

工部局董事会 会议录

第三册

上海市档案馆 编

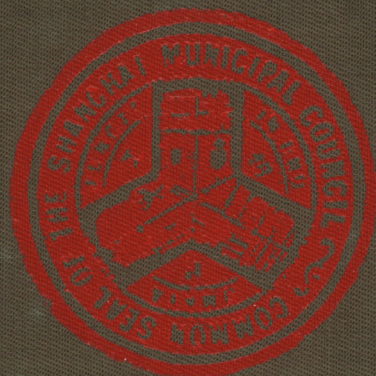


上海古籍出版社

THE MINUTES OF SHANGHAI
MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Volume III

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL ARCHIVES



Shanghai Classics Publishing House

工部局董事会会议录

第三册

上海市档案馆 编

编审委员会主任 张 乾

编审委员会副主任 史梅定

执 行 主 审 马长林

上海古籍出版社



00789814

**THE MINUTES OF SHANGHAI
MUNICIPAL COUNCIL**

Volume III

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL ARCHIVES

Director of the Editorial and Examination Committee Zhang Qian

Deputy Director of the Committee Shi Meiding

Executive Finalizer Ma Changlin

Shanghai Classics Publishing House

工部局董事会会议录

THE MINUTES OF

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

(1867—1869)

(112-194)

Council Room Shanghai
January 12th 1867

Sir

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a Monthly Meeting of the Council which will be held on Monday the 14th Day of January, instans at Nine o'clock in the Forenoon in the Council Chamber, at the Public Office in ^{the} Honan Road,

To receive Communications from the Chairman and to adopt such Resolutions, Orders, and other proceedings with reference thereto, as the Council may deem advisable;

To receive a Report from

The Finance Rate and Appeal Committee
And to adopt such Resolutions, Orders, and other proceedings, as the Council may deem advisable

I am Sir

Your obedient Servant,
How Johnson
Secretary

— Municipal Council —

Council Room Shanghai
14 January 1867.

At a Monthly Meeting of the Council held at the Public Office No 12. Honan Road. Shanghai on Monday the fourteenth day of January 1867. pursuant to notice

Present

Francis Purbley Johnson Esq. Chairman
James Cook Coull Esq. Vice Chairman
Mr. P. Councillor. Probs.
" " " Hayes. Junr.
Alexander Johnston Secretary

194. The Secretary's Summons calling the Meeting was read

195. The Minutes of the last Meeting were read, confirmed and signed.

196. A report from the Finance, Rate, and Appeal Committee was received, read and ordered to be entered upon the Minutes

Report of the Finance, Rate, and Appeal Committee

The Finance, Rate, and Appeal Committee have the pleasure of presenting to you their report for the past three months

Receipts

Your Committee regret to notice that a falling off in the revenue continues, mainly in the items of Wharfage Dues, and Chinese House Tax.

There are certain points your Committee now lay before you for your consideration, and upon which they are anxious to obtain your decision as to their future course of action.

The most important point regarding which your Committee solicit your advice and assistance, is one upon which rests the successful carrying on of Municipal administration for the present year, or its derangement, by the overthrow of the re-modelled financial scheme, which cost your Committee much time, labour and anxiety.

Your Committee upon taking office in April last, amongst other items composing the revenue, found one of £6,66,000 anticipated to be derived by the collection of Wharfage Dues from Chinese and Foreigners; the retiring Council assuming that the levy could take effect from the commencement of the Municipal Year - 1st April. This course was found utterly impracticable for three reasons.

1st The tariff was but partially framed.

2^d There was no efficient machinery at command to
consequence working and.

3rd A period of nearly two months elapsed before the community had the details presented to them clearly

In consequence a loss was entailed on the estimated receipts for two months. The next difficulty that was found to exist was the inability of your Council to levy a Wharfage Dues rate on Chinese goods passing through the Custom House in their own name. A compromise had to be effected with H. E. the Postai he paying \$14,000 (fourteen thousand dollars) for the current year a commutation of such collection, a commutation which experience has proved to be wholly insufficient, and your Committee saw at a glance, a loss of over \$16,000 (sixteen thousand) to the Municipality, by the Council being unable to enforce the collection direct from Chinese.

Your Committee's first duty after seeing the alarming decrease, in so important an item as Wharfage Dues (forming no less than one fourth of the entire revenue of the year) was to reframe the budget curtailing the expenditure as much as possible compatibly with the efficiency of the Municipal Service. Your Committee in their numerous detachments received cordial support from their colleagues of the held and tooks committees.

The Collection of Wharfage Dues.

Has proceeded slowly, more from the difficulty usually attending the introduction of a new system, than from any disposition on the part of the rate payers to withhold prompt payments. Our spirit, attended with some difficulty, your Committee are anxious to place clearly before you, and to do this will necessitate a reference to the last Annual Municipal Report. The Land Renters sanctioned, the Consular body confirmed, and the Shanghai General Chamber of Commerce approved, as the basis of collection of this tax that Wharfage Dues "shall be levied on all goods as shown by the Custom House returns to have been imported by Foreigners and Chinese residents within the limits" of the English and American Settlements including "Opium and goods transhipped, but excluding re-exports"

which had paid once. The object of this tax is to embrace the whole trade, carried on by residents in the two settlements, that all goods may contribute once towards the Municipal Crichequer.

The collection of Wharfage Dues direct from the Chinese had, for the reasons above given, to be abandoned.

Now it is manifest, that the scope extended to the collection of this tax as passed and approved by the respective authorities, empowers the Municipal Council to levy Wharfage Dues on all goods shown by the Custom House Returns to have been imported by foreign residents located within the limits above prescribed. Yet certain foreign firms, in whose hands nearly the entire Yang-tze trade lies, fail to acknowledge their obligations to the Municipality, by passing the entire cargo of their vessels through their own names, and then striking out of the Wharfage Dues accounts, and refusing payment of dues, on goods shipped, for and on behalf of Chinese, assigning as a reason, that the Council receives a certain commutation, from the native authorities.

Nothing can be more adverse to fact, than that the contribution given by H. E. the Tartar to the Council of \$14,000, is meant to be in commutation of all Wharfage Dues recoverable on native trade — such a payment has ever been most clearly understood to be a compensation to the Council, for the non-collection by them of Wharfage Dues from Chinese passing produce through the Customs in their own names, and not as an indemnification for the entire trade of the port done by Chinese.

Your Committee request the sanction of the Council to their taking legal proceedings forthwith for the immediate settlements by firms of the Wharfage Dues accounts as shown to be due as per Custom House Returns. In some instances persons are withholding payment of Wharfage Dues on goods transhipped or landed on the French side, or at Potung, but appearing in the Customs Books in the names of foreign residents within the English and American Settlements, and against these your Committee ask to be empowered, give full effect to that paragraph of the annual report,

running, "the object of this tax being to embrace the whole trade carried on by residents in the two settlements, that all goods may contribute once towards the Municipal "epchequer," by enforcing payment of the sums now due

Expenditure

No increased expenditure has been incurred beyond that appearing in the amended budget, approved by you at the meeting of the Council on the 12th October last.

Outstanding Taxes 1865-1866

Your Committee have pleasure in stating that a further sum, under this head has been received, reducing the balance to a very small amount; the only items of importance now remaining unsettled are the taxes due from A. J. M.'s Custom House, and Mr E. M. Smith.

Loan of \$6,75,000 from the Comptoir de l'Escompte de Paris

Mr Councillor Hayes has had an interview with Mr Morel on the subject of some reduction on the rate of interest paid, but has learned that instructions from Paris forbade that gentleman making any abatement of the rate now charged.

Mr Morel stated that he would be obliged to call in the loan; since Mr Councillor Hayes's intervention, your Committee have received a letter under date of the 11th instant, to the effect that in consequence of special instructions from the head office, Mr Morel would be compelled to withdraw the loan at the end of four months notice, agreeably with the terms of the existing bond; however in case the Council were in a position to reimburse at once the Comptoir de l'Escompte de Paris one half of the sum now due he (Mr M.) would be glad, to grant time for repayment of balance.

The loan falls due on the 14th May 1867.

Assessments

Re-assessment of Chinese Houses.

The few remaining amendments requiring to be made at the date of your Committee's last report, having been completed, the Assessment Books have been closed, and the collection is now being proceeded with.

Foreign Houses.

Applications have been received for further abatement in the Assessment rate on Foreign Houses, based upon the depreciation in house property, and in some few cases upon reduction in rents.

Land Assessment

Certain persons purchasing land at recent sales at very low prices, assume that they are entitled to have the Land assessment rate reduced, to an amount similar to that paid for the land.

A misapprehension appears to exist largely with regard to assessment on house and land properties which your Committee are anxious to correct. It will be at once seen that neither your Committee nor the Council have the power to alter or mend assessments, for in 1862 an Assessment Committee consisting of Messrs Thomas Haubury, B. Colles, C. Thorne, W. H. Vaucher, and S. Rawson were appointed by and at a meeting of Land Renters, held at H. B. M. Consulate on the 8th September, and after much trouble, an admirable standard assessment schedule was framed, sanctioned and confirmed by Land Renters in public meeting assembled on the 14th of April 1863.

The Council of 1865 were authorized by the Land Renters to revise the standard assessment. Much time and labor were bestowed on this work, and the rates for the past two years have been collected on this basis.

An adjustment of this matter is imperatively necessary. Until this is secured, it is quite impossible for your Committee to frame a budget for the ensuing Municipal Year, they therefore elect to place the matter in your hands recommending that a special meeting of Land Renters be held on an early date to nominate a General Assessment Committee, and with your advice decide the basis on which the re-assessment is to be conducted.

Re-engagement of Your Committee feel assured that your Council will Officers, and others learn with much satisfaction, that they have concluded an arrangement by which the very valuable services of Mr C. E. Penfold your Superintendent of Police have been secured to the Municipality for a further term of three

years; Mr J. Mathias Lloyd your Accountant has shown marked zeal and ability in the discharge of his duties, and your Council have renewed his engagements for a period similar to that of Mr Penfold.

Messrs A Stirling and W Fowler whose energy efficiency and zeal have so frequently been brought to your notice by their Superintendants Mr Penfold, have had their agreements extended for a further term of three years. Mr George Rogers has satisfactorily performed the duty assigned him of Foreign Tax Collector, and a three years engagement has been concluded with him as "Collector and Overseer of Rates"

A slight increase of salary has in each instance been made, as new agreements have been entered upon

Mr A I Adams. Continues to discharge the duties of Manager of your Postal branch with zeal and promptness.

Mr Y. Yung-king Resigns the post of Interpreter, which he has filled, for nearly two years, with considerable ability and discretion, in him your Council lose an Officer well acquainted with the dialect of this province, and who has on more than one occasion, furnished you with very valuable information on local matters. Your Committee would recommend you to throw open this office, so soon to become vacant, to competition.

Compradore. Your Committee's predecessors arranged with the Municipal Compradore to pay him the sum of \$440 monthly, to provide such a number of droffs, messengers &c as might be required for the prompt collection of native taxes. In consideration of additional duties devolving upon him necessitating his keeping an increased staff, a small addition has been made to this amount.

Your Committee leave to their successors, the considerations of entering into agreements and arranging the

terms thereof, with such employes of the Council as do not now hold permanent engagements

The Secretary will furnish the succeeding Council with a report upon the manner of the of the working of the respective Offices

Members of the Finance
Rate and Appeal.
Committee

It was moved by Mr Councillor Coutts, and seconded by Mr Councillor Probst and resolved.

- 197 That the Report of the Finance ^{Rate and Appeal} Committee be approved, and that the said Committee be authorized to proceed forthwith against all persons now indebted to the Municipal Council for the recovery of Wharfage Dues, and also for such other taxes as may be outstanding on this date

Signature of Mover

" " Secunder.

Certain matters in connection with the fire, which occurred on the 9th inst, and originated in a Tea-shop at the corner of the Jung-Keong and Quong-tze Roads were brought before the Council, and after some discussion

- 198 It was moved by Mr Councillor Coutts, seconded by Mr Councillor Probst and

Resolved unanimously,

That Mr Councillor A. A. Hayes Junr. be appointed "Municipal Fire Commissioner" and be authorized by the Council to effect such arrangements, as may appear to him the most conducive to the efficient working of the Fire Department

Signature of mover

" " Secunder

Mr Councillor Hayes took occasion to refer to the assistance rendered at the fire by the Officers and men of the various vessels of War in port, and the Officers and men of the French Municipal Police Force; when
 199 It was moved by Mr Councillor Hayes, seconded by Mr Councillor Probst and:

Unanimously Resolved

That the Secretary be directed to communicate to the Commanding Officers of those Ships of War in harbour from which Officers and men were sent to the fire which occurred on the 9th inst., and to the Chairman of the French Municipal Council, the thanks of this Council for the able, prompt, and efficient services rendered in suppressing the fire

Signature of Mayor

“ “ Seconded

200 The Chairman said it afforded him much gratification to lay before this meeting a letter received from H. B. M. Consul. under date of the 8th inst., giving cover to a despatch from Sir Rutherford Alcock H. B. M. Consul. Her Majesty's Minister in China, in which H. B. M. Consul. known the view entertained by the Foreign Representatives at Peking with respect to the revised code of Land regulations for this settlement, and the measures adopted by them to secure the assent of the Treaty Powers to the proposed amendments in the Municipal Constitution. He would therefore propose that the Municipal Council, acting on behalf of this community tender their thanks to G. F. Leonard Esq. Consul General for the United States. C. A. Winchester Esq. M. D. H. B. M. Consul. and to the Consulate Body, generally for their assistance and co-operation in obtaining approval of the Ministers at Peking and the recommendations to their respective Governments, to confirm and legalize the proposals, and also to H. B. M. Consul. Sir Rutherford Alcock H. B. M. Consul. for the interest he has taken in the success at Shanghai.

and the cordial support he has extended in obtaining the assent of the other Treaty Ministers to a code securing a system of Municipal Administration adequate to the requirements of the place

Seconded by Mr Councillor Coates and
Carried unanimously

Signature of Mover

" " Secunder

H B M, Consulate
 Shanghai 8 Janry 1867.

No $\frac{2}{12}$

Sir

I am instructed by Sir R. Alcock, K.C.B. Her Majesty's Minister in China to make you acquainted with the contents of the enclosed despatch, which sums up his views on the proposed amendments in the Municipal Constitution of this settlement, and states the measures adopted by the Foreign Representatives at Peking to secure the assent of the Treaty Powers to the contemplated change

I think the Council may now congratulate itself that the pains and labour, which from so many quarters have been devoted to the revision of the Land Regulations, have a fair prospect of bearing fruit, and resulting in securing a system of Municipal Administration, adequate to the wants of the Community

I am

Sir

Your obedient Servant

(184)

Charles A. Winchester

James C. Coates Esq
 Vice Chairman
 Municipal Council

P. J. O

Copy of H.E. Sir Rutherford Alcock's Letter

PEKING, Nov. 15th, 1866.

SIR,

I HAVE received your Despatches Nos. 62 and 82 of the 20th July and 20th October, the first transmitting the revised code of Land Regulations so long under discussion, and the second enclosing copy of a communication from the Chairman of the Committee of Land Renters in reply to my Despatch No. 44 of the 16th July last inviting an expression of opinion as to the views it embodied.

To your Despatches together with their enclosures I have given the careful consideration which the importance of the subjects discussed, the object to be attained, and the pains and labour bestowed by the Council in their reply well entitle them. And before proceeding to the examination of the principal points brought forward in the several documents I may state generally that, with one exception, which I will specify more particularly hereafter, I concur in the views so well and temperately advocated by the Chairman in his reply to you of the 17th October. I trust therefore the time is now approaching when the main object of the Council—the adoption of a practical scheme of Municipal Government for one of the largest and most important cosmopolitan settlements in the East—may be secured.

It may not be possible to give it all the symmetry and completeness of like institutions in the Western Hemisphere. But that it should be effective for all Municipal objects is more essential than theoretic perfection in its constitution. Considered in the abstract and apart from all the circumstances of the case, any Municipal scheme for the government of a mixed population in Chinese territory, not emanating from and controlled by the Chinese executive, must be considered irregular, and not without danger as a precedent to the injury of the Government of the country. But such matters are not to be judged theoretically, and in this, common sense tells us that what is wanted is not to establish an abstract principle, but to provide substantially against constantly recurring danger and difficulties of a plain and tangible nature. And the fundamental principle of any effective scheme of Municipal Government for a settlement within the Chinese dominions with a mixed population of Foreigners and natives is so plain and indisputable, and rests upon so broad a basis of treaty rights and international law, that we may hope a close adherence to it will solve all difficulties.

By the extraterritorial clause in the several treaties with Western Powers, no subjects of these in Chinese territories are justiciable or amenable to any jurisdiction but that of their own authorities. So in like manner no Foreign Power can claim jurisdiction or authority over Chinese subjects unless such power be expressly delegated by the Emperor of China.

It follows necessarily from these principles that no Municipal Regulations or Government can be operative upon the subjects of the different nationalities, which have not the authority and sanction of law given by the state to which they severally owe allegiance. And when as at Shanghai Chinese and Foreigners of many nationalities are mixed together and dwell within the same limits, it is essential that the consent of all be obtained to make such regulations generally obligatory or binding.

To obtain this consent by which a delegated power within certain limits may be given to an Executive Council or Committee, is therefore the first step towards any practical scheme of Municipal Government.

That this delegation should give the right to tax, and the power by legal process before competent authority to enforce payment on all residents, without exception and whatever their nationality, is the second.

Whatever else may be required or held desirable, is matter of administrative detail rather than of principle, and of subordinate importance.

Hitherto there has been a vital defect in the want of this common consent among Western powers, and hence the inability complained of by successive municipal administrations to give effect to the votes of the Land Renters, and the most necessary measures for the peace, order and sanitary state of the settlements on the banks of the Hwangpo. This state of affairs has been indefinitely prolonged by the hopes entertained of establishing one administration, as contemplated in the Regulations of 1853, for the whole of the Foreign settlements. The decision of the French government recently promulgated against any fusion of the quarter lying South of the Yung-king-pang, and which has practically been exclusively under a French régime for a long period, removes one great cause of embarrassment and delay, in so far as the municipal scheme for all North of that boundary is concerned. Two different and independent municipal administrations may very well exist side by side for different settlements in good harmony and without conflict of

jurisdictions, if the first principles already adverted to be carefully adhered to. And the several governments may in their discretion accept different systems of municipal administration for their respective subjects on opposite sides of the Yang-king-pang without prejudice to these, or to their own extra-territorial rights of jurisdiction as defined by treaties and the Law of Nations.

In agreeing to differ, so far as mere forms or modes of attaining the same object are in question, a perfect accord not otherwise attainable may be secured. M. Brenier de Montmorand, the French Consul General, indicates this conclusion, I think in his memorandum attached to the minute of a meeting of the Consular Corps at Shanghai on the 12th July, where he reserved his vote generally on the Land Regulations until his colleagues could intimate their concurrence in those established by his government for the settlement on the other side of the Yang-king-pang. A reciprocal interchange of consent to two codes applying to different settlements or quarters by the Western Powers, with the concurrence of the Government of the Emperor of China as territorial sovereign, offers a ready means of terminating all further discussion or delay, except in so far as well founded exception may be urged against any particular wording or provision of the said Regulations.

I propose therefore at once to transmit the present revised code of Land Regulations to Her Majesty's Chief Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, in concert with my colleagues, the representatives of the United States of America, Prussia, and Russia, who will adopt a similar course, with a recommendation of approval and the interchange between the several Treaty Powers of such formal acceptance as shall render them, with the concurrence of the Emperor of China, binding and obligatory on all over whom they severally have jurisdiction.

The question of such interchange in regard to the French Réglements recently published, has already been referred in like manner in accord with M. de Bellonet, the Chargé d'Affaires of H.I.M. the Emperor of the French.

In reference therefore to the first and most essential step towards their final adoption, nothing further remains to be done either at Shanghai or here. The consent of the Chinese Government cannot be officially asked while their acceptance by the Treaty Powers is in suspense; but I see no reason to anticipate any serious difficulty in that quarter.

As regards the expediency of any effort to obtain a Charter of incorporation, I agree with the Chairman that, provided the required powers to levy taxes and give effect to the Land regulations generally be obtained, it matters little whether this be done by the formal sanction of the several Treaty Powers

giving them the force of laws, or by an instrument with a more high-sounding title. And under the circumstances it may be well to proceed with the formal sanction of the Land Regulations as a basis, without raising any further question tending to prolong discussion.

Before concluding, it is fit that I should advert to the various suggestions offered in regard to certain secondary, and in some sense complimentary, measures which the Committee of Land Renters consider more or less essential to the satisfactory working of their scheme of Municipal Government under the revised code of Regulations.

These may be summed up under four heads.

1st.—The appointment of a Chinese Magistrate to preside over the Mixed Court, with sole jurisdiction over the native population in the settlement.

2nd.—The establishment of an effective River Police at the cost of the Chinese, and the extension of Municipal Jurisdiction over the stream.

3rd.—A substitute for the tax hitherto levied as "Wharfage dues," to be provided either by the payment of a contribution from the Imperial Customs at Shanghai, equivalent to one-tenth of one per cent. on the value of all goods which pass the Foreign Department in the Customs at the Port, or to be levied in addition to the present Maritime dues, if sanctioned by the Treaty Powers.

4th.—The admission of a Chinese element into the Municipal Council.

In reference to the first of these suggestions, I am happy to state that preliminary negotiations with the Government here have already prepared the way for its adoption. The expediency of such an appointment has been fully recognized, and it only remains to arrange the best means of meeting the additional expense, and certain administrative details in regulating his relation to the Taotai as his superordinate.

The second proposition involves greater difficulty both in principle and practice. The Council desire an extension of Jurisdiction beyond the low water line over the river. This is precisely what the French appear to have claimed with manifest confusion and conflict of jurisdiction. It has already formed the subject of complaint and remonstrance as fraught with injury to the common interest. If a Foreign Municipal jurisdiction within the settlements over all the residents, meets with serious obstacles from the diversity of nationalities, and the many anomalies inseparable from its exercise in such a community, the extension of a similar rule over a Chinese inland water and a great river course with its constantly changing occupants and traffic, would obviously be attended with still greater difficulties and be open

to far more serious objections. No treaty has taken from the Emperor of China or given to any Foreign power, as far as I am aware, jurisdiction over the river courses of his Empire. The extraterritorial clause no doubt is operative, as regards subjects of Treaty powers, in the waters of China as on shore, but even these privileges are subject to considerable limitation *ex necessitate rei* in regard to ships and goods afloat. The right to protect the customs' revenue is inseparable from the control of the ports and rivers where trade is carried on. The maintenance of a fairway for ships of all nations, and the establishment of harbour regulations which must be equally obligatory upon all, Chinese as well as foreigners, are duties which devolve upon the Government of China, and can scarcely be fitly delegated to a Municipal Council of Foreigners even with a Chinese element. And if not to one, still less to two occupying continuous settlements on the banks of a river on which there is an enormous traffic both native and Foreign. Indeed, the more the question of river jurisdiction is examined, the more insurmountable appear the objections to any pretension to its delegation. It might not be impossible to devise a concurrent instead of a conflicting jurisdiction to be exercised by two Municipal Councils of Cosmopolitan character; but the arguments against the expediency, and the general policy of such an arrangement, assuming it to be practicable with the free consent of the Emperor of China, are too strong and unanswerable for any proposition to that effect to be entertained.

The Chinese Government have been in a great degree relieved, partly by the force of circumstances beyond control, and partly by the desire of the Foreign Communities settled in the country, from obligations and duties in respect to the maintenance of peace, order, and good government in the Foreign settlements, which undoubtedly belong to the territorial sovereign. But there are not wanting those well versed in the history of Foreign relations with China and the Chinese people, who, looking at the question from an international point of view and with the light of past experience, contend earnestly that every step in this direction has been an injury to the Chinese Government, and a mistake as regards the true interests and position of Foreigners within the dominions of the Emperor. Whatever may be the amount of truth in this conclusion, the extension of the same principle, taking out of the hands of the legitimate authority the jurisdiction of the ports and rivers, to transfer it with all its onerous obligations and duties to a continually shifting and irresponsible Council of Foreigners, can hardly be viewed otherwise than as a proceeding of doubtful wisdom, and in the highest degree inexpedient.

A more effective assertion of rightful

jurisdiction on the part of the Chinese government, and a better organised river police in competent hands in connection with the Imperial customs, would on the other hand be so obviously a gain both to Chinese and to foreigners that no insurmountable obstacle to the adoption of measures to that end should be anticipated. If anything could raise such obstacles, it would be the pretension of any municipal council in foreign hands, to extend their jurisdiction from the shore to the waterway. The duty and the expense both fitly belong to the territorial sovereign; and I believe neither the one nor the other can be delegated to any second power without grave prejudice to all concerned.

The third proposition to provide a substitute for wharfage or town dues, difficult of collection and open to cavil if not to serious objection, as being in effect a tax on trade not contemplated or sanctioned in the treaties, deserves serious consideration. If the Chinese government can be induced to take a large view of their obligations towards the foreign Community, which has itself and for so many years supplemented the proper action of the Emperor at an enormous annual cost, they will hardly object to the principle on which such a proposal rests.

Nevertheless it is not to be overlooked that this is a proposal at one step to saddle the Chinese government with the whole cost of the large police establishment hitherto maintained by the foreign community aided by taxes on the Chinese population within their limits. Whether the sum required be paid out of the Customs revenue or any other source, it amounts to the same thing; and the Chinese government if called upon to make such payment might well require not only controlling power in the constitution and management of the Police force, but an account of all taxes levied upon Chinese subjects for Municipal purposes, together with a determining voice both in the amount raised and its application.

There is a middle course open to both parties, however, not unworthy of consideration. Looking to the small and fractional nature of the tax now sought to be raised by Wharfage dues for Police purposes, and the uniformity and fairness of its incidents, the ease with which it would be collected by the Customs, and lastly the benefit in common to be derived from its application, the several Treaty Powers might willingly consent to allow such minute addition to be made to the maritime duties now levied by Treaty either at Shanghai alone or wherever a majority of the Foreign Residents desired it at the other open Ports: And this I will take upon myself to recommend.

As regards the fourth and last of these supplementary measures the admission of a Chinese element into the Council to represent the rights alike of the

Territorial sovereign and the natives located in the settlement, and subject to taxation in consequence, there can be no doubt that many advantages would result from its adoption. It is calculated to facilitate the collection of taxes on the native inhabitants without entailing an absolute veto or power of refusal on the part of the Chinese member of the Council. In lieu of this it might be determined that in the event of a protest on his part there should be a right of appeal to the Foreign Representatives at Peking and the Government, before any new levy, when opposed, could be carried into effect. It might possibly prepare the way for a commutation of all Imperial taxes to a fixed rate for all natives located within the limits of the Foreign settlement which the Municipal Administration might furnish the means of collecting, without expense to the Government, thus assuring them

a certain revenue and without the costs of collection. This would more effectually remove many existing grounds of complaint, as to excessive or exceptional taxation applied to the Chinese domiciled in the Foreign settlements, than any other course however legislatively guarded from abuse.

You will transmit a copy of this despatch to the Chairman of the Committee of Land Renters for their information, and assure them of my earnest desire in concert with the representatives of other treaty powers, to secure the successful working of their matured scheme for improved Municipal Government.

Your obedient servant,

RUTHERFORD ALCOCK.

C. A. WINCHESTER, Esq.
&c. &c. &c.
Shanghai.

The following was not embodied in the published portion of these Minutes

Water or River
Police

At the meeting of the Council held on the 11th Decr 1866, it was decided that an estimate of the expense of forming a small water, or River Police as an auxiliary to the existing force should be framed by Mr Penfold, with the view of more effectually checking the extensive robberies from Carq. Boute so frequently occurring.

Estimate for a River Police to be attached to the Municipal Police Force.

4 Foreign Constables at £45 per month	£. 2160.
Clothing for 4 Constables £32 each.	128
Gratuity funds £5 each per month	240
4 Native Constables at £9 ⁵⁰ per month	372
4 Sampans Men " " 7 ⁵⁰ " " "	372
Clothing for 8 Chinese £12 ⁵⁰	120
Incidental Expenses £120 - 4 Sampans £21.	141.
	<u>Total £. 3533.</u>

(s.d.) C Penfold
Superintendent

After reading the estimate, the Council were unanimous in differing — consideration of this matter in face of the following paragraph of H.E. Sir Rutherford Alcock's. H.C.B. H. M. Minister in China despatch of the 15th November 1866, consequent upon the inexpediency of the general policy of such an arrangement likely to lead to serious difficulties, and a conflict of jurisdiction rightly possessed by the Emperor of China, but assumed by foreigners as delegated to them, are too strong and unanswerable arguments to

Allow the proposition to be entertained

4 The second proposition involves greater difficulty both in principle and practice. The Council desire an extension of Jurisdiction beyond the low water line over the Rutherford Alcock's H.C.B. H. M. Minister's river. This is precisely what the French appear to have in China's Despatch claimed with manifest confusion and conflict of Jurisdiction. It has already formed the subject of complaints and remonstrances as fraught with injury to the common interests. If a Foreign Municipal jurisdiction within the settlements over all the residents, mixed with serious obstacles from the diversity of nationalities, and the many anomalies inseparable from its exercise in such a community, the extension of a similar rule over a Chinese inland water and a great river course with its constantly changing occupants and traffic, would obviously be attended with still greater difficulties and be open to far more serious objection. No treaty has taken from the Emperor of China or given to any Foreign power as far as I am aware, jurisdiction over the river course of his Empire. The territorial clause no doubt is operative as regards subjects of Treaty powers, in the waters of China as on shore. but even these privileges are subject to considerable limitations ex necessitate rei in regard to ships and goods afloat. The right to protect the Customs revenue is inseparable from the control of the ports and rivers where trade is carried on. The maintenance of a fairway for ships of all nations, and the establishment of harbour regulations which must be equally obligatory upon all, Chinese as well as Foreigners, are duties which devolve upon the Government of China, and can scarcely be fitly delegated to a Municipal Council of Foreigners even with a Chinese element. And if not to one, still less to two, occupying conterminous settlements on the banks of a river on which there is an enormous traffic both native and Foreign. Indeed the more the question of river jurisdiction is examined, the more insurmountable appear the objections to any pretensions to its delegation. It might not be impossible to devise a concurrent instead of a conflicting jurisdiction, to be exercised by two Municipal Councils of Cosmopolitan character's

"but the arguments against the expediency, and the
 "general policy of such an arrangement, assuming
 "it to be practicable with the free consent of the
 "Emperor of China are too strong and unanswerable
 "for any proposition to that effect to be entertained"

General

The Secretary requested the Council advise upon a question not unlikely to arise shortly,
 "In the majority, if not all, the Council's agreements with their employes it is stated that Medical attendance &c. will be supplied free of cost, is this understood to mean that the officers &c. may procure the services of whatever Doctor they like, or does it relate simply to those rendered by the Municipal Medical Officer?"

It was decided, that the only medical attendance the Council considered themselves called upon to provide, was that afforded by their own Medical Officer.

Those officers electing to employ any other Doctor would understand that the Council looked on the arrangement as a private one, and would therefore not recognize any claims that might be preferred under such circumstances for medical attendance.

Finance Branch

It was decided in consequence of the uncertainty attending the early and regular despatch of letters to ports south of Foochow, without adding the Local Postal Revenue with increased burthens, to address

Local Post Office

the Municipal Council of Sicutou, requesting they would not receive letters for conveyance through the Shanghai Local Post Office addressed to Sicutou, Amoy &c.

Deposits Accounts Below is a Statement of the Deposits balances on the 31st December 1866. lodged in the Comptoir de l'Escompte de Paris.

	fl.	ct.
Reward Fund Account _____	6020	. 75
Gratuity Fund Account _____	4,127	. 57.
Tavern Deposits Account _____	1,410	. 90
Police Savings Bank Account _____	8,735	. 49
General Savings Bank Account _____	27,013	. 31
Cemetery Account _____	607.	. 94
Public Garden Fund Account _____	3,944	. 00
Native Liquor Sellers Deposits Acct _____	474	. 37.
Salt Sellers Deposits Accounts _____	214	. 00
Misance Committee _____	368.	. 14.
Total	Fl. 47,916.	. 47.

With regard to the above deposits it was decided, that the Reward and Gratuity Funds, Foreign Tavern and Chinese vending Foreign Liquors, Salt Sellers and Misance Deposits Committee, Cemetery, Public Gardens, Funds, be merged into the general balance (should such be required) -

The Police and General Savings Bank Accounts to continue to be kept distinct from all other monies, and amounts accruing to credit of them, lodged with the Council Bankers, and under no circumstances are they to be entrenched upon, excepting to meet debit withdrawal

Mr Dulcken's application to have Municipal Notifications inserted in the Supreme Court, and Consular Gazette.

Mr Johnston to address Mr Dulcken to the effect that the Council regret being for the present unable to assent to his application, the amount appropriated for printing in the estimate for the Year having been far exceeded already.

- Public Works Committee Certain points were referred to the Council for decision the Public Works Committee being anxious to have the course they were about to pursue first approved by the Council
-
- Halwan Road Act upon the notice put up, and take the houses down if satisfactory terms cannot be arranged.
-
- Old Boat House
Lochner (Case 12) Before enforcing the threat of pulling down this structure H. B. M. Consul to be seen and his views ascertained as to the best course to be pursued, to ensure the early removal of the building
-
- Cleansing S. B. P. Creek and reconstruction of Bridge over the mouth of the Whangpoo A letter under date of 12 Sept. from H. B. M. Consul covering a despatch from H. C. the Sautai offering to contribute Four Thousand Taels. (\$6,400) - The Council before accepting the offer desired the communication to be transmitted to the chairman of the French Municipal Council, to ascertain the views of the body over which he presided.
-
- Footpath & view front of Miss Lane & Crawfords New premises in the Franklin Road - The offer of \$250 made to Mr Edward Whittell to be cancelled. The Council decline paying for the land at the rate demanded (\$4,000 per acre)
-
- Mr C. B. Clark
Clark of W. H. H. A favorable report received from Mr Oliver the Surveyor was read expressing his satisfaction at the way Mr Clark had performed his duties
-
- D^r Meyer's account
for attendances in the Lata Road Inspector William Smith. The Council considered D. Meyer charges excessive and they must request him to reconsider the amount claimed before they can entertain the account for payment
-
- Various subjects were discussed, correspondence laid on the table, considered, and referred to the notice of the different Committees

Resolved

That this Council do now adjourn

F. B. Johnson
Chairman

Secretary

Council Room Shanghai

Sir

I am requested by the Chairman to request your attendance at a Special Meeting of the Council which will be held on Thursday the 31st day of January next, at 9 o'clock in the forenoon in the Council Chamber, at the Public Office in the Honan Road

To receive communications from the Chairman and to adopt such Resolutions, Orders, and other proceedings with reference thereto as the Council may deem advisable

I am Sir
Your obedient Servant

Secretary

— Municipal Council —

Council Room Shanghai
31st January 1867.

At a Special Meeting of the Council held at the Public Office No 12 Honan Road Shanghai on Thursday the 31st January 1867. pursuant to notice

Present

Francis Bulekley Johnson Esquire Chairman
James Cook Coutts Esquire. Vice Chairman
Mr Councillor Duncanson
" " Probst
" " Swanson
" " Hayes Junr
" Alexander Johnston Secretary

201 The Secretary's Summons calling the Meeting was read. _____

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read confirmed and signed _____

The Chairman informed the Council, the object of the meeting to day was to consider the case of Mr. Fred. Reid versus No 57 Police Constable, Andrew Campbell, together with certain correspondence, reports &c having reference thereto - The statements of both sides, would be gleaned from these documents _____

January 17th 1887.

Mr Penfold's
report with notes
by Secretary &
Chairman

I have to forward for the information of the Watch Committee the attached Report from P.C. 57 Andrew Campbell _____

The Gentlemen referred to are connected with the Firm of Messrs. Alphons & Co. _____

I have seen A. H. Hayes Esqr who has promised to read a statement of the facts as witnessed by the Gentlemen who were present at the time _____

The Constable has had a severe beating. I am also sorry to say that two Gentlemen of the above Firm, have received severe wounds on the head. _____

I deeply regret that such an occurrence has taken place in Shanghai, and would suggest that the Constable be taken before the Supreme Court for the Assault. _____

(sd) C Penfold
Sept.

Forwarded for the information of the Chairman & Watch Committee, I would recommend that Mr Penfold's suggestion, that the Constable, be taken before the Supreme Court be carried out.

I consider that the Constable was strictly performing his duty when he interrupted the discharge of fire-crackers and that for the alleged assault the proper remedy for complainants or complainants, is the National Court.

The Council will be prepared to consider what course they should adopt in the case when all the facts are laid before them.

January 16th 1867.

Statement of Police At 12 o'clock last night as I was coming along the Constable No 57. Nankin Road, I heard a noise of Fire-Crackers on the Andrew Campbell. Road and made towards it - when I came as far as the Byechua road, I saw at the corner of Keangsee and Nankin roads. a great pile of crackers on fire. I was making towards it when I met a party supposed to be the persons that let them off. each one that I came to had a bunch of crackers in his hand. and calling for their boys to bring a light to let them off with.

I walked up to one of the party and told him that such proceedings were not allowed in the Public Streets of Shanghai.

He told me to go to Hell - and made as far as the Bound. I stepped up to the same gentleman and I asked him what he meant letting off all those crackers.

He told me again to go to Hell. you Son of a Bitch, you have no business here. I quietly touched him on the shoulder and asked him either to come to the Station or give me his Address.

He jumped at and struck me, and I took my Baton out of my pocket. I said the first that would strike me again I would use my Baton. Two of the party caught hold of me then, and I jumped to get clear of them as far as I possibly could and sounded my hattle for assistance.

The gentleman that struck me first, followed me and made to strike me a third time. I then used my bata

to him - and another of the party that made to leap at me at the same time - Three others of the party caught hold of me and told the gentleman that struck me to come and have satisfaction now

He came up and struck me several times in the face. I kicked him off with my left foot the only part of me which was at liberty.

He then leaped at me again as soon as he got up. and caught hold of me with his teeth by the nose. I was confined then and could do nothing - another of the party while I was down took my sword from me, and severely kicked me on the left side and one of the party said that was quite right, as I might possibly have run some of them through with it.

After I got up. I tried to bring the gentleman with me to the Station, that struck me first, and when making towards him, I was struck again by a gentleman whom I heard say was going in the steamer to Japan. They shoved the person I wanted to bring to the Station, into a boat, and the gentleman that held my baton, he told me that he belonged to Messrs. Oliphant & Co. Firm and that he would go to the Station and that he would do as well. I came along with him to the Station as I could not get the others, and being the person that did me most injury, I brought to give his name and address, which upon arrival at the Station he did.

signed Andrew Campbell.

January 23rd 1867.

Mr Penfold's
Report.

I have to report for the information of the Watch Committee that P.C. 57. Andrew Campbell attended at the Supreme Court yesterday on summons for an assault on J. Reid Esq. of Messrs. Oliphant & Co. Firm, on the night of the 15th Inst.

C. W. Goodwin Esq. Assistant Judge after hearing the evidence dismissed the summons thus deciding that the Constable was not guilty of an assault.

Continued

This is the first case during the last three years when a Constable has used his truncheon on a respectable foreign Resident.

After hearing the evidence I see nothing that called for the use of the truncheon in the present instance had the Constable used ordinary discretion, he would have ascertained where the parties lived, when necessary a summons might have been obtained against the offenders, and I am certain that their Consul would have given the Police every assistance & protection.

The present will cause a certain amount of ill feeling towards the Police which will take some time to eradicate.

The question whether the Constable used proper discretion or more violence than necessary under the circumstances I would respectfully submit to the Watch Committee.

The above Constable joined September 8th 1866. has no reports, is a steady, sober man, but unfortunately has had little experience of a Constable's duty.

Signed C Penfold
Supt.

No 839

Letter of the U.S.
Consul General.

U.S. Consulate General
Shanghai July 26th 1867.

F B Johnston Esq.
Chairman Municipal Council
Shanghai

Sir

I enclose herewith a copy of the evidence taken in the British Supreme Court, in the case Regina versus Campbell - also Mr Reid's affidavits concerning the records.

I submit that under the "Instructions to Police" the Constable in this case was wrong in attempting the arrest, since he knew the address of the person, while

the offence was of a trifling character
 I submit also that the Constable has shewn himself
 unworthy of confidence, since upon the face of the evidence
 it is apparent that he has grossly exaggerated the cir-
 cumstances in his favor

If so guilty he is unfit for his position, and I
 suggest his removal.

I suggest also that the clause of the "Instructions" which
 indicates that persons of respectability and determined
 residence are not to be arrested, but are to be proceeded
 against upon complaints made, unless when guilty of a
 serious breach of the peace shall be brought to attention
 of members of the Police Force.

It is of course true that the interference of a Police force
 is as necessary here, as elsewhere, but there is no place
 perhaps in which such a force should be more care-
 fully controlled

I have the honor to be
 Sir

Your obedient Servant.

(Signed) Geo F Leonard

Copy of
 Mr Godwins
 Notes
 Jan 22nd 1867.

Tuesday Jan 22nd 1867.

R. v. Campbell. } Charge of Assault against Municipal.
 & Reid prosecutor } Policeman
 Came for Reid Mitchell for Campbell.

Frank Reid sworn. I am an American Citizen. I
 am in the house of Plyphant Ho and have been three
 years. On the night of the 15th January about 12 o'clock
 I was near Llewellyn Ho and was firing crackers, and
 was walking in the road. There were five or six of us.
 One of the Clerks was going home and we were seeing him
 off to the Steamer. I saw deft in the street. He told me to
 stop firing crackers as it was not allowed.

I said I did not think it was illegal and did not inter-

to stop. I ran ahead with a pack of crackers which I lit and did not see deft: again till I got to the Bund. I encountered him on the outer side of the Bund, on the inner side of the jetty. He came up to me and took me by the arm and told me to come to the Central Police Station. I told him I should not go. I had done nothing to be taken for. I shook loose from him and he asked the party either to let me come to the Police Station or to give our address. The address was given by one of the party. But he did not appear satisfied, and took hold of me again, and I shook loose from him again, and scrambled away. Then we fired a lot of fire crackers. after that he came to me as I was standing with my back to him, bidding good bye to Mr Seaman. As I was turning to find out who had hold of me, He struck me with his club and knocked me down senseless. Marks were left on my head. At that time, the crackers were all fired and exhausted before this attack. I had made no demonstration of attacking the policeman previous to his striking me. I saw some of the party offer to strike him. I merely shook loose from him several times. I have been here three years. I have let off crackers several times and do not think it amiss.

Examined by } There was no bonfire opposite Blythwards
 Mitchell } premises on the night in question but a
 large quantity of fire crackers was let off opposite the
 house. The Constable first met me near Lane & Crawford's
 five or six others were with me. When he first spoke to me
 I told him I did not intend to stop firing. I never
 told him to go to H.L. as a d-d son of a b--h. The next
 place was on Beards Jetty. He put his hands on my
 shoulder and told me to come to the Central Station, or
 else give my address. I did not give the address. It was
 given by several of the party. I heard it: come to Blythwards
 the tomorrow morning and make your complaints or
 words to that effect. I had just called out good bye
 to Seaman, and he said come on board, when the
 man came up and took my arms and before I could

turn round he struck me. I swear I did not strike him.
 Edwin Smith } I am an American in the house of
 Sworn } Elephant & Co I went down to see Mr
 Seaman off. We (Mr Mitchell applies
 that other witnesses may leave the court) left the house about
 12 party were from our house I saw an affray. I
 saw the policeman first on Beards Jetty. He came up to Reid
 and took him by the arm and insisted on his going with
 him to the station. I was close by and could hear. Reid
 told him he was not going to the station and that he had
 better clear out. He then took Reid by the arm and in-
 sisted upon his going. Reid swung loose from him, and he
 then asked for our address. He took hold of him, three or four
 times before asking for the address. The address was given by
 Mr Bullock. come to Elephant & Co tomorrow morning and
 apply to Mr Councillor Hayes. The Policeman stepped off and
 we let off more crackers. Three of us. Reid was one of the three
 that were on the Jetty. We then started to go in the Boat
 thinking the affair was over with the Policeman. The Polici-
 man jumped at Reid and grabbed him by the arm. Then
 Mr Vernon Seaman shoved the Policeman with his open
 hands to make him let go. While Reid's back was turned
 the Policeman struck him with his baton. I saw Reid
 go over. I jumped to the Policeman, and he struck me and
 knocked me down also. I was near enough to Reid
 the time he was struck to see and hear all that occurred.
 I did not see Reid offer to strike the Policeman before he
 was struck. I saw none of the party strike him before I saw
 Reid's head and the flesh was cut in three places, we examined
 it as soon as we came home. Reid was sober -
 Examined by } When the Constable came to Reid I heard
 Mitchell } no strong language used by him. I was
 standing 6 or 10 feet off, I must have heard if he used
 any language, I heard no such words as have been
 mentioned. Reid did not give the Constable a blow, merely
 flung him off loose. I saw the blow struck. Reid was
 turning round when he was struck. V Seaman shoved
 him with his open hands.

Re-examined? I saw Reid struck three times, it was when he had got up and was chasing the Police I don't know how long Reid lay. I was knocked down immediately afterwards and when I got up Reid was chasing the Police. It's as senseless perhaps for a few seconds.

Owen Bullock } I am in Olyphant's house and was of
Sworn } the party I saw Reid struck the blow
knocked him down. He appeared somewhat stunned. He got up immediately but appeared giddy. I saw no blows then. He immediately ran toward the Policeman. The Policeman ran away. I only saw two blows struck me to Reid and one to Smith. I did not see the Policeman strike Reid a second time.

Examined? I pursued the policeman. We overtook him all overtook him. The blow Reid got made him giddy. I saw an attempt to wrench the truncheon from the policeman. I did not hear any of the party say he had got the bloody Bobby's nose in his mouth. When the Policeman was on the ground no attempt was made to prevent his rising. We ascertained his number.

Call for prosecution? Police man's statements. I was doing duty on the night in question on the Bund. At the corner of Rankin Road I heard the report of crackers. I saw a Bonfire on the Rankin road and the report of crackers. Continuously I met a party on the Rankin Road, with crackers in their hands I suppose the party to be that which had made the Bonfire. I asked them where the crackers came from I got no answer. I then walked up to Mr Reid and saw him shy a bunch of fire crackers against Lane Crawford's store. I told him to be more cautious as such behaviour was not allowed in the streets of Shanghai. He told me to go to H-l for a s-n of a b-k and got another bunch of crackers, and called his boy to get him a light. I pursued the party as far as the Bund. I asked the same gentleman what was the cause of all this. He told me to go to H-l & find there. I then asked him for his address, and he used the same words. I gently tapped him on the shoulder.

and asked ^{him} to accompany me to the Police Station as it was too much trouble to give me his address. He told me again I was a son of a B-k. and struck me on the face I tried to catch hold of him when one of the witnesses struck me on the left jaw. It is not Mr Smith, I then drew my baton from my pocket and made to strike him on the arm. I did not hit him as my arm was held by Mr Bullock, I don't believe it touched him at all, some of the party shouted to them ^{throw} the beast in the river. I then made my escape as well as I could, and sprung my rattle and called for assistance. several voices shouted out was the devil gone and not to let him away - I made my escape to the corner of Rankin Road, I could get no further assistance. Mr Reid then made at me to strike me, I told him I would use my baton to him. He then made to strike me again and I then used my baton I struck him on the head not before Smith began to strike me at the same time and struck me on the left jaw. I then struck him with my baton. I was then surrounded by the party and could do nothing for my self. They hauled me to the ground and called some one to come and have satisfaction for himself. I heard no name mentioned. They held me down till Reid came up and caught me by the nose and hit me severely. They hauled me to the ground and took my cutlass from me. It was recovered from Messrs. Alphy and W. house. I believe.

Mitchell for Dept. produces Police Regulation book.

Charles James Bryant } I am acting Inspector of Central
Sworn } Station. This is one of the books
issued to the Police Constables for the performance of their
duty, according to the book it is a portion of the duty of a
P.C. to take into custody any person firing crackers in
the street. We generally take a different course by summons
if the party is known.

Examined } I have been in Shanghai for 12 months
It is common for Crackers to be fired in the street. We
generally interfere, some trifling case may escape. This
book was issued 1865 and has not been altered. The P.C.

are generally instructed not to arrest, unless necessary from not knowing the address of the parties
 Case dismissed & On the ground that the Constable was in performance of his duty, and that the first blow given does not seem to have been very severe as the prosecutor immediately jumped up and pursued him.

Signed C. W. Goodwin.

true Copy.

Her Britannic Majesty's Supreme Court for
 China and Japan

Shanghai 23rd January 1867.

Signed R. Medard
 Chief Clerk.

Mr Frank Reid
 Affidavit
 of Jan^y 24th 1867.

Shanghai January 24th 1867.

I Frank Reid, do solemnly affirm that in the latter part of the evidence given by me before Judge Goodwin in H. B. M. Supreme Court, in the case of Reid versus Campbell, that I did not say that "I saw some of the party offer to strike him" but that "I saw none of the party offer to strike him" And further I did not say or intend to say that I have let off crackers several times before and think it is amiss" but did say that, I have let off crackers several times before and do not think it amiss" or words to this effect.

(Signed) Frank Reid.

Chairman's. Watch
 Letter 127
 G. F. Seward Esq.

30th January 1867.

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your despatch No 839 of the 24th Instant giving cover to copy of the evidence taken in the British Supreme Court in the case of Regina versus Campbell; also Mr Reed's affidavit.

The subjects to which your letter has reference will be brought forward and considered at the next Meeting of the Council, when I will again have the pleasure of communicating with you.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant,

Chairman

G. F. Seward Esq.
 U.S. Consul General.
 Shanghai -

203 Unanimously resolved that on consideration of all the circumstances of the case, the Report of Mr Tenfold & the recommendation which he submitted to the Meeting of the Council are of opinion that No 57 Police Constable Andrew Campbell should be dismissed.

Carried unanimously

It being the opinion of the Council, that to an ignorant and uneducated man, the note in italics on page 31 of the Rules and Regulations of the Shanghai Municipal Police Force running -

"The Constable must however be particularly guarded."

"in the exercise of his power to apprehend persons for any of these offences against himself."

"He must not make the apprehensions, unless able to prove some specific act by which the law has been broken, and that of such a nature that the circumstances not only legally justify the apprehension, but require him to make it in the discreet and temperate performance of his duty."

"He should not take persons into custody at the time, if they are known to him and can be apprehended afterwards or warrant obtained from their Council."

"When persons reside at the place, or their residences are known, it can rarely be a proper step for the Constable to take them into custody during the excitement of the affray &c, and where resistance by others, as well as by the persons themselves, may be caused by the attempt to take them into custody."

"This does not apply to those cases in which it is necessary to take persons into custody in order to put an end to a disturbance, or prevent acts of violence being committed, was sufficiently clear."

The Secretary was instructed to frame a Memo and dums to the same effect as the Note above, but couched in distincter phraseology.

Mr Penfold, the Superintendent of Police was instructed to caution the men regarding the use of the Truncheon pointing out, that respectful conduct blended with firmness will invariably attain more favorable results than an appeal to force

The Secretary asked to be instructed with respect to the legal advisers, the Council would wish employed, in the event of Mr Mayburgh holding a prior retainer from any of the Companies or Firms against whom the Council were about to proceed for the recovery of sums due to the Municipality

The Council elected to engage Mr. Reunin
Barrister at Law

Resolved
That the Council do now adjourn

Chairman

Council Room Shanghai
9th February. 1867.

Sir

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a Monthly Meeting of the Council which will be held on Monday the 11th day of February, Instant, at half past nine o'clock in the forenoon, in the Council Chamber, at the Public Office, in the Honan Road.

To receive communications from the Chairman, and to adopt such Resolutions, Orders, and other proceedings with reference thereto, as the Council may deem advisable.
To receive a Report from

The Public Works Committee
And to adopt such Resolutions, Orders, and other proceedings with reference to such respective Reports as the Council may deem advisable.

I am Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Secretary,

— Municipal Council —

Council Room
Shanghai 11th February. 1867.

At a Monthly Meeting of the Council held at the Public Office No 12. Honan Road, on Monday, the 11th day of February 1867. pursuant to notice

Present

Francis Bulkeley, Esq.	Chairman
James Cook, Esq.	Vice Chairman
Mr Councillor Duncanson	
" "	Probst
" "	Dueson

Mr Councillor Hayes Junr.
 & Alex Johnston Secretary

203. The Secretary's Summons calling the Meeting was read. —

204. The Minutes of the last Meeting were read, confirmed and signed. —

205. A report from the Public Works Committee was received, read, and ordered to be entered upon the Minutes. —

— Report of the Public Works Committee —

Your Committee have the pleasure to present herewith their Report for the past three months. The works undertaken by your Committee have been of a restricted nature. Taking the recommendations for retrenchment pointed out by the Finance Committee, as a guide, your Committee have confined their action to such works as were urgently required. —

Labor.

In consequence of wet weather having set in, when repairs of roads can be proceeded with to most advantage an increase under this head has been found requisite in comparison with the expenses incurred for this purpose during the last two quarters.

Roads.

Your Committee have entered into a contract for a further supply of 1,200 tons of Granite Chippings at 58 Cents per Ton for the purpose of metalling the Roads disturbed by the construction of the new drains. Another contract has been made for 500 Tons of Broken Bricks at 58 Cents per Ton for covering the surface of the new Road leading from the Defence Creek to the Cemetery, and which in future will be known as the "New Cemetery Road."

Bridges

Your Committee, jointly with the Works Committee of the Municipal Council on the other side of the Yang King Pang Creek, have entered into a Contract with Mr J. M. Batchelder for the construction of a new Bridge and abutments, at the junction of the Yang King Pang Creek with the Wangpoo.

The cost of this Bridge will be \$4,000, towards which sum H. E. the Saotai has consented to contribute one half.

A design has been prepared, for a small Bridge to cross the Yang King Pang connecting the Sunaw Road with the Rue Palshao, by the French Municipal Council.

The work will be proceeded with as soon as possible. The cost will be \$490.

Cleansing of Yang King Pang

Your Committee jointly with the Works Committee of the French Municipal Council have made a contract for the thorough cleansing of the Creek for the sum of \$5,000 to which His Excellency the Saotai has consented to contribute \$2,000 the work will be commenced at once.

Your Committee would take this opportunity of expressing their great obligations to H. B. M. Consul. Mr Winchester for his prompt and valuable assistance in obtaining from His Excellency the Saotai a just share towards the Expenditure on Municipal Works in connection with the Yang King Pang Creek.

Extension of Saowan Road.

Great difficulties have been raised by holders through whose property it was contemplated to carry the line of road. No urgent necessity existing for undertaking the same, Your Committee suggest the desirability of deferring the extension of this Road for the present.

New Cols. Central Police Station

These have been completed about two months ago and are now in use.

Plans

A proof plan of the Foreign Settlement North of the Yang Hing Pang, on the reduced scale of 200 feet to an inch, has been received from England. As soon as the supply order has arrived, your Committee would recommend that the plan be advertised for sale to the Public at a moderate price to cover cost.

The plan of the Heng-gue Settlement, reduced on the same scale is now in the hands of the Lithographer in London.

The reduced plan of the Foreign Settlement south of the Yang Hing Pang has been completed, and your Committee would recommend that the same be sent home to be lithographed also, in order that the plans of the three Settlements may be published on one sheet.

Public Gardens

The Contractor, who undertook to raise the mudflats in front of N. 13. M. Consular grounds up to Hieiu Road Jetty, has unfortunately failed to carry out his Contract. Your Committee having been unable to obtain redress through the Mixed Court, on account of his insolvency, have now entered into a contract with a responsible man for the sum of \$5,500 and the work will be commenced at once.

Seamans Church

Upon the resolution passed by the Council, your Committee have caused a mass of Lands in front of the Poo lung Cemetery to be raised by mud filling some five to six feet, intended for the site of this Church.

The oldBoathouse

Near the Seachow Creek Bridge will be removed, forthwith by the Council, in the event of the present owner not carrying out the order to remove the same within the time fixed by the Mixed Court.

Naming of StreetsAlleys &c

As now nearly completed, a tabular statement, showing the former and present names, will appear in the next annual report.

Settles

Certain repairs to and extensions of some of the Settles have become necessary. These works being so nearly connected with the "Grand Extension Scheme," your Committee suggest the advisability of the Council considering these subjects as one.

Cemeteries

The available space in the old Cemetery being very much reduced, your Committee would beg to draw your attention to the necessity of preparing the New Cemetery for burials, & further raising of a portion if it will be required; and it would be desirable to lay out a small amount for trees, the most of those imported from Japan by the late Cemetery Committee having died.

Roads outside of the Settlement

The keeping in order of the Bullying Wells and Seaway Roads continues to be done by the contractor in a satisfactory manner. An agreement has been made with the same contractor for the repairing and keeping in order the Pine Bridge & Longa Road; the amount so disbursed being recoverable from His Excellency the Sarnai.

Drains

The formation of sewers in the Upper Haughton & Water between the Taktien and Stonan Roads, and in the Canton and Haughton Roads, between the Tzschuen and Gangleze Roads is now completed.

Your Committee beg to bring before your notice the fact, that a number of the old drains are gradually getting and becoming choked with mud. The Surveyor is at present examining these for the purpose of ascertaining which it will be necessary to re-open and clean during the ensuing year.

Gas

The number of Lamp Posts purchased by the Council from the Gas Company, to state me as follows:

29 Lamp Posts on the Grand

118 Ordinary Lamp Posts

31 Brackets

which have all of them been fixed to the satisfaction of your Surveyor,

Clerk of Works. Mr C. B. Clark appointed to this office on the 11th December last, continues to perform his duties to the entire satisfaction of the Surveyors.

206. Resolved that the Report of the Public Works Committee be approved.
The following is not embodied in the published portions of these Minutes:

Election of Councillors. Election of Councillors for the Municipality of Shanghai for 1888. 1887. The Secretary requested the Council's authority for inserting in the 'North China Daily News' the Notification (vide no 88) fixing the dates by which Nominations, papers should be returned and the election held.
The Chairman undertook to see the following Gentlemen and, enquire if they would consent to be nominated Councillors Messrs. J. H. Milllands, C. Maccaule, A. J. Ramsay, E. Minnie, A. Muckel, J. Bointrager. Councillors Johnson, Jackson, & Keys, consenting to stand for the ensuing year.

Mr Oliver's claim. Decided under the circumstances to authorize the payment for Medical Attendance of £6. 25. Secretary to hand Mr Oliver, abstract from Minutes of 14th January 1867, on the subject of medical attendance to employes of the Council.

Mr. Young King's claim in gratuity. The Council regret they cannot entertain it, that Gentleman having voluntarily left their service.

Mr E. M. Smith's Letter dated 11th inst was read.

Shanghai July 11th 1887.

Sir

I beg to lay before you the fact that the Stone Bridge over the Yang King Pang Creek, was built by me at a cost of £6,200. — one half of which amount was refunded me by H. E. the Tao-tai; and I trust you will not consider me unreasonable in asking to be reimbursed for the remainder of a sum of money expended for the erection of a work so necessary at the time it was constructed.

Mr E. M. Smith.

and its peculiarity of a public nature
I have reason to believe that the Municipal Council of the
French Concession will hand you on application one half of the
\$10,000. I ask for

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient servant
(signed) E. M. Smith.

To the Chairman of the
"Works Committee"
Municipal Council
Shanghai,

The Secretary was instructed to reply.

Secretary's Letter

Works
174.

February 11th 1867.

Sir

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your
letter of this day date on the subject of the Municipality
purchasing the Honan Road Bridge over the Yangtze River
from you.

The Council regret at present being unable to assent to your
proposition,

the item equivalent to the sum named by you will be included
in the estimate for the ensuing Municipal year, should the
French Council undertake to contribute half share of the outlay.

I am Sir

Your obedient servant.

Secretary

See Department

A report drawn up by the Surveyor on this subject was
read.

Fire Department
Supply of Water
Fire Wells.

Shanghai Jan'y 31st 1867.

Gentlemen

Herewith I lay to hand you sketch showing the portions of the English Settlements that can be brought under the influence of the Engine in case of Fire. Those portions to which the water supply may, for all practicable purposes, be considered inexhaustible I have colored Blue - those exhaustible, say in three hours when the water is obtained from Fire Wells are colored Red - The portions uncolored are entirely without water supply, except at high tide when the drains are flushed with water.

The distance at which I have considered water may be forced from the Bund frontages is Feet 1000 - and from Church Compound Well and Fire Wells 600 -

For the better supply of water I would recommend that the Pond in the Church Compound should be deepened say feet 10 - and also 8 additional Fire Wells be sunk in parts marked \ddagger on plan sent.

The cost of these works I roughly estimate at,

Deepening the Pond 10 ft	£b. 100 ⁰⁰
Expence of pumping and keeping dry - do -	20 ⁰⁰
Forming 8 Fire Wells say £b 100 each.	800 ⁰⁰
	£b. 920 ⁰⁰

I am Gentlemen,
 Your obedient Servant,
 (Signed) E. H. Oliver
 Surveyor.

It was decided that the cost of the Fire Wells should be included amongst the works to be undertaken next year. The sum of £b. 120. was sanctioned to be expended in deepening the Pond in the Church Compound.

Yang King Pang
Creek

The Secretary informed the Council he had seen Mr Myburgh. that gentlemen was of opinion that H.B. the Postae should notify by proclamation the closing of the Yang King Pang Creek. to traffic.
by this notice the Austen Authorities undertook all responsibility in connexion with the works

Wharfage Dues.

Mr Myburgh thinks Wharfage Dues. or Transhipments. cannot be recovered from the Peninsular & Oriental Steam Navigation Company, as.

- 1st They can only be regarded as Carriers
- 2^d A Transhipment is not an import
- 3^d The transhipment cannot be taken as affecting owing to the trade of the port being goods in transit

Alteration in Police
Regulations

The Secretary submitted the draft he was instructed at the Meeting of the 31st Ult. to prepare.

It was approved and ordered to be entered upon the Minutes

The Constable must be very careful in arresting persons. He is not to make any arrests unless he can prove some specific act by which the Law has been broken

A Constable is not to take a person into custody if known to him, he is to prefer reporting the circumstance to his Inspector on return to the Station

Const. should avoid making arrests during the excitement of the affray

A certain discretionary power must at all times be exercised by the Constable

A Constable should never use his franchise unless assaulted, and he should only do so as a very last resort of carrying out his duty.

More efficient service can be performed by firmness blended with good temper than by force which only provokes resistance.

The List of Applicants for the office of Municipal Inspector was laid before the Council, and the respective merits of each candidate considered when it was.

Resolved.

- 207 That the Res^d J. W. Lambeth be appointed Inspector for a period of three months, and the Secretary be instructed to communicate to him, the duties to be performed, rate of pay, allowances, &c. &c.

The question of the necessity that exists for General Re-assessment of House and Land Properties having been discussed

- 208 It was moved by Mr Councillor Jackson, seconded by Mr Councillor Hayes. Surt^d and.
Resolved unanimously.

That the Council do request Mr Winchester H. B. M^r. Consul at this port, to convene a Special General Meeting of Land Renters at as early a date as convenient to nominate a Committee for the re-assessment of the House and Land Properties of the English and American Settlements and transact such other business as may be brought forward by the Municipal Council

Various subjects were discussed, correspondence laid on the table, considered and referred to the notice of the different Committees

Resolved.

That the Council do now adjourn.

H. B. Johnson
Chairman

Secretary

Council Room Shanghai
March 9th 1867.

Sir,

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a Monthly Meeting of the Council which will be held on Monday the 11th day of March instant at Nine o'clock in the forenoon in the Council Chamber at the Public Office in the Henan Road

To receive Communications from the Chairman and to adopt such Resolutions, Orders, and other proceedings with reference thereto, as the Council may deem advisable

To receive a Report from

_____ The Watch Committee _____

And to adopt such Resolutions, Orders and other proceedings with reference to such respective Reports as the Council may deem advisable

I am Sir,

Your obedient Servant,
Wm. Johnston,
Secretary

_____ Municipal Council _____

Council Room
Shanghai 11th March 1867.

At a Monthly Meeting of the Council held at the Public Office No 12 Henan Road on Monday the eleventh day of March 1867. pursuant to notice

Present

Francis Balthazy Johnson Esq. Chairman

James Cook. Esq. Vice Chairman

Mr Councillor Hayes Junr

" " Sworn

" " Probst

Mr Councillor Duncanson.
Alexander Johnston Secretary,

The Police Force was paraded and inspected by the Council prior to the Meeting

209 The Secretary's summons calling the Meeting was read

210 The Minutes of the last Meeting were read, confirmed and signed

211 A Report from the Watch Committee was received read and ordered to be entered upon the Minutes

Report of the Watch Committee

Your Committee have the pleasure of presenting to you their report for the past three months

The numerical strength

of the Police Force on the 1st Inst was.

- 1 Superintendent,
- 2 Inspectors
- 13 Sergeants
- 42 Constables
- 58 Foreigners
- 1 Native Sergeant
- 46 " Constables
- 105 Total of all ranks.

Distributed as follows				Section Home distribution			
Distribution	Superintendent	Inspectors	Sergeants	Constables Foreign	Native	Total	Authorized Strength
Central Station	1		5	25	14	45	Foreigners 65
Langal Station		1	4	8	18	31	Chinese 46
King Lane		1	4	9	15	29	
	1	2	13	42	47	105	Total 111.

General Distribution State of Municipal Police Force

Distribution	Superintendant	Inspectors	Sergeants	Constables	Sergeants	Constables	Total of all ranks
Effectively on duty	1	2	11	27		38	79
Sick in Hospital				1			1
" in Barracks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Water Police			1	3			4
Engineer Office	"	"	"	2	"	"	2
Collecting Rates	"	"	"	3	"	"	3
Nuisance Inspector	"	"	"	1	"	"	1
Detectives	"	"	"	3	1	5	9
Band Master	"	1	"	"	"	"	1
Private Watchmen	"	"	"	1	"	3	4
Apportionment Committee	"	"	1	"	"	"	1
	1	2	13	41	1	46	105

Mr Young's relative rank is that of Inspector

Variations in Force The Men below named have been taken on the strength of the Police Force on three months probation since your Committee's last report.

- Joined Decr. 4th 1866. Gustave Peerin
- Jan'y 12th 1867. James Radcliffe
- Feb'y 11th Richard Scully

Promotions

Nil

Struck off Pay.

while absent from duty
 No P.C. 94 Isaac Garner injuries received, while pony riding for pleasure
 No 18 P.C. John Murphy suffering from venereal now 82 days in Hospital

Deed

At the General Hospital on the 30th December, No 69
P.C. Archibald Rowood of Dysentery.

Dismissal

1866. Decr 14th No. P.C. John Andrew Green entering
a woman away from her husband.

. Decr 22nd No 44 P.C. John McQuade frequenting
brothels when on detective duty vide report of 22nd Decr
1866. - granted passage to Hong Kong on account of long
service.

1867. Janry 31. No 57. P.C. A Campbell. vide minutes
of special meeting of Council 31st January 1867. intends
proceeding against Council for breach of Contract.

Time expired Men

Certain men's time will expire shortly however desirable
it may be to renew engagements with the men, it appears
to your Committee that before doing so, the Superintendent
should be instructed to furnish a report on each man
showing the length of time he has been in the Force, the
number of times under medical treatment, the entire
period non-effective from sickness - the Age - and
number of offences - the Man's general character -
The Municipal Medical Officers report as to the state
of health of the man at the time he is to be engaged
- Where so few Foreigners are employed every pre-
caution should be taken to have strong healthy men.

The Band

continues afternoon practice as often as possible

Preservation of Game

A.C. the Jaojai has issued a proclamation
forbidding the sale of Game after the 1st day of the
2^d moon (5th March) but as it was received somewhat
late your Committee recommended a few days leave
be allowed to the dealers appended is a translation
of the proclamation issued a copy of which has been
handed to the French Municipal Council who have
promised to take joint action with this Council

Custody of
Prisoners.

It has happened in some cases that prisoners have
been remanded from time to time awaiting trial

Your Committee though at all times anxious to meet the views of the various Consuls. feel they accept considerable responsibility in taking charge of prisoners for any lengthened period their being no proper local accommodation for such purpose
They would therefore suggest that excepting under very special circumstances no prisoner be received for longer than one fortnight

Crimes

The principal occurrences under this head are
Robbery from up country of Chinese Clothing Dealers
to James Smith John Calby

Burglary committed in Hong Yue village thieves
arrested property found

Robbery

Messrs Johnson & Co Hong 3 Gold rings 2 small Pistols
by a Workman employed in repairing the premises

From Mr Barnes Dallas house on Pulling Well
Road near Grand Stand of 1 Clock 1 Clock Stand
1 Chinese Vase 6 dinner Napkins 1 Damask Table Cloth
3 bronze figures &c

From Messrs Leutens H. Godwin 20 revolvers

Charles Wilson charged with shooting a man name
Magrath apprehended

Robbery by Cargo Boat Men

Of two packages from Albura contents of one case
20 pieces of figured Orleans 18 pieces recovered, two
Boatmen apprehended sentenced to 7 days hard labor

In another case Coolies employed in loading
the ship "Cora" stole a quantity of Shirting Flannel &
42 pieces of shirting 5 pairs of Boots & 13 pieces of garments
recovered by Police before Captain of Ship or Owner of

the property were aware of the robbery - sentenced to 11 days hard labor.

The Superintendent reports upon the letter as follows.

"the robbery was committed by a gang of Coolies living in Hong Lee they care little for working unless where there is a chance of stealing when caught they are sentenced to 14 days hard labor (no punishment to them) upon being released they go to work again in the usual manner from enquiries I believe the proceeds of these larcenies are divided among the whole gang - rarely are they convicted the loss not being discovered until the Ship has discharged her cargo either at this or some other port from the organization these men have for disposing of property no trace is left I would respectfully suggest that some steps might be taken to have the Stevedores & Coolies registered & secured so that Captains might be able to obtain a moderately honest Stevedore & Coolies, at any rate known thieves might be excluded

Robbery

on 30th January from a Cargo Boat & Cases of Camlets recovered by Inspector Lowley in a Boat near Son-Ha-doo

Robbery

from Captain Masons dwelling house Hong Lee. 3 silver plated dishes.

Robbery

From near Kap H Fogg the Jetty a house Boat the property of Mr J. B. Footab.

Robbery

From Dr Johnstons house Shantung Road a Gold Watch and Chain

Robbery

From Central Bank of Western India \$ 60 and 3 gold Ear Rings

Robbery

From Messrs Bower Hamburg No 2 pieces of drill

Abandoned

From H. M. S. Pelous a King's Boy stealing a watch property of Lieut Poole.

Stolen

from Mr Shewers Hong Yue by his Cook a revolver, property recovered

A Burglary

was committed at 471 Kinkiang road on the 3rd Feby stolen 2 skin Jackets 2 do Vests 4 Gold rings 2 sheets # 57 property recovered and thief apprehended next day

Stolen

From Mr Meyers Hong Yue between 15 Janry & 16 Feby a Gold hunting Watch property found thief apprehended

Native Constable No 31 reports that on the 14th Feby he noticed some of the sailings removed from in front of the Hong Kong Shanghai Bank premises after a search three pigs of lead were found on the Kanking Road Jetty which upon examination proved to be of a similar description to that in the Compound in front of the Bank. The Cargo Boats laying along side the Mole were searched nothing was found in them

Stolen

A Cash Box containing \$ 60 & private papers the property of D^r Parker, premises entered by leaving window open suspicious attaches to one of his boys dismissed the day previous

Robbery

from Captain Hoped 1 red Fur. 4 Gds Velvet, 4 Gds flannel. 6 Gds Calico 3 1/2 Gds Merino 5 Gds Indian Calico 6 pieces Satin 13 Handkerchiefs 2 Silver Decanter stands supposed by one of the Servants now in custody

Robbery

of Clothing the property of Mr Campbell. Boy Hong Yue effected by breaking thro' from Mess. Fair & Co. Company 5

Stolen

from the premises of the Burner Company the property of Mr Harvey a Diamond & mourning rings several gold and silver coins

Assumption of Power over Police Force (December) 26th 66 At the request of Sir E. Hornby, Sergeant Bryan and P. C. Connolly were sent into the interior yesterday with a Chinese Hun Bomb in quest of four foreigners and four Chinese who left Shanghai on the evening of the 23rd December for the purpose of plunder.

(Officers returned) 27th /12/66.

Pawn Shops. In the case where false books were kept - the full amount claimed by the Council was exacted and a circular sent to all Pawnbrokers warning them against keeping incorrect accounts.

Prisoners. Cho Ping sent 4 wadded Coats to the Superintendent for the use of Prisoners.

Unemployed Foreigners Charles Wilson and Charles Keys apprehended on Warrants being unable to find security for good behavior.

Sale of Salt on the English and American Settlements The Contractor Lee Ching was warned that if his servants were guilty of irregularities he would be held responsible for their conduct.

Sing Sing Houses. Agreeably to a request preferred by H. B. M. Consul a report was furnished by your Committee to the effect that there were several sing sing houses in the Settlements where Chinese females were employed as Actresses.

Dogs. Two Policemen were bitten by a mad dog the men are now quite well and perform their duty. Your Committee would suggest that early in the month of May The Consular Body and H. E. the Jastai be addressed with the view of causing owners / Foreigners and Natives / to muzzle their dogs during the warm weather.

Arrests

The keeper of an opium shop in Shanse Road was arrested on the Chi Heins warrants for debts a Constable took the man to the gate of the city

Special Report.

(December 18th 1856.)

I have to report for the information of the Watch Committee that at 5.30 P.M. 17th Inst a man named Long ah Lou was arrested on a Warrant from the Chi Heins Yammun for keeping a Sing Song House in Ningpo Road the man was being taken towards the City by the Sepoys and Runners from the Chi Heins Yammun when they were met by a Constable who brought them to the Long a Station when it was found that the man had been arrested on Warrant as above and a Constable was sent with the prisoner to the gate of the City.

The prisoner made the following statement. I am proprietor of a tea shop in Ningpo I opened a Sing Song in the same house a few days ago. This man (pointing to a Runner named Ah Mah) came to my house the day before yesterday with six others and said that I had opened a Sing Song and must pay them some money they also told me that they had a Warrant for my arrest. I accompanied them to a wine shop where we had some refreshment and I gave Ah Mah one dollar they then went away.

About 5 P.M. this day they came again and said that I must go inside the City to settle the payment they were taking me to the City when we were met by the Municipal Policeman.

In the same Warrant is the names of two other keepers of Sing Songs one in Nankin R^d. the other in Canton R^d. the keeper of the latter house was arrested on the 9th Inst for committing a robbery at Wooding R^d.
(Vide report of 10th Inst)

(Signed) C. Benfield.
Subb.

A woman was arrested on the 2nd Inst on a Warrant from the Chi Heens Gamson charged with stealing a Girl 1 Year ago, she denied the Charge.

She was escorted to the city gate by a foreign Constable

A Chinaman was yesterday arrested at No 375 Canton Road on a Warrant issued from the Chi Heens for debt. He was taken by a foreign Constable to the city gate and handed over to the native authorities

A Mandarin applied on the 9th February for the services of two Constables to accompany him to a Banker in the Horse Road to be present at the sealing up of the books of the establishment, granted

Some Mandarins from the City applied for the assistance of the Police to prevent any disturbances while they sealed up the Rooms of a Banker living in the Fochow Road who had absconded with money the property of the Chinese Government two Constables were detailed for this duty, Mr Carter proprietor of the House objected to have it sealed up by the Mandarins, and tore the seal down - a Constable was left in charge of the premises

Special Report

March 13th 1867.

I have to report for the information of the Watch Committee that a Mexican named "Hernandez" (a prisoner at the Central Station) complained of being sick at 9 AM this day, he was seen by Dr. Coghill who directed that the man should be at once taken to the General Hospital, this was done, and the man is now in the Hospital. I would respectfully ask if the Council will guarantee the payment of the usual fees for this man while in Hospital

The above man was sentenced by the Mixed Court, to three months imprisonment and deprivation, for unlawful shooting; on the 2nd Inst he broke out of the Police Cells at Hong Duc and (his former sentence having

offered) was again sentenced by the Mixed Court, on the 5th inst to be kept at hard labour untill deported the latter sentence not to exceed one month

The Shipping Master at H. B. M's Consulate has promised to get him a ship as soon as possible

(Signed) C Penfold
Sept.

Re-engagement of
Police Officers

Your Committee have made arrangements by which the services of Messrs Penfold, Stripling, & Fowler will be retained by the Community, it affords your Committee much gratification in announcing this to your Council; The efforts of Mr Penfold are well known the re-organization of the Force, the introduction of the Chinese element, now found to be such an efficient auxiliary to the Police, and the framing of a code of Police Regulations for the port have been amongst his arduous duties since his arrival at Shanghai

Mr Stripling's energy and efficiency have constantly come prominently before your Council, the marked ability displayed in detection of thieves and recovery of stolen property often appears on the record of your Committee

Mr Fowler since his arrival has been promoted to the rank of Inspector and placed by Mr Penfold in charge of the Lungah Station. Your Committee have great pleasure in testifying to Mr Fowlers steadiness, zeal and ability in the discharge of his various duties

Hard Labour
Prisoners.

The number of Prisoners taken charge of by the Council during the months of December, 1866 and January and February, 1867. averages = 15 daily

Registration Office

	Number Registered	Number on Book for employment	Number employed
Boys.	309	9	17
Cooks.	78	6	8
Barms.	42	2	3
Coolies	517	10	14
	1146	27	42.

Shanghai 10 March /67. (Sd) Alfred J Adams.
Acty. May. H. C.

Return of Billiard and Bowling Saloons open
in the English and American Settlements for
the Quarter Year ending 31st March 1867.

Settlements	Bowling Saloon Fee \$ 10 per Qr.	Bowling Saloon Fee \$ 10 per Qr.	Total
English	2	1	3
American	3	2	5
	5	3	8.

Return showing the number of Chinese Shopkeepers
vending Foreign Liquors in the English & American
Settlements for the quarter year ending 31st March /67

Settlements	Fee \$ 30 per Quarter
English	5
American	18.
	23.

Return showing the number of Hotels, Taverns, Restaurants &c in the English and American Settlements granted Licenses for the quarter year ending 31st March, 1867.

Settlements	Class.					Total
	1 st	2 ^d	3 rd	4 th	5 th	
	Fee \$ 50 per Dr.	Fee \$ 65 per Dr.	Fee \$ 40 per Dr.	Fee \$ 35 per Dr.	Fee \$ 30 per Dr.	
English	6	.	.	2	1	9
American	3	.	.	.	17	20
	9	.	.	2	18	29

Nationalities of the Proprietors of the above Hotels Taverns Restaurants &c.

Settlements	British	American	Russians	Hamburg	Greek	
English	7	1	.	1	"	9
American	15	3	1	.	1	20
	22	4	1	1	1	29

Return of Prisoners apprehended in the English & American Settlements by the Municipal Police Force during the months of December '66 & January & February '67

Crimes	No. Apprehended	Chinese						Foreigners					
		Arrested	Not Sentenced	Sentenced	Not Sentenced	Sentenced	Not Sentenced	Arrested	Not Sentenced	Sentenced	Not Sentenced	Sentenced	
Assault	49	12	2	13	16	6	.	.	9	1	3	5	.
Burglary & Housebreaking	28	3	7	8	.	10	.	.	1	.	.	1	.
Carriage & Wounding	1	"	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
(Drunk)	6	3	.	.	3	.	.	.	103	8	30	11	14
Passive Riding	3	"	.	.	3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Gambling	25	4	.	.	21	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Kidnapping	9	1	"	1	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Larceny	233	57	122	32	10	14	2	2	11	1	1	9	.
Larceny by Servant	14	5	7	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Indecentness	89	35	13	7	26	8	.	"	3	1	"	2	.

Crimes	Chinese										Foreigners			
	No. Apprehended	Arrested	No. Sent	to Jail	to Prison	to Work	to Jail	to Prison	to Work	to Jail	to Prison	to Work	to Jail	
Receiving Stolen property	30	10	6	2	11	.	1	.	2	.	1	1	.	
Robbery	9	5	1	.	.	3	.	.	4	.	.	4	.	
Rape	1	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Squaring	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	2	2	.	.	.
Uttering	2	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Vagrants	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	1	.
	500	129	159	65	90	52	3	2	136	13	85	34	4	

1 Sa, C Penfold
Sub D.

Comparative Statement of the Number of Persons apprehended in the English and American Settlements by the Municipal Police Force during the months of December 1866, January and February 1867.

	Chinese															Foreigners															
	Assault	Burglary and Stealing	Carriage Stealing	Drunk Necess.	Swimming	Swimming	Kidnapping	Larceny	Larceny by Services	Misdemeanors	Receiving Stolen Property	Robbery	Rape	Squaring	Uttering &c	Utter	Assault	Burglary and Stealing	Carriage Stealing	Drunk Necess.	Swimming	Swimming	Kidnapping	Larceny	Larceny by Services	Misdemeanors	Receiving Stolen Property	Robbery	Rape	Utter	
Dec 65																															
Jan 66	49	23	1	17	2	30	1	300	78	260	25	6	0	18	5	800	9	.	2	11	103	12	1	5	16	6	4	.	.	49	
Feb 66	49	28	1	6	3	25	9	233	14	89	30	9	1	1	2	500	9	1	.	.	.	.	.	11	1	2	4	2	136	
	Decrease of 500.															Decrease of															38.

Return of Foreigners without any known regular employment residing in the English and American Settlements during the past three months. December 1866. and January & February 1867. contrasts as below with the months of September October and November 1866.

		Eng. Sett.	American	Portuguese	Russian	Italian	French	Spanish	Total
Number shown in Return for September, October, & November/66.	71.	52	11	1	3	1	1	1	71
Number shown in Return for Decr/66. January & February/67.	Eng. Sett.	14	1	2	2	1	1	1	22
	Am. Sett.	17	3	1	1	2	1	1	26
	Total	31	4	3	2	2	1	1	44

Average Return of Foreign and Native Houses occupied and unoccupied in the English and American Settlements on the 31st March. 1867.

Locality	Foreign Houses.			Chinese House.			Grand Total.
	occupied	unoccupied	Total	occupied	unoccupied	Total	
English Settlement	215	62	277	6823	1648	8471	8738
American Settlement	72	54	126	2004	1182	3186	3279
	287	116	403	8827	2830	11657	12017

signed E Penfold
Sept.

ProclamationCopy of a Proclamation issued by H. E. the
Sastai of Shanghai

This proclamation is for the protection of
Game, forbidding its sale out of certain seasons viz:
From the 1st day of 2nd month of Jung Che. to the 1st day of
4th month of the same year-

6th March 1867 to 28th September 1867, the sale of game is
now strictly forbidden

Having received a communication from their Excellencies
the English and American Consuls, coupled with a request
from the English Municipal Council, I issue a procla-
mation similar to the former one of last year for the
protection of Game

Therefore I issue this proclamation that no Game, Pheasant
Deer &c shall be hunted or offered for sale in the Markets
or otherwise between the days specified above

Any one violating this order or refusing to obey it shall
be severely punished

Signed Gung Sastai

Written 23rd day 1st Month
and 6th Year Jung Che.

27 February 1867.

True Copy.

Shanghai 4th March 1867.

Secretary M. C.

Board Order

A recent breach of Article 5 p. 8. of the "General Instruc-
tions to and duties of the Officers of the Council" having
been brought to the notice of the Council, they hereby direct
their Officers strict adherence to the regulations drawn up
for their guidance and especially to the rule above refer-
red to headed. Correspondence and running

"The Secretary will conduct the general correspon-
dence of the Council obtaining the approval of the Chairman or in

Board Order

In his absence the Vice Chairman.

So all correspondence with Consular Bodies he will obtain the signature of the Chairman or in his absence the Vice Chairman

All Board orders must be signed by the Officer in charge of the Branch to which the orders have reference

signed J. B. Johnson
Chairman

11 March 1867.

Wharfage Dues.
Points for decision by the Council

1 Abandonment of collection on Chinese owned goods passing thro' foreign munnies.

Q. to take effect to what date
within to 31st Jan'y. 28th February
or discard for year.

Is balance due to be received?

2 Allowance to be made to private Wharves.

Q. so much according to bus.
ness done if so how much %.

Q. To take retrospective action
and commence from 1st June last.

3 As in Blain case where amounts have been paid on *q/c* of goods landed on French side are such sums to be refunded if applied for.

4 When *Quies* on transshipments have been paid are sums if claimed to be refunded

5 Any sums paid on *q/c* of porting are such to be refunded when applied for

6 It is to be distinctly understood, that no transshipments are chargeable with *Wharfage Quies*, and that this decision takes effect from New Scale coming into operation in June last.

7 In cases where no refund of
Dues on Goods landed on
French side, Postung, or
Chinese owned goods passing
thru foreign names has been
claimed with the Council
volunteer to make refund

8 Persons living in French
Settlements but landing goods
in this a Hong Dues, are they
not chargeable with Wharfage
Dues.

Wharfage Dues

	As per Estimate			66,000
<u>Collectors</u>	From sundry firms to 28 Feb, 1867.	40,000		
	" H.E. the Saolai to 31 Decr 1866.	6,604		
		\$ 46,604		
<u>Expected Receipts</u>	Now outstanding and in process of collection ranging from 1 Jan, 66 to 31 Jan, 67 excluding Chinese owned goods passing thru foreign names. \$ 5,800			
	For Feb, 1867. including Chinese owned goods. } 4,600			
		10,400		
<u>Less.</u>	For transhipments & Kallomau, for goods landed at Postung } 5,000			
		\$ 5,400		
	Saolai for current quarter. } 2,600	8,000		54 604
	Actual Deficit on 28 February Allowance to private Wharves.			\$ 11,596

(No. 215)

Council Room Shanghai
1st May 1887

Sir

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a monthly meeting of the Council will be held tomorrow the 2nd day of May, viz at nine o'clock in the forenoon in the Council Chamber at the Public Office in the Roman Road.

To receive communications from the Chairman and to adopt such Resolutions, Orders and other Proceedings with reference thereto, as the Council may deem advisable

To receive a report from

The Finance Audit and Appeal Committee

and to adopt such resolutions, orders and other proceedings as the Council may deem advisable

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant

Alex. Johnston
Secretary

Municipal Council

Council Room

Shanghai 2nd May 1887

At a monthly meeting of the Council held at the Public Office No 15 Roman Road, Shanghai on Thursday the second day of May 1887, pursuant to notice

Present

Francis Baskley Johnson Esq Chairman
Augustus Allen Hayes Esq Vice Chairman
Mr Councillor Michie
" " Lucas
" " Maicall
" " Manitz
" " Bombaier
Alex Johnston, Secretary

215 The Secretary's Announcements calling the meeting was read.
The National Song was paraded, inspected and dismissed.
The members chosen to serve on the Municipal Council for the year 1887, assembled at the Council Room for the transaction of general business.

Mr. Councillor Curtis and Mr. Councillor Democaux of the last Council were also present.

The members of the Council for 1886 and 1887, not re-elected this year retired.

216 It was moved by Mr. Councillor Hayes Jr., seconded by Mr. Councillor Meany and

Resolved unanimously

That Mr. Councillor Johnson be elected Chairman of this Council for the Municipal year 1887 & 1888.

217 It was moved by Mr. Councillor Marscall, seconded by Mr. Councillor Michie, and

Resolved unanimously.

That Mr. Councillor A. H. Hayes Jr. be elected Vice Chairman for the Municipal year 1887 & 88.

218 It was moved by Mr. Councillor Johnson, seconded by Mr. Councillor Hayes Jr. and

Resolved

That the following members of the Council be appointed to serve on the Finance Rate & Appeal Committee, the Public Works Committee and the Water Committee for the current Municipal year.

<u>Finance Rate and Appeal Committee</u>	}	Mr. Councillor Hayes	Michie
<u>Public Works Committee</u>	}	"	Marscall
<u>Water Committee</u>	}	"	Hornbarger

Resolved

That this Council do now adjourn

A. A. Hayes Jr.
Vice-Chairman

Wm. Johnson
Secretary

MUNICIPAL REPORT.

For the Year ended 31st March 1867.

The Municipal Council for 1866-67, in submitting to the Land Renters their Report for the year ended 31st March last, have pleasure in stating that Municipal affairs, generally, are in a tolerably satisfactory state.

The levies by the Chinese Authorities of illegal imposts, on natives resident in the Foreign Settlement, which led to such confusion and trouble last year, now rarely occur.

No important changes have been made in the Establishment of the Council. Messrs. Lloyd and Penfold have had their engagements renewed. The Revd. J. W. Lambuth has been temporarily appointed to the office of Interpreter, in the room of Mr. Yen-Yung-King who has resigned the post of acting Interpreter and Assessor of native property. An additional Assistant has been engaged.

Land Regulations.—Your Council have had the satisfaction of learning that the sanction and approval of the Foreign Ministers at Peking, has been obtained to the code of Land Regulations, with some slight modifications, passed by the Land Renters, and which has been forwarded to the home Governments for approval. It is trusted that the next, if not the present year, will see these regulations, so long needed, in force.

Fire Department.—Your Council have great satisfaction in congratulating the community upon possessing a thoroughly organized Fire Department. A report by the Municipal Fire Commissioner upon the working of this Department will be found appended.

Wharfage Dues.—Your Council would most strongly recommend to you the necessity of clearly defining the scope of this impost and removing all doubts at present existing, which have led to much misunderstanding and trouble.

Estimates.—Your Council have endeavoured to make those as correct as possible, the deficit of Tls. 23,940 in last year's revenue having shown the desirability of framing them well within the mark.

Assessments.—The Assessment Committees, appointed under the sanction of the Land Renters' Meeting of the 25th February last, are fast proceeding with their labours, the result of which your Council hope to receive by the latter end of April or early in May.

The Loan of Tls. 75,000 from Comptoir d'Escompte de Paris falls due on the 18th May next and, notice having been received to the effect that the same must be repaid on that date, a suggestion has been advanced by the FINANCE, RATE and APPEAL COMMITTEE (vide their report) as to the propriety of issuing Municipal Debentures or Certificates of indebtedness to make up the required amount, which suggestion your Council now recommend for adoption by the Land Renters. Your Council have satisfaction in stating that they have now reduced the loan to Tls. 60,000.

Your Council would beg a reference to the Reports already published of the proceedings of the respective Committees for the past year, in which will be found embodied full details, rendering a recapitulation of particulars in this report unnecessary.

REPORT of the FINANCE RATE, and APPEAL COMMITTEE, for the Year ended 31st March, 1867.

The Estimates for the ensuing year have been carefully prepared by your Committee and are now submitted for your approval.

The Accounts for the past year showing the Receipts and Expenditure will be found subjoined.

Your Committee have had their labours considerably augmented by it becoming necessary to frame amended estimates frequently during the past year, as it was evident that the sums put down would not be realized. A statement of losses is appended.

STATEMENT showing Losses in Receipts as estimated by the Council of 1865-6, the sums actually received by the Council of 1866-7, and those expected to be collected.

NAMES OF TAXES.	Receipts as Estimated in Budget of 1st April 1866	RECEIPTS			Loss.
		Cash.	Expected.	Total.	
	Tls.	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.
Land Tax	13,640	12,726.53	619.35	13,245.88	394.12
Foreign House Tax	26,138	22,565.57	384.55	22,950.42	3,187.58
Chinese House Tax	41,853	33,046.79	378.00	33,424.79	8,428.21
Wharfage Dues	66,000	56,698.99	4,825.58	61,524.57	4,475.43
Lighting Rate	11,127	7,610.09	1,169.44	8,779.53	2,347.47
Billiard and Bowling Saloon	204	182.35	..	182.35	21.65
Boarding House	146	...	...	...	146.00
Foreign Storekeepers selling Liquors	350	...	...	...	350.00
Native Liquor License	2,227	1,993.02	...	1,993.02	233.98
Sampah	3,197	3,058.89	...	3,058.89	138.11
Salt	3,504	286.00	...	286.00	3,218.00
Hard Labor Prisoners	1,000	...	...	...	1,000.00
	169,886	138,168.23	7,277.22	145,445.45	23,940.55

* The loss on the collection of Wharfage Dues would have been Tls. 9,000 greater had not the two additional months of January and February 1867 been included in the above receipts, making the actual collection range over 14 months instead of a year as estimated.

Outstanding Accounts.—Your Committee upon assuming office, took over from their predecessors, outstanding accounts due to the Municipality amounting to..... Tls. 27,608.71 of which over..... „ 26,000.00 have been collected, still leaving a balance of about Tls. 1,000 to be received during the ensuing year.

For the Municipal year just concluded, the below named amounts are the Taxes &c., "ACCRUED BUT NOT RECEIVED."

House Tax	Tls.	385
Land Tax	"	519
Wharfage Dues	"	4,825
Chinese House Tax	"	378
Lighting Rate	"	1,170
Foreign Residents in Chinese Houses	"	20
	Tls.	7,297
With Balance from 1865-66	"	1,000
	Total Tls.	8,297
Of which has since been paid	Tls.	7,362

A detailed statement of the various Taxes due, under their proper headings, will be found appended.

TAXES, &c., ACCRUED, AND IN PROCESS OF COLLECTION, ON 31ST MARCH, 1867.

	Amounts accrued.	Less allowance for bad debts, by Bankrupts' Estates.	Balance expected.
	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.
Expected to be recovered on Taxes, &c. outstanding to 31st March, 1866 .....	.....	.....	1,000.00
TAXES, &c. FOR 1866-7.			
House Rate, 1st April 1866 to 31st March 1867	1,755.05	1,370.20	384.85
Land " 1st July " to 30th June "	865.91	346.56	519.35
Wharfage Dues, 1st Jan. 1866 to 28th Feb. 1867	13,474.68	8,619.10	4,825.58
Lighting Rate, 1st April " to 31st Mar. " .....	.....	.....	.....
Foreign	563.73	263.73	300.00
Chinese	869.14	.....	869.14
Chinese House Tax, March Qr., 1867	378.00	.....	378.00
Foreign Residents in Chinese Houses, March Qr., 1867	20.00	.....	20.00
Tls.	17,926.81	10,629.59	8,297.22

Shanghai, 31st March, 1867.

Outstanding on 31st March as above	Tls.	8,297.22
Received to this date inclusive	"	7,362.00
Leaving Outstanding	Tls.	935.22

Shanghai, 15th April, 1867.

Land Tax.—In consequence of the reduction in the assessed value of Land, your Committee find it necessary in framing the Budget to recommend the increase of the present rate collected, to *one-half per cent* on the rated value of landed property.

House Tax.—Your Committee, seeing the falling off under this head caused by the revision of Assessment, are compelled to raise the rate to *six per cent*.

Lighting Rate.—being collected on assessed rentals, and these having been largely reduced, no alternative is left but to increase this Tax to *one and one-half per cent*, to meet the falling off.

Your Committee would remind Rate Payers that, though an increase in the rate leviable appears, the amount to be collected will remain almost the same. Taxes of the nature of House and Land Rates are essential for the maintenance of a Watch or Police Force, and so long as the Land Renters decide to keep an efficient force for the peace and good order of the Settlement, sufficient funds for its maintenance must be forthcoming.

Chinese House Tax.—As it is impossible until the completion of the Re-Assessment of Native House property, a work of considerable time and labour, to form a clear idea of the sum obtainable from this source, your Committee suggest that your Council recommend to the Land Renters that they be empowered to collect for the ensuing year the sum of Tls. 28,000 as against Tls. 33,240 the actual receipts for the past year.

Wharfage Dues.—In consequence of the difficulties experienced during the past year in the collection of this Tax, and until a proper basis is fixed, to ensure Wharfage Dues being a certain source of revenue, and not as now an uncertain one, your Committee feel that they would be but leading their successors astray, by putting down a stated sum as actually likely to be realized. Tls. 50,000 appear in the estimate as an approximate receipt, from Wharfage Dues, assuming that all goods landed within the limits of the English and American Settlements, with the exception of those actually passed through the Custom House in the names of Chinese, would be chargeable with Wharfage Dues. It is trusted that the Consular Body will urge on His Excellency the Viceroy the urgent necessity existing for increasing his present contribution to at least \$20,000 in commutation of the dues collectable from natives passing goods through the Custom House in their own names. No doubt can exist about the present sum being wholly insufficient, as may be gathered from a most cursory glance at the Trade Returns prepared by the Custom House.

Licenses.—Foreign Tavern, Chinese vending Foreign Wines, Sampan, Opium House, Pawnshop. The rates as before will continue to be levied.

The Boarding House Tax, and the Tax on Foreign Store-keepers selling Wines and Spirits, for obvious reasons had to be abandoned. Your Committee recommend that these, or similar imposts, should not in future be sought to be levied, as not only do they press unequally, but may be looked upon as most annoying to those whom they concern, while the expense entailed on the Council in collection, nearly approaches the yield of the rate.

Salt Shops.—Unless the proper native authorities undertake the supervision of these establishments, the Tax cannot be collected. Your Committee would suggest that it be in future abandoned. In one instance the Contractor for the monopoly brought in evidence before the Mixed Court the impossibility of being able to pay the sum claimed by the Council under the existing system.

Collection of Taxes.—Your Committee suggest that the Land Renters empower the collection of the following Rates and Dues at the times set opposite each.

Land Tax, half yearly in advance, viz., from 1st April and from 1st October. The Land Tax for the period from 1st July 1867 will in this instance be collected for *nine months*, so as to enable the same to be levied within the present Municipal year.

House Tax, Chinese House Tax and Lighting Rate, quarterly in advance as soon after 1st April as possible and subsequent collections to be commenced on the 1st of the following July and October 1867, and January 1868.

Wharfage Dues and Opium House License, monthly.

Spirit License, Foreign and Native, and Pawnshops, quarterly in advance.

Sampan License every two months in advance. All such rates being payable at the time when declared due, within fourteen days from date of presentation of tax note.

Hard Labour Prisoners.—Your Committee think the native authorities should be compelled to contribute towards the support of the Prisoners, it being manifestly unfair to burden the community with the maintenance of Chinese criminals, especially when it is considered that the Rules in force at present do not permit the Council to exact from the Prisoners anything like a fair day's work in return for their support. It is assumed that there would be no objection to the fines of the Mixed Court being handed over to the Council for this purpose.

Savings' Bank.—It is proposed to close the Municipal Savings Bank on the 1st of May, giving the depositors the option of investing part or all of their present deposits in purchase of Municipal Debentures.

Municipal Loan, issue of Debentures, &c.—Your Committee would propose to repay remaining balance of the loan of Tls. 60,000, due to the Comptoir d'Escompte de Paris on the 18th May next, and that Debentures or certificates of indobtedness be issued forthwith of the value of Tls. 100 each, and bearing interest at 10 per cent. per annum, the original advance being repaid in 5 years, by instalments by sinking fund of 20 per cent. per annum.

SHANGHAI LOCAL POST OFFICE.

This establishment continues to work satisfactorily, the accounts exhibiting a profit of Tls. 1,890 on the past year. Should the surplus increase during the present year, the rates of subscriptions will be reduced for the next year. A scheme is being matured by which it is trusted that the office may be extended. The following is the Report on the working of this department during the last Municipal year.

Postage Stamps.—There are now on hand, a good supply of English made Local Post Office postage stamps, of every value in use.

Native Correspondence.—The number of native letters, sent to this office, is small, but this branch by proposed arrangements may be very considerably extended.

Unclaimed Letters.—Of these there are only nineteen; the practice is still continued, of advertising each month, a list of unclaimed letters, while a slip, containing the same, is sent to each of the outports.

North-China Herald Express.—This mode of circulating information was established last September, since which time there have been delivered by this office over 250 Expresses. The plan seems to find favor with the public, and is a very good method of promptly circulating any information.

Mails.—A return showing the number of mails, together with the quantity of Letters, Papers, &c., received and dispatched during the year, is appended.

Ningpo Branch.—The working of this Branch, is still limited, but what has had to be done, has apparently been accomplished, to the satisfaction of the public.

*Numerical Statement of Letters, &c., received from, and dispatched to,
the below-named Ports.*

	<i>Received.</i>	<i>Dispatched.</i>	<i>Total.</i>
Hongkong	5,984	.....	5,984
San Francisco.....	538	.....	538
Yokohama and Kanagawa.....	573	5,682	6,255
Hukodadi.....	202	80	282
Northern Ports	11,734	7,053	18,787
Yangtze River Ports	38,796	21,485	60,281
Swatow and Amoy.....	38	633	671
Nagasaki	3,208	3,840	7,048
Foochow	4,782	2,886	7,668
Ningpo.....	18,122	8,101	26,223
London.....	51	.....	51
Total number of Letters.....	84,028	49,760	133,788
Mails..... {			
{ Received	832	.....	.....
{ Dispatched	851	.....	.....

Soochow Creek Bridge.—It being found impossible to collect by subscription a sufficient amount to defray the cost of repairs and alterations to the Roads surrounding the settlements, and to free all Foreigners and their carriages passing over the Soochow Creek Bridge from toll, your Committee were forced to abandon the idea of renting the Bridge for the past year. They now append a letter received from Mr. Hogg, Chairman of the Soochow Creek Bridge Company, the amount stated therein has been included in the estimate for the ensuing year.

SHANGHAI, 1st April, 1867.

ALEX. JOHNSTON, Esq.,

Secretary, Municipal Council.

DEAR SIR,—In reply to your letter of 30th ultimo, I have to state that the Soochow Bridge Company are willing to renew their offer of 3rd April last, viz:

To free the Bridge to Foreigners for the sum of Taels 1,971 per annum, payable in advance, as commutation for such concession.

I am, dear Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

E. JENNER HOGG,

Chairman, Soochow Creek Bridge Company.

MUNICIPAL

Estimate for the Year commenced 1st

Receipts.

TAXES.

RATES AND DUES—FOREIGN AND NATIVE.		Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.
RATES—FOREIGN.			
½ per cent. rate on assessed value of Land			13,000.00
6 per cent. on Rental of Foreign Houses			25,000.00
NATIVE.			
8 per cent. on Rental of Chinese Houses —			28,000.00
DUES.			
WHARFAGE DUES.			
From Public, as per new scale, passed at Meeting of Land Renters, 25th April 1866.....		40,000	
From H. E. the Taoutae \$14,000 a 73		10,220	
		50,220.00	
LICENSES—FOREIGN AND NATIVE.			
FOREIGN.			
Wine and Spirit Retailers—			
7 @ 50=350 per quarter.			
1 „ 35= 35 do.			
17 „ 30=510 do.			
895 × 4= \$3,580 per annum a 73			2,613.00
Wine and Spirit Retailers. Extra for Billiard or Bowling Sa- loons, \$10 per quarter—7 a \$10=\$70 per quarter × 4=\$280 per annum a 73.....			204.00
NATIVE.			
Sellers of Foreign or Native Wines or Spirits—22 a \$30=\$660 per quarter × 4=2,640 per annum a 73			1,927.00
SAMPAN REGISTRATION.			
550 Sampans, at \$1 each, for 2 months=\$3,300 per annum a 73...			2,409.00
OPPIUM HOUSE TAX.			
\$ 1,150 average monthly collection × 12=\$13,800 per annum a 73			10,174.00
PAWEN SHOP OR PAWNBROKERS' TAX.			
\$ 800 average quarterly collection × 4=\$3,200 per annum a 73...			2,336.00
TAX ON BROTHERS.—			
TAX ON GAMBLING HOUSES.— } In abeyance.			
Police.— Employed as private watchmen, &c. 1,000.00			
Employed on special service, and charged to such 4,120.00			
From H. E. the Taoutae for assistance in suppressing the sale of smuggled salt. In abeyance.			
		5,120.00	
Carried forward.....			Tls. 141,003.00

BUDGET.

April 1867 and ending 31st March 1868.

Expenditure.

POLICE FORCE.

Pay—Europeans.

	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.
1 Superintendent	2,917.00	
2 Inspectors	2,700.00	
2 Serjeants, 1 class	1,530.00	
3 " 2 "	2,160.00	
8 " 3 "	5,280.00	
34 Constables, 1 "	20,400.00	
4 " 2 "	2,160.00	
3 " 3 "	1,440.00	
1 Band Master	960.00	
<hr/>		
58	39,547.00	

Chinese.

1 Serjeant, 1 class	372.00	
1 " 2 "	240.00	
4 Detectives	720.00	
20 Constables, 1 class	1,980.00	
21 " 2 "	1,890.00	
<hr/>		
	5,202.00	

47

44,749.00

105 of all ranks.

Medical aid: viz. Pay of Surgeon, Tls. 750; Medicines, Tls. 450; Hospital, Tls. 300	1,500.00	
Station Rent; viz. American Settlement Old Station, Tls. 1,500; New Station, Tls. 2,500; Louza, Tls. 420; Coolies' Shed, Tls. 53; Ground Rent of Central Station, Tls. 5	4,478.00	
Insurance: viz. on Central Station, 187.50; Arms, &c. in do. 70.00	257.50	
Passages: 12 men at £45 each @ 6/	1,800.00	
Clothing, making-up and alterations—		
Europeans, Tls. 1,652; Chinese, Tls. 476	2,128.00	
Forage and Farriery Account	300.00	
Repairs to Arms and Accoutrements	100.00	
Funeral Expenses	150.00	
Station Coolies, Snanpan Hire, and Coolie do., for carrying sick and drunken Men	200.00	
Shroff, Tls. 120; 4 Messengers, Tls. 280	400.00	
Fuel Account: viz. Coals, 1,500; Gas and Oil, 800	2,300.00	
Gratuities to time-expired men	3,120.00	
<hr/>		
	16,733.50	
<hr/>		
	61,482.50	

Goal and Keep of Prisoners.

Wardens—Foreign	} In abeyance.
Natives	
Native Surgeon	
Cook	
Bedding	
Clothing	
Washing	
Whitewashing	

Carried forward..... Tls. 61,482.50

RECEIPTS—continued.

Brought forward.....	Tls. 141,003.00
<i>Hard Labor Prisoners.</i> —Estimated Receipt from Mixed Court for keep of	1,000.00

Hoardings, Scaffoldings, and making Connection Drains In abeyance.

Survey.—By Sale of Drawings and Tracings 1,500.00

Carried forward.....Tls. 143,503.00

EXPENDITURE—continued.

Brought forward.....	Tls.	61,482.50	
<i>Food for Hard Labor Prisoners.</i>			
21 men, at 80 cash per day each, \$613 a 73=Tls. 427, say.....		450.00	
Other prisoners, 14 a 80=\$408 a 73=Tls. 298, say		300.00	
	Tls.	750.00	
Clothing, Chains, &c.		100.00	
1 European Constable		660.00	
1 Chinese Constable		99.00	
Chinese Doctor, Tls. 60; Medicines, Tls. 20		80.00	
			1,689.00
SURVEYOR'S DEPARTMENT.			
<i>Salaries.—Surveyor</i> 2,160.00			
Clerk of Works		1,200.00	
Overseer of Roads		780.00	
Assistant Overseer		390.00	
			4,530.00
<i>Salaries.—Native.</i>			
Office Writer		240.00	
Tracer		192.00	
Assistant Tracer.....		120.00	
Office Messenger		60.00	
			612.00
Allowances—2 Chair Coolies, Tls. 120; keep, &c., of 1 Pony, Tls. 150		5,142.00	
Rent—Godown, Tls. 600; Quarters for Clerk of Works, Tls. 180		270.00	
Forage Account, Tls. 840; Farriery and Saddlery Expenses, Tls. 200....		780.00	
Insurance		1,040.00	
Purchase of Harness and Saddlery.....		84.00	
			100.00
			7,366.00
<i>Labor,</i>			4,500.00
<i>Roads and Footpaths.</i>			
Granite chips, 3,000 tons a Tls. 1 per ton.....	3,000		
" " 2,000 " already contracted for	2,000		
		5,000.00	
Broken Brick, 2,000 tons a 58 candareens per ton		1,160.00	
Footpath in Muloo		1,000.00	
			7,160.00
<i>Buildings.</i>			
Additions to Police Cells—Central Station		170.00	
General Repairs, Alterations, &c.,		1,000.00	
			1,170.00
<i>Bridges.</i>			
Moiety of cost of Bridges over the Yang-king-pang Creek } requiring renewal	1,500.00		
Purchase, from the owner, of the Bridge connecting the Honan } Road with the Rue Imperiale	500.00		
			2,000.00
<i>Survey—Lithographing, &c.</i>		1,500.00	
<i>Yang-king-pang—Re-cleansing, Repairs to Stone Bunding possibly } damaged in cleansing and to abutments and drain mouths ... }</i>		5,000.00	
<i>Plant—Repairs to</i>		100.00	
<i>Public Garden Fund—Sum required in addition to the amount in } hand, for iron railing for Recreation ground, with gates, &c. }</i>		1,000.00	
400 yards a Tls. 2.50 per yard			
<i>Fire Wells—8 Fire Wells</i>		800.00	
<i>Gas Fittings in Central Police Station</i>		420.00	
<i>Drainage.</i>			
<i>New Drains—</i>			
In Woosung Road, American Settlement, 600 feet		500.00	
In Fuh-kien Road, Surface Drain		120.00	
<i>Cleansing, &c. existing Drains—</i>			
Drain pipes for Shantung Road Sewer, 1,650 feet, including } joints, sides, labor, &c.	2,000.00		
Cleansing Shaosu Drain, 140 chang a Tls. 4 per chang	560.00		
			3,180.00
10 per cent allowed for Contingencies on Tls. 26,830			2,683.00
Carried forward.....	Tls.	100,050.50	

Tls. 36,879.00

RECEIPTS—*continued.*

Brought forward Tls. 143,503.00

CEMETERIES.

Poolung Cemetery—70 Graves at Tls. 2.25 ea. = Tls. 157.50. say.....	157.00	
Shantung Road Cemetery—40 Vaults at Tls. 10 ea.	400 00	
	<u> </u>	557.00

<i>Nuisance Department.</i> —Sale of Nightsoil—\$150 × 12 = \$5,400 per annum a 73	3,942.00	
Fines—Tls. 15 per month average	180.00	
	<u> </u>	4,122.00

LIGHTING RATE.

FOREIGN AND NATIVE.		
1½ per cent. on Foreign Rentals.....	6 249.00	
• 1¼ " " " Native "	5,250.00	
	<u> </u>	11,499.00

Carried forward..... Tls. 159,681.00

EXPENDITURE—continued.

Brought forward.....	Tls. 100,050.50
Purchase of Drains from the owner	3,974.60
Viz:—Hunan Sewer, 72.3 chang a Tls. 36 Ψ chang 2,602.80	
Shantung " 31.0 " a Tls. 28 " 868.00	
" " 22.9 " a Tls. 22 " 503.80	
	<u>3,974.60</u>

CEMETERIES.

	Tls. cts.
Salary of Sexton	100.00
Wages—1 Gravedigger \$6 per month a 73	53.00
Wages—Gardeners at new, Shantung Road and Postung Cemeteries, 3 men a \$7 each per month a 73	184.00
Filling in New Cemetery.....	1,500.00
Broken brick.....	200.00
	<u>2,127.00</u>
<i>Nuisance Department.</i>	
Inspector of Nuisances—Salary.....	720.00
Assistant Overseer	390.00
Labor	3,000.00
Forage account, Tls. 550; Farriery & Saddlery Expenses, Tls. 100	650.00
	<u>4,760.00</u>

LIGHTING.

<i>Gas.</i>		
English Settlement, 212 Lamps.		
American " 50 "		
<u>262</u> " a \$5 per month each=\$1,310		} 11,476.00
$\times 12 = \$15,720$ per annum a 73		
<i>Less—Till Gas is lighted, say for 3 months—</i>		
English Settlement, 8 Lamps.		
American " 50 "		
<u>58</u> " a \$5 each $\times 3 = \$870$ a 73.....		635.00
		<u>10,841.00</u>
<i>Cost of New Lamp Posts, &c.</i>		
40 Lamp Posts a \$27 each=	\$1,080	
18 Brackets a \$11 each=	198	
	<u>\$1,278</u> a 73	933.00
Wages of Chinese lamp inspector, 12 months, a Tls. 6 per month		72.00
		<u>11,846.00</u>
<i>Oil Lamps—Till gas is lighted, say for 3 months—</i>		
English Settlement, 3 Lamps.		
American " 18 "		
<u>21</u> " a \$1.50 each per month		} 69.00
$\times 3 = \$94.50$ a 73		
Wages of Chinese lamp lighter, 3 months a Tls. 6 per month.....		18.00
		<u>87.00</u>
		<u>11,933.00</u>
Carried forward.....	Tls. 122,845.10	

RECEIPTS—*continued.*

	Brought forward	Tls. 159,681.00
<i>Local Post Office.</i>		
Foreign Correspondence, Shanghai.....	Tls. 4,200.00	
Native " "	570.00	
	<hr/>	4,770.00
Foreign " Ports		} 750.00
Native " "		
Stamps		300.00
By Rent for quarters of Clerk of Works, Tls. 15 per month		180.00
		<hr/>
		6,000.00

<i>Registration Office.</i>		
Fees for Servants, \$25 per month = \$300 per annum <i>a</i> 73		219.00
Deeds, Searches for in Municipal Archives.....		
Signatures, Official stamps, &c.		
<i>Interest Account.</i>		
On Balance of Municipal Funds in Bank.....		800.00

Carried forward.....Tls. 166,700.00

EXPENDITURE—continued.

Brought forward.....		Tls. 122,845.10
<i>Local Post Office, Shanghai.</i>		
Salary—Postmaster.....	1,800.00	
Wages—Native sorters and delivery coolies	708.00	
	<u>2,508.00</u>	
Rent	540.00	
Insurance	13.00	
Stamps	200.00	
Contingencies	100.00	
	<u>3,856.00</u>	
<i>Ports.</i>		
Salary—Postmaster	667.00	
Wages—Native sorters and delivery coolies	132.00	
	<u>799.00</u>	
Police Tax, \$5 per month a 73	44.00	
Rent	100.00	
Conveyance of Mails.....	50.00	
Travelling Expenses	50.00	
Stamps	120.00	
Contingencies	50.00	
	<u>1,203.00</u>	
		4,558.00
<i>Registration Office.</i>		
Pay of Registrar, \$ 25 per month=\$300, a 73		219.00
<i>Interest Account.</i>		
On Tls. 60,000 Municipal Loan at 10 per cent per annum		6,000.00
Loan Account—One fifth of Municipal Loan of Tls. 60,000, to be } refunded yearly		12,000.00

GENERAL ESTABLISHMENT AND OFFICE EXPENSES.

GENERAL OFFICE.

<i>Foreign Branch.</i>		
<i>Salaries.—Secretary.....</i>		
Secretary.....	4,200.00	
Accountant and Assistant Secretary.....	2,700.00	
Interpreter.....	2,400.00	
Office Assistant	1,500.00	
Wharfage Dues Clerk at Custom House ...	1,500.00	
Office Clerk	1,500.00	
"	540.00	
Collector of Rates and Taxes	1,380.00	
Storekeeper.....	1,500.00	
2 Police Constables Collectors of Native } Taxes	1,440.00	
	<u>18,660.00</u>	
Allowances—Pony and chair coolies—Secretary, Accountant, } Interpreter, and Rate Collector	690.00	
Fuel account—Coals Tls. 900; Gas, oil, wood, &c. Tls. 630	1,530.00	
Insurance	75.00	
Rent—Council House, Tls. 4,500; Quarters in rear of Central } Station, Tls. 1,000; Compradore's & Shroffs' quarters, Tls. 160 }	5,606.00	
Pew Rent	75.00	
Law Expenses possibly required	500.00	
Auditing Accounts	100.00	
Furniture Account	500.00	
Stationery	500.00	
Printing and Newspapers	2,000.00	
Advertising	250.00	
Postage	150.00	
	<u>30,636.00</u>	
Carried forward.....	Tls.	145,623.10

RECEIPTS—*continued.*

Brought forward..... Tls. 166,700.00

Fire Department.

Subscriptions from Fire Insurance Offices.....	1,700.00	
" " H. E. the Taoutae.....	400.00	
		2,100.00

	168,800.00
Credit Balance from 31st March, 1867	23,308.60
	Tls... 192,108.60

EXPENDITURE—continued.

Brought forward.....		Tls. 30,636.00	145,628.10
<i>Native Branch.</i>			
<i>Salaries.</i> —Office Writer at Tls. 20 per month			
	240.00		
Writer for Interpreter at Tls. 15 per month			
	180.00		
Interpreter's Assistant			
	50.00		
Messengers—2 at Tls. 6 each, per month... ..			
	144.00		
Office Boy			
	48.00		
do. Whatfuge Dues Office			
	48.00		
Sampan Man at Tls. 8 per month			
	96.00		
Godown Man			
	90.00		
Lamp Coolie			
	72.00		
Compradore's Staff for collection of taxes, } &c. at Tls. 145 per month..... }			
	1,740.00		
		2,708.00	
			33,344.00
<i>Soochow Creek Bridge.</i> —Commutation of Foreign Tolls.....			
	1,971.00		
<i>Bubbling Well Road.</i> —For keeping in repair, &c.			
	480.00		
			2,451.00
<i>Fire Department.</i>			
Hose			
	750.00		
Rent—No. 2 Engine Godown			
	100.00		
Rent—Hook and Ladder Truck Godown			
	200.00		
Clothing			
	500.00		
Wages of Watchmen			
	200.00		
Oil			
	50.00		
Advertising			
	50.00		
Sundries			
	100.00		
			1,950.00
<i>General Assessment Committee of 1867.</i>			
Salary of Clerk to Committee, say for 3 months			
	800.00		
Pay of 1 Police Constable for Out-door work, say for 2 months...			
	120.00		
Printing, Advertising, &c., &c.			
	800.00		
			720.00
1 per cent. allowed for Contingencies on Total expenditure of Tls. 184,088.10			
			1,840.00
			Tls. 185,928.10
Working Balance on 31st March, 1868.			
			6,180.50
			Tls. 192,108.60

A. A. HAYES, JUNR.

For Finance Committee.

MUNICIPAL COUNCIL FINANCE

For the Year commenced 1st April

SUPPLEMENT to MUNICIPAL FINANCE for the

INCOME.

	<i>Tls. cts.</i>
TAXES ACCRUED, BUT NOT RECEIVED, TO 31ST MARCH 1866. SINCE RECEIVED.	
HOUSE AND LAND TAX	1,948.35
HOUSE TAX.....	3,007.00
LAND TAX	8,046.59
FOREIGN RESIDENTS IN CHINESE HOUSES	91.62
WHARFAGE DUES	8,994.12
CHINESE HOUSE TAX.....	2,790.07
TAVERN LICENSE	109.50
PAWN SHOP LICENSE.....	7.12
INTEREST ACCOUNT	667.02

	Tls..... 25,661.39
Cash balance on 31st March 1866	4,755.92
	<u>Tls..... 30,417.31</u>

Shanghai, 31st March, 1867.

MUNICIPAL COUNCIL FINANCE

1866 and ended 31st March 1867.

Year commenced 1st April 1865 and ended 31st March 1867.

EXPENDITURE.

	<i>Tls. cts.</i>	<i>Tls. cts.</i>
<i>LIABILITIES INCURRED, BUT NOT PAID, TO 31ST OF MARCH 1866. SINCE PAID.</i>		
POLICE CHARGES—		
Medical Aid.....	508.72	
Funeral Expenses	32.25	
Fuel Account	22.63	
Bedstends.....	450.00	
	1,013.60	
SURVEYOR'S DEPARTMENT—		
Godown Rent	300.00	
Street Names	182.60	
Lighting	225.28	
Roads	1,144.00	
Buildings	130.59	
Jetties	1,144.00	
Drainage	1,370.03	
	4,496.50	
INTEREST ACCOUNT		3,094.29
GENERAL ESTABLISHMENT ACCOUNT—		
Fuel Account	179.06	
Pew Rent	75.00	
Furniture Account	50.23	
Printing and Stationery.....	1,481.36	
	1,785.65	
SUBPENSE ACCOUNT		1,000.00
	Tls.....	11,390.04
Cash balance to 1866-7 account		19,027.27
	Tls.....	30,417.31

From 1st of April, 1866

INCOME.	Received.	Accrued, and in process of collection on 31st Mar. 1867, less al- -lowance for bad debts.	Total.
RATES AND DUES—FOREIGN AND NATIVE.			
RATES.			
FOREIGN.			
<i>Land</i> — $\frac{1}{4}$ per cent rate on assessed value of Land, from 1st July 1866 to 30th June 1867	12,726.53	519.35	13,245.88
<i>House</i> —4 per cent on rental of Foreign Houses, from 1st April 1866 to 31st March 1867	22,565.57	384.85	22,950.42
" Foreign Residents in Chinese Houses, 4 per cent on rental, from 1st April 1866 to 31st March 1867	205.87	20.00	225.87
NATIVE.			
<i>House</i> —8 per cent on rental of Chinese Houses, from 1st April 1866 to 31st March 1867	33,046.79	378.00	33,424.79
DUES.			
<i>Wharfage Dues</i> —From 1st January 1866 to 28th February 1867	56,698.99	4,825.58	61,524.57
<i>Licenses—Foreign and Native.</i> From 1st April 1866 to 31st March 1867.			
FOREIGN.			
<i>Wine and Spirit Retailers</i>	2,834.69	...	2,834.69
<i>Billiard and Bowling Saloon</i>	182.35	...	182.35
NATIVE.			
<i>Wine and Spirit Sellers</i>	1,993.02	...	1,993.02
<i>Sampan Registration</i>	3,058.89	...	3,058.89
<i>Opium House</i>	10,151.20	...	10,151.20
<i>Pawn Shop</i>	2,503.87	...	2,503.87
<i>Salt</i>	286.00	...	286.00

Carried forward.....Tls. 146,253.77 6,127.78 152,381.55

to 31st of March, 1867.

EXPENDITURE.	Paid.	Incurred, but not paid, to 31st March 1867.	Total.
POLICE FORCE.			
	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.
Pay—Europeans	39,083.26		
Less Amount received for Police employed as private watchmen	1,566.55		
Do do on special service ...	5,907.68		
	<u>7,474.23</u>		
		Tls. 31,609.03	
Pay—Chinese	5,057.40		
	36,666.43	...	36,666.43
Medical aid, viz :—Pay of Surgeon 1½ year Tls. 937.50. Medicines Tls. 401.89. Hospital charges Tls. 127.87	1,467.26	...	1,467.26
Rent—Hongque Old Station Tls. 1,500. Less Credit by tenants Tls. 35.45—Tls. 1,464.55. New Station Tls. 2,500.00. Lowza Station Tls. 420. Coolie shed Tls. 44.26. Quarters for one Inspector Tls. 65. Ground Rent Tls. 4.58.....	4,498.39	...	4,498.39
Insurance	132.50	...	132.50
Passages to England Tls. 1,520.77. From England of two Serjeants Tls. 733.91	2,254.68	...	2,254.68
Clothing	1,480.53	...	1,480.53
Forage, farriery and purchase of pony	250.92	...	250.92
Funeral Expenses	221.25	...	221.25
1 Shroff, 4 messengers	408.00	...	408.00
Fuel account, Coals, Tls. 1,560.63. Oil, Kerosine, &c. Tls. 1,300.00	2,860.63	...	2,860.63
Gratuities to time-expired men	3,360.00	...	3,360.00
Contingencies—including sampan and coolie hire for carrying sick and drunken men	203.85	...	203.85
Total Expenditure Tls. 53,804.44.			
HARD LABOR PRISONERS.			
Food for Hard Labor Prisoners	413.22	...	413.22
„ „ other	327.25	...	327.25
Clothing, Chains, &c.	36.83	...	36.83
Native Doctor	50.00	...	50.00
1 Constable, European	660.00	...	660.00
1 „ Chinese	90.00	...	90.00
Total Expenditure Tls. 1,577.30.			
SURVEYOR'S DEPARTMENT.			
<i>Salaries—Foreign.</i>			
Surveyor	1,830.00		
Clerk of Works	367.74		
Overseer of Roads	1,035.00		
1 Police Constable do	780.00		
1 „ „ Assistant	882.50		
Police Constable for Yang-king-pang cleansing, &c.	307.97		
	<u>4,703.21</u>		
<i>Native.</i>			
Office Writer	205.00		
Tracer	192.00		
Assistant Tracer	118.00		
	515.00	5,218.21	...
			5,218.21
Carried forward.....Tls.	60,599.95	...	60,599.95

INCOME— <i>Continued.</i>	Received.	Accrued, and in process of collection on 31st Mar. 1867, less al- lowance for bad debts.	Total.
	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.
Brought forward.....	146,253.77	6,127.78	152,381.55

SUSPENSE ACCOUNT—From H. E. the Taoutac—for Yang-king-pang cleansing and Bridges Account ...	1,000.00	3,000.00	} 6,500.00
Due from French Municipal Council on above account	...	2,500.00	
Survey—By sale of tracings, &c.	290.56		
Less Expenditure	85.08		
	<u>205.48</u>	...	205.48

NUISANCE DEPARTMENT.

Sale of Night Soil	2,643.32	1,350.00	8,993.32
Fines	878.24	86.92	415.16
Carried forward.....	Tls. 150,480.81	13,014.70	163,495.51

EXPENDITURE—Continued.	Paid,	Incurred, but not paid, to 31st March 1867.	Total.
	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.
Brought forward.....	60,599.95	....	60,599.95
Allowances—Pony and Chair Coolies	239.08	...	239.08
Rent—Godown Tls. 600—Quarters for Clerk of Works, Tls. 180	780.00	...	780.00
Forage Account Tls. 918.79. Farriery and Saddlery Account Tls. 182.28	1,101.07	...	1,101.07
Insurance	8.50	...	8.50
Purchase of Ponies, Harness, Carriage, &c.	433.52	...	433.52
Labor	4,082.03	...	4,082.03
Roads	6,068.11	...	6,068.11
<i>Buildings.</i>			
2 New Cells, Central Police Station	1,870.00		
Beer Store	800.00		
Repairs to Council House, &c.	860.00		
" " New Station, Am. Sect.	220.00		
General repairs, including alterations to sta- ble, kitchen, buildings, &c.	511.91		
	4,261.91	...	4,261.91
Repairs to embankments of Hong-que Creek.....	530.00	...	530.00
Bridges, repairs to.....	154.69	...	154.69
Fire-wells	54.00	...	54.00
Yang-king-pang Bunding between the mouth of the Creek and Szechuen Bridge	2,355.45	...	2,355.45
Do do in front of Messrs. Oxford & Co.'s hong ...	950.00	...	950.00
Bunding American Settlement	3,131.33	...	3,131.33
Yang-king-pang partial cleansing in the Spring 1866	502.25	...	502.25
Yang-king-pang cleansing	500.00		
" " Bridge at mouth of Creek	1,500.00	7,000.00	9,000.00
Seamen's Church Pootung. Mud filling	150.00	70.00	220.00
Pavement	105.45	...	105.45
Contingencies, Planking, &c.	963.41	50.00	1,013.41
Survey, vide contra			
Drainage	2,846.03	...	2,846.03
<i>New Drains.</i>			
In Canton Road from near the Bund to the Szechuen Sewer			
In Nanking Road from do do to do do " the Honan Road	2,924.00		
In Foochow Road. Surface drain	120.17		
Repairs to existing drains	131.76		
	3,176.83		
Less credits	330.80		
	Tls. 2,846.03		
Expenditure	43,055.04		
Receipts	6,705.48		
	Tls. 36,349.56		
NUISANCE DEPARTMENT.			
Salaries—Inspector of Nuisances	720.00	...	720.00
Assistant Overseer	382.50	...	382.50
Labor	2,601.61	...	2,601.61
Carried forward.....Tls.	94,070.89	8,070.00	102,140.89

INCOME— <i>Continued.</i>	Accrued, and in process of collection Received. on 31st Mar. 1867, less al- -lowance for -bad debts.		Total.
	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.	
Brought forward.....	150,480.81	13,014.70	163,495.51

LIGHTING RATE.

1 per cent on rental of Houses in the English and
 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent on rental of Houses in the American Set-
 tlement.

Foreign	4,881.46	300.00	5,181.46
Native	2,728.63	869.44	3,598.07

LOCAL POST OFFICE—*Shanghai and Ports.*

Foreign Correspondence	4,436.88	...	4,436.88
Native "	802.20	675.00	1,477.20
Stamps	878.35	...	878.35
By rent of quarters occupied by the Clerk of Works ...	180.00	...	180.00
Receipts	6,972.43		
Expenditure	5,081.83		
	<u>1,890.60</u>		

REGISTRATION OFFICE.

Fees for Servants, &c	151.07	...	151.07
-----------------------------	--------	-----	--------

Carried forward.....Tls. 164,539.40 14,859.14 179,398.54

EXPENDITURE— <i>Continued.</i>	Paid.	Incurred, but not paid, to 31st March 1867.	Total.
	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.
Brought forward.....	94,070.89	8,070.00	102,140.89
Forage Account	446.02	...	446.02
Farrery and Harness	191.11	...	191.11
Purchase of 2 Buffaloes, Cart, Ponies, &c.	98.94	...	98.94
Contingencies	183.73	...	183.73
Expenditure	4,623.91		
Receipts	4,408.48		
<u>Tls. 215.43</u>			
LIGHTING RATE.			
Gas	4,897.15	...	796.00
Lamp-posts and Brackets	4,016.06		
Wages of Inspector of Lamps	15.00		
	<u>8,928.21</u>		10,293.32
Oil	556.03		
Wages of Lamp-lighter	12.00		
Sundries	1.08		
	<u>569.11</u>	9,497.32	...
Expenditure	10,293.32		
Receipts	8,779.53		
<u>Tls. 1,513.79</u>			
LOCAL POST OFFICE.			
<i>Shanghai.</i>			
Salary—Manager	1,800.00		
Wages—Native sorters and delivery coolies..	653.35		
Rent	600.00		
Insurance	3.33		
Stamps	790.04		
Contingencies	118.33	3,965.05	...
			3,965.05
<i>Ports.</i>			
Salary—Postmaster	651.78		
Wages—Native sorters and delivery coolies..	131.82		
Rent	70.30		
Police Tax at Ningpo	29.55		
Travelling expenses	43.01		
Stamps	109.50		
Contingencies	80.82		
	<u>1,116.78</u>	...	1,116.78
REGISTRATION OFFICE.			
Pay of Registrar	220.56	...	220.56
Expenditure	220.56		
Receipts	151.07		
<u>Tls. 69.49</u>			
Carried forward.....	Tls. 109,790.40	8,866.00	118,656.40

INCOME— <i>Continued.</i>	Received.		Accrued, and in process of collection on 31st Mar. 1867, less al- -lowance for bad debts.	Total.
	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.	
Brought forward.....	164,539.40	14,859.14		179,398.54

INTEREST ACCOUNT.

From Comptoir d'Escompte de Paris @ 7 per cent. for the year ended 31st March 1867.				
On Reward Fund	87.12	...		87.12
„ Gratuity „	248.66	...		248.66
„ Tavern Deposit	105.81	...		105.81
„ Police Savings' Bank	554.62	...		554.62
„ General „ „	1,474.63	...		1,474.63
„ Cemetery Account	43.99	...		43.99
„ Public Garden Fund	299.61	...		299.61
„ Native Liquor Seller's Deposit Account	19.77	...		19.77
„ Salt Seller's Deposit Account	17.64	...		17.64
„ Nuisance Committee's do	9.37	...		9.37
„ Time-expired Police Gratuity Fund	26.84	...		26.84
„ the General Account	779.42	...		779.42

Carried forward.....Tls. 168,206.88 14,859.14 183,066.02

EXPENDITURE— <i>Continued.</i>	Paid.	Incurred, but not paid, to 31st March 1867.	Total.
	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.
Brought forward.....	109,790.40	8,866.00	118,656.40
INTEREST ACCOUNT.			
<i>On Loan Account—viz. on Tls. 81,200 from 1st April to 30th September 1866, at 9 per cent.</i>	3,654.00	...	} 8,777.32
<i>On Tls. 81,200 from 1st October to 15th October and on Tls. 75,000 from 16th October to 31st March 1867, at 9 per cent.</i>		3,514.02	
<i>On General Savings' Bank at 7 per cent. for 1866</i>	1,023.56		
<i>On Police do. do. at 8 do. do.</i>	585.74		
Expenditure	8,777.32		
Receipts	3,667.48		
	<u>Tls. 5,109.84</u>		
GENERAL ESTABLISHMENT AND OFFICE EXPENSES.			
<i>Foreign Branch—Salaries.</i>			
Secretary	3,925.00	...	3,925.00
Accountant	2,475.00	...	2,475.00
Interpreter	1,850.00	...	1,850.00
Office Assistant	1,077.42	...	1,077.42
Clerk in the Wharfage Dues Office	1,615.00	...	1,615.00
Clerk	1,275.00	...	1,275.00
do.	239.00	...	239.00
Storekeeper	1,275.00	...	1,275.00
Tax Collector—for Foreign Taxes	1,365.00	...	1,365.00
Police Constables—collectors of Native Taxes	2,441.28	...	2,441.28
Gratuity of one month's pay to late Tax Collector	140.00	...	140.00
Allowances—Pony Tls. 107.56; Chair coolies Tls. 397.42	504.98	...	504.98
Fuel Account—Coals Tls. 1,089.00; Oil, Kerosine, &c., Tls. 835.55	1,924.55	...	1,924.55
Insurance	18.75	...	18.75
Rent—Council House 1½ year, Tls. 5,625.00; 3 Chinese Houses in rear of Council House for Compradore's staff from 1st August, 1863 to 31st March, 1867, Tls. 475.97. Quarters for office assistants, Tls. 446.30	6,547.27	...	6,547.27
Pew Rent		75.00	75.00
Law Expenses	750.00	...	750.00
Auditing Accounts	100.00	...	100.00
Furniture Account	958.60	...	958.60
Stationery	934.56	300.00	1,234.56
Printing	3,110.93	...	3,110.93
Advertising	308.56	...	308.56
Newspapers	166.93	...	166.93
Postage	72.60	...	72.60
Purchase of pony, harness, chair, &c.	218.41	...	218.41
House Numbers—Foreign and Native	165.90	...	165.90
Passage to England of late Tax Collector	145.95	...	145.95
Commutation Ticket—Soochow Creek Bridge	25.00	...	25.00
Contingencies	721.31	...	721.31
<i>Native Branch—Salaries.</i>			
Office Writer	205.00	...	205.00
Interpreter's Writer	180.00	...	180.00
Assistant	144.00	...	144.00
2 Messengers	143.50	...	143.50
Sampan-man for tax collecting	96.00	...	96.00
Carried forward.....	Tls. 150,174.20	12,755.02	162,929.22

INCOME— <i>Continued.</i>	Received.		Total.
	Tls. cts.	Accrued, and in process of collection on 31st Mar. 1867, less al- lowance for bad debts. Tls. cts.	
Brought forward.....	168,206.88	14,859.14	183,066.02

BUBBLING WELL, SICCAWAY & WOOSUNG ROADS.

Subscriptions, on annexed scale	2,661.00	...	2,661.00
5 Taels from all Pedestrians.			
10 " " " " Equestrians.			
20 " " " " Single Horse or Pony Carriages.			
30 " " " " Two Horse or Pony Carriages.			
30 " " " " Residents on the various lines of Roads.			
Receipts	2,661.00		
Expenditure	2,145.97		
	<u>Tls. 515.03</u>		

FIRE DEPARTMENT.

Subscriptions from Insurance Offices and Chinese	2,317.76	...	2,317.76
" " " " H. E. the 'Taoutac, for the half- year ended 31st December 1866	200.00	...	200.00

SUSPENSE ACCOUNT.

In addition to amount of Tls. 1,000 credited to Sur- veyor's Department	161.14	...	161.14
Carried forward.....	Tls. 173,546.78	14,859.14	188,405.92

EXPENDITURE—Continued.	Paid.	Incurred, but not paid, to 31st March 1867.	Total.
	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.
Brought forward	150,174.20	12,755.02	162,929.22
Office Boy	38.60	...	38.60
Writer—Wharfage Dues Office	50.67	...	50.67
Messenger— " " "	32.00	...	32.00
Godown-man	90.00	...	90.00
Lamp Coolie	72.00	...	72.00
Compradore's Staff of Shroffs and Coolies for tax collecting	1,780.76	...	1,780.76
BUBBLING WELL, SICCAWAY & WOOSUNG ROADS.			
Repairs to Bubbling Well and Sicaway Roads	670.00	...	670.00
" " Woosung Road Bridges	320.00	...	320.00
T. T. Cooper, Esq., late Secretary—Bubbling Well Road	1,066.72	...	1,066.72
Viz:—for Secretary	Tls. 400.00		
A. Dulcken, Esq.	74.00		
" <i>Shanghai Recorder</i> "	116.25		
" <i>N. C. Daily News</i> " & " <i>Friend of China</i> ".	37.25		
John Roberts	166.00		
Chtd. Mer. Bank of India, London & China.	115.22		
Chang Ling	75.00		
Carpenter	83.00		
	Tls. 1,066.72		
Contingencies	89.25	...	89.25
LOAN.			
Amount repaid Comptoir d'Escompte de Paris	6,200.00	15,000.00	21,200.00
FIRE DEPARTMENT.			
Fire Engine—Hong-que, No. 2	1,200.00	...	1,200.00
Hose	1,187.56	...	1,187.56
Hook and Ladder Truck	750.00	...	750.00
Making Engine House, Sign Board, &c., &c.	319.12	...	319.12
Alterations to Hook and Ladder Godown	175.00	...	175.00
Rent—No. 2 Engine House,	51.08	...	51.08
Wages—Watchman—Hook and Ladder Godown	55.22	...	55.22
" " " No. 2 Engine House	67.12	...	67.12
Engine Appurtenances and Fixing, Painting and Gilding Engines, &c.	171.64	...	171.64
Clothing—Helmets Tls. 329.90 ; Shirts and Belts Tls. 603.82.	933.72	...	933.72
Advertising	69.10	...	69.10
Cleansing and deepening pond in church compound	85.56	...	85.56
Oil	21.62	...	21.62
Sundries, including coolie labor at fires and practise, &c. ...	168.65	...	168.65
Expenditure	5,255.39		
Receipts	2,517.76		
	Tls. 2,737.63		
CEMETERY ACCOUNT.			
Balance from Cemetery Deposit Account, being Expenditure over Income	94.51	...	94.51
PUBLIC GARDEN FUND.			
For mud filling .....	...	4,700.00	4,700.00
Carried forward*	Tls. 165,934.10	32,435.02	198,389.12

INCOME— <i>Continued.</i>	Received,	Accrued, and in process of collection on 31st Mar. 1867, less al- -lowance for bad debts.	Total.
	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.
Brought forward.....	173,546.78	14,859.14	188,405.92
Expected to be recovered on Taxes outstanding to 31st March 1866 .....	...	1,000.00	1,000.00
	Tls. 173,546.78	<u>15,859.14</u>	<u>189,405.92</u>
Balances of Deposit Accounts, as under :—transferred to General Account on 31st March 1867	13,451.53	...	13,451.53
Viz :—Reward Fund	1,124.50		
Gratuity „	4,660.47		
Tavern Deposit	1,322.52		
Public Garden Fund	2,944.00		
Native Liquor Seller's Deposit Account ...	477.90		
Salt Sellers' Deposit Account	214.00		
Nuisance Committee's Deposit Account ...	368.14		
Time-expired Police Gratuity Fund	2,340.00		
	<u>Tls. 13,451.53</u>		
Balance from Supplement to Municipal Finance for the year ended 31st March 1866	19,027.27	...	19,027.27
	Tls.....206,025.58		
Total Receipts for 1866-67		Tls.....221,884.72	
		<u>Tls.....221,884.72</u>	

Shanghai, 31st March, 1867.

Audited and found correct

T. T. COOPER.

<i>EXPENDITURE—Continued.</i>	Paid,	Incurred, but not paid, to 31st March 1867.	Total.
	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.
Brought forward.....	165,934.10	32,455.02	198,389.12
BOARDING HOUSE LICENSE.			
For June Quarter 1865, returned to Mr. Deverill	37.00	...	37.00
REWARD FUND .....	...	150.00	150.00
	<u>Tls..... 165,971.10</u>	<u>32,605.02</u>	198,576.12

Cash Balance on 31st March, 1867	Tls..... 40,054.48	
	Tls..... <u>206,025.58</u>	
Total Expenditure for 1866-67		<u>198,576.12</u>
Working Balance on 31st March, 1867		23,308.60
		<u>Tls..... 221,884.72</u>

A. A. HAYES, Jr.

For Finance Committee.

SAVINGS' BANK ACCOUNTS.

POLICE SAVINGS' BANK ACCOUNT.

Balance on 1st April, 1866	Tls. 5,978.80	Paid from 1st April, 1866 to 31st March, 1867—	Tls. 2,934.59
Received to 31st March, 1867. Amounts deposited by Police Force and interest on the account	6,056.56	Amount of deposits and interests withdrawn by Police Force	
		Balance in Comptoir d'Escompte de Paris on 31st March, 1867	9,100.77
Tls.....	12,035.36	Tls.....	12,035.36

GENERAL SAVINGS' BANK ACCOUNT.

Balance on 1st April, 1866	Tls. 6,244.66	Paid from 1st April, 1866 to 31st March, 1867—	Tls. 24,774.91
Received to 31st March, 1867. Amounts deposited by various persons and interest on the account	62,072.13	Amount of Deposits withdrawn by various persons, with interest	
		Balance in Comptoir d'Escompte de Paris on 31st March, 1867	83,541.88
Tls.....	68,316.79	Tls.....	68,316.79

Shanghai, 31st March, 1867.

Audited and found correct

T. T. COOPER.

A. A. HAYES, Jr.

For Finance Committee.

DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

POLICE REWARD FUND ACCOUNT.

Balance on 1st April, 1866	Tls. 1,527.89	Paid from 1st April, 1866 to 31st March, 1867—	
Received to 31st March, 1867—		For gratuities to Police Constables	Tls. 594.42
From Police fines	190.19	" furniture for Police Library	24.70
" sales of old and condemned stores	153.47	" newspapers, periodicals, music, &c. for Police Li-	
		brary and Police Band	174.03
		" clothing for Police Band	13.90
		Balance carried to General Account on 31st March, 1867.	1,124.50
	Tls. 1,871.55		Tls. 1,871.55

POLICE GRATUITY FUND ACCOUNT.

Balance on 1st April, 1866	Tls. 2,702.00	Balance carried to General Account on 31st March, 1867	Tls. 4,660.47
Received to 31st March, 1867 Amounts deducted from Police pay as contributions to Gratuity Fund	1,938.47		
	Tls. 4,660.47		Tls. 4,660.47

TAVERN DEPOSIT ACCOUNT.

Balance on 1st April, 1866	Tls. 1,790.08	Paid from 1st April, 1866 to 31st March, 1867—	
Received to 31st March, 1867 Amounts deposited as security by Tavern Proprietors	1,840.16	Amounts returned to Proprietors closing Taverns	Tls. 2,307.22
	Tls. 3,630.24	Balance carried to General Account on 31st March, 1867.	1,322.52
			Tls. 3,630.24

CEMETERY ACCOUNT.

Balance on 1st April, 1866	Tls. 1,013.76	Paid from 1st April, 1866 to 31st March, 1867—	
Received from 1st April, 1866 to 31st March, 1867—		Sexton, Salary from 1st Jan., 1866 to 31st Mar., 1867 ...	Tls. 150.00
From Vaults in the Shantung Road Cemetery } 450.00		Grave-digger, Wages " " " "	44.24
From 1st Jan., 1866 to 31st Mar., 1867. } 176.00		Gardeners " " " "	175.08
From Graves at Footang " " " "	626.00	Watchmen " " " "	78.63
		Gates—Shantung Road Cemetery	210.09
Balance of J. Wright's Cemetery Account, from 1st July, 1864 to 31st May, 1865	52.25	Repairs to Shantung Road Cemetery Chapel, Wall, &c. " Footang Cemetery	68.00
Balance—Disbursements over receipts, carried to General Account on 31st March, 1867	94.51	Bridge over Defence Creek on road to New Cemetery ...	800.00
		Brick Shingle for road	100.00
		Insurance on New Cemetery Lodge	33.75
		Registering—Title Deeds of New Cemetery	7.25
		Ground Tax	32.72
		Sundries	15.92
	Tls. 1,786.52		Tls. 1,786.52

PUBLIC GARDEN FUND ACCOUNT.

Balance on 1st April, 1866	Tls. 4,785.00	Paid from 1st April, 1866 to 31st March, 1867—	
		For depositing mud and cutting canals in Public Garden.	Tls. 1,841.00
		Balance carried to General Account on 31st March, 1867.	2,944.00
	Tls. 4,785.00		Tls. 4,785.00

NATIVE LIQUOR SELLERS' DEPOSIT ACCOUNT.

Received from 25th July, 1866 to 31st March 1867—		Paid from 25th July, 1866 to 31st March, 1867—	
Amounts deposited as security by Native Liquor Sellers.	Tls. 610.71	Amount returned to Native Liquor Sellers closing shops.	Tls. 132.81
		Balance carried to General Account on 31st March, 1867.	477.90
	Tls. 610.71		Tls. 610.71

SALT SELLERS' DEPOSIT ACCOUNT.

April 1866. Amount deposited by ho Yang-king-pang Government Salt Office as security for fulfilment of contract	Tls. 500.00	July 1866. Transferred to Salt License Account,	Tls. 286.00
		Balance carried to General Account on 31st March, 1867.	214.00
	Tls. 500.00		Tls. 500.00

NUISANCE COMMITTEE'S DEPOSIT ACCOUNT.

Nov. 1865. Amount deposited by Nuisance Committee as security for fulfilment of contract, \$50s at 72.9	Tls. 368.14	Balance carried to General Account on 31st March, 1867.	Tls. 368.14
	Tls. 368.14		Tls. 368.14

TIME EXPIRED POLICE GRATUITY FUND ACCOUNT.

Jan. 1867. Amount due to Police Constables who joined the Force under the old regulations and who have served for a term of 5 years. To be drawn only in the event of their leaving the Force	Tls. 2,340.00	Balance carried to General Account on 31st March, 1867.	Tls. 2,340.00
	Tls. 2,340.00		Tls. 2,340.00

Shanghai, 31st March, 1867.

Audited and found correct

T. T. COOPER.

A. A. HAYES, Jr.

For Finance Committee.

LOAN ACCOUNT.

1866 April 1. Balance of Loan due Comptoir d'Escompte de Paris	Tls.	81,200.00
1866 October. Repaid Comptoir d'Escompte de Paris	Tls.	6,200.00
1867 March 31. Balance due " " "	Tls.	75,000.00
Tls.	Tls.	81,200.00

Shanghai, 31st March, 1867.

Audited and found correct

T. T. COOPER.

A. A. HAYES, JR.

For Finance Committee.

BALANCE SHEET.

Cash.....	Tls. 82,697.13	Loan.....	Tls. 75,000.00
Property.....	50,000.00	Depositors.....	56,094.18
Do. Fire Department.....	3,000.00	Profit and Loss. <i>Nominal</i> excess, by valuation of property, of Income over Expenditure.....	13,602.95
	Tls..... 144,697.13		Tls..... 144,697.13

Shanghai, 31st March, 1867.

Audited and found correct

T. T. COOPER.

A. A. HAYES, Jr.

For Finance Committee.

REPORT of the PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE for the
Year ended 31st March, 1867.

The Public Works Committee, in presenting their Annual Report, are happy to be able to state that, by adhering to the strictest economy, they have been enabled to execute the works proposed by their predecessors, and to effect a saving on their estimate.

The various works undertaken during the past year having been fully detailed in the Quarterly Reports render a further reference here unnecessary. Nothing therefore is now required beyond allusion to the works in progress, and those recommended to be undertaken during the ensuing year.

WORKS IN PROGRESS.

Yang-king-Pang Creek.—In the month of May last, it became apparent that the work of cleansing this Creek had been commenced too late in the season to admit of its completion before the hot weather set in, and, as the health of the community might have been endangered by prosecuting the work at such a time, it was deemed expedient to postpone further operations, and the contract entered into by their predecessors was consequently cancelled. A new contract has been made this year and the work is now progressing rapidly, and, according to contract, will be completed before the hot season arrives.

Bund on the Yang-king-Pang.—The stone wall extending from the Bridge at the end of the Szechuen Road down to the mouth of the Creek having given way in consequence of the excavations, and bad foundations, the whole of this work has had to be reconstructed; this has been effected in a substantial manner and at a comparatively small expense, Messrs. H. Fogg & Co. having contributed towards the construction of that portion adjoining their premises.

Public Garden.—The formation of the Public Garden on the Bund, in front of H.B.M.'s Consulate, was stopped in consequence of the postponement of the cleansing of the Yang-king-Pang. A new and independent contract has been entered into: the Contractor undertaking to complete the work by the 1st of June next.

Survey.—The Plan of the English Settlement, on a reduced scale, has been lithographed in London and is now ready for sale. Your Committee avail themselves of this opportunity to acknowledge their obligation to Mr. Thos. Hanbury, for his valuable services in superintending the lithographing.

Roads.—The various Roads in the Settlement have been kept in very good order considering the amount allowed for their repairs in last year's Budget, and the completion of the extension of the Peki Road has added another main thoroughfare from the Bund to the Defence Creek.

Outside Roads.—The charge of the Bubbling Well and Siccaway Roads has been taken over by your Committee; and a contract is at present in working for keeping them in repair for Taels 40 per month. The Bridges on the Woosung and the Stone Bridge Roads have been repaired.

Bridges.—A substantial structure has been erected on the Bund crossing the Yang-king-Pang and the old bridge has been removed. A small bridge has been constructed crossing the Yang-king-pang, connecting the Yunan Road with the Rue Palikao.

Cemeteries.—The Sbantung Road, New and Pootung Cemeteries have been placed under the care of your Committee. A Bridge has been made crossing the Defence Ditch for the purpose of connecting the Road, now in course of formation, with this Settlement, thereby creating a direct communication with the new Cemetery.

Gas Lights.—The Settlement is now, with a small exception, lighted with Gas, and it is proposed to light the Hong-que Settlement as soon as the Gas Company have extended the mains the across Soochow Creek.

Hong-que or American Settlement.—Bund.—A substantial bunding has been constructed on the Hong-que side of the Soochow Creek extending from the Woosung Road to Broadway, which has greatly improved the main thoroughfare of that Settlement.

Roads and Bridges.—The main roads have been metalled and the bridges repaired where required. A dam with a sluice has been formed in the Creek behind this Settlement and the banks of the Creek have been raised so as to prevent the recurrence of flooding at spring tides

NECESSARY WORKS PROPOSED.

Mr. Oliver, the Municipal Surveyor, has prepared plans of various works designed for the improvement of the Settlement including a scheme for the extension of the Bund, but, owing to the continued diminution in the Council's annual revenue, your Committee are obliged to defer recommending the carrying on of such work, and it shall be their endeavour during the ensuing year to adhere as far as practicable to the sums actually required for the efficient repair of the public thoroughfares, bridges, drains and Municipal property. A careful estimate has been prepared for the amount required for these purposes, the only additional items that are necessary to be included in the proposed budget, are for the construction of more firewells, and an amount to cover any contingencies that may arise through damage to the bunding or abutments on the Yang-king-pang in consequence of the deepening of that Creek.

The following are the principal works to be undertaken during the ensuing year.

- 1st.—*Footpaths in the Maloo.*—The present pavement being very irregular and this road being now the principal thoroughfare from East to West in the Settlement, a contract has been entered into for the formation of a curb and footpath on both sides of the Road, between the Honan and Fuhkien Roads.

- 2nd.—*Bridges crossing the Yang-king-Pang Creek.*—The bridges at the ends of the Szechuen, Keangse, Shantung, Fuhkien and Hoopoh Roads all being more or less in need of repair a sum of Tls. 1,500, has been included in the estimate for this purpose.
- 3rd.—*Damages consequent on the cleansing of the Yang-king-Pang.*—The insufficient foundations of the wall bundings and other works abutting on to the Yang-king-pang have rendered it necessary for your Committee to include in the budget the sum of Tls. 5,000 to meet any contingencies that may arise during the cleansing of this Creek.
- 4th.—*Public Garden.*—An iron railing and gates have been ordered from England, for the purpose of enclosing the ground intended to be converted into a public garden, in front of H. B. M.'s Consulate.
- 5th.—*Drains.*—A very large deposit having accumulated in the Shanse Road Drain it is imperatively necessary that it should be cleansed.
- The Shantung Road Drain is completely choked up. Its construction being very faulty, your Committee have ordered a sufficient supply of earthenware drain pipes from England for the purpose of replacing it and to make a practical experiment with these pipes. It is also proposed to form a small drain in the Woosung Road, Hong-que, for the purpose of removing the surface water that accumulates between the Tiendong Road and the new Bridge.
- 6th.—*Firewells.*—The extreme desirability of constructing additional Firewells having been brought before the notice of the Council it is proposed to devote to this purpose a sum of Tls. 800.
- 7th.—*Private Drains in Honan and Shantung Roads.*—These works have been surveyed by Mr. Kidner and the Municipal Surveyor, whose reports are appended. Your Committee would recommend that the Council take over these drains and with this end in view an amount equal to their cost has been included in the estimate.
-

REPORT upon the state of the portions of the Sewers in the
HONAN and SHANTUNG ROADS, proposed to be
purchased by the Municipality.

In pursuance of instructions received, we have made a careful survey of the Honan and Shantung Road Sewers, and beg to hand you the following Report thereon, with sketches attached

Honan Road Sewer.—The length of this Sewer is 723 feet having a fall of 1 in 552; its smallest section being 3 ft. 2 in. by 3 ft.; its largest 5 ft. by 3 ft.; it is constructed upon piles, the bottom is formed with granite slabs, the walls and arch of large Brick. The Sewer mouth is composed of granite 4 ft. deep, is very substantially built, and has a section of 5 ft. by 4 feet

This Sewer appears to be extremely well constructed (and is free from deposit) with the exception of a slight settlement of the brick arch near the mouth (which can be remedied at a trifling outlay) the work is apparently as sound as when first formed, and we consider it very valuable as a main outlet for Sewage.

Shantung Road Sewer.—Length 539 feet, fall 1 in 260, smallest section 3 ft. 3 ins. by 2 ft. 2 ins. largest 4 ft. 8 ins. by 2 ft. 10 ins. mouth 4 ft. 7 ins. by 3 ft. Soochow granite. This sewer is built upon piles, the bottom being of tiles and the foundation of the walls of Ningpo stone—walls and arch of large bricks

As shewn on sketch part of this Sewer underlies buildings, the rest is under the foot path. The Sewer having a considerable fall the deposit is very slight. We consider it perfectly sound and in good order.

Both the Honan and Shantung Sewers are properly supplied with Man-holes, Sinks, Sink drains &c.

The cost of such Sewers at the current rates we consider would be,

Honan Road Sewer 72.3 Chang at Tls. 36.00	2602.80
Shantung Road Sewer { 31.0 } 53.9 Chang { at 28.00 Tls. 868.00	
{ 22.9 } { „ 22.00 „ 503.80	1271.80
	Tls..... 3,974.60

WM. KIDNER, *Architect.*

E. H. OLIVER, *Engineer.*

SHANGHAI, 23rd March, 1867.

REPORT of the WATCH COMMITTEE, for the Year ended
31st March, 1867.

The several points of details connected with the duties of your Committee, have been fully treated of, in the Quarterly Reports published from time to time.

Your Committee have great satisfaction in reporting that the Force is in the most orderly state.

Your Committee again beg to bear testimony to the able and efficient manner in which the Police duties have been conducted by your Superintendent Mr. Penfold, whose engagement together with that of Messrs. Stripling and Fowler, has been renewed for a further period of three years.

Serjeants Bryant and Golding, of the London Police Force, joined in April last year.

The strength of the Police Force and their disposition is as under—

	Foreigners.	Chinese.	Total.
Central Station	31	14	45
Louza Station.....	13	18	31
Hlong-que Station	14	15	29
Total.....	58	47	105

The Superintendent does not think it prudent to reduce the strength of the Foreign Force below the number stated, as allowances have to be made for sick, detectives, and those occupied on other but Police duties. It will be desirable to keep the Foreign Force in excess of the Chinese for the present.

Your Committee most strongly recommend that the standard of the Police Force for the ensuing year be—

Foreigners.....	58
Chinese	47
Total.....	<u>105</u>

VARIATIONS.

INCREASE.		DECREASE.						
JOINED.		FOREIGNERS.					CHINESE.	
Euro-peans.	Chinese.	Claimed Dis-charge & Passage home.	Deaths.	Dis-missals.	Invalidated home.	Resig-nations.	Dis-missals.	Resig-nations.
20	...	5	5	6	4	4	2	...

There has been a reduction in the Force of 3 Foreigners and an increase of 5 Chinese.

QUALIFICATIONS OF FOREIGN POLICE.

EDUCATION.			LANGUAGES. Men speaking various languages.					
Good.	Imperfect.	None.	English.	German.	Swedish.	Spanish.	Danish.	Chinese.
14	38	5	58	7	4	1	1	1

NATIONALITIES.				RELIGION.		CONDITION.	
English.	American.	German.	Swedish.	Protestant.	Roman Catholic.	Married.	Single.
46	4	5	3	42	16	4	54

DATES AT WHICH THE MEMBERS OF THE POLICE FORCE JOINED.

1860.	1861.	1862.	1863.	1864.	1865.	1866.	1867.
1	2	2	9	13	11	17	3

Seventeen of the above men who joined before July 1st 1864 after five years' service become entitled to a free passage home, with a gratuity of one years' pay.

No provision was made at the time for the payment of this gratuity, and the money has to be provided at the end of the term of five years' service.

The total amount required to pay this gratuity is. Tls. 10,680, payable in the following years:—1866, Tls. 3,320; 1867, Tls. 3,120; 1868, Tls. 2,560; and 1869, Tls. 1,680.

Chinese Police, are working remarkably well and make excellent Constables under *strict* supervision. The beats have been re-arranged, Foreign Constables patrolling near the Native Constables.

Detectives.—Natives in company with, or under the immediate direction of, an energetic foreigner, are found to form a very efficient branch to the Force.

Private Watchmen, where employed are found to afford very great assistance to the Police. They become known to all the inhabitants, and it is impossible for foreign or Chinese rowdies to live in the neighbourhood without their knowledge.

Health of Force.—Your Committee subjoin the following Report from the Municipal Medical Officer, shewing the state of the health of the Police Force.

SHANGHAI, 31st March, 1867.

ALEXANDER JOHNSTON, Esq.,

Secretary Municipal Council.

SIR,—I have the honour to report to you for the information of the Council that during the Municipal year just closed the health of the Police Force and Municipal employeés has been very satisfactory. The proportion of sick has been under that of previous years, while the mortality has also diminished. These results are mainly due to the improved accommodation and sanitary arrangements provided for the men in the several stations, while at the same time the force has reflected the increased healthiness enjoyed by the community generally as an unquestionable result of the comparatively effective system of drainage carried out within the limits of the Settlements. I am happy to report also that the return of the cases, which have presented themselves for treatment, indicates a marked improvement in the *morals* of the Police Force.

Of the five deaths which have occurred, one resulted from Heat Apoplexy at the Head Quarters station, and four from Dysentery in the Hospital.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

J. G. S. COGHILL, M.D., F.R.C.P.

Municipal Medical Officer.

Special cases of sickness or contagious disease, amongst Foreign or Native Constables, requiring additional care are sent to Hospital.

Improvement to Police Buildings.—New Cells for the Central Station have been built and the old ones have been taken down.

Arms and Accoutrements are in good order and muster stand.

Police Library.—Books are expected from England, Newspapers and Periodicals are received by each Mail. Amusements have been provided for the men in the shape of Bagatelle, Chess, and Backgammon.

Crime.—Your Committee have great satisfaction in stating that crime has decreased considerably during the year.

There has been a slight increase in the number of Petty Burglaries which are committed by thieves entering empty houses and breaking through the partition walls. The punishment by the Chinese for this offence is not very severe, being about ten days hard labor, consequently the same persons are frequently convicted of the same offence. They patrol the settlement all night watching the Police.

There are at present upwards of four hundred unemployed Cantonese living in the English and American Settlements. They are always ready to undertake any dangerous enterprise and if not caught in the act, it is very difficult to discover them. The last outrage attempted by them was at four o'clock on the morning of the 31st March 1867, when a number of Cantonese attacked a shop in the Honan Road. The Constable (a Foreigner) on the Beat, hearing a noise as of a door being broken open, ran to the spot and seized one man who had a knife in his hand, but was immediately knocked down senseless with some blunt instrument, and on recovering found that the thieves had escaped.

MONTH.	CHINESE APPREHENDED.														FOREIGNERS APPREHENDED.																						
	Assault.	Burglary and House-breaking.	Cutting, Wounding, &c.	Desertion.	Drunkenness.	Forgery.	Furtious Hiding.	Gambling.	Kidnapping.	Larceny.	Larceny by Servants.	Misdemeanors.	Rape.	Receiving Stolen Property.	Robbery.	Squeezing.	Uttering, &c.	Vagrancy.	Total.	Assault.	Burglary and House-breaking.	Cutting, Wounding, &c.	Desertion.	Drunkenness.	Drunk and Riotous.	Furtious Hiding.	Larceny.	Misdemeanors.	Receiving Stolen Property.	Robbery.	Squeezing.	Uttering.	Vagrancy.	Total.			
April	24	10	1	...	9	...	...	39	3	107	5	57	...	6	2	3	...	...	262	6	...	1	...	25	7	...	2	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	60		
May	32	20	2	...	4	...	2	22	5	102	11	44	...	9	...	2	1	...	287	2	...	...	18	8	...	...	4	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	34		
June	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
July	81	29	12	1	11	...	5	4	7	284	30	179	...	11	6	13	3	...	685	15	...	2	3	73	23	2	9	14	...	4	...	...	...	...	151		
August	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
September	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
October	43	33	2	...	18	...	6	21	9	235	12	98	...	20	15	7	...	...	508	11	...	2	...	93	22	...	17	12	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	180	
November	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
December	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
January	49	28	1	...	6	...	3	25	9	233	14	19	1	30	9	1	2	...	500	9	1	...	...	83	20	...	11	3	2	4	2	...	...	...	...	136	
February	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
March	21	12	5	...	1	2	...	18	...	92	3	19	...	12	5	...	...	...	190	1	...	1	...	28	6	...	5	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	40	
Total	250	132	23	1	45	2	15	129	33	1053	75	426	1	88	37	25	6	1	1402	44	1	6	4	315	89	7	42	42	2	14	2	...	...	...	...	3	571

Number of Apprehensions 1855-6 ... { Foreigners..... 695 } Against as above ... { Foreigners..... 571 }
 { Chinese2,800 } { Chinese2,403 }

Robberies from Cargo Boats.—The subjoined "Extract from a Special Report made by the Superintendent of Police under date of the 22nd ultimo, respecting Larcenies from Ships committed by Cargo Boat," is published for general information.

Two packages were stolen from the ship *Albuera*. Of the contents of one case, 20 pieces of Figured Orleans—18 pieces were recovered—and the 4 boatmen who were apprehended were sentenced to 7 days hard labor by the Mixed Court

In another case, the coolies employed in loading the ship *Corea* stole a quantity of Shirts, and Flannel, &c., of which 42 pieces of Shirting—5 pairs of Boots, and 10 pieces of Flannel were recovered by the Police, before either the Captain of the ship, or Owner of the property, was aware of the robbery. The prisoners were sentenced to 14 days hard labor.

Respecting the latter the Superintendent of Police reports as follows:—

"The robbery was committed by a Gang of Coolies living in Hong-que, —they care little for working, unless when a chance of stealing exists, when caught they are sentenced to 14 days hard labor (no punishment to them) upon being released they go to work as before. From enquiries made, I believe the proceeds of those larcenies are divided amongst the whole gang, rarely are they convicted, the loss not being discovered until the ship has discharged her cargo, either at this, or some other port; from the organization these men have for disposing of property, no trace is left. I would respectfully suggest that some steps might be taken to have the Stevedores and Coolies registered or secured, so that the Captains might be able to obtain moderately honest Stevedores and coolies. At any rate, known thieves might be excluded."

With respect to the above report your Committee would suggest that the Consular Body take some speedy action to induce the Chinese authorities to mature a scheme in conjunction with the Municipal Council, to ensure a proper registration of cargo boat gangs.

Foreign and Native Houses.—Your Committee append a Return shewing the average number of Houses—Foreign and Native—inhabited and uninhabited during the past year.

QUARTERLY AVERAGE RETURN OF HOUSES OCCUPIED AND UNOCCUPIED IN THE ENGLISH AND AMERICAN SETTLEMENTS, BETWEEN THE 1ST APRIL, 1866 AND 31ST MARCH, 1867.

LOCALITY.	FOREIGN HOUSES.			CHINESE HOUSES.			Grand Total.
	Occu- pied.	Unoccu- pied.	Total.	Occu- pied.	Unoccu- pied.	Total.	
English Settlement	240	23	263	6,653	1,922	8,575	8,838
American „	70	21	91	2,017	1,182	3,199	3,290
Total.....	310	44	354	8,670	3,104	11,774	12,128

REPORT of the FIRE DEPARTMENT for the year ended
31st March, 1867.

SHANGHAI FIRE DEPARTMENT.

The undersigned has to report the satisfactory organization of this department, as notified to the public in the following memoranda.

No. 1.—The organization of this Department has now been completed, and the details and names of the duly appointed Officers, are as follows:—

Chief Engineer..... Mr. JOHN P. ROBERTS.
Assistant do. " S. C. FARNHAM.

" SHANGHAI " ENGINE COMPANY No. 1.

Mr. B. Bininger Foreman.
" H. Sewell..... 1st Assistant Foreman.
" J. Huleston 2nd do. do.
" E. U. Smith Leading Hoseman.
" C. H. Hutchings..... Suction do.

" HONG-QUE " ENGINE COMPANY No. 2.

Mr. C. P. Blethen Foreman.
" W. C. Blanchard 1st Assistant Foreman.
" W. C. Eppes 2nd do. do.
" W. Lancaster Leading Hoseman.
" G. B. Duesbury Suction do.

" KINLEE-YUEN " ENGINE No. 3.

Mr. H. T. Haley..... Foreman.
" W. K. Tucker Leading Hoseman.
" Finch..... Suction do.

HOOK AND LADDER COMPANY.

Mr. C. J. Ashley Foreman.
" F. A. Groom 1st Assistant Foreman.
" E. Koch 2nd do. do.

REGULATIONS.

- 1.—Implicit obedience to the duly constituted Officers will be required of every member of the Department.
- 2.—Members must appear at a fire in uniform.
- 3.—On the occurrence of a fire, the Superintendent of Police will clear the ground in the immediate vicinity of all persons except those under the orders of the Engineer in charge; and the Public are cautioned against any interference with the operations of the Department.
- 4.—Persons bringing private Engines to the spot will confer a favor by reporting them to the Engineer in charge.
- 5.—In the absence of the Engineer, the Senior Company Officer will take charge as Acting Engineer, and be obeyed accordingly.

A. A. HAYES, Jr.
Municipal Fire Commissioner.

ALEX. JOHNSTON,
Secretary, Municipal Council.

Council Room,
12, Honan Road,
Shanghai, 7th January, 1867.

SHANGHAI FIRE DEPARTMENT.

No. 2.—All persons, except Members of this Department under the immediate orders of their Officers, are hereby cautioned against attempts at pulling down Houses, or destruction of Property of any sort at Fires, as it is indispensable that such should only be undertaken when deemed absolutely necessary by the Engineer in charge, and under his direction. Efficient measures will be taken to prevent, and procure punishment, for such unauthorized proceedings.

A. A. HAYES, Jr.

Municipal Fire Commissioner.

ALEX. JOINSTON,

Secretary Municipal Council.

Council Room,

12, Honan Road.

Shanghai, 1st February, 1867.

Proper quarters have been provided for all the Engines, and the Hook and Ladder Truck, and the building in which the last mentioned is placed, has accommodation for a Steam Fire Engine should it be practicable to procure one.

Suitable Uniforms and Hats have been provided for the Members.

The Companies are all of sufficient strength and very efficient. The No. 1 Company use the Engine which was purchased for the Municipality some years since; the No. 2, the one purchased during the past year from Messrs. A. Heard & Co., and the No. 3, the Engine belonging to the Shanghai Steam Navigation Company. This last Company is composed of employes of the S. S. N. Co., and the Municipality and public are under great obligations to Messrs. Russell & Co., the Agents, for the public spirit with which they have consented to its being brigaded with the Department, thus greatly adding to the strength of the latter.

The Hook and Ladder Truck has been finished in a very satisfactory manner, and the Company is in good working order.

Application is regularly made to the Commanding Officers of Men-of-War in port for systematic co-operation, and most of the Treaty Consuls promise efficient support, as do some of the leading Fire Insurance Offices.

It will be seen that the estimated receipts for the year should cover the current disbursements, the new Fire Wells being included among the Public Works; but it is the duty of the undersigned to point out that even when the latter are completed, the water supply in certain important parts of the Settlement cannot be deemed adequate, and it is to be hoped that the general receipts for the year will show a surplus which can be appropriated to remedying this grave defect.

Furthermore, it is recommended strongly that steps be taken for the securing to the Municipality, of a very superior Steam Fire Engine, that can be had at present, at a low price. Trained Engineers and Firemen can be found in the department, and in addition to its immense power at fires in itself, not only would the possession of it go far to aid in the supply of water at points remote from the river and creeks, but it would save exposure in the heat of summer, which might be fatal.

The fires at which the department has been called out, are—

- 1.—Steam-tug "Samson," at Wharf, Hong-que.
- 2.—China Houses, near the East Gate.
- 3.—Junks, at Tonkadoo.
- 4.—China Houses near Foochow Road, (very slight).
- 5.—Do. do. Yang-king-pang Creek.
- 6.—Do. on French side.
- 7.—Building near "Recorder" Office, (very slight).
- 8.—China Houses, near Union Chapel.

At all of these, the operations were eminently successful. At those near the East Gate, and among the Juuks, Chinese property of great value was saved, and H. E. the Taoutai has acknowledged his obligations in a substantial manner, by a yearly subscription.

The worst fire was, the one on the night of the 10th of January, near the Yang-king-pang Creek. It threatened a large portion of the Settlement and was extinguished with severe labor after some 60 houses had been burned. Chinese property owners in the neighbourhood sent a subscription to the department.

The French authorities have most courteously acknowledged the services rendered on their side, and promise all the aid in their power.

Parades and Meetings for practice have been held, and are productive of much good.

In conclusion, it is with much gratification that the undersigned has to bring to the notice of the Council and the community, the very prompt, skilful, and efficient services of the Officers and Members of the department, of which he cannot speak in too high praise: and his grateful acknowledgments are due to Mr. Oliver, Surveyor to the Council, and Messrs. Penfold, Stripling and Fowler, and the Members of the Police Force, for their very valuable co-operation.

A. A. HAYES, JR.,
Fire Commissioner.

J. C. COUTTS, *Vice-Chairman.*

A. A. HAYES, JUNR.

W. PROBST.

E. IVESON.

E. F. DUNCANSON.

ALEX. JOHNSTON, *Secretary.*

Council Room,
Shanghai, 31st March, 1867.

Council Room Shanghai
8th June. 1867.

Sir,

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a Monthly Meeting of the Council, which will be held on Monday, the 10th day of June instant, at Nine O'Clock in the Forenoon, in the Council Chamber, at the Public Office in the Horse Road.

To receive Communications from the Chairman and to adopt such Resolutions, Orders, and other proceedings with reference thereto, as the Council may deem advisable

To receive a Report from

The Finance Rate and Appeal Committee

The Public Works Committee

And to adopt such Resolutions, Orders, and other proceedings with reference to such respective Reports as the Council may deem advisable

I am Sir,

Your obedient Servant,
Wm. James Fox,
Secretary.

No. 627

Council Room
Shanghai 9th June. 1867.

Gentlemen

On account of the arrival of the English Mail this morning, tomorrow may be found inconvenient for a meeting of the Council, those Members wishing the meeting deferred to Tuesday, are solicited to signify their wishes below.

I am Gentlemen
Your obedient servant
Alex Johnston
Secretary

To
The Municipal Council
of Shanghai

Council Room
Shanghai 11th June 1867

Sir,

I beg to remind you that the General
Monthly Meeting of the Council takes place tomorrow,
morning the 12th Inst. at 9.30 o'clock

I am Sir
Your obedient servant
Alex Johnston
Secretary

Municipal Council

Council Room
Shanghai 12th June 1867.

At a Monthly Meeting of the Council held at the Public
Office No 15 Henan Road Shanghai on Wednesday the
twelfth day of June 1867. pursuant to notice

Present.

Augustus Allan	Hayes	Just	Edgair	Wick	Chairman	}
Mr Councilor	Meekie				In the Chair	
"	Bontrivages					
"	Manity					
Alexander	Johnston				Secretary	

219. The Secretary's summons calling the Meeting was read.

220 The Minutes of the Cash Meeting were read, confirmed and signed _____

221. A Report from the Finance Rate and Appeal Committee, was received, read and ordered to be entered upon the Minutes _____

Report of the Finance, Rate & Appeal Committee

Your Committee have pleasure in bearing testimony to the excellent condition in which they found the books of the Municipality, and the satisfactory working of the Office Arrangements

Wharfage Dues

Your Committee have concluded a preliminary memorandum of agreement, between the Municipal Councils North and South of the Yang King Pang Creek, respecting the collection of Wharfage Dues, both Councils paying Dues in the Tariff now in force.

The expenses of maintaining the Office &c being proportionately borne by each Council _____

Preliminary Memorandum of Agreement entered into between the Municipal Councils, North and South of the Yang-King-Pang

Period of Agreement, shall be for one year only, it being optional for either Council to decline renewing it.

Rate of Dues to be

levied, mode of collection According to the system now in force

& keeping of accounts _____

Division of Receipts

Three quarters of the gross receipts to be claimed by the Council North of the Yang King Pang, and one quarter paid to the Council South of the Yang King Pang.

Each Council makes its own arrangements for communication of Native Wharfage Dues with the Chinese Authorities

Levy of Wharfage
Dues to commence

From 1st May if practicable

Expenses of Wharfage To be shared in proportion to the receipts by the
Dues Office respective Councils.

Minor Points of Detail The preliminary arrangements of these shall be settled by the Secretaries of our respective bodies, subject to one month's practical trial, and if then found to work satisfactorily, to confirmation by both Councils

Accounts made of Quarterly when all Vouchers &c will be open to
settlement, inspection

It is finally understood that the Council North of the Yang King Yang, from whom the proposition for joint collection originally came, enter into the arrangement upon the condition that it shall be carried on only, in case the French Council shall find it possible to establish and collect the full scale of Dues on their side as they exist.

Shanghai 16th May 1867.

Chairman of the Municipal Council
North of the Yang - King - Yang. By J. D. Johnson.

Chairman of the Municipal Council
South of the Yang - King - Yang By E. M. M. M.

There are some slight amendments which appear desirable to be made in the Tariff.

Your Committee would suggest, that in any case where Ships or Persons may demur to paying Wharfage Dues upon Trans-shipments - the question of the Councils right to enforce the collection be tested in Court, as respects the Revenue Committee.

Taxes

The collection of the balance of outstanding Taxes on the 15th April last progresses satisfactorily.

Rates

Your Committee as soon after the Land Renters Meeting of the 29th April last, as possible proceeded to collect the Rates Due & the Council were empowered to levy

Their efforts have been attended with remarkable success, the amount, remaining unpaid for the present quarter being very trifling

Your Committee suggest that you empower them to abandon the collection of the Levying Rate on the Holy Due side for the current quarter, there being no public lamps in that Settlement,

Loan

The balance of the Loan of £6,000 due to the 'Comptoir d'Escompte de Paris' was paid on the 28th May. A discharge in due form, has been given by the Manager of the Bank, which has been entered upon the Land Renters Guarantee, or Bond, which has been forwarded to each firm or person whose name was shown thereon in order that they might see they were freed from all responsibility.

Your Committee would suggest, that the Bond be now destroyed in your presence, and that the same be recorded.

The Bond was burnt, by the Vice Chairman

Shanghai Municipal The amount required has been duly subscribed
Loan of 1867. The Debentures, or certificates of indebtedness will be ready for issue in a few days.

The Municipal Savings Was closed on the 13th May 1867
Bank.

Deposits with interest to that date amounting to £490. It still remains on hand, the depositors address being unknown

Your Committee request instructions as to the disposal of this sum.

It to remain for the present to the credit of the Municipal General Savings Bank at the Comptoir d'Escompte de Paris

The numbering of
Foreign Houses.

In the English and American Settlements has
been completed

Assessments

The Foreign House Assessment Committee have
completed their labours, heard Appeals, and have handed
the valuation lists and a report of proceeding to your
Committee

The Land
Assessment Committee

Have completed as far as possible their un-
dertaking - which will be concluded so soon
as the Appeals have been received and considered

The revision of assessment of Chinese Houses
is in hand and will shortly be completed

So soon as the various Committees finish
their labours, it will be necessary for the Council to
request the Consuls to convene a special meeting
of Land Renters, to approve the assessments and
declare the rates &c to be levied on and after the
1st of July next.

Local Post Office

A communication has been received from H. B. Mc's.
Consul, touching the union of the British Packet and
Local Post Agencies, which has had the consideration
of your Committee, who have had a meeting with Messrs.
Mitchell & Pea of H. B. Mc's Postal Service which they are
happy to state has ended in an amicable arrangement,
likely to afford increased efficiency in the working of
the Local Post Office

Your Committee have to tender their best thanks to
Mr Winchester H. B. Mc's Consul, for his valuable aid in
assisting in bringing the negotiations to a satisfactory
conclusion to both sides

Post Master General's
Letter

Shanghai 7th June 1867.

Sir,

With reference to the interview we had
the honor to hold this morning with a deputation from
the Municipal Council, in the presence of Mr. Butarini's
Majesty's Consul, on the subject of the amalgamation

of the British and Local Postal Services we try to submit the substance of what was then agreed upon

- 1st That a suitable building as near as possible to the Bund and to the centre of Commerce be engaged for the joint use of our two Offices, so as to bring them under one roof. Each Post Office to have its separate rooms for business, and also Quarters for the Members of their Staff, and ^{their} Families. Each side to have half of the house. The rent of the Building as well as all expense for Gas, to be paid in equal proportions by the British Post Office and the Local Post Office, ie. one moiety by each. The premises to be free from local taxation.
2. That the two Postmasters and their respective assistants be required to render to each other mutual assistance in the arrival and departure of all Mails, so as to lessen the time occupied in manipulating such mails. The Postmaster in whose Office the work is being actually performed at any time, to be, for that time the Head Officer and exercise control.
3. That each Office shall at its own expense provide a staff of five Coolies, on the understanding that the services of the entire body of Coolies is to be placed at the disposal of, either Officer on the arrival or departure of Mails.
4. That the Local Post Office shall confine its operations to local correspondence passing between Shanghai and the River Ports, Ningpo, Newchwang, and the Ports served by the Szentisi Steamers. The mails for these places arriving from Hong Kong, only being forwarded as hitherto, to the Consuls through the medium of the British Post Office; loose Letters, Government correspondence accepted, for them, which may be received at Shanghai by the British Postmaster, to be passed over to the Local Post Office.
All correspondence between Shanghai and Hong Kong, or places for which the Mails are sent via Hong Kong, as well as all correspondence to and from Japan

and all loose letters arriving from Hong Kong to be dealt with exclusively by the British Post Office—

5 That unpaid letters received at the Local Post Office from local ports, for Ports South of Keungpo stamped or re-stamped to be received by the British Postmasters it being clearly understood that letters addressed to places to which they cannot be sent unpaid will be opened and returned to the sender from Hong Kong in the usual manner—

6 That in the event of any new Agency being established at any of the before mentioned ports by the Government, the Municipal Council shall have notice thereof—

7 In the event of any personal difference arising between the Officers of either service the question to be referred to H. B. M.'s Consul and the Chairman of the Municipal Council—

8 That the whole of the foregoing agreement shall be binding for two years from the 1st September next, (provided suitable premises are obtained by that date) and that it shall then continue in force without limit as to duration until six months notice in advance is given on either side

We shall be glad to receive your formal confirmation of the above arrangements, which all parties are agreed will be mutually advantageous to the two Post Offices and convenient to the community, when the whole matter will be submitted for the confirmation of His Excellency the Governor of Hong Kong.

We have the honor to be

Sir

Your most obedient Servants.

(Signed) Edw^d H. Pea.

Special Surveyor of the Post Office

(Signed) J. W. Mitchell

Post Master General.

of Hong Kong.

The Chairman of the
Municipal Council
of Shanghai

Cemetery Funds. The funds of the New Cemetery, with the Books, Accounts &c have been handed over by the Honry Treasurer Mr Picket Esq^r to your Committee

Members of the
Finance Rate and
Appeal Committee

It was moved by Mr Councillor Mairty and
seconded by Mr Councillor Rontreager and

Resolved

222. That the Report of the Finance, Rate and
Appeal Committee be approved.

Mover

R. Rontreager

Seconded

Contracts

The Secretary stated that he had received some Contracts from the Surveyors Branch signed by Mr Olivier the Surveyor to the Council and approved of, or countersigned by, Member or Members of the Public Works Committee

Mr Johnston read the following Memo dated 4th May, on the subject of concluding contracts, addressed to the Finance Rate and Appeal Committee - The accompanying Contract is transmitted to the Finance, Rate and Appeal Committee

I wish to point out that the regulations as to the making of contracts have been overlooked, the rule referred to will be found in the "Memorandum of the Duties of Committees" page 3, running to the effect that "all agreements before being finally made shall be approved by the Finance Committee"

Contracts

The question of a subordinate Officer assuming part of the duties appertaining to the Secretary, is one upon which I will take the opinion of the Council at an early date.

The duties of my Office on this head are very clearly indicated in page 10, rule 12 of the duties of Officers of the Council.
12. " The Secretary will finally conclude and sign on behalf of the Council all contracts agreements - except those with Officers of the Council - and leases after having obtained the approval of the Finance Rate and Appeal Committee

There is one point I consider it right to point out to you, that of the Council delegating the making of appointments, concluding contracts or bestowing patronage, etc, to the hands of any of their paid servants, a practice which will, I submit, sooner or later be found to lead to unpleasantness

By the Council approving and making their own contracts, it places their servants or officials in an impartial position to carefully guard the interests of the public. As to the contracts, being in order, or binding on one side or the other, I must be permitted to decline any responsibility being attached to me.

The Council having referred to their Standing Order's 'Duties of Committees' and to 'General Instructions' and 'Duties of Officers of the Council, find a departure made therefrom by the Public Works Committee, the Council feel assured that it requires, but, to bring to that Committee's notice this fact to ensure strict adherence to the existing rules by which the efficiency of the Municipal working rests. The Council regret being compelled to pronounce the contracts recently concluded, informal, and unrecognised as Contract binding upon the Municipality.

It is obvious as a difficulty arising, the Council regard the documents so prepared as tenders recommended for acceptance by the Finance Rate and Appeal Committee and will under those circumstances only approve of them for payment.

The course indicated in the various Municipal Regulations will govern the concluding of all future contracts.

A copy of this Memo. will be handed to the Chairman of the Council for his approving signature that I claimed.

it will be remitted to the Members of the Public Works Committee

Interpreter's

The Committee sitting on the 3rd Inst to investigate the circumstances in connection with the issue of a proclamation by the Council on the subject of Taxes, a translation of which appeared in the "Shanghai Recorder" of 31st May last, having decided to lay the matter before the Council.

The following documents, and course of procedure were read.

Mr Lambuth's
Letter 31st May.

Municipal Council

Interpreter's Office

Shanghai 31 May, 1867.

General
473.

Sir

With reference to the translation of a proclamation or notice purporting to emanate from the Municipal Council, and published in this morning's "Shanghai Recorder"

I have the honor to request you will be so good as to inform the Chairman and Members of the Council, that such a proclamation as that published in the "Recorder" this morning has not been issued by the Council.

I proceeded to the place indicated in the above referred to Journal, - 471 Peking Road, accompanied by my Chinese Staff, after diligent search through the western part of the above road, I was unable to discover the proclamation of which a translation is given in that paper to day

Enclose a certified copy of the Council's proclamation regarding the collection of Taxes. A

The use of the character 此 ^{is} this is quite in order having reference to the despatches passing between Eng Cons and American Consuls, and H^{is} Majesty the Tatar.

No petition has been received by me nor even I ascertain that such is even in course of preparation, appealing against the Taxes now being collected which are paid with promptitude and in an uncomplaining manner.

I am Sir,
 Your obedient Servant
 (sd) J W Lambuth
 Interpreter

A Johnston Esq.
 Secretary
 Municipal Council

A

Proclamation

Mr. Lambuth
Translation of
Proclamation

The Municipal Council hereby give notice that the collection of the following Taxes approved by H. E. the Tartar to be levied for the quarter ending 30th June has commenced

The China House Tax
 8% per Annual Rental.

The Lighting Rate.
 1% per Annual Rental
 Council can make no reduction

The Assessments will
 be the same as that on
 which Taxes for the
 Quarter ending 31 March
 1867. from which the

You are therefore to pay your Taxes promptly and cheerfully on demand, or be taken before the Chinese Authorities for breaking the rules they have approved.

For the next quarter a new assessment will be made.
 Council Room Shanghai 15 May 1867.

Certified true translation
 of Proclamation issued

(sd) J W Lambuth
 Interpreter
 Municipal Council

Amended
Translation

The Municipal Council issue this proclamation to inform the people that the fixed rate of House Tax is 8 per Cent and 1 per Cent as formerly. Many persons have desired their tax to be reduced and despatches have been sent to H.E. the Jastai and despatches received in return approving of the Plan.

Therefore this proclamation is to inform the people that the Tax for this quarter will be the same as the preceding and no reduction.

If there should be found any person refusing to pay promptly, he will be brought to the Station and handed over to the proper Authorities for punishment.

This is an urgent and especial information

Mr Johns' Draft

Proclamation

The Municipal Council hereby give notice that the collection of the following Taxes approved of to be levied by H.E. the Jastai for the quarter ending 30th June here commences.

The Chinese House Tax or
8% annual rental rate

The Lighting Rate at
rate of 1% per annum.

On the same assessment
as that on which taxes
for the quarter ended
31st March 1867 last were
collected from.
from which assessments

the Council cannot make any reduction.

You are therefore to pay your taxes promptly and cheerfully on demand, or be taken before the Chinese Authorities for breaking the rules they have approved.

For the next quarter a new assessment will be made.

Council Room

Shanghai 13th day of May 1867

D. J.

Mr Stornack's
Official
Translation

The Yang King Pang Hung-poo Board, issues a
 proclamation for information and guidance

Whereas it is on record that the Board has collected
 for some period within the boundaries and in Hong Lac,
 district, the rates fixed for House Tax at the rate of \$8.
 per annum on every \$100. and for Lighting Rate at \$1 per
 annum for every \$110.

And whereas on account of numerous petitions from the
 people begging for a change (The Board) specially addressing
 a despatch to the T'ai-tai requesting that the House and
 Lighting Rates might be collected in the Summer Quarter
 according to the rate collected during the Spring Quarter
 and that the change might be put off till the Autumn Quarter
 — and have received a despatch in reply agreeing to this —

Wherefore this proclamation is issued warning the
 residents, populace, Shopkeepers, and Householders to know
 that the Summer Quarter's House and Lighting Rates will be
 collected as they were during the Spring Quarter, and with
 immediate obedience to make payments. They must not
 hold different language. If any person throw obstacles
 in the way, or create disturbance they shall be brought
 to the Board, and sent to the Authorities for punishment
 and fine, without favor (to any parties) Obey with
 trembling! No evasion! Immediate!

A Special Proclamation

Dated Lung-chih 6th year 4th moon.

Translated by
 (sd) W. G. Stornack

0661.

Extract from Interpreter's
Report dated June 1st

The Recorder of to day, contains a proclamation purporting to come from the Municipal Council. At first I denied that such a proclamation had been issued, as I understood the proclamation to be on its face the letter 76 91.

The characters in the latter part of the proclamation, the meaning of which has been seriously objected to. I must say is exactly similar in language to the proclamations which have been issued previous to this for the past two, three, and four years. So that from these a precedent has been formed and can be found in the Chinese Newspapers of the past. In proclamation No 44, 55, 62, 63, 90 & 99, can be found the very same language, and in one of the Chinese Newspapers of 1863 and 1865, can be found the same characters

(u d.) J W Lambuth,
Interpreter

Council Room
Shanghai June 5th 1867.

Recd 1/27

Secretary's Letter

Sir

Referring to the interview you had yesterday with the Vice Chairman and Watch Committee of the Municipal Council. I have the honor by their directions to state as follows
1st That by the statements that such a proclamation as that published in the "Recorder" of the 31st May, was not issued by the "Council", would tend to show that due care was not taken in comparing the version, appearing in the columns of the Recorder in English, submitted to you with the proclamation you issued: it would appear to the Committee, that the substance of the first clause of the various translations - your own two especially - plainly furnished a sufficient basis to identify the Council's proclamation (in Chinese) issued under your superintendence with the English version.

The Committee are confirmed in this opinion by the fact, that after having given a certified copy of your proclamation, you handed in another so much like the "Recorder" that it would be called the same by any impartial person.

2^d The explanation that the translation appearing in the "Recorder" in English was not recognised with that issued by the Council, and posted up in Paken Road because the letter was not numbered 791. The Committee would say is highly unsatisfactory to them.

Under these circumstances they will be constrained to lay the matter before the Council at the next General Meeting and if you can make any further and more satisfactory explanations of it in writing they will be glad to receive the same

I remain Sir

Your obedient servant.

Wm Johnston

Secretary

Res^d J. W. Lambert

Letter to the Chairman & Municipal Council

Dear Sir

I have this day the honor of receiving through your Secretary, Mr Johnston a communication dated June 5th 1867, and in reply beg herewith to say that the accusation made by the Chairman and Watch Committee of the Municipal Council may seem quite accordant with justice and wisdom - consequently I should be doubly responsible for the contradictory letter which appeared in the "Daily News" and signed by me - also for the explanation given you at the interview referred to in the form now before me.

In reply to the 1st clause I can only say that I did not recognize the translation as given in the Recorder -

1st Because I did not know of a proclamation having gone forth from this office bearing the marks 791, which marks as I read the communication in the Recorder were upon the said proclamation and not upon the House or Archway, and it was this that threw me entirely off my guard and I was not aware of the mistake until the next day.

2^d I did not feel that the severe language as interpreted by the "Recorder" was intended to be conveyed by the Character

given in the proclamation, and though the translation given by the 'Recorder' compared in the main ~~with the proclamation~~ with the proclamation issued by the Council — I again say was not acknowledged because the marks 〇 & 91. were not upon it and the sense language above spoken of never once entered my mind as having been conveyed by the Chinese characters in question. Having from considerable experience seen these characters used and in proclamations previously issued by this Council and used by my worthy predecessors. I was no little astonished to see the 'Recorder' speak as it did, and was from this cause led to a misunderstanding which has caused much unpleasantness and which I may say has given me much annoyance.

I would long before this have written an apology to the Recorder giving an explanation why I denied the existence of such a proclamation, but having had an intimation that you were to confer with me by my letter, I have delayed doing so.

Unsatisfactory as my explanation may appear, I send it — for in truth I have no other to give.

You certainly know who I am, and I insist on speaking the truth let come what will.

Your kindness in giving to me the position of Interpreter for the past three months has been highly appreciated by myself and family, and for which I tender you my most sincere thanks, having the consciousness, too that I have endeavored honestly to carry out your wishes and designs, in the interpretation of such business as has from time to time been entrusted to me.

I am Sirs most respectfully,
Your obedient Servant
132) J. W. Lambuth.

To
The Chairman & Municipal Council
of Shanghai
June 6th. 1864.

The Council having very carefully considered the correspondence laid before them, cannot refrain from expressing

The opinion that due care had not been exercised by Mr Lambuth the Municipal Interpreter, before making the statement, that 'such a proclamation as that published in the Recorder of the 31st May had not been issued by the Council'

The Chairman undertook by letter to communicate to Mr Lambuth the views entertained by the Council and to warn him against such carelessness in future

The Secretary drew the Council attention to a series of articles appearing in the Friend of China about Municipal Affairs. He enquired if the Council would wish any explanation with respect to the items of expenditure criticised by that Journal.

Remarks relative to the issue of Coal, the Secretary printed as an instance of how generally unreliable the assertions made by the Friend of China were. Mr Johnston suggested if the Council desired it, that Mr Lloyd could take each item as published and explain in writing, how far correct or incorrect it might be. The Council were perhaps aware that the Finance, Rate and Appeal Committee approved all payments

The Council expressed the opinion that no necessity existed whatever for noticing the remarks appearing in the 'Friend of China'

In consequence of the absence of the Chairman and so small an attendance of Members. — no Members of the Public Works Committee being present — the reading and consideration of the 'Report of the Public Works Committee' and 'Standing Orders of the Municipal Council' were deferred

Various subjects were discussed. Correspondence laid on the table considered and referred to the notice of the different Committees

Resolved

That this Council do now adjourn

Wm. Tompston
Secretary

Chairman

H. B. Johnson

Council Room Shanghai
9th July. 1867.

Sir,

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a Monthly Meeting of the Council - which will be held on Wednesday, the 10th day of July, instants at 9.30 O'Clock, punctually in the forenoon in the Council Chamber at the Public Office in the Honan Road.

To receive Communications from the Chairman, and to adopt ^{with separate Resolutions} such Resolutions, Orders, and other proceedings, as the Council may deem advisable

To receive a Report from

The Watch Committee

The Public Works Committee

And to adopt such Resolutions, Orders, and other proceedings with reference to such respective Reports as the Council may deem advisable.

I am Sir

Your obedient Servant

Wm. Tompston
Secretary

Also to consider the following Notices of Motions received:-

1. Have the Municipal Council received ~~any information~~ any information with regard to the New Chinese Registry Office to be established within the English Settlement —
 Notice by Mr Councillor Bontraigee
2. Alterations in standing rules relating to Works Committee —
 Notice by Mr Councillor Jackson.

Municipal Council

Council Room
 Shanghai 10th July. 1867.

At a Monthly Meeting of the Council held at the Public Office No. 15 Honan Road, Shanghai on Wednesday the Tenth day of July. 1867. pursuant to notice

Present

Francis Bulkeley Johnson Esquire Chairman
 Augustus Allen Hayes Junr Esquire Vice Chairman
 Mr Councillor Maintz
 Michi
 MacCall
 Bontraigee
 Jackson.

Alex Johnston, Secretary

223. The Secretary's summons calling the Meeting was read.
-
224. The Minutes of the last Meeting, were read confirmed and signed
-
225. A Report from the Public Works Committee was second read and ordered to be entered upon the Minutes.
-

Report of the Public Works Committee

Your Committee have pleasure in laying before you a report of their proceedings since the commencement of the Municipal Year

Roads

Portions of the Bund, Kingpo. and Honan Roads have been metalled and granite sand has been laid ~~on~~ on the Roads where necessary. The requisite repairs to other Roads have been effected. The Sunkeang Road. (Yang-King-Lang. Bund) is metalled and the Tibet or Defence Creek Road will shortly be covered with broken bricks

Footpaths

The Contract for fixing a curb stone on either side of the Road between the Fuchien and Honan Roads has been completed and masons have been employed in relaying the pavement which has been widened considerably, an additional quantity of stone will therefore be required to complete the work.

A curb and footpath are being formed on the Sun Keang Road from the Yangtze Road (Bund) to the Fuchien Road, the cost of the curb will be defrayed by the owners of the adjoining lands.

Roads beyond the Limits of the Settlement

The new Cemetery Road is completed, and has been covered with 4 inches of broken bricks.

Two small boundary Walls have been built to enclose the Chinese Cemetery, through which this road passes.

Bubbling Well Road.

A covering of broken brick has been placed upon the centre of this Road commencing from the point near the Grand Stand and continued as far as the Bridge near Mr. Myburg's Room.

Military Roads.

At the request of H. B. M.'s Consul, a report has been made upon the present condition of these Roads, and the probable cost of placing them in a good state of repair. ^{required} The total amount for the repairs to the Roads and

Bridges would be about £2,500 If H. E. the 'Pantai' will agree to meet this outlay in the first instance and contribute a further sum of £1,200 per annum for keeping the roads afterwards in a good state of repair, your Committee would recommend that the proposition for taking over these Roads be accepted by the Council.

Woosung Road

The Bridges (30 in all) on this Road are in bad condition and a considerable outlay would be necessary to place them in a proper state of repair. In view of this expense, combined with the great length of the Road which would require repairing continually, your Committee do not think it advisable that the Road should be taken over.

Drainage

Your Committee has completed the purchase of the portion of the Heman and Shantung Road Levee, as authorized by the Land Renting at the meeting of the 29th April last. During the ^{late} heavy rains of late the Gang-King-Pang mouth of the Szechuen Levee has given way, a tender has been accepted for the formation of a new and more substantial outlet.

Gang King Pang

The necessary operations of cleansing this Creek have been completed, for the purpose of increasing the velocity of the current through this Creek, and thereby reducing the deposits, your Committee strongly recommend that a Dam be placed in the Defence ditch near its junction with the Gang-King-Pang.

Bridges

The abutments of the Bridges crossing the Gang King Pang at the end of the Szechuen Road have entirely failed. Your Committee are in communication with the French Council with regard to the ^{condition of the} Gang King Pang Bridges with the view of effecting all needful repairs.

Public Garden

The mud filling in front of H. B. M's Consulate for the purpose of forming a Public Garden, is nearly completed. The strength of the current has rendered it necessary to protect the slope by a dwarf Bunding, to prevent

the mud being washed away, the work is now being carried out

The Cemetery

A Tender has been accepted for raising a portion of this Cemetery an average height of about 3 feet: other improvements will also be required to render it suitable for Entombments

Gas.

Has been introduced into the Central Station

Hong Que Shan

Lithographed copies of the plan of the Hong Que Settlement have been received and Your Committee have again to acknowledge Mr Hanbury's valuable assistance in superintending this work.

It was moved by Sir Councillor Michie, seconded by Sir Councillor Mair, and

} members of
Public Works
Committee

Resolved.

226. That the Report of the Public Works Committee be approved.

Mover,

Secunder,

227. A Report from the Watch Committee was received, read and ordered to be entered upon the Minutes

Report of the Watch Committee.

Your Committee have to report,

The Numerical Strength - On the 1st Inst. of the Police Force as follows. -

1 Superintendent
2 Inspectors
13 Sergeants
37 Constables

Total 53.

2 Chinese Sergeants
 46 " " Constables
Total 101 of all ranks, as against an authorized strength of 105, approved by the Land Rector at their last meeting

The Distribution Of the Force is as follows.

Central Station	43 Men.
Longak Station	24 "
Hong Que Station	29 "

The Superintendent is of opinion that the existing strength of the force is sufficient for the present.

Your Committee have carefully gone into the various arrangements of the Police establishment, and have much pleasure in stating that the branches of the force both foreign and native, are in the most orderly state; the Barracks are comfortable, and well arranged, the Cells good, properly ventilated and exceedingly clean.

In the amusement of the men there are Recreation Rooms and a Library

The Health Of the Force is considered very good by the Medical Officer, one invalid now only awaiting passage to England

Passages. None have been provided for Constables Murphy and Hall whose term of service has expired

Condition of the Force. Your Committee have great pleasure in bearing testimony to the excellent conduct of the Police Force under Mr Penfold's able management; the offences are few and of a trivial nature. The only one worth mentioning that has occurred for some time being an attempt on the part of one [name] some time since the summer clothing was issued; a scumible with hat and umbrella is furnished to each Foreign Constable to protect him from the sun.

Your Committee have received intimation of the dispatch from England of a portion of the Winter Clothing by the 'Douglas Castle'

* of a native constable to buy a squeegee, he was detected and punished severely.

Arrest of Chinese and punishment of him by the Che-Hsien
Municipal Police / Your Committee received under date of 31st May a copy
Constable / of a communication addressed by Consuls. Winchester &
 Mangum to H. E. the Sartai on this subject.
 Your Committee anxiously await H. E. answer to the
 Consuls letter

The Secretary stated that since the foregoing had been
 been written an investigation had been held at the
 Mixed Court ^{of its police} the only information it could afford the
 Board was the following report from Mr Penfold the
 Superintendent of Police.

No communication had been received from the Consuls
 since their letter of the 31st May 1867.

Special Report

July 9th 1867

I have to report for the information of the Watch Com-
 mittee that Native Detective Lee Kyung, was taken
 before the Mixed Court yesterday for the purpose of making
 enquiry into the charge of his molesting ^{to} some Runners
 from the Che Hsien's Office on the 9th of May last, for which
 he was arrested on the 11th of May, taken to the Che-Hsien's
 Yamen, and beaten five hundred blows, by order of the
 Che Hsien (vide Report of 11th May 1867)

The Court yesterday, consisted of three Mandarins
 R. J. Forest Esq. H. B. M's Vice Consul, and B Jenkins Esq.
 of U.S. Consulate,

After hearing the evidence the two last named gentlemen
 considered that the Constable was not guilty of the Acts
 charged against him - no judgment was given -

The Mandarin stated that the Detective Lee Kyung
 was not arrested on the charge referred to on the 9th but
 for some offence committed by the Constable on the 11th May
 I could not ascertain what the charge was.

J S L) C Penfold
 Subst

1911/12

The crime during the past three months has been of a very light character.

Your Committee have noted that valuable articles, such as Opium, Silk, &c that have been stolen here, by the vigilance of the Police been in part, if not altogether recovered.

Unemployed Foreigners.

There are only two unemployed foreigners on the Superintendent of Police list for the present month.

The Hard Labor
Prisoners

Have been inspected by your Committee; they are employed upon the Public Works &c.

Church

Constables now parade during the hours of Divine Service around the Trinity Church.

Noise by the
Sampansmen

Your Committee are happy to say, that this nuisance has considerably abated of late, and trust ere long it may be totally suppressed.

Led Horses.

Your Committee have for some time had under consideration the best measures to suppress the dangerous practice of Horses being exercised by native grooms on the public thoroughfare, without at the same time causing inconvenience to the owners of the animals, through the kindness of Messrs J. C. Coates and E. M. Smith your Committee have had two plots of ground advantageously situated for this purpose in the English Settlement, placed at their disposal.

One plot is that at the back of the Consulate between the Upper and Lower Queen Mary Lane Roads, and the other is on the old race course, (inside the Defense Creek) between Haakow and Torchow Roads.

It is trusted that the community will aid the Council in compelling the Native Grooms to make use of the Land the owners have so kindly set aside for this purpose.

Fish Market

Your Committee have to tender their thanks to Mr. E. M. Smith for the liberal manner in which he has consented to place a

Fresh Market (continued) number of stalls, at their disposal for the sale of fresh Hongko Fish, a benefit which doubtless the Community will not fail to appreciate.

Furious Riding Your Committee have issued such ^{further} instructions on this head as they hope will entirely abate the annoyance caused to pedestrians, by sailors belonging to vessels of War, riding furiously through the public thoroughfares

Night Soil Removal of Night Soil, Garbage &c. Your Committee are maturing a scheme, by the general adoption of which they trust a more perfect system than that now in force may be arrived at

Licenses Issued to Foreigners and Chinese granting them permission for the sale of Spirits or Small Liquors. to open Hotels Taverns and Bowling Saloons. &c. for the current quarter are as follows.

Settlements	Foreigners.	Chinese	Total
English	0	5	13.
American	19.	17.	36.
Total	27.	22.	49

Foreign and Native Below is a statement giving the average number of Houses inhabited and occupied and unoccupied between the 1st April and 30th June 1867.

uninhabited
 numbers of
 houses
 Committee
 Monterey

Average Return of Foreign and Native Houses, occupied and unoccupied in the English and American Settlements between the first of April and thirtieth of June 1867.

Locality	Foreign Houses.			Chinese Houses.			Grand Total
	Occupied	Unoccupied	Total	Occupied	Unoccupied	Total	
English Settlements	236.	40	270	6626	1911.	8537.	8813
American " " "	71.	34.	105	2000	1186.	3186.	3291.
Total	307.	74	381.	8626.	3097	11723.	12104.

It was moved by Mr Councillor MacCall, seconded by Mr
Councillor McKie and

Resolved.

228. That the Report of the Watch Committee be approved.

Mover

Seconded

229. A Draft of the revised Standing Orders for the Council
was read, & seen.

It was proposed by Mr. Councillor Jackson seconded by Mr
Councillor Maistry and

Resolved.

230. That in substitution of rule No 13 of the standing orders of
the Council, a rule be passed that the various Committees
shall meet once a month, at least, or oftener, if in their
opinion required, and shall fix the time of such meetings
as may appear most convenient to themselves, notice of
such meetings to be given by the Committees to the Chairman
or Vice Chairman as the case may be; and that Rule No.
16. being embodied in the foregoing be consequently ef-
faced.

Mover

Seconded

Standing Orders of the Municipal Council.

Meetings of the Council.

1. The Council will, at its first Meeting after election by the
Land Renter, before proceeding to other business, elect a
Chairman and Vice Chairman for the Year.

2. That the Ordinary Meetings of the Council shall be held
on the day, after the departure of the first English Mail
in every month, at 9 o'clock A.M.

3. That the Chair shall invariably be taken and, and business proceeded with not later than 15 minutes passed the hour fixed for the meeting.
-
4. That if the Chairman be absent at 15 minutes passed the time for which any meeting is summoned, and the Vice Chairman be also absent, a Chairman for that meeting shall be chosen from among themselves by those present who shall be Chairman for that meeting.
-
5. That a book be laid on the Council Table, at every meeting of the Council, for Members to enter their names, and from which book the attendance of the Members will be registered.
-
6. That a special Meeting may at any time be summoned by the Chairman's authority, or on the application of any three Members of the Council,
-
7. That at every Meeting of the Council, all motions whether original Motions or Amendments shall be reduced to writing signed by the Mover, and delivered to the Chairman immediately on their being seconded.
-
8. That the proceedings of the Council with respect to Amendments shall be as follows: that is to say, any number of Amendments may be moved, after which the Chairman of the Meeting shall put the question for or against beginning with the Amendment last proposed, until some one of the Motions be carried, or all be rejected, the negating of any Amendments however shall not impede the affirmance of the immediately preceding Motion — but such Motions whether an original one or an Amendment on it, shall then in its turn be submitted to the Council for affirmance or rejection.

Order of Business at Meetings of the Council.

1. Reading the Summons calling the Meeting —

- 1 Reading and confirming the Minutes of the last Meeting of the Council.

- 2 Business specially brought forward by the Chairman

- 3 Consideration of business which may have been adjourned from previous Meetings

- 4 To receive reports of Committees

- 5 Notices of Motions in the order in which they have been received

Notices of Motions

10. That Notices of Motions shall be given in writing to the Secretary one clear day before the Meeting of the Council.
That such Notices shall be dated and numbered in the order in which they are received, and entered in a Book kept for that purpose, which Book shall be open to the inspection of every Member of the Council.

11. That all Notices of Motions which may have been duly received shall be inserted in the Summons for any Meeting of the Council.

Committees

12. That the Chairman of the Council, or in his absence the Vice-Chairman shall be ex-officio Member of all Committees

13. That each Committee shall meet once in every month, or oftener if necessary, and shall fix the time of such meetings, as may appear most convenient to themselves, notice of such meetings to be given by the Committee to the Chairman or in his absence the Vice-Chairman.

14. That two or more Members of the Council be appointed to serve on each of the undermentioned Committees
- 1st The Finance, Rate, and Appeal. Committee
 - 2nd . Public Works. Committee
 - 3rd . Watch Committee
15. That each Committee shall at its first Meeting, appoint from among its number, one member to act as Chairman
-
16. That a report be furnished to the Council by every Committee at least once in each quarter.
-
17. A "Committee Minute Book" will be laid on the Council table at every Committee Meeting in which the names of the Members present and the business transacted at the sitting will be recorded.
-
18. That no work shall be done, no expenditure incurred except on the express order, or by the especial authorization of the Council as recorded in the Minute Book.
-
19. That no work of any kind shall be ordered or interfered with by any separate, and unauthorized Member of the Council

Suspension of Standing Orders.

20. That any one or more of these Standing Orders, the Memorandum of Duties of Committees, and the General Instructions to, and duties of, Officers of the Council, may be suspended in any emergency provided two-thirds of the Members of the Council present shall deem it advisable, and not otherwise

Common Seal.

21. That all Deeds, Leases, Contracts Rules, Regulations &c shall bear the Common Seal of the Municipality

Council Room
Shanghai 15th July, 1867.

Chairman

Municipal Council of Shanghai

Approximate dates of Meetings of Council and Committees
to be held at the Council Chambers No 15 Hsuan Road,
Shanghai between the 1st July, 1907 and 30th April 1908.

Name.	Months:										
	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	March	April	May
General Meeting of Council	9	8	9	11	12	11	11	11	11	11	11
Finance, Rate & Appeal Committee	8	7	7	10	11	10	10	10	10	10	10
Water Committee	25	23	23	27	26	30	27	25	27	26	
Public Works Committee	1	1	2	1	1	2	3	1	1	2	

Council Room

Shanghai 10th July, 1907.

Chairman Municipal Council.

231. It was moved by Mr Councillor Maizy, seconded by Mr Councillor Michie and
Resolved.

That the Standing Orders of the Municipal Council as now read and amended, be approved and passed.

Proposer

Secunder

Mr Councillor Preston was of opinion that it would be desirable to make some alterations in the rules at present in force, of this intention he had given due notice to the Secretary and he would with the permission of the Chair request the proposer to lay the amendments on the table

232. It was moved by Mr Councillor MacCall seconded by Mr Councillor Bontemps and.

Resolved

That the last paragraph on page 4 under the heading of the Public Works Committee be altered as follows.

"It is generally understood that the Works Committee will be carrying on work and incurring expenditure authorized by the Budget, provided the outlay be sanctioned by the Finance Committee"

Maccall
Seconded

Mover.
7. Dornbrey
Seconded.

233. A discussion here ensued, it was ultimately decided that the remaining Amendments be now read, left on the table and that a special Meeting be convened at a time to be fixed hereafter to consider the propositions now brought forward.

235 Proposed by Mr Councillor Maistry seconded by Mr. Councillor Ineson.

"General Instructions to all Officers of the Council"

That rule No. 7 page 7. be understood only to apply to the holidays stipulated in the Agreement with the various Officers, and that for a casual absence the sanction of the respective Committees alone be sufficient.

Mover.

Seconded.

236. Proposed by Mr Councillor Maccall, seconded by Mr. Councillor Ineson, that

The following alterations be made in the Rules under the heading of "Duties of Officers"

That rule No 2, page 8. after the word Officers¹² be inserted "Except the Engineer Department" and in rule 12 page. 10 after the words "Officers of the Council" be inserted and the Public Works.

Mover.

Seconded.

236. Proposed by Mr Councillor Berntraeger seconded by
Mr Councillor Iveson

~~Mr Berntraeger~~

That the following alterations be made in the rules for
the Engineer Department

In rule 1, page 2, the words "charged with" be changed
to "responsible for" and rule No 4 on the same page be
made to read as follows

The Secretary will have access to all the Public Books,
Plans, Drawings &c. in the Engineer office and that a
new rule be passed for this Department to be numbered
as follows

The Engineer will conclude and sign all Contracts for
Works in his Department after having first obtained
the approval of the Works Committee endorsed upon such
document.

237. Proposed by Mr Councillor Maantz seconded by Mr
Councillor Berntraeger that the Reporters of the Local News
papers be admitted at the General Meetings of the
Municipal Council

no 15

Co

Mover
Maantz
X X Seconder

It was moved by Mr Councillor Michie and seconded
by Mr Councillor Maantz and

Resolved

238 That a copy of the propositions now read be forwarded
to each Member of the Council for consideration, and
that a Special Meeting of the Council be summoned
for Friday next the Twelfth day of July to discuss
the proposed rules.

Mover

Seconder

The Chairman stated in reply to Mr Councillor
Brentnager's question: That the Council should be
applied to for information respecting the Chinese
Magistracy proposed to be established in the English
Settlement

Various subjects were discussed, correspondence laid
on the table, considered, and referred to the notice of
the different Committees

Resolved

That this Council do now adjourn

Wm. Johnston
Secretary

Chairman

Council Room.
10th Feb. 1867.

Sir,

239. I am instructed to hand you the accompanying
draft of proposed Amendments to existing Municipal
Regulations.

The Amendments will be fully discussed and considered at
a Meeting to be held on Friday Morning next (12 inst)

I am Sir
Your obedient Servant

Wm. Johnston
Secretary

Draft of proposed amendments to existing Rules and Regulations, read at the General Meeting of Council held on Wednesday, the 10th July, 1867.

Rule as it now stands	Proposed Alterations
<p>All Contracts and Agreements of Payments to be submitted to the Finance Committee and have its sanction before being finally passed.</p> <p>It is generally understood that the "Works Committee" will be carrying on works, and incurring expenditure authorizing by the Budget, and for which alone the Finance Committee will have to do.</p>	<p>No. 2. Proposed by Mr. Macan recorded by Mr. Reinberger. That the last paragraph on page 4, under the head of Public Works Committee be altered as follows.</p> <p>It is generally understood that the Works Committee will be carrying on works, and incurring expenditure authorizing by the Budget.</p> <p>It is generally understood that the Works Committee will be carrying on works, and incurring expenditure authorizing by the Budget.</p> <p>But before making Contracts for new Works, incurring any expenditure, ordinary or extraordinary, the same must be sanctioned by the Finance Committee.</p>
<p>Applications for leave of absence will be made in writing to the Secretary who will submit the same to the Committee under whom the duties of the Office applying for leave fall. The Committee's recommendation obtained, the application will be forwarded for the approval of the Chairman or in his absence of the Vice Chairman.</p>	<p>No. 3. Proposed by Mr. Mair recorded by Mr. Ineson. "General Instructions" to all Officers of the Council. No. 7, page 7, be understood to apply to the holidays stipulated in the Agreement with the various Officers, and that in the absence of the Chairman or Vice Chairman, the sanction of the respective Committee, alone be sufficient.</p>

Having to the Clerk who copied this having transposed certain paragraphs through inadvertence - the rules to have been re-copied in folio 412-414 in order that they may be as clear as possible

Wm Johnston
Secretary

Rule as it now stands.	Proposed Alterations
<p>Rule 2. page 8. The Secretary will be responsible - seconded by Mr. Ineson - to the Council for the general working of the different Offices, he will visit and sign all orders and procure, such information, as is given, such returns, as may be required.</p>	<p>Not proposed by Mr. Macdonald. The following alterations to be made in the Rules under the heading of District Officers. That in rule 2. para 8. after the word Office be inserted except the Engineer (Department).</p>
<p>Rule 12. Page 10 The Secretary will finally conclude and sign on behalf of the Council all Contracts, Agreements & except those with the Officers of the Council - and Leases after having obtained the approval of the Finance Committee and Appeal.</p>	<p>after the words Officers of the Council, to be inserted and the Public Works.</p>
<p>Page 11. Engineer in charge. The Council may have appointed to act in that capacity. <u>Engineer in charge of Branch No.</u> The Engineer is charged with the efficient carrying on of the Engineer branch, the making of Estimates Plans, &c. and the carrying out of all the Works of the Municipality and he will make such arrangements concerning his Branch as will insure its well working such being always subject to the Works Committee and sign all Contracts for matters at whose sitting he may be present, and be preparing to be present, whenever necessary.</p>	<p>No 5. Proposed by Mr. Burns seconded by Mr. Ineson. That the following alterations to be made in the rules for the Engineer Department. In Rule 1. Page 11 the words 'charges with' be changed to 'responsible for' and 'and he will make such arrangements' Rule 10. on the same page concerning his Branch as will insure its well working' such being The Engineer will conclude and sign all Contracts for matters at whose sitting he may be present, and be preparing to be present, whenever necessary, after having first obtained the approval of the Works</p>

Rule as it now stands

Proposed Alterations

Page 11 The Secretary to have access to plans.

The Engineer will furnish the Secretary with all the Public Books in his Office, Plans, Drawings &c. that may be required from time to time.

Committee endorses upon said documents.

Res. Proposed by Mr. Maizy seconded by Mr. Bontrayen that the Reporters of the Local Newspapers be admitted at the General Meetings of the Municipal Council.

~~The Secretary will have access to all the Public Books, Plans, Drawings &c. in the Engineers Office and that a new Book to be passed for this Department to be numbered as follows. vide 211.~~

The Secretary will have access to all the Public Books, Plans, Drawings, &c. in the Engineers Office and that a new book be passed for this department to be numbered as follows.

Sir:

Municipal Council
Secretary's Office
Shanghai 11th July, 1867.

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a Special Meeting of the Council which will be held tomorrow the 12th day of July inst at 9/30 A.M. in the Council Chamber at the Public Office in the Honan Road Business. To consider that portion of business adjourned for consideration of special meeting of Council

A full attendance is particularly requested
I am, Sir, your obedient servant
Wm. J. Sturges
Secretary

Municipal Council.

Council Room
Shanghai 12th July 1867.

At a Special Meeting of the Council held at the Public Office No 15 Roman Road Shanghai on Friday the Twelfth day of July 1867 pursuant to notice

Present.

Francis Bulkeley Johnson Esq. Chairman
Augustus Allen Hayes Esq. Junior Vice Chairman

Mr Councillor Ince.
" " MacCall.
" " Bonteaiger,
" " Drinity,
" " Michie
Alex Johnston Secretary

240. The Secretary's summons calling the Meeting was read.

The proposed amendments to the Memorandum of the Duties of Committees and General Instructions to, and Duties of Officers of the Council - that was read at the Council Meeting of the 10th Inst. having been reconsidered slightly modified and discussed.

241. It was moved by Mr. Councillor MacCall, seconded by Mr. Councillor Bonteaiger and,

Resolved.

That the last paragraph in page 4 under heading of Public Works Committee be altered as follows.

It is generally understood that the Works Committee will be carrying on Works and incurring expenditure authorized by the Budget provided the latter be sane.

moved by the Finance Committee

Mover

Mr. Bonbrunage

Montbray Secunder

242. It was moved by Mr. Councilor Maantz and seconded by Mr. Councilor Ineson and

Resolved.

243. That application for leave of absence for short periods will be made in writing to the Secretary who will submit the same to the Committee to whose Department the Officer applying belongs.

The Committee's assent obtained the application will be granted, but in cases of holidays stipulated for in the agreement of the various Officers the additional sanction of the Chairman or in his absence the Vice Chairman will be necessary.

Mover

Secunder

Mr. Bonbrunage

244. It was moved by Mr. Councilor Maccah. seconded by Mr. Councilor Ineson. and.

Resolved.

245. That in Rule No. 1. page 11. the words "charges with" be altered to "responsible for" and in Rule 12. page 10. the word "conclude" be erased.

Mover

Secunder

246. It was moved by Mr. Councilor Bonbrunage and seconded by Mr. Councilor Ineson. and.

Resolved.

247. That Rule No. 4 on page 11. be altered as follows.

17. The Secretary will have access to all the Public Books, Plans Drawings &c in the Engineers Office

Montbray

Mover

Secunder

Mr. Bonbrunage

248. It was moved by Mr. Councilor Bonbrunage seconded by Mr. Councilor Ineson and.

Resolved.

249. That the following rule be added to those now in force for the Engineers Department.

The Engineer will arrange all details and terms of Contracts and after having obtained the approval of the Works Committee the Documents will be signed by the Engineer and the Contractor, when it will be forwarded to the Council.

Room to receive the signature of the Secretary and the
Common Seal of the Municipality without which no.
Mr. Bern. Wenger Contract can be finally binding. P. Wotraby Mover
Seunder

250. The original resolution No 6. having been withdrawn
by Mr Councillor Mainty

251. It was moved by Mr Councillor Mainty seconded by
Mr Councillor Saccor and

Resolved.

252. That all the Local Newspapers be placed upon the same
footing with regard to the reports and information furnished
by the Council

Saccor.
Seunder.

Mr Councillor Saccor would submit a further amend-
ment to those already brought forward, it was that Rule
5 on page 7. 'Complaints against Officers be altered.'

253. It was moved by Mr Councillor Saccor and seconded
by Mr Councillor Maccob and

Resolved.

254. That Rule No 5 on page 7 be altered as follows. when a
Senior Officer has any complaint to make against a
Junior Officer he shall do so in writing addressed to the
Committee under which he serves.

Mover
Seunder.

255. Mr Councillor Mainty having referred to the Memorandum
forwarded to the Public Works Committee relative
to Contracts, extracted from the Minutes of the Meeting
of the 10th June. he was of opinion - that it might appear
to imply a censure, - which was not intended and that
the matter it had allusion to, having been satisfactorily
adjusted

This Paragraph I think does not convey the spirit of the
conversation which passed this morning on the subject of
the Memorandum to the Works Committee.

My impression was that the Memo. had been withdrawn
quite unreservedly, and if that impression is correct
I would wish it placed on the Minutes accordingly

as it now stands, it would give the idea that there had been some serious cause of complaint which had not been quite cleared up.

It was therefore moved by Mr Councillor Mair ^{seconded} by Mr Councillor Hayes.

25b. That the ^{minutes} items from the Council's sitting of the 10th Dec. to the Public Works Committee relative to the making of contracts be withdrawn by this Resolution from the records of the Municipality

Wm
Secr.

Mr Councillor Hayes having referred to a report furnished by the Surveyor, in which an allusion was made by Mr Oliver to the so called Regulations, it was arranged that the Public Works Committee would instruct Mr Oliver to withdraw such report and apologise to the Council in writing for the use of terms employed in an official communication to them.

Resolved.

That this Council do now adjourn.

J. Hasman

Wm. J. Hasman
Secretary

Council Room Shanghai
2nd August. 1867.

Sir

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a Special Meeting of the Council which will be held this day the 2nd day of August instants at Six o'clock in the Afternoon in the Council Chamber at the Public Office in the Honan Road.

A full and punctual attendance is particularly requested

To receive Communications from the Chairman, and to adopt such Resolutions, Orders, and other proceedings with reference thereto, as the Council may deem advisable

To receive a Report from

The Finance Rate and Appeal Committee
And to adopt such Resolutions, Orders, and other proceedings with reference to such respective Reports as the Council may deem advisable

I am Sir

Your obedient Servant

Wm. Johnston
Secretary

Municipal Council

Council Room
Shanghai 2nd August. 1867.

At a Monthly Meeting of the Council held at the Public Office No. 15 Honan Road. Shanghai on Friday the second day of August. 1867. pursuant to notice

Present.

Francis Berkeley Johnson Esq. : Chairman
Augustus Allen Hayes. Junr Esq. : Vice Chairman
Mr Councillor Maundy
" " Michie

Mr. Councilor Sweson.
 Maccall.
 Mrs. Johnston Secretary

257 The Secretary's summons calling the Meeting was read

The preamble to the Report about to be issued was read and amended and passed.

Municipal Council
 of Shanghai

When framing the estimate for the current year, the Municipal Council pointed out that, until the Assessments Committee (appointed under the sanction of a Special Meeting of Land Renters, held at H. B. Mc's Consulate on the 25th February last) had completed their labours, and until the Valuation Lists were handed to the Council, it would be impossible to declare accurately the rates of Taxation to be levied on Foreign and Native Houses, and Landed properties.

The Reports of the several Committees have been received by the Council, and will be found appended; these reports deal so ably and fully with the duties undertaken by the Committees as not to appear to call for comment from the Council.

A General Re-assessment of House and Land properties is a work of considerable time and labour; the Rate-payer can at last congratulate themselves upon having uniform and equitable valuation Schedules prepared for the purposes of taxation.

It now only rests with our Council to submit the Assessment Schedules for the approval and confirmation of the Land Renters, with the recommendation, that the Schedules when passed be considered the "Standard Valuations or Assessment of House and Land properties within the Municipal limits henceforth," or until repeated by the Foreign Renters of Land in public Meeting assembled.

Your Council on behalf of the community, take the present opportunity of returning the thanks of the Rate-payers to those Gentlemen who were so good as to take in hand so onerous and responsible a task as re-assessing the properties in the English and Hong-gee (or American) Settlements.

Appended will be found the general Schedule of Valuations upon which appears the name of the Foreign Renters of each lot of Land - its area and situation, the assessed value and the Taxes (Municipal and Chinese) leviable thereon. The Council feel that the want of the publication of such particulars, must have long been experienced by the community.

Your Council beg a reference to the Report of the Finance Rate and Appeal Committee recommending the rates of Taxation to be levied for the remainder of the present year.

258. A Report from the Finance Rate and Appeal Committee was received, read, and ordered to be entered upon the Minutes.

Report
of the
Finance Rate and Appeal Committee

Your Committee have the pleasure to report that the collection of the rates &c. for the quarter ended 30th June last has been completed, with the following results.

Name of Rate.	Receipts as per Estimates		Receipts	Difference	Remarks.
	For one Year.	For one Quarter.			
Foreign Rental Rate or House Tax	25,000.	6,250.	5,677	573	Less.
Foreign Lighting Rate.	5,249.	1,563.	1,319.	244	..
Native Rental Rate or Chinese House Tax	28,000.	7,000.	6,292.		There is a gain of 78 1,292 on this Tax
Native Lighting Rate.	5,250.	1,312.	970	342.	

Outstanding Accounts. Your Committee are glad to say that of the amount accruing to the Council from various sources, there has been realized nearly the sum anticipated; the balance due is pending decisions in Court.

Hard Labour Prisoners. Your Committee's predecessors, at the time of forming the Estimate (towards the close of the last Municipal Year) had reason to assume that the Consular body would have endeavoured to induce the native authorities to defray the expense of maintenance of the hard labour prisoners.

Your Committee when entering upon office vouchsafed a letter from Consul. Winchester and Maungum in reply to an application from the Council for payment of the sum incurred in subsistence &c. of the hard labour prisoners for the year ended 31st March, 1877, which stated that "after deliberate consultation on the subject we have come to the conclusion that neither as a matter of right or expediency is it desirable to make this claim" on the Chinese.

Your Committee endorse the views entertained by their predecessors, viz: "that it is manifestly unfair to burden the community with the maintenance of Chinese criminals especially when it is considered that the rules in force do not permit the Council to extract from the prisoners anything like a fair days work in return for their support."

Your Committee would suggest your obtaining the sense of the Land Renters Meeting whether they will continue to saddle themselves with this charge in face of a declining income.

Removal of Night Soil, Garbage &c from the Settlements. Your Committee find the revenue derived from the sale of night soil daily decreasing, consequent upon a practice obtaining of late of owners of Chinese properties selling the night soil, by which system funds that formerly accrued to the Municipal Exchequer go into the pockets of private individuals. The sum obtained from farming out this monopoly nearly covered the working expenses of the Nuisance Department. Your Committee have no alternative but to recommend the abandonment, forthwith of the system so far as it is now in force, respecting

native tenancies and in lieu of the loss arising by giving up the system, would suggest the levy of a small "scavenging rate". The cleansing of the Settlements is a duty clearly devolving upon the Municipality.

Foreign Rental or
House Tax

Your Committee have carefully gone into the various calculations that have been made, showing the expected revenue derivable from this tax; and find after strict scrutiny that Rs. 19,395. will be the utmost that they can hope to receive. The calculations of your Committee's predecessors seemed well founded when they proposed that the rate should be increased to the rate of 6% per annum.

Lighting Rate.

As the Assessment on Houses increases or decreases, such fluctuations must affect the Lighting Rate (computed on the same basis) which will yield just about the amount stated in the Budget, say:

Amount stated in Estimate	Rs. 6,249.
Received for June quarter	" 4,319.
	Rs. 4,930.
1 1/2% on House Assessment will give	" 4,843.

Your Committee recommend that the rate of 1 1/2% be charged for the remainder of the current Municipal year.

Land Tax

Your Committee's predecessors were led to believe that it would be necessary to increase the rate to 1/2% on the assessed value of Land. It has now been ascertained by the very careful re-assessment made by the Land Assessment Committee, the equalizing of the value of properties in contiguous districts - the introduction of Lots into the valuation schedules, which hitherto appear to have most unaccountably escaped taxation - that your Committee can recommend that the rate of 1/4% per annum be continued as before.

Land Assessment

1865. Assessment Rs. 5,679,805. at 1/4% = Rs. 14,199.
Actual Amount received in 1866-7. Rs. 13,267.

Land Assessment. The 1865 Assessment was entered in the Budget of 1866-7. as being of the value of £6,456,264 on which at 1/4 % £13,640 were expected. The actual assessment and result are shown above.

The 1867 Assessment £6,768,057 at 1/4 % (instead of 1/2 per cent as shown in Budget 1867-8) = £14,420 against £13,000 expected

1865 Assessment.		1867 Assessment.	
English Settlement,	4,905,117.94	English Settlement	4,957,902.50.
American "	774,688.81.	American "	810,154.50.
	<u>£ 5,679,805.95.</u>		<u>£ 5,768,057.00.</u>

Native Rental Rate. By the re-adjustment of the Assessment on Chinese property your Committee are enabled to consolidate the the Native Rental and Lighting Rates charging 8 % only, instead of 9 1/2 % as before estimated

Rate.	Estimated Receipt for year ending 31 st March 1868.	Received for 9 months ending 30 th June 1867	Required as per estimate for the remaining 9 months of the Municipal Year.	Remarks.
Native Rental Rate or Chinese House Tax	£ 28,000	£ 8,292	£ 21,000	Gain on Chinese House Tax for 9 months ending 30 June. £. 1,292
Native Lighting Rate	5,250	470	3,938.	Less Loss by Rate. £ 342. " " " " " " 21
Visitation Receipt from sale of Light Soil	2,720	666	2,063.	Nett. Gain £ 363
Less Gain		9,928.	27,001.	
		429	8,989.	
	36,000.	8,999.	36,000.	

Custom House. Your Committee would suggest that the opinion of the Land Renters be taken as to whether H. I. M's Custom House should be altogether exempt from Municipal Taxes, seeing that it enjoys in common with every one else, all the benefits of Municipal institutions

Members of the Finance
Rate and Appeal.
Committee

Resolved.

259. That the Report of the Finance Rate and Appeal Committee be approved.

The question of Rates, Taxes &c to be levied for the current quarter considered, when

260. It was moved by Mr Councillor Jackson seconded by Mr Councillor Maistry and

Resolved.

That the same Rates, Taxes, Dues, &c as levied for the period ended 30th June last, be collected for the current quarter.

The Council agreed to address H. B. M's Consul and the Consul General of the United States and request them to postpone the Meeting of Land Renters until the 10th of September

The danger likely to arise to the community from the number of Dogs now at large, the fact that some of them may have been bitten by Mad Dogs, was considered by the Council, and it was decided to issue the following notification

In view of the number of cases of Hydrophobia that have recently occurred in the Settlements, the Municipal Council hereby strongly recommend the community to have all Dogs chained up, or muzzled, during the continuance of the hot weather.

Instructions have been issued to the Police to take possession of all Dogs found unmuzzled in the streets of the Settlements and to destroy them if not claimed within forty-eight hours

The Secretary was instructed prior to the issue of the notice to obtain the sanction of H. B. M's Consul, the U. S. Consul General, and as many of the other Consuls as possible

The question of the taking over charge of the Woosung Road was brought up, it was agreed to effect repairs

to Bridges, so far as the funds at command went.
 - regarding the Military Roads - there being no provision made in the Budget for the care of these Roads - it was decided to take the sense of the Land Renters at the next General Meeting, as to the Council taking over charge of them or not.

The case of the Mortuary Chapel, partially demolished by the Revd Mr Kaufmann was considered, it was decided under the circumstances to allow this building to be pulled down and the materials used for a Seaman's Reading Room, but only on the understanding that the Trustees of the Seaman's Church give a written guarantee that the Church will at all times be available for use as the Mortuary Chapel for the Portway Cemetery.

It was decided that the next Meeting of the Council be held on the 9th September next.

Various subjects were discussed, correspondence laid on the Table, considered, and referred to the notice of the different Committees.

Resolved.

That this Council do now adjourn.

H. B. Johnson

Chairman

W. J. Johnson
 Secretary

No 261.

Council Room Shanghai
7th September 1867.

Sir

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a Monthly Meeting, of the Council which will be held on Monday the 9th day of September instant at 9/30 o'clock in the forenoon, in the Council Chamber, at the Public Office in the Human Road.

To receive Communications from the Chairman, and to adopt such Resolutions, Orders, and other proceedings with reference thereto as the Council may deem advisable
To receive a Report from

_____ The Watch Committee _____

And to adopt such Resolutions, Orders, and other proceedings with reference to such respective Reports as the Council may deem advisable

_____ Notices of Motions received _____

From Mr Councillor Fealty } Changes in the duties of
the Watch Committee

From Mr Councillor Hayes. } Changes in the duties of the
Finance, Rate & Appeal Committee

I am Sir

Your obedient Servant.

Alex Johnston

Secretary

Municipal Council

Council Room Shanghai 9th Sept 1867

At a Monthly Meeting of the Council held at the Public Office N^o 15 Human Road, Shanghai on Monday the ninth day of September 1867 pursuant to notice.

continued

Present.

Francis Rutledge Johnson Esq Chairman
 Mr Councillor Mainz
 ' ' Treason
 ' ' MacCall
 Alex Johnston, Secretary.

261. The Secretary's summons calling the meeting was read
 262. The minutes of the last meeting were read confirmed & signed.
 263. A letter was read from Mr Councillor Bombäcker acquaint-
 ing the Council of his early approaching departure for
 Europe

It was moved by Mr Councillor Mainz, seconded by
 Mr Councillor Treason.

That the resignation of Mr Councillor Bombäcker
 be accepted with regret.

Carried unanimously

Mr Councillor Mainz drew the Council attention to the
 position of the Registration Office, it was doing very
 little business and during the present year was only
 a source of loss to the (Council.) Municipality.

264. It was moved by Mr Councillor Mainz, seconded
 by Mr Councillor MacCall and

Resolved

That considering the loss entailed and the evident
 disinclination of the Community to avail
 themselves of the Registration Office it is resolved
 that the said Office be closed.

The various resolutions to be brought forward by the
 Council at the hand Reuters meeting to be held this
 afternoon were considered, amended and passed
 by the Board

Various subjects were discussed, correspondence
 laid on the table, considered and referred to the
 notice of the different Committees.

Resolved

That this Council do now adjourn

Alex Johnston
 Secretary.

A. A. Hayes Esq
 Vice Chairman

Municipal CouncilCouncil Room Shanghai 18th Oct 1887

At a monthly meeting of the Council held at the Public Office No 15
Hanan Road, Shanghai on Friday the eleventh day of October
1887 pursuant to notice.

Present

Augustus Allen Hayes Esq Vice Chairman in the Chair
Mr Councillor Green

" " MacCall

Also Johnston Secretary.

265. The Secretary's Announcements calling the meeting was read.
266. The Minutes of the last Meeting were read confirmed & agreed.
267. A Report from the Finance Rate & Appeal Committee
was received read and ordered to be entered in the Minutes.

Report of the Finance Rate & Appeal Committee

The Finance Rate & Appeal Committee have the
pleasure of handing you herewith their report for the period
ended 30th September 1887.

Local Post Office - The amalgamation of the local Post
Office with the British Packet Agency as agreed on, on the
7th June last took place on the 1st of Ulster; both Offices have
worked in harmony and the advantages to the Community
from the union are daily becoming apparent. Pending
some formalities on the part of the British Postal Authorities
the arrangements for taking suitable premises has not yet
been formally concluded, however it is trusted that during
the present month this will be remedied. Almost
every uninhabited house in this settlement that could
at all be made available for Post Office purposes was
carefully inspected by Mr. MacCall (Special Surveyor to
the General Post Office) and the Secretary of the Council;
the premises found to be the most suitable were those at
present occupied by the Proprietor of the North China
Herald in the Nanjing Road.

Bank Account - Interest your Committee have

received a letter from the Manager of the Comptoir d'Escompte de Paris stating that the Bank will only allow interest at the rate of 5% per annum after 1st October, 7% on the amount previously given to the Council on their account Current.

Municipal General Savings Bank - Your Committee have not present in hand the sum of Rs 3,304⁰⁰ or etc of unclaimed deposits in this Bank - This amount is lodged with the Bank's Bankers awaiting the Owner's pleasure, interest ceased to be granted by the Council from date of closing the Bank viz 20th May 1867

Native House Assessment. The proceedings of this Committee have not as yet been received back from H. C. de Fontai duly approved, so soon as they are, the collection of the Chinese Tax etc for the current quarter upon the revised Assessment, will be commenced with at once.

Old Hongkong Police Station - Your Committee have again addressed the Administrator to the Society of the late W. B. Preston enquiring what sum he would accept to cancel the lease for the land it has to run.

Stores belonging to the Shanghai Volunteer Corps - Your Committee beg to report that they have acceded to the request preferred some short time since by the Committee appointed by the Shanghai Volunteer Corps to collect the Arms etc & to take over charge of the balance of the Arms ammunition &c. Poll Papers. Agreeably with the recommendation of the Seminciers, your Committee request authority to destroy the voting papers etc used by the House Holders at the last election of Municipal Councillors.

Furniture - Your Committee find that in the various agreements entered into with the Officers of the Council, Messrs Oliver, Campbell, Hoyle and Johnston, a clause exists to the effect that the Council are to provide these gentlemen with furnished quarters. Application has been made for certain articles to replace those which have become defective from various causes; before undertaking to approve any indent of this nature, the idea occurs to your Committee as to what may be taken to mean "furnished quarters" It happens to your Committee desirable to suggest that this clause in every agreement be at once cancelled and a

reasonable money compensation be awarded.

Sales.

Your Committee now lay before you a resume of the collections of the various Rates, Taxes Due etc for the 1/2 year ended 30th September 1887.

Wharfage Due. In collection of Wharfage Due progresses in a satisfactory manner your Committee continue to hand the French Municipal Council a monthly statement showing the sums collectable from residents ^{on the} south side of the Grand Rue de la Gare. The quarterly balancing of the Wharfage Due also has not yet taken place - the French Council not having officially advised your Committee as to the progress made in the collection. Your Committee would be glad to have your views on the refusal of the P & O. Company who persistently refuse to acknowledge the right of the Council to collect Wharfage Due. A very grave question arises from this refusal; it is not of them the important one whether the Council can levy Wharfage Due on trans-shipments at all? if this point becomes conceded the income from Wharfage Due will be found to divide down to a mere nominal revenue instead of proving an item in Municipal resources which by care & attention may be capable of being expanded into the chief feature in the Council's income. A growing discontent is apparently daily on the increase, as to charging Wharfage Due on trans-shipments, the reason is obvious; 10 private firms the P & O. Company appear to possess an immunity from dues on Imports and Exports.

Foreign Rental Rate or Home Tax. - The collection of this rate for the 1/2 year ended 30th September has nearly been completed some few amounts still remaining unpaid. Your Committee regret to say that there is a loss to date of £1494 - Lighting Rate - a deficiency under this head of £630 - is shown on the past 1/2 year's collection.

Native Rental Rate or Chinese Home Tax. - Your Committee have pleasure in stating that there is a slight increase from this source, over the estimated receipts

Native Lighting Rate - a loss of £832 - under this

head occurs on the past year's collection. In consequence of op not having been carried across the border back into Hong Kong - your Committee felt bound in justice to the residents in that quarter to remit the lighting Rate which will account for a portion of the loss.

Foreign Tavern Licences - a very slight gain is noticeable.

Chinese Shopkeepers sending Foreign liquors - a marked decrease - Rates - from this, rate is observable at the termination of the last year.

Barndshops the collection contracts somewhat favorably, with the anticipated revenue derivable from this source.

Sampans. A very slight surplus from the collection of Sampans Licence Fees.

Opium Licences - have realised very little over the expected receipts.

Current Taxes

The collection of the following are not being actively proceeded with

The Foreign Rental or House Tax

The Foreign Lighting Rate upon the new assessment and rates approved of by the Land Renters on the 10th September last.

The Land Tax on the valuation in force for the past 2 years.

The Foreign Taverns

The Chinese sending foreign liquors

The Sampans

The Opium

The Barndshops

and other licences for the period ending 31 Decr 1887.

Your Committee suggest being allowed to continue deferring the levy of the lighting Rates (Foreign and Native) in Hong Kong, until op is introduced into that quarter of the Foreign Settlement.

Irrecoverable Amounts due under various headings

Your Committee have had a statement prepared of sums owing by various persons under different heads - which they now beg to submit for your approval - it will be noticed that a reason is given in every case for amounts

why each amount is unlikely to be recovered
Wharfage Dues from 1st Jan^r to 31 August 1887 I 600.37.
 In this is included amounts deducted for goods
 landed at Portbury and on the French side up
 to the time of concluding the Convention between
 the two Councils relating to the collection of
 Wharfage Dues.
Foreign Home Tax & Lightening Rate to the period
ending 31st September 1887. £ 319. -
Tacemum ceases for quarter ended 30th June
1887. £ 45. -
I. 964.37.

Your Committee, in respecting the removal of the above
 amounts from the Municipal Books do so on the distinct
 understanding that should it be possible at some future
 time to recover the whole or any portion thereof every
 exertion will be made to do so. Your Committee
 under these circumstances would therefore request an-
 authority to be allowed to wipe off the Municipal Books
 from 30th Sept. the sum of Nine Hundred and Sixty
 Four Pounds 37th (No 964.37)

Claims for refund of Taxes stated to have been over-
 paid - Your Committee have received an ap account
 to No 961st for Taxes stated by Mr J H Bell, attorney for
 the Administrators of the late Mr Charles Mills to have been
 overpaid, in consequence of an erroneous registration
 of land. Your Committee would be glad to have your
 advice how to act in this matter.

Note - The subject having been considered by the
 Council it was decided to inform Mr Bell
 that they were unable to entertain this
 application and suggest that he refer
 the matter to the next meeting of the Board.

Dr J H Bell's claims see next page.

James Secord on the Estate of Charles Mills		July 1863 to 31 st December 1866	
1 st July to 31 st Dec 1863 on Nov 115.03 - \$ 2000 of Mon =	July 236.104 c	1/4 %	1,180.52
1 st Jan'y - 31 st Dec 1864	118.06 c	2000	590.80
1 st Jan'y - 30 th June 1865	118.06 c	2000	295.15
Special Rate	118.06 c	2000	590.30
1 st July to 31 st Dec 1865	118.06 c	1500	221.86
1 st Jan'y - 30 th June 1866	118.06 c	1500	221.86
1 st July - 31 st Dec 1866	118.06 c	1500	221.86
			July 3,320.85
----- Taxes should have been -----			
1 st July to 31 st Dec 1863 on Nov 85.616 c - \$ 2000 of Mon =	July 172.232 c	1/4 %	861.16
1 st Jan'y - 31 st Dec 1864	85.616 c	2000	130.58
1 st Jan'y - 30 th June 1865	85.616 c	2000	215.29
Special Rate	85.616 c	2000	430.58
1 st July to 31 st Dec 1865	85.616 c	1500	160.53
1 st Jan'y - 30 th June 1866	85.616 c	1500	160.53
1 st July - 31 st Dec 1866	85.616 c	1500	160.53
			2,419.20
			901.15
			July 3,320.35
The Municipal Council			
Amount overpaid due to the Auditor General			
J. J. Bell			
Stoughton 30 th July 1867			
Dr. James Secord on the Estate of the late Charles Mills, Esq. J. J. Bell Attorney to the Executors of S. P. Mills Estate			
			901.15

Lease on premises part only of which are rented - There is a point of detail coming constantly within your Committee's province which they would be glad to have an expression of opinion upon; it not infrequently happens that but a portion of a house is rented - in the absence of your Committee being apprised of the terms of the agreement - the taxes according to the assessment are claimed upon the entire building, nor it would appear to your Committee in cases where Foreigners claim abatement, they should be compelled to show the lease or agreement to the Collector or Overseer of Rates, who would note the conditions of this document which would thus come almost immediately before your Committee for consideration. In the case of Chinese, your Committee think that it would work better if the Municipal Interpreter in each case visited the premises, seen the rent paper and then assessing the portion actually rented (not occupied) and then recommending for approval the amount which the portion of the house rented should be rated at.

Alterations in the duties of the Finance Rate and Appeal Committee. In consequence of some slight amendments in the duties of other Committees, it appears desirable to preserve uniformity, to somewhat alter the detail working of this Committee - a memorandum of the alterations are now submitted for your approval. Office - The working of the office continues very satisfactory. Your Committee have approved of some slight change in the detail of duties - Mr Forster has been posted to the Khairpore Dues office upon the same salary as enjoyed by his predecessor which is a slight increase upon what he was receiving previously and Mr J. M. Kurlow, favorably spoken of by the Assessment Committee, has been taken in, and fills the place in the Secretary's office of the former gentleman.

In conclusion your Committee beg to tender their thanks to the Public Works and Rates Committee for keeping the expenditure within the narrowest possible limits compatible with the effective working of their respective branches.

Resolved.

268. That the Report of the Finance Rate Appeal Committee be approved of, and the said Committee be hereby authorized to write write off in the Municipal Books forthwith the sum of One thousand and fifty four ⁷³/₁₀₀ Paise Shaughan Syew (1964.37) as same irrecoverable -

Various subjects were discussed, correspondence laid on the table and referred to the notice of the different Committees

Resolved

That this Council do now adjourn

F. B. Johnson
Chairman

Henry J. Strickland
Secretary

No. 269

Municipal Council
No 15 Honan Road
Shanghai 11th Noo 1887

Sir

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a General Meeting of the Council which will be held on Tuesday the 12th inst precisely at 3 o'clock in the afternoon in the Council Chamber at the Public Office in the Honan Road.

To receive communications from the Chairman and Reports from Committees viz: -

Nov No Committee Reports

Minutes

and to adopt such Reports Resolutions, Orders and other proceedings with reference thereto as the Council may deem advisable.

Yours faithfully,

Wm Ashias Lloyd
Official Secretary

Municipal Council

Council Rooms

Shanghai, 12th Noo 1887.

At a monthly meeting of the Council held at the Public Office No 15, Honan Road, Shanghai, on Tuesday the twelfth day of November 1887 pursuant to notice:

Present

Francis Paul Kelly Johnson Esq Chairman

Augustus Allen Hayes Esq " Vice -

Mr Councillor - Ineson

" " Manitz

" " Maceall

Wm Ashias Lloyd Official Secretary.

269. The Secretary's summons calling the meeting was read.

270. The minutes of the last meeting were read confirmed & signed.

271. A Report from the Nov No Committee was

received ^{read} ~~paid~~ ordered to be entered upon the Minutes.

Report of the Works Committee for the General Meeting of 12th November 1887.

Your Committee have to report their proceedings since 10th July as follows:

Roads - Parts of the Bund, Houan, Sangkaiing & Hanlon Roads have been metalled - Broken Brick has been placed upon the Dupuce Creek Road, the Hongque Bund and the Yuman Road - Your Committee have to acknowledge the gift of a quantity of brick from Mr Dyson, which will be used principally in Hongque - Repairs, as required, have been effected to various Roads.

Footpaths - The footpath in the tracts from the Fokkien to the Houan Road has been completed and your Committee would recommend that an early opportunity be taken to continue this footpath to the Bund and to provide granite side channels along the whole length.

Hoosung Road

Bridges } The money paid by H. B. the Inspector has been expended in repairs to two of the large Bridges on this Road - No repairs have been effected to the Road itself.

Drains - The diversion rendered necessary by the failure of the Sangkaiingpang mouth of the Szechuen Sewer has been effected - A side channel has been made in the Doochow Road extending from the Bund to the Szechuen Road Sewer.

The cold weather having now commenced your Committee have advertised for tenders for the construction of a sewer in the Shantung Road which is rendered necessary by the inability of the old one in consequence of its defective arch. Tenders have also been invited for the cleansing of the Chansi Road Drains which at present contains a deposit of some 10 inches -

Bridges - Your Committee regret that they have not

not yet been able to commence the construction of the Lohkien & Shantung Road Bridges owing to the non-receipt from H.C. the Surtax of his share of the expenses to be incurred - The dangerous state of the Lohkien Road Bridge has necessitated its removal.

Buildings - A Chattrie has been added to the Hongkong Police Station and necessary repairs have been effected by the landlord to the Municipal Corporation.

Recreation Ground - Your Committee have allowed the Contract for this work to over run its time as the ground could not be available for horticultural purposes till January next - that being the proper time for transplanting.

Cemeteries - Postern Cemetery. The Trustees of the Postern Church having given authority to the Council to use that building as a mortuary Chapel, the old Chapel has been demolished and the materials have been given to the Trustees for the building of a library. The path leading to this Cemetery has been lengthened to low water line. Your Committee append a Report from the Municipal Surveyor relative to the accommodations for burials at this Cemetery & they recommend the extension of the Cemetery by the purchase of an additional piece of ground.

New Cemetery. A Contract is at present in working for the mud filling of a portion of this Cemetery so as to render it immediately available for burials.

Houqua Gas. Your Committee are happy to report the introduction of gas into this Settlement the mains have been successfully laid across the Soochow Creek by the Gas Company.

Surveyors

Surveyors Report

Shanghai 4th Nov 1887.

To the Works Committee

Gentlemen

In pursuance of your instructions I have made an examination of the Footing Cemetery. I find that there only remains space for about 5 more graves in addition to a small piece of ground in the centre of the Cemetery obtained by the removal of the old Mortuary Chapel - The surface of the ground in the back part of the Cemetery is very low, but I do not think it would be desirable to raise it, as by so doing many of the tombstones etc attached to the present graves would be thereby more or less buried. More ground will have speedily to be obtained unless permission be granted to use all or parts of the wide footpath which runs through the centre of the Cemetery. Probably by this means sufficient space could be obtained to last 12 months.

The soil of the Cemetery is very coarse and only the very hardiest grass will grow upon it - this might be obtained by covering the surface with turf, but the quantity required would be large.

I am etc

Wm E. N. Oliver

Engineer.

Resolved

- 272 That the Report of the Works Committee be approved.
 273 A Report from the Watch Committee was received read and ordered to be entered upon the Minutes.

Report of Watch Committee for General Meeting of 12th November 1887

Your Committee have to report as follows:

It is with extreme regret that they have to announce the loss of the valuable assistance rendered by Mr Bombringer who resigned his membership on the 7th of September.

Police Force

Police ForceNumerical strength - on the 1st Inst

1 Superintendent	} 47 Foreign against 58 approved of.
2 Inspectors	
13 Sergeants	
32 Constables	

2 Sergeants	} 52 natives against 47 approved of.
50 Constables	

Total 49 of all ranks against a strength of 105 approved of by the Land Renters at their last annual meeting.

Distribution of the force on the 1st Inst was as follows:

	<u>Foreign</u>	<u>Natives</u>	<u>Total</u>
Central Station	24	20	44
Langsa	10	17	27
Hong Kue	13	15	28
			<u>Total 99</u>

Variations in the force have been

Foreign	2 men dismissed
"	3 invalided
"	4 (time expired) resigned
"	2 resigned

Foreign	4 men joined
Natives	2 "

Promoted 4 Constables to the rank of Sergeants -
The Superintendent is of opinion that the existing strength of the force is insufficient to meet requirements and he is endeavouring to obtain the services of 2 or 3 more men.

Health - The Medical Officer's Report for the September quarter states that "the health of the Police Force for the Municipal Half-year ending 30th September has been extremely good - No deaths have taken place - No men have been invalided home since the date of last report" Since this report was written another man has been invalided.

Passage Home have been provided for 6 men -
viz:

viz: for 3 men unaltered and for 300 lbs required on 1st expiration of the time for which they were engaged.

Police Force - An application has now been received from Colonel Cooke commanding the large Chinese Force at Kiang for some good men to form the nucleus of a Police Force about to be raised at that place. Sergeant Fokling and Constable King have been allowed to resign their appointments here for the purpose of accepting those offered by Col. Cooke.

Clothing - The winter clothing for 1878 has been ordered from England.

Crimes - No material alteration has taken place in the number of these - The Police have been very successful in the recovery of stolen property and as an instance your Committee may mention that 148 Balls of Opium which were stolen from one of the Receiving Shops on the 27th of September were all recovered and returned to the Owner by the 5th of October.

Unemployed Foreigners - There are at present 4 British subjects and 1 Prussian who are classed under this head.

Hard labor Prisoners - The number of these is 16 and they are employed by the Surveyors Department on the Roads.

Fire - On the 24th Oct. No 35 Leitchin Road was totally destroyed by fire - \$532 and some clothing were removed from the ruins & handed over to the Owner. Three small fires have occurred since the date of your Committee's last Report but they have all been extinguished immediately by the inmates of the houses & the Police. One of these was in a silk shop and was caused by a mass of lighted Cotton & powder being thrown into the building.

Harboring Deserters - Mr. Klawhood the former proprietor of the "Station Hotel" was fined in August \$25 for harboring Deserters.

Registration Office - In consequence of the falling off in the number of Registrations of servants of your Committee discontinued the services of the

the Native Registrar from the 30th of September last and have placed this Office entirely under the management of the local Post Office Managers No. expense will now be incurred in carrying on the working of this Office.

Occupied & unoccupied Horses Your Committee append a Statement of Foreign & Native Horses occupied & unoccupied

Locality	<u>Foreign Horses</u>		Total	Grand Total
	occupied	unoccupied		
English Settlement	241	35	276	
American	75	30	<u>105</u>	381
<u>Chinese Horses</u>				
	occupied	unoccupied	Total	
English Settlement	6479	2070	8549	
American	2010	1209	<u>3209</u>	11758
			<u>Grand Total</u>	12139

Resolved

No 27/4 That the Report of the Local Committee be approved of. The following Report from the Municipal Surveyor on the subject of the extension of the Docking Rectory was read to the meeting when it was decided that Mr Hayes of the Survey Committee should make enquiries as to the price for which the 10 acres of ground therein referred to could be obtained.

Shanghai 12th Novr 1887

To the Works Committee

Gentlemen

I beg to lay before you some additional notes in reference to and a sketch of the Docking Rectory.

The land adjoining on the East side is occupied by an Engineering Shop and a lumber merchant and that on the West side is to be the only available ground for the purpose of increasing the size of the Rectory.

A portion of this land measuring

10/

10 now I have marked an accompanying plan I find that it is on an average 1.71 ft below the general level of the Cemetery.

Without taking into consideration the purchase of the ground, I estimate the cost of raising it say 18 inches higher than the present Cemetery or in all 3.21 feet above the present level, filling in present ditches & building wall on the north side as follows.

10 acres = 72,600 Square feet
 740 lps 10 ft ditches on West & South side.
 sq ft 6,4960 which multiplied by 3.21 ft
 height of required filling = 208,521 Cub. feet
 add to filling ditches between
 Cemetery & proposed ground 38,429
 246,950 Cub. ft for
 filling required or 2,169 Cans at say 26 ⁴⁰/₁₀₀ p
 Cans 5687 ⁶⁰/₁₀₀
 Wall on the North side 148 ft say 150
 Total \$ 1137. 60

An additional amount would be required for turf, trees, path material etc

I am etc
 sig E. H. Oliver
 Engineer

The following additions to the duties of the Watch Committee, were proposed by Mr. Inamity seconded by Mr. Muccall and carried unanimously

- Lighting
- Cleaning & watering Roads & Streets
- Encroachments.
- Treasury Department
- Removal of high soil
- Garbage

Further The lists of furniture were inspected and it was unanimously agreed that they

1st clause in the agreements with the Council's Officers allowing them "furnished quarters" was highly objectionable and it was considered very desirable that some arrangement should be at once made by which the Council would be enabled to cancel this clause. After discussion it was decided as follows:

"Each Officer entitled to furnished quarters viz the Secretary, the Accountant, the Surveyor and the Superintendent is immediately to hand in a list of the total requirements for the 2 furnished rooms to which he is entitled by his agreement together with the prices for which the articles can be obtained and accompanied by a Memorandum of the amount he will accept in commutation thereof. The furniture at present in possession of each officer will then be valued and the possessor will have the option of taking it over at such valuation or returning it to the Council for sale. In the event of his taking it over, the amount at which it is valued will be deducted from the commuted sum agreed upon. On payment of this commuted sum the Council will cancel the clause in his agreement providing furnished quarters and will consider his claim upon them for furniture discharged.

As for the new local Post Office - (date 22nd Oct) the fact is estimate of the 27th Oct for laying on gas to the above building and providing fittings was taken into consideration and it was decided that it was too high to be accepted. Mr. Green, as representing the landlord, suggested that as the house was at present undergoing extensive alterations & repairs it would be a good opportunity for introducing gas and, at the request of the Council he undertook to ascertain if he could not get it provided at,

at a less cost than was shown in the estimate of the Gas Company. In answer to an enquiry as to whether the Post Master had agreed to pay for the general Post office share, the Officialing Secretary laid before the meeting a letter from Mr Mitchell to Mr Johnston dated 2nd Nov 1887 in which the Post Master stated that the "charge for fittings etc seem fair for Shanghai & presume" - no official acceptance had been received from Mr Mitchell by the Officialing Secretary.

Lease for the new local Post Office (late Jubilee) - the lease dated 25th October 1887 between Mr Charles Spencer Compton & the Municipal Council for the above building, for 3 years from the date of the building being handed over to the Council as ready for occupation, at a monthly rental of £6 250/- was approved of by the Council.

Chinese House Tax - December quarter 1887 - Mr Deane on behalf of Messrs Power Hanbury & Co. Chinese tenants objected to the new assessment of Chinese House property so far as the tenants he represented were concerned, and after considering the objections the Chairman desired the Officialing Secretary not to collect the tax on this property for the present.

Various subjects were discussed. Correspondence laid on the table, considered & referred to the notice of the different Committees

Resolved

That the Council do now adjourn

F. F. Johnson

Chairman

W. H. Lloyd
Officialing Secretary

N^o 275Council Room, Shanghai
11th 12th December 1887

Sir

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a formal monthly meeting of the Council which will be held tomorrow Friday the 13th Inst at 9³⁰'s clock in the forenoon at this Council Chamber at the Public Office in Human Road

To receive communications from the Chairman and to adopt such Resolutions, Orders and other proceedings with reference thereto, as the Council may deem advisable

To receive a Report from the Finance Rate & Appeal Committee, &c.

I am Sir etc

Alex. Johnston
Secretary

Municipal Council

Council Room Shanghai 13th Decr 1887.

At a monthly meeting of the Council held at the Public Office No 15 Human Road, Shanghai on Friday the 13th day of December 1887 pursuant to notice

Present

Francis Bulteel Esq. Chairman
Augustus Allen Hayes Esq. Vice
Mr. Counsellor Jones
" Keating
" MacCall

Alex. Johnston Secretary.

- N^o 275. The Secretary's summons calling the meeting was read
276 The Minutes of the last meeting were read approved and signed.
277 A Report from the Finance Rate & Appeal Committee was received read and ordered to be entered upon the Minutes.

Continued

Report of the Finance Rate and Appeal Committee

The Finance Rate and Appeal Committee have the pleasure of handing you herewith a report of their proceedings during the past quarter.

Local Post Office - The working of this office since its union with the British Post Office continues satisfactory, the anticipations of your Committee as to the advantages accruing from the amalgamation of the two offices have been fully realized. The arrangements for suitable and adequate premises has been concluded. The office will be moved into the new building during the coming month it is hoped. Your Committee would be glad to have your opinion as to carrying out that portion of the premises allotted as the office for the local Post Branch. The Secretary was instructed to address

the British Postal

authorities, regarding Old House, gas, Police Station. Your Committee hope upon the return (?) of Mr J. J. Donnelly to Shanghai - he went forth to decide to bring gas down - to be able to effect arrangements for connecting the base into the new offices of this building

idea, suggesting that

such be intimated to Foreign Home Dept - Some of the appellants whose appeals were not the business of the Gas Board though fully considered by the Home Assessment Committee Company, as soon as - decline paying taxes; they set their objection in the decision announced, the premises recently given by Mr Rowland, Acting Gas Secretary in the case are attaining such of the Municipal Council versus A Robinson. Your Committee a state of completion have obtained the Council's law adviser's opinion in this case who that alterations ~~of~~ think it is "still competent to entertain Mr Robinson's appeal should be made" and in the event of a disagreement to refer to the Land Revenue "for final decision" acting upon this opinion your Committee would suggest being authorized to address the Chairman of the Home Assessment Committee, requesting he would call a meeting of his Committee to reconsider the appeals made and afford the appellants a hearing.

Taxes - The collection of the various rates direct of property favorably with the exception of the Native Rental Rate or Chinese Home Tax, exception being taken to some of the recent assessments.

Expenditure - The Committee hand for your consideration the offer of the different Officers of the Council with the recommendations

resolution that they be accepted.

Manila Municipal Loan of 1889. The interest for 8 months ended 15th November last amounting to \$2440 - has been paid on 15th out of the 1000 Debentures issued and that the balance is awaiting application from the holders of the same.

Appeals. The only two appeals referred from the Land Board to the Municipal Council have been most carefully considered by your Committee. With respect to that from H. H. Esq. Consul for Manchester, your Committee find by reference to the Council's letter of the 22nd March 1888 to Mr. Manchester the terms upon which the valuation of Consular House and land properties and the rate of taxes to be levied thereon were arranged. Your Committee cannot find that the arrangement then entered into were to be considered permanent as Mr. Manchester appears to think so, on the contrary, the concluding paragraph of the letter above referred to seems to the effect.

"The Committee cannot allow this settlement of taxes to pass as a precedent; they think it may be well open in the future to question whether the receipt of fees and a registration tax amount do away lawfully with the view that H. H. Esq. Consulate is dedicated alone to public purposes."

Your Committee taking all attending circumstances into consideration regret that they should be obliged to disagree with the House Assessment Committee, but really they can see no reason for the House occupied by H. H. Esq. Consul being assessed at too more than before. Your Committee would therefore recommend that valuations on House Property situated in H. H. Esq. Consulate be assessed as before, and in recording this opinion they wish it to be distinctly understood that no precedent can be sought to be established from such an expression of opinion, or that it may at any time hereafter bear the construction that the rate of assessment now upon it is to be considered of a permanent character. To your Committee's ideas and to avoid all possible misapprehensions hereafter, it might be well of this question

question were brought forward yearly at the general meetings of hand renters. In the case of Gibb Livingston's Co's case - Your Committee after mature deliberation, bearing in mind the advantages of situation of their Henry Club the rates at which adjoining premises are assessed and the value of this particular property have caused them to arrive at the following conclusion "that the property of Gibb Livingston's Co's premises were fairly assessed by the House Assessment Committee of 1887."

Rates of Payment on Churches Theatres Clubs &c. - This House Assessment Committee in their Report recommended that some abatement be made in the rate of taxes levied on the Church "Theatre Club &c." Your Committee would suggest the addition of Missionary properties to the foregoing which apparently escaped the House Assessment Committee's attention. Your Committee would advise that in the assessment recently made, they be authorized to collect taxes on and after the 1st October, at the following rates (instead of the Foreign Rental Rate @ 6% and the lighting rate at 1/20%) say -

on Churches	4%	} upon present Assessment.
Foreign Theatres	3%	
Church and Missionary Properties	2%	

Moved by Mr
Councillor Jackson
Seconded by Mr
Camm
called Mandy

Resolved
No 278. That the report of the Finance Rate and Appeal Committee be approved of.

Signature of Mover
" Secunder

Church House Tax or Rental rate - Mr Councillor Hayes having brought forward the question of the basis upon which the collection of this Tax should be continued, Resolution No 9 passed at the meeting of hand renters held on the 10th Sept last having been read & by which it appeared that the Assessment Schedule then passed and handed to the Council was "the standard valuation or assessment upon which to collect Rates or Taxes in future Foreign or Home" and from which it would now appear that the Council are not authorized to depart. After consideration of all circumstances it was agreed to refer.

refer to matters for the decision of the Land Renters at the meeting shortly to be held.

Assessment of land situated within the Municipal Limits
 for re-assessment of land having been made under the resolution passed at the meeting of Land Renters held on the 20th Sept last. It was agreed to address the Consular Body requesting them to convene a meeting of Land Renters for the purpose of authorising the Land Renters Committee or Municipal Council of Shanghai to collect a tax or rate on the assessed value of land situated within the Municipal Limits for the remainder of the present Municipal year.

Meeting of Land Renters. It was unanimously resolved that the Council request the Consular Body to convene a meeting of Land Renters - at as early a date as convenient - for the transaction of such business as may be brought before it.

Slaughter House. The Report appended, received from Mr S. McQueen, the Municipal Surveyor was read, and the question of the necessity for a Public Slaughter House having been brought up and discussed, it was decided to refer the matter for the approval of the Land Renters at their next meeting, shortly to be held.

Municipal Council

Surveyor's Office

Shanghai 10th December 1887

To the Municipal Council of Shanghai

Gentlemen

In pursuance of your instructions I beg to hand you the following information and suggestions with reference to the Slaughter House in the neighbourhood of Shanghai.

So far as I can ascertain there are 11 known Slaughter Houses (see list appended, marked A) 7 of which adjoin the new Cemetery Road

Ph. S.

They are all kept in a very filthy condition and have no drainage or better accommodation & no doubt many animals are slaughtered at these places which are totally unfit for food.

Before the opening of the New Cemetery, I would strongly recommend that all the Slaughter Houses adjoining the new Road be removed, they being a great nuisance and rendering this road very disagreeable.

I would therefore suggest that a piece of ground be obtained (say as shown on sketch attached) and a commodious well drained and watered Slaughter House and Shed be created by the Municipal Council. This building to be placed under the charge of an European Inspector, and no meat allowed to be sold in this Settlement other than that killed under his superintendence.

The total cost of carrying out these improvements I estimate as follows:

One Slaughter House and 2 Sheds with drains	}	Rs 1300-
fully complete		
say 10' new of ground @ Rs 70-		700-
		<u>Rs 2000-</u>

It may be \$2140. To meet such outlay a charge of say two cents 25 per Oz and one cent to 10 sheep might be imposed upon all animals here slaughtered.

According to Table attached there are 101 Oxen and 98 Sheep killed weekly for sale in the English Settlement say

5000 Oxen @ 25 Cents	\$1250-
5000 Sheep @ 15 "	" 750-
	<u>say \$ 2000-</u>

Deduct Salary of a European acting as

Inspector say Rs 70 of 12 months	" 840-
Net yearly income	<u>\$ 1160-</u>

I remain
 Yours truly
 your obedient servant
 J. H. Oliver
 Engineer

Appropriate

Approximate account of the slaughter houses in the neighborhood of Shanghai, with the number of Oxen, and Sheep killed for sale to Foreigners.

Locality	Name	Killed monthly on an average					
		Sold in the Consular		Sold in French Consular		Total	
		Oxen	Sheep	Oxen	Sheep	Oxen	Sheep
Near New Cemetery Rd.	Ya-fung	7	14			7	14
	Yung-fung	14	7			14	7
	Yu-kee (Paul)			14	21	14	21
	Shia-tung			14	14	14	14
	Yung-king	28	21			28	21
	Dung-tung			7	7	7	7
Near Junction of K. Yang and Defense Gate Rd.	Chao-king	10	14			10	14
	Chao-shin	14	14			14	14
Near Y.K.C. Ho-fah Rd.	Shah-fung	14	14			14	14
Near Lutheran Cemetery	Sung-tung	14	14			14	14
		101	98	35	42	136	140

In addition to the above there is a small slaughter house near the New Cemetery where 3 oxen are killed monthly for sale to Chinese.

Drainage Shantung & Foh-Kien Road Drains - The amounts authorized for these works were approved to be expended by the Public Works Committee.

Bridge - A letter dated 12th December 1887, was recd. from H. E. the Consul offering to contribute Shanghai Club 733²² towards the re-construction of the Shantung Foh-Kien Road Bridge - decided to accept H. E.'s offer if the French Municipal Council agree to do the same.

Trees for the Recreation Ground & New Cemetery - The Public Works Committee represented the desirability of obtaining a supply of trees for the Recreation Ground and New Cemetery as soon as possible, the following prices had been tendered:

Co. Ah Tuen 8 to 10 feet high \$ 36. \$ 700
 Tsee Ah Tsung " " " 38. " "
 Co. Yung Hung " " " 24. " "

W. J. M. M.

Ao Sung Mung 8 to 10 feet high \$40 \$700
 Sung Jang Bah " " " 37 "

Mr. Oliver, the Municipal Surveyor thought that an instalment of about 1000 trees might be now purchased, part for the Recreation Ground & part for the New Cemetery and the New Cemetery Road - this was agreed to - the trees being purchased upon the most favorable terms.

279. A Report from the Municipal Fire Commissioners was received read and ordered to be entered upon the Minutes.

Report from the Municipal Fire Commissioners

Shanghai 13th December 1867

The undersigned has to report that the Fire Department is in a state of great efficiency and has rendered equal service of late. During the whole of summer and early fall no fires occurred, but of late there have been several of considerable magnitude and at which great loss would most undoubtedly have occurred had it not been for the exertions of the firemen.

The department was at work for the entire night of the 10th Inst. at a large conflagration near the Swarth's Guild House, which was saved together with property of great value. The Prussian Consulate buildings took fire on the night of the 29th Ultimo but the flames were confined to the building in which it broke out, a number of small fires have also been extinguished.

Strength of Department. The Department now consists of:

Chief Engineer

Assistant Do

No 1 Company Hand Engine

" 2 " " "

" 3 " " "

" 4 " Steam "

Hook & ladder Company

and may be deemed fully up to the requirements of the place.

Stock. No further outlay for Stock is recommended.

cc.

and it will, under ordinary circumstances, only be necessary to keep the present supply of coal, clothing etc in good repair -

Purchase of Steam Engine - In accordance with the resolution of the Council, based upon the favorable reception by the Land Owners of the proposition, a fine "Moskva" Steam Engine has been purchased from the estate of Major Deutscher for the 2000 - which is also being paid. This is in charge of a competent Engineer and in excellent working order and gives great additional efficiency to the department.

Tools - Some here have also been procured from San Francisco.

Water Supply - The question of water supply is still an important one, claiming attention, and it is difficult to decide what further steps to take in the present state of the Municipal technique. Under ordinary circumstances it would probably be possible to obtain sufficient water, as it has been in this past, but the sources of supply for the fire wells are rather precarious and more serviceable wells or reservoirs would add much to our safety in case of a large fire with strong wind and low tide. This matter is respectfully come unended to the attention of the Public Works Committee.

Bell Tower - A bell tower and bell are also much needed and the desirability of arranging for them is urged upon the Municipality.

Contributions by Insurance Companies - It is necessary also to call attention to the very insignificant proportions which the contributions of the Insurance Companies bear to the benefit derived. Some of them have recognized the claims upon them more fully than others and the action of a local Office in quadrupling last year's amount is worthy of note, but it is difficult to say in view of the easy demonstrable fact that very many times

Since the amount of the aggregate contributions of all of them have been paid why they should not bear a larger share of the burden. It is of course well understood that the Agents of House Companies are not always in a position to act as they would desire, in this matter, but it would seem that it might be brought before them in a way to elicit their support.

Receipts & expenditure - An abstract of expenditure is appended & receipts from H. C. the Dantai and the Fire Companies will amount to about Rs 1000. and the Municipal Inspector is endeavouring to obtain a contribution from some local Chinese Merchants as an acknowledgment of services rendered them. Should they fail to re-organise these, it is a question to be decided whether the department shall again be ^{assess} taxed in paying their property outside of the limits

Fire Department

Receipts

Trazart & Co	Licence Ins ^{ce} Co	Rs 100 -
J. H. Gammell	Normick Amn ^{ce} Co	" 65 -
Powee Haubury & Co	Royal Ins ^{ce} Co	" 100 -
J. Hambury & Co		" 100 -
W. B. Livingston & Co	Imperial Ins ^{ce} Co	" 100 -
H. C. the Dantai	to 30 th June 1867	" 200 -
China Fire Ins ^{ce} Co		" 200 -
		Rs 865 -
Dr Balance		" 4,082.55
		Rs 4,947.55

Expenditure

Steam Engine		Rs 2000 -
Hoze		" 1,159.78
Clothing		" 738.44
Reut Company No 2 Godown	from 6 th to 30 th Sept.	" 113.95
do. Hook & Ladder Truck & Steam Engine		
Godown - 9 th Nov to 29 th October		" 150 -
Wages to 30 th November 1867		" 151.27
Oil, Wick Matches etc.		" 77.33
		Rs 4,340.77

	over \$6 4,340.77
Hauliers	" 48.33
Furniture	" 68.44
Advertising	" 33.10
Insurance	" 65-
Buildings' Repairs	" 179.50
Engine repairs & appurtenances	" 107.66
sundries	" 104.75
	<u>\$6 4,947.55</u>

<u>Assets</u>	
Steam engines & appurtenances	\$2,500.-
No 1 " "	" 1,200.-
" 2 " "	" 1,000.-
Hook & ladder truck	" 600.-
Store, uniforms, etc	" 1,000.-
	<u>\$6 6,300.-</u>

The organization of the Department having been now completed the necessity for the services of the tender-
-signed as Fire Commissioner are no longer necessary
and he tenders to you his resignation of the position
In so doing, he presents to you the following recom-
-mendations recommending you to pass it as an order
of the Council.

Memorandum

- 1) The engines and other fire apparatus belonging to the Municipality shall be placed for use in the hands of the organized body of men known as the Vaughan Fire Department, consisting of a Chief Engineer, one or more Assistant Engineers and one or more Companies duly organized and controlled and under the command of foremen. All the Officers being duly elected by the Members, and if approved, confirmed in their positions by vote of the Municipal Council.
- 2) The Chief Engineer, or in his absence the Assistant Engineer in Charge shall be the recognized and responsible executive Officer, charged with the

control

custody of the Municipal property and with full power of fines and a report will be expected from him once in six months, say on the 30th March & 30th September of each year

3) The names of all members of the Department shall be entered on a roll kept at the Municipal Office and copies of the Constitution and rules adopted by the Department shall be submitted to the Council for approval and kept on file.

4) Before the time for making up the yearly Municipal Budget, the Engineer shall submit his estimate for the year. Expenses incurred within the appropriation will be paid monthly to the order of the Engineer in charge but any extra expenditure shall only be incurred with the direct sanction of the Finance Committee of the Municipal Council.

It is with much satisfaction that the undersigned can point to the successful working thus far of this organization and in resigning his position, the pleasant part of his duty is the calling of the special attention of the Council and the public to the zeal and efficiency of the officers & members which can hardly fail to have commended themselves to them and to which the credit of our success is due. Nor has he ever failed to receive the most thoroughly efficient and cheerful assistance from the officers & members of the Police Force.

The Fire Department has had its origin and gained its growth under the care of several of the members of the present Council during 23 years of service, and its interests are commended with confidence to their successors.

(Sd) H. H. Hayes Esq

Municipal Fire Commissioner

It was moved by Mr Councillor Green, seconded by Mr Councillor Mearns

signature of Green
Secretary

Resolved

280 That the report of the Municipal Fire Commissioners be accepted and that the Memorandum drawn up by him be adopted as the standing orders of the

the Fire Department.

That this Council accept with great regret the resignation of Mr Hayes, Municipal Fire Commissioner, and on behalf of the Community ^{the Council} beg to tender their best thanks to Mr Hayes for the very able and zealous manner in which he has discharged the duties of his office

Various subjects were discussed, correspondence laid on the table, considered and referred to the notice of the different Committees

Resolved

That this Council do now adjourn

F. B. Johnson
Chairman

Wm. Johnston
Secretary.

N^o 251.

Council Room
January
Thursday 9th December 1888

571

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a monthly meeting of the Council which will be held tomorrow the 10th Inst at 11th in the forenoon at Mr. B. W. Conclude

Business
to arrange programme for next Monday Meeting

I am etc
Wm Johnston
Secretary

continued

Municipal Council

Shanghai 10th January 1888.

At a monthly meeting of the Council held (by arrangement)
at 11-13, No. Consulate Shanghai on Friday the tenth day of January
A.D. 1888 pursuant to notice

Present

Francis Bulteloy Johnson Esquire Chairman
Augustus Allen Hayes Esq. " Vice Chairman
Mr Councillor ~~Macintyre~~
" Michie
" Abbott
" Acorn
Alexander Johnston Secretary

N^o 287. The Secretary's summons calling the meeting was read
The Program and of the business to be brought by the
Council before the said Meeting was arranged,
several draft resolutions were submitted, dis-
cussed amended and passed.

Resolved

That this Council do now adjourn

F. B. Johnson

Chairman

Alex. Johnston
SecretaryN^o 282Council Room Shanghai 10th Feb, 1888.

Sir

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a
General Monthly Meeting of the Council which will be held to-morrow
Tuesday the 11th Inst. at 9th o'clock in the forenoon in the Council
Chamber at the Public Office in Nansau Road.

To receive Communications from the Chairman and to adopt
public resolutions Orders and other proceedings with reference thereto
as the Council may deem advisable.

To receive a Report from the Public Works Committee
etc &

I am etc
Alex. Johnston
Secretary

Municipal Council

Council Room

Shanghai 11th February 1888

At a monthly meeting of the Council held at the Public Office No 15 Houns Road, Shanghai on Tuesday the eleventh day of February 1888 pursuant to notice.

Present

Rauce Duttley Johnson Esq Chairman

Mr. Committee Clerk

" " " "

" " " "

" " " "

Miss Johnston Secretary

No 287. The Secretary's summons calling the meeting was read.

" 288. The minutes of the last meeting were read approved and signed.

" 289. A Report from the Public Works Committee was received read and ordered to be taken up for discussion.

Report of the Public Works Committee

Your Committee beg to hand you the following summary of their proceedings, since their last report of 10th November 1887.

Roads: portions of the following roads have been metalled with granite chips. Huanan, Soochow, Tientsin Street - Hwang & Kingpo Roads - Park Street has been laid on parts of the Chiening Soochow Roads and some of the Hwang Street. A number of houses to the west of the Huanan Road & between the Kingpo Road and Soochow Creek have been removed on the site of which a new road is in the course of formation, which will eventually form a part of the Shanghai Road.

Drains - The Hwang Road sewer from the Huanan to the Soochow Creek has been cleared - The new sewer in Hwang Road is rapidly approaching completion. Some of the main drains have been flushed with tidal water for a considerable time.

land, owing to the recent low tide, consequently a quantity of fish has accumulated but which cannot be removed under the present system without incurring a large outlay. All the cesspools and sinks have been cleaned during the late cold weather.

Bridges The contract entered into some time ago for the construction of bridges to cross the Yampien gully at the ends of the Johnson & Shantung Roads has not yet been commenced. H. C. the Donai has now agreed to defray one third of the expense and the Keesel Municipal Council a moiety of the remainder, but from some regret that owing to the extreme scarcity of hard wood timber, the contract cannot at present be proceeded with. Permission was granted to the owners of the adjacent properties to erect a temporary footbridge which is now in use.

Buildings - New servants Offices - have been erected for the Superintendent of the Police at the Central Police Station at a cost of Rs 280.

Recreation ground. The contract for filling in & building up of the recreation ground has been at last completed, and satisfactorily. The paths have all been laid out with broken bricks, upon which granite chips & sand will shortly be placed. The iron railings for enclosing the ground have been shipped from England and are expected here in the course of a month or two. A number of trees have been planted under the direction of two or three gentlemen interested in the formation of a proper sports society, under whose care your Committee would recommend that the whole be placed after completion of the paths, railings, lodges &c.

Gas Stagnation. Most of the roads in the American Settlement are now lighted with gas and the old lamp posts have been removed.

New Cemetery. About 1250 acres of this land have been raised

raised by mud filling - A number of young trees have been planted in the Cemetery and on the sides of the New Road leading to the Settlement. It was moved by Mr Councillor Michie seconded by Mr Maury, and

Resolved

No 285 that the report of the Public Works Committee be approved of.

It Michie
S Maury

Mr Michie
Mr Maury
Secy

Fire Wells - In furtherance of the request by the Municipal Commissioner in his Report of the 13th December last relative to the water supply of the English Settlement the Municipal Surveyor Mr Oliver has submitted the following scheme:

Shanghai February 18 1888.

To the ~~Municipal Council~~ Municipal Council
Shanghai

In pursuance of your instructions I lay before you the following notes with reference to the supply of water in case of fire in the English Settlement.

In addition to the water fountains, the Waungpoo Yang Mingpang, West Street & Cochen Streets there are available some ponds in the back part of the Settlement, a pond in the Church Compound and 9 fire wells as detailed on plan No 1. attached hereto.

No dependence can be placed on the fire wells they being too small, Experiments have been made to ascertain the practicality of keeping them full of water by attaching them to the main sewers and allowing it to flow into them, but as only at two seasons in the year the tide is of sufficient height to flush the drains, the idea was abandoned. Some improvements have been suggested and considered the two following schemes appear the most feasible, both as regards cost and efficiency.

First - It is proposed to form in different parts of the Settlement, 7 reservoirs capable of each containing say 18 hours supply for one fire Engine continuous pumping. One of these to be an open reservoir, four to be of brick with a timber covering occupying the sides of Chinese Houses

5/

to be erected for the purpose, and two to be under ground hardwood reservoirs as shown on plans marked No 1 & 2. The cost of carrying out these works I estimate as follows:

1 Open reservoir (No 3 & 4 on plan 2)	No 150.-
4 Covered brick do (1 & 2 ")	4800.-
2 Street Reservoirs (5 & 6 ")	3000.-
	<u>No 7,950.-</u>

In addition to the above there will be a yearly cleared foresty.

In the second scheme (see plan No 3) there would be laid down the centre of the settlement on 8 inch cast iron pipe connected to a reservoir at say the head of the Minkling Road the floor of the reservoir to be on a level with the Defence Creek Road. At every cross street it is proposed to have a plug on the 8 inch pipe to which a hose could be connected for conveying water to any of the wells in case of fire. As the reservoir would be on a higher level than any of the roads in the settlement, the water would have sufficient pressure to force its way through the required length of hose. The size of the cistern to be 40ft x 20ft by 12ft deep - capable of containing 60,000 gallons or 12 hours supply for one fire. In order to fill the same a small engine of about 10 H.P. would be required by means of which a continuous supply of water could also be obtained when necessary from the Defence Creek. This water would not only be useful for extinguishing fires but also for flushing the main sewers, nearly all of which have a fall from the Minkling Road, and for watering the streets in summer. The cost of this scheme I roughly estimate as under.

4,500 ft of 8 inch piping with plug elbows joints etc including height	No 4,700.-
One 10 H.P. Engine, height etc	1200.-
Setting up engine, laying pipes etc	1000.-
11 7 inch reservoir	2000.-
	<u>No 9,370.-</u>

A fireman's wages & tent of ground will have to be added to the above amount.

I am gentlemen etc
 W. H. Oliver,
 Engineer

Decided

Decided to defer further consideration of this matter until the next general meeting of the Council

Strevell (continued) - After reading the above letter from Mr. Claver the Chairman desired the scheme should be circulated amongst the Members of the Council - this being obtained - the whole to be laid before the Chief Engineer of the Fire Department and an opinion from him elicited.

Recreation Ground - The sum of Sixteen Hundred Pounds (£1600) was approved to be expended in building Gate Lodge & and creating a low stone wall to fit the iron railings in, now in the way out from England in the "Red Gate" and the sum of £1000 - One thousand Pounds as a grant for bus, flowers to be included in the estimate for the ensuing Municipal year.

Secretary. The Secretary enquired of the Council whether a notice to be inserted in the papers inviting tenders for the purchase of a suitable site for a cemetery, in furtherance of Resolution No. 2 passed at the meeting of last November held on the 10th January last. Decided to insert notice calling for tenders.

Roads - Mr. Councillor Bacon stated that he had rented a portion of the Church Compound from the Trustees of Trinity Church he intended to construct a foot path between the Haulway and New Range Roads, to do which, he would be obliged to permit the public temporarily to use a part of his ground, say to the extent of three feet or a little more or less, to this he wished to obtain the Council's approval, and their assurance that on behalf of themselves, their successors and assigns they would not consider the ground as surrendered to public use but as the private property of Mr. Bacon during the term of his lease and that they would recognize the right of the Trustees of Trinity Church to enclose the said ground again at any time they might deem fit, the Council agreed to grant this concession, pointing out to Mr. Bacon at the same time the desirability of his maintaining his right of private ownership by closing up this portion of his property say for one day in each year.

Hoarweg Road

Mossing Road - The Secretary was instructed to ascertain the amount of damage done by Natives to the Bridges on this Road especially the two near Mossing and to address the Council Body, protesting against natives being permitted to continue to destroy public property with impunity especially as their claims for payment of the Government Ground Tax had been acceded to by the Council.

Taxes due by Mrs E. J. Gower - The rate of assessment on this gentleman's land having been compared with that of the adjoining lots and found to be in the same proportion, this matter would be satisfactorily arranged by the kind assistance of the Chairman.

Wills Estate - The following letter from J. H. Bell Esq^r was read

Shanghai 7th February 1888

Ally Johnston Esq^r,
Secretary, Municipal Council

Sir

In reply to your letter of the 2nd Inst. stating that land tax to the amount of No 100⁵² was due to the Municipality by Wills Estate. I must again refer to my letter of the 30th July claiming the sum of No 901⁵ for taxes overpaid.

Your reply was that the Municipal Council had made no provision in their present Budget for the restitution of so large a sum.

It is obvious however that the Estate was charged with taxes largely in excess of the amount due and has paid to the Council an amount that could not have been fairly levied on the Estate.

The mistake has clearly been made in good faith on both sides; the parties to the action in the Supreme Court having both believed the allegations in the petition of the Municipal Council in October 1885 to have been true, which it turns out they were not.

In view of the difficulties expressed in your letter of the 15th October it appears to me to be the only equitable course at hand to permit any further taxes from accruing to be withheld by the Estate until the amount overpaid be recovered.

I cannot suppose that the Council would desire to take advantage of the error that has occurred and though the present

present budget hardly admits of the restoration of so large an amount, in all fairness they must recognize the right of set-off - and in preparing the Budget for the future year I think provision should be made for the settlement of the balance of the Justice's claim

Freeman et al

vs J. H. Bell

Attorney for the Trustees
of the Estate of the late Charles Mills

decided to include the same overpaid, in the Budget for the ensuing Municipal year and to obtain payment of the Government of No 910¹⁵ now due.

Municipal Medical Officer - An application from Dr Coghill for increase of pay was considered by the Council - decided to raise the rate of stipend to \$1000 - (One thousand Dollars) which sum is to appear in the Budget as the Salary of the Municipal Medical Officer for the ensuing year.

Shaughlin's Fire Department.

Election of Officers of the Shaughlin's Fire Department for 1868.

The following Officers are declared duly elected for the current year

Chief Engineer - Augustus Allen Hayes Jr
1st Ass: - Francis Arthur Brown
2 " " Burg Hawk Lewis
Surgeon J. G. S. Loghill M.D.
No 1 Company.

Foreman E. W. Smith
1st Ass: H. G. Hopkins
2 " H. Fallon
1 leading Hoss J. Curtis
1 Ass - W. M. Finnigan
2 " " George Polite
Capt. Sashin Hoss H. Mills
Ass: " Theo Chalvers
2 " " J. M. Carthy

see above P. J. Surgeon ~~J. G. S. Loghill M.D.~~ Secretary John Howes

No. 2 Engine Company

Foreman C. H. Blakely
 1st Ass. -- E. Röhl
 Section Boss H. S. Mackay
 Leading Fireman J. Angyogues
 Secretary J. Haug.

No. 3 Engine Company (Kaiser's)

Foreman H. J. Haley
 1st Ass. : W. K. Tucker
 2 " " C. L. Kendall
 Secretary G. A. Butler.

No. 4 Engine Company

Foreman - W. C. Blandford
 Engineer L. M. Atwell
 Ass. Foreman J. C. Gwyn
 " Engineer J. F. McLaughlan
 Secretary J. C. Gwyn

Hook & Ladder Company

Foreman P. J. Ashley
 ass --- O. Bullock
 2 --- E. M. Rice
 Secretary John Thorne.

No 286 - It was moved by Mr. Councilor Mainly, seconded by Mr. Councilor MacCall and unanimously resolved that the gentlemen named in the appended return elected by the Members of the Shanghai Fire Department as their Officers for the current year - are hereby confirmed in the respective posts to which they have been elected to serve.

Police Band - The following Report received from the Superintendent of Police, accompanied by a Memo by the Secretary respecting the condition of the Police Band was read.

Special Report

Special Report

4th January 1868.

I would respectfully bring to the notice of the Match Committee the present state of the Police Band - Since the dismissal as may be of the Bandmaster Mr Loring - the Band has not practised since about a week since when on being asked to play at a ball they promised to play and I called in the services of Mr Loring to lead and instruct them. It was supposed on the dismissal of Mr Loring that a Bandmaster might be procured from England to arrive at the commencement of the cool season and get the Band in readiness for the winter amusements; I believe instructions were sent to the Agent of the Council in London to assist in the above matter, but at present without effect. There will always be a great difficulty in keeping a Band together in the Police Force at Shanghai, from the short period of service and consequently the continual changing amongst its members, this also necessitates the keeping a Bandmaster not only to lead and teach the Band but to score transcribe the music. The Band has hitherto been on a kind of volunteer footing, the Council providing a Bandmaster, Instruments and music, the members learning and practicing, out of duty for which they receive no compensation, such a system works very well at home when a division of Police numbers 500 men the greater number of whom will remain in the Force until worn out. The cost of a Band in Shanghai would be:

Salary of Bandmaster	Rs 75 p month
Music	5 "
Performers 8	40 "
Music costable to perform duty in the	
of members practicing	20
Incidental Expenses	5 "

At Rs 1500 p year -

Rs 125 p month

The Band might then be called on to perform once or twice a week on the Band and at any public entertainment where no charge was made for admission or for any charitable or public institutions - By this arrangement, I believe a very good Band may be kept together of about 8 performers

By C. P. S. P. S.

Frederick S. S.

Annual cost of maintaining a Municipal Police Band in Shanghai

Band-Master @ No 75 - per month	No 900-
Music @ 5 - " "	" 40 -
Performers @ 12 1/2 40 - " "	" 480 -
Accidental Expenses @ 5 - " "	" 40 -
	<u>No 125 per month or 1500 - per year</u>

In addition to the above for the first year may be put down £100 - for the Band-Master's precentage out or pay 335 say in all No 1835 - or in round numbers the 1800 -

The Band-Master - If the Council decide to keep the Band up it will be necessary to procure a Band-Master from England or Germany. Mr. Foot's informant tells me that he cannot obtain a first class Band-Master competent to lead & teach a Band, score and transpose ^{per month} of music for No 75, in England - the advantages of outside work such as having previous teaching music were made known to the applicants who appear to decline recognizing anything not guaranteed by agreement. Perhaps in requesting Mr. Foot to obtain a first class music, he has applied to some eminent Musician, who would not under take such an appointment - I think of such persons as Knappell & Co. Band-Master, Crompton & Beale Regent Street were written to, a suitable person might be obtained from either of these firms. Perhaps some of the Members of the Council who feel interested in Music or their friends in England would aid the Council in obtaining a Band-Master.

Rules - A draft Code of Rules should be drawn up by the members of the Band & submitted for the approval of the Watch Committee without which even if there was a good Band-Master - as Mr. Enfold observes "there will be a great difficulty in keeping the Band together" - In such Rules, very many matters could be provided for - one a most important one - that of putting the Band on the staff of the Police Force and making it cease to be a Volunteer Band - which is objectionable in so far as coming in contact with the discipline necessary to be preserved amongst a body of men - The short time - 3 years - men join the Police Force for, renders it desirable that they

they should be well worked up to be an efficient Band.
Performance of Band in Public, such as suggested by Mr
 Penfold would appear very desirable

(P.S. Since writing the above Mr Penfold who wrote to
 England about a Bandmaster tells me his friends cannot
 find a man to come for £75 per month)

The report was discussed and considered, and it was agreed
 (Three thousand taels) that the Band be kept up & a sum of £2500 put in the Budget
 for the ensuing year (Municipal) for the requirements and expenses
 of a Band.

Brothels - Mr Councillor Michie brought the subject of Council
 having inmates of their establishments medically examined -
 considerable discussions arose respecting Brothels generally,
 finally the matter was referred for consideration to the Nidoh
 Committee.

John Connolly, who recently retired from the British Force
 requested that the amount which it would have cost the
 Council to provide him with a passage home, might be paid
 over to Mr Winchester, N.B. Mr Consul, after consideration
 the Council decided they could not entertain an application
 of this nature without establishing such a precedent as
 might be attended with most objectionable results.

Monsieur Vanhauwen appeal against the decision of the
 Nidoh Committee in refusing to grant him a license to open an
 hotel, was considered by the Council who confirmed the Com-
 mittee's action in the matter.

Home for Destitute Chinese - the subjoined letter received
 from the Rev. Mr Butcher was read

The Chaplaincy

Shanghai 10th February 1888.

My dear Sir

A Home for destitute Chinese has been
 opened in the Settlement - It has already done much good
 Yr

The objects are twofold:

1st to clear the streets of beggars

2nd to afford food & shelter to the really deserving poor

The projectors have instituted as far as they can a labor test, but in order to render it efficient the aid of the Municipal Police, must be gained - Can the Council examine the matter and if they approve afford their support to the effort? If one taken into consideration statistics of the work and details will be at once provided.

Believe me etc
 W. C. H. Dutcher

F. B. Johnson
 Chairman
 Municipal Council.

Decided to afford Mr. Dutcher every Police assistance feasible and request him to furnish the Council with some outline of the details of the administration of the institution.

Nomination of Councillors for the year 1888 & 89.

A list of names of the Raters of Land eligible to serve as Municipal Councillors was read by the Secretary and certain names were fixed upon by the Council to be put forward.

Form - notifying the date, time and place of holding the election of Municipal Councillors for 1888 & 89 was submitted and approved of by the Council.

Various subjects were discussed - correspondence laid on the table, considered and referred to the notes of the different Committees

Resolved
 that this Council do now adjourn

W. C. H. Johnson
 Chairman

Wm. J. Johnson
 Secretary.

Municipal Council

Council Room, Shanghai 23rd March 1888.

At a Special Meeting of the Council held at the Public Office, No. 15 Huan Road, Shanghai on Monday the 23rd day of March 1888 at 4th P.M. pursuant to notice

Present

- Francis Bulteel Esq. Chairman
- Augustus Allen Hayes Esq. Vice
- Mr. Counciller - Ineson
- " Mainy
- " Michie
- " Muccall
- Alex. Johnston Secretary

287 - Mr. Secretary's summons calling the meeting was read
 288 The Minutes of the last Meeting were read, confirmed & signed
 The following gentlemen elected to serve as Municipal Councillors for the Municipal year 1888 & 89 were by unanimous consent present at this Meeting

- Prof. Cunningham
- J. B. Baker
- J. S. Miller
- Rev. Mr. J. Yates

A Draft Estimate of the Receipts & Expenditure for the Municipal year 1888 & 89 was discussed, considered and passed. The Meeting being unanimous on all the items of Receipts & Expenditure appearing thereon except the stipend to the Municipal Medical Officer; after some discussion on this head

It was moved by Mr. Counciller Hayes seconded by " " second

No 289 That the Municipal Medical Officer's salary shall appear in the Budget for the ensuing Municipal year for Two Seven Hundred and Fifty (£2750 -)

carried with one dissentient voice
 Resolved
 That this Council do now adjourn

Alex. Johnston
 Secretary

H. B. Ineson
 Chairman

Municipal Council

Council Room, Shanghai 17th April 1888.

At a Special Meeting of the Council held at the Public Office No 15 Roman Road, Shanghai on, Friday the 17th day of April 1888 pursuant to Notice

Present

Alexander McIndoe Esq Acting Chairman

Mr Councillor Socow

Kearcall

Alex Johnston Secretary.

- No 290 - The Secretary's summons calling the meeting was read.
The Secretary read a letter from Mr Councillor Meintz tendering his resignation of membership in consequence of his intended departure for England.
It was moved by Mr Councillor Socow
and seconded by Kearcall and
Resolved eno. memorably
- No 291 - That the resignation of Mr Councillor Meintz be accepted with
regret
The drafts of - the Accounts to the Municipal Reports for the year ended 31st March - the Reports received from the Finance Com. and Appeal Committee, the Public Works Committee the Water Committee, and the Municipal Medical & Sanitary Officers were read, & the accounts for the year just ended were submitted when
It was moved by Mr Councillor Socow
seconded by Kearcall and
Resolved
- No 292. That the accounts duly audited for the Municipal year ended 31st March 1888 be received, passed, printed & circulated to the Land Masters - that the Reports & copy of proceedings for the past year received from the respective Committees if approved also, passed and published.
The Council then proceeded to consider the Budget for the Municipal year - prior to doing so, the following points were brought up for consideration D

1) Balance of \$9,000 not had estimated from the year ended 31st March 1888 according as follows

To Credit of North Branch No 2,100

labor etc No 300-

From Trainings to go round the Recreation Ground, difference

saved between estimated and

actual cost . 400-

Gravel merged in Water

Recesses - volume . 500-

Contingencies saving effected . 1,600-

Wharfage dues receipts estimated

at No 11,000 - actual amount

no^t 1, 67,000 - leaving an overplus of 4,000-

No 9,100-

It was unanimously agreed to put as much of this balance into drainage as possible

Resolved The statement prepared by the Finance Committee of the quantities of fuel etc that each of the Council's Employees was entitled to, was laid before the meeting who decided that the value of the quantities shown on the statement was fair and reasonable and should be paid to the Office

Budget Municipal year 1888 & 89. The Budget and the Introductory remarks by the Council in handing it to the Town Clerks

the observations and recommendations by the Finance

Rate & Appeal Committee, the Public Works Committee

Resolved and were carefully considered, and

It was moved by Mr Councillor Maccaule

and seconded by " Messrs &

Resolved

No 293 That the Budget as now passed by the Council together with the recommendations as to expenditure etc be printed & circulated among the Town Clerks.

Police Church-ben fund. The Secretary informs the Council that Messrs C. Hazar & J. S. Miller had represented in strong terms, the necessity for immediately

filling up or covering over the Pond - After consideration it was decided to obtain a report from the Municipal Engineer Surveyor as to the best course he could advise to be adopted and the outlay his suggestions would entail.

Chinese Hospital - A letter from Dr. Johnson Surgeon to the Chinese Hospital was read, decided to refer the matter to the Council for settlement.

Report of Mr. Clark Clerk of Works Surveyor's Department against Mr. Martin 1172's Post-Office at Shanghai - The correspondence was read; the Secretary was instructed to place it before Mr. Macleod 1172's Office.

Hard Labor Prisoners - decided to write to the U.S. Consul General requesting him to cause the City Authorities to detail some persons to take charge of the prisoners, ^{on 1st of 30 Sept.} however in the event of the Consular Authorities evincing any disposition to aid the Council in getting a contribution in aid of the Prisoners support, the Council would not insist on the Prisoners being taken over by the Chinese. by that date.

Drainage - In consequence of the Council's attention being called by the Medical Officer to the number of stagnant pools on the open ground in the English Settlement, it was unanimously agreed to expend the sum of £500 (Five Hundred Pounds) in draining off the water that has accumulated.

Various subjects were discussed, correspondence laid on the table considered and referred to the notice of the different Committees.

Resolved

that this Council do now adjourn

H. S. Johnson

Chairman

A. C. Johnston
Secretary.

MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

OF SHANGHAI.

REPORT

FOR THE

YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 1868.

SHANGHAI:
PRINTED AT THE "NORTH-CHINA HERALD" OFFICE,
1868.

475

MUNICIPAL REPORT.

For the Year ended 31st March 1868.

The Municipal Council for 1867-68, in laying before the Land Renters their Report for the year ended 31st March ultimo, have great pleasure in stating that Municipal affairs, generally, are in a satisfactory condition.

Two extraordinary meetings of Land Renters have been held during the past year.

Land Regulations.—Your Council have addressed the respective Consuls at this port, requesting to be informed of the steps taken by the various Governments towards according their final approval to the revised code. The replies received from the different Consuls are subjoined:—

12th February.—French Consul-General.—No reply received from French Minister at Peking; but French Consul-General believes he can state there is reason to think that the French Government's sanction will be accorded.

16th March.—H. B. M.'s Consul.—British Government have still the subject under consideration.

14th February.—Italian Consul.—Not able at present to obtain information required, owing to absence in Japan of Italian Minister.

13th February.—Netherlands' Consul.—Sanction to support these regulations so long as they are not contrary to the Netherlands' Treaty with China of 5th October 1863, or to the laws of the Netherlands.

14th February.—Portuguese Consul-General.—Sanction obtained to revised Code.

24th February.—Prussian Consul-General.—Will address the Prussian Minister at Peking on the subject.

12th February.—Russian Consul.—Will obtain the information asked for.

3rd March.—Sweden and Norway Consul-General.—Copy of revised Code sent to Stockholm, and has reason to believe that the same will be approved of, although no definite instructions are to hand yet.

18th February.—United States Consul-General.—Request in regard to revised Code of Land Regulations shall receive attention.

Belgian Consul

Danish

Hamburg, Bremen, & Lübeck "

Spanish "

No reply received.

Assessments.—The Assessment on Foreign House Property appears to afford general satisfaction, though some slight emendations still appear necessary.

Hard Labor Prisoners.—Messrs. Winchester and Mangrum having come to the conclusion that "Neither as a matter of right nor expediency was it desirable to make a claim" on the Chinese authorities towards the maintenance of the Hard Labor Prisoners, and viewing the absolute necessity

6

for the utmost retrenchment, no alternative has been left to the but to notify the Consuls, that the Municipality will forthwith rid itself of a burden, the major part of which, if not the whole, should fairly fall on the Chinese Government.

New Cemetery.—Conformably with resolution V. passed at the 13th of Land Renters held at H. B. M.'s Consulate on the 10th January enquiries have been made as to the practicability of obtaining a nearer the settlement, for a Cemetery; but your Committee strongly recommend that the present site be adhered to, no suitable land having offered; besides which the removal, and re-erection of the Chapel Lodge, and raising of the ground, &c., would entail large expenditure.

Fire Department.—The efficiency attained, by the Shanghai Fire Department must be a source of satisfaction to the community. The Department now forms a permanent branch of the Municipal Establishment

Refusals to pay Taxes.—In the Finance Report will be found a statement of taxes owing to the Municipality by certain firms. Your Council be glad to have your opinion, as to the course to be pursued towards; refusing to bear their fair share of Municipal expenses.

Custom House Taxes.—Your Council would suggest that the Land Renters' Meeting be taken with regard to the taxation of the Custom House; no rates have ever been collected

Municipal Establishment.—No important changes have been in the establishment of the Council. The discontinuance of the Foreign Interpreter has been resolved upon, in consequence of the retrenchment, and the very light duties appertaining to the office published during the year render a recapitulation of details unnecessary.

7

REPORT OF THE FINANCE, RATE and APPEAL COMMITTEE, for the Year ended 31st March, 1868.

Your Committee have the pleasure to submit a brief résumé of their proceedings for the year, ended 31st ultimo.

Your Committee's periodical reports have so fully touched upon all points of interest during the past year, as to render a detailed recapitulation unnecessary.

Taxes have been promptly and regularly paid, with little, if any, demur. Some few firms (as below enumerated), claiming protection of the German flag, seek to evade payment of the rates duly levied, advancing, as a plea, that their Consul will not enforce the provisions of the Land Regulations with respect to Taxation. Your Committee need hardly point out how unjust such a course is to those who do pay; they therefore place this matter in your hands, with the hope that some expression of opinion may be obtained from the Land Renters, as to whether such firms should continue to be permitted, to avail of numerous advantages of Municipal administration, without in any respect contributing towards its support.

276

211

CLAIMING GERMAN PROTECTION.

NAMES.	HOUSE TAX.				Special Rate.	LIGHTING RATE.			WHARFAGE DUES.		TOTAL.			GRAND TOTAL.	
	1865.	1866.	1867.	Mar. qtr. 1868.		1866.	1867.	Mar. qtr. 1868.	1866.	1867.	To 29th Feby. 1868.	Wharfage Dues.	Lighting Rate.		
	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.		Tls.	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.	Tls. cts.		Tls. cts.
Messrs. Clausen, Drogge & Co. *	32.75	36.25	...	...	80	...	...	...	...	...	100	...	...	100.00
" Gutschow & Co.	127.50	103.50	13.50	...	22.50	25.87	3.27	221.84	229.06	12.78	2,450	51.74	463.66	759.92
" Oppert & Co.	55.00	71.50	...	...	60	11.00	...	...	...	...	1250	11.00	...	197.50
Mr. — Oppert .....	...	10.00	30.00	4.50	...	3.50	7.50	1.12	...	...	460	11.12	...	55.82
Messrs. Tzige, Notling & Co. † ...	30.00	45.00	30.00	...	...	...	5.00	...	...	...	1000	5.00	...	110.00
Mr. Ferd. Diers †	24.00	36.00	10.00	10.00	21.35	600	20.00	21.41	101.41
Messrs. Clausen & Co. ....	...	...	...	22.50	...	...	5.62	...	17.05	33.33	230	5.62	60.38	78.50
" Knoop & Co. ....	...	...	22.50	22.50	...	...	5.62	5.62	...	...	4500	11.24	...	56.24
Mr. H. Gindernath .....	...	...	...	9.00	...	...	2.25	...	...	...	930	2.25	...	11.25
Messrs. Overweg & Co. ....	...	...	...	37.50	...	...	9.37	...	284.56	32.17	87.40	9.37	318.73	363.50
" Overbeck & Co. ....	...	...	...	22.50	...	...	5.62	...	37.35	86.43	22.50	5.62	73.78	101.90
" Scheibler, Matthaei & Co. ....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	370.21	55.18	...	...	425.39	425.39
Total	118.75	314.25	222.00	132.00	90	46.50	53.99	32.97	221.90	938.23	181.24	787.00	132.96	1351.37	2391.38

Council Room, 15th April 1868. * Balance of House Tax. † Balance of House Tax and Lighting Rate.

The Land Tax has only been collected for nine months (instead of a year) to the end of the current financial year, in conformity with resolution No. 3 Meeting of Land Rentiers of 10th January last. The receipts for the period are in proportion to what was anticipated.

Foreign House Tax.—Nearly the estimated amount has been collected.

The Chinese House Tax, for the first half of the year just ended, was collected satisfactory results. A re-estimate of assessment was then made which, in instances, was found to be a little in excess of the previous valuation. To this extent more in consonance with the Chinese idea to collect taxes on an actual basis than an assessment. Deferring to the opinion expressed at the Land Rentiers' Meeting of the 10th January last, your Committee have had the system altered, on a basis on which future collections will be made in, on the actual rental where assessments of such have been furnished; and in cases where the required information has not been supplied, the minimum assessment of the two preceding quarters has been taken; this must approximate so closely to the actual rental, as to be most equitable basis (short of the actual rental) for taxation.

Wharfage Dues.—At the Land Rentiers' meeting of the 29th April 1867, a resolution was passed approving an arrangement entered into between the Land Rentiers' Committee and Municipal Councils north and south of the Yang-king-pang Creek, each body should collect the established rates of Wharfage Dues on all goods imported or exported in the names of Foreigners, within the limits of their respective jurisdictions. Your Committee have carried out this arrangement in its entirety, accounts have been periodically rendered to their French Colleagues, but with effect they are unable to say.

The existing Tariff of Wharfage Dues, though admirably framed, is susceptible with advantage, of slight revision.

Further.—Your Committee have compounded with the officers of the Customs for cancelling the clause relative to Turnure in the existing agreements, which account for the apparently large charge in the accounts under this head.

Municipal General Savings Bank.—Your Committee find the sum of 1,841.59 unclaimed by depositors in the Municipal Savings Bank.

Refund of Taxes Will's Estate.—Mr. F. H. Bell, attorney to the Trustees of late Charles Will's Estate, claims the sum of Tls. 901.15, as per subjoined part here, occupied on account of an erroneous registration of Land, several lots be merged into one, and the proper transfers overlooked. Under the circumstances your Committee recommend to you that the above amount be included in the Budget for the ensuing year, and be paid, if approved by the Land Rentiers.

9

TAXES LEVIED ON THE ESTATE OF CHARLES WILLS, 1st JULY 1863 TO 31st DECEMBER 1866.

	On	Mow	@ Tls. 2,000	per mow	Tls.	%	Tls.
1st July to 31st December 1863	118.06	2,000	236.104	...	590.80	...	590.80
1st January to 31st December 1864	118.06	2,000	236.104	...	295.15	...	295.15
1st January to 30th June 1865	118.06	2,000	236.104	...	590.80	...	590.80
Special Rate	118.06	1,500	177.090	...	231.24	...	231.24
1st July to 31st December 1865	118.06	1,500	177.090	...	231.24	...	231.24
1st January to 30th June 1866	118.06	1,500	177.090	...	221.26	...	221.26
1st July to 31st December 1866	118.06	1,500	177.090	...	221.26	...	221.26
Total					Tls. 3,320.35		

TAXES SHOULD HAVE BEEN

	On	Mow	@ Tls. 2,000	per mow	Tls.	%	Tls.
1st July to 31st December 1863	85.616	2,000	172.232	...	361.16	...	361.16
1st January to 31st December 1864	85.616	2,000	172.232	...	480.58	...	480.58
1st January to 30th June 1865	85.616	2,000	172.232	...	215.29	...	215.29
Special Rate	85.616	3,000	132.232	...	430.58	...	430.58
1st July to 31st December 1865	85.616	1,500	128.424	...	160.53	...	160.53
1st January to 30th June 1866	85.616	1,500	128.424	...	160.53	...	160.53
1st July to 31st December 1866	85.616	1,500	128.424	...	160.53	...	160.53
Total					Tls. 2,419.20		
Amount overpaid and due to the undersigned					901.15		
Total					Tls. 3,320.35		

Outstanding Taxes amount to Tls. 11,625, as follows:—

Chinese House Tax, to 31st March. Collection stayed in consequence of revised assessment having been made.	Tls. 7,200
Foreign House Tax, to 31st March.	700
Land Tax, to 31st March.	250
Lighting Rate, Foreign and Native, to 31st March, delayed in consequence of non-completion of re-assessment of Native House property.	1,475
Wharfage Dues to the 28th February.	2,000
Total	Tls. 11,625
Leaving outstanding	Tls. 8,800

The accounts duly audited for the past year, showing the Receipts and Disbursements are subjoined and will be found at p. 12.

Shanghai, 30th July, 1867.

(Signed) F. H. BELL,
Attorney to the Trustees of C. Will's Estate.

Tls. 901.15

10

A. JOHNSTON, Esq., Secretary, Municipal Council, 31st March, 1868.

DETAILS STATEMENT. MUNICIPAL FINANCE. 1st April, 1867 to 31st March, 1868.

Tls. 123.48 has been received. There is on hand a plentiful supply of all the deno nations in use. Unclaimed Letters.—Of these there are only five; but this office is now so acquainted with the former year.

Postage Stamps.—From the sale of Local Post Office postage stamps, the sum Tls. 2,549.50 has been received. There is on hand a plentiful supply of all the deno nations in use. Unclaimed Letters.—Of these there are only five; but this office is now so acquainted with the former year.

Expresses.—During the past year this office has circulated 388 Expresses against 212 during the former year. Mails.—The number of mails, together with a numerical statement of let ters received from, and dispatched to, the out-ports during the year is appen Ningpo Branch.—The business of this branch has always been very small, frequently the loss has been heavy. The office is to be closed on the 1st April.

Adaptation.—The Shanghai Local Post Office was amalgamated with the British Post Office on the 1st September 1867, since which time things have wo satisfactorily. On the 1st March the Offices were removed to the present preu in the Nanking Road.

I remain, Sir, Your obedient Servant, ALFRED J. ADAMS, Local Postman

1867-68.—Numerical Statement of Letters, &c., received from, and despatched the Outports.

Table with columns: RECEIVED, DISPATCHED, TO, Natives, Chinese House, Wharfrage Dues, Total number of Mails (Received/Dispatched)

Table with columns: RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURE, Tls. Cts., Tls. Cts., Tls. Cts., Tls. Cts. Includes sub-sections: TAXES, RATES AND DUES—FOREIGN AND NATIVE, POLICE FORCE, Medical Aid, Insurance, Passages, Fuels Account.

218

MUNICIPAL FINANCE—Continued.

RECEIPTS—Continued	Ttl. Ch.	Ttl. Cr.
Brought forward.....		142,900.79
LICENSES.		
Foreign—Wine and Spirit Retailers— To 31st March 1887	57.00	
From 1st April 1887 to 31st March 1888	2,772.57	
ROBBERY AND NATIVE.		
Bullard and Boating Saloon— From 1st April 1887 to 31st March 1888	2,809.57	
Native—Sellers of Spirit Licenses— From 1st April 1887 to 31st March 1888	178.16	
Samson Road Saloon— From 1st April 1887 to 31st March 1888	1,966.48	
Opium House— 1st April 1887 to 31st March 1888	2,452.64	
Passon Shop— 1st April 1887 to 31st March 1888	9,791.40	
Salt	2,565.48	
POLICE FORCE.	186.60	
For men employed as private watchmen	1,488.82	
" " on special service	4,828.85	
By sale of Ammunition belonging to Police	6,813.67	
By Time-expired Police Gratuity Fund	18.56	
	640.00	
		6,972.23

MUNICIPAL FINANCE—Continued.

EXPENDITURE—Continued	Ttl. Cr.	Ttl. Ch.
Brought forward.....		67,132
HARD LABOR PRISONERS.		
Wages for Overseers— 1 European Constable	660.00	
" " 1 Native	96.50	
Attendance	756.50	
Medicine	80.00	
Clothing, Chains, etc.	22.72	
Food— Hard Labor Prisoners	830.26	
" " Other	242.96	
		673.22
SALT LICENSE.		
paid	52.04	
transferred to credit of Salt Sellers' Deposit Account, (see column—page 98).....	386.10	
		312.14
SURVEYOR'S DEPARTMENT.		
aries—Foreign— Surveyor	2,205.00	
Clerk of Works	1,291.94	
	3,496.94	
Police Constables as Overseers	363.00	
Fire— Office Writer	265.00	
Tracer	192.00	
Assistant Tracer	16.00	
	473.00	
For 2 Chair Coolies	180.00	
" 2 Tonies, etc.	300.00	
	480.00	
Carried forward.....	5,354.94	58,807.12

MUNICIPAL FINANCE—Continued.

RECEIPTS—Continued	Ttl. Ch.	Ttl. Cr.
Brought forward.....		160,583.1
For Yang-king-yang Cleaning and for Bridge at mouth of Creek— From H. E. de Taouat	4,000.00	
" " French Municipal Council	2,500.00	
	6,500.00	
Carried forward.....	6,500.00	

279

MUNICIPAL FINANCE—Continued.

EXPENDITURE—Continued.		Total Expenditure to April, 1927 to 31st March, 1928.	
	Tls.	Cts.	Tls. Cts.
Brought forward.....			
Temple—			
Godown	600.00		
Quarters for Clerk of Works (To Cr. of L.P.O.)..	180.00		
Spring	730.00		
Ferrisery	738.24		
Insurance	135.25		
Purchase of	34.00		
Purchase of Saddlery, Harness, Pony, &c.....	184.58		
WORKS.			
Labor	3,583.14		
Roads and Footpaths—			
Granite Chips and Granite Sand	4,741.86		
Broken Brick	1,418.14		
Placo & Gopah	2,068.80		
Creek-paving, &c.	630.30		
Extension of Tse-wan Road	250.00		
Buildings—			
General Repair, Alterations, &c., to Municipal	1,000.00		
Buildings—			
Lat-ye-tong's Station	240.00		
Canteen and Serrants' Quarters—Central	280.00		
Station.....	1,520.00		
Bridges—			
Purchase of Bridge connecting the Honan Road	800.00		
with the Rue Imperiale—(over the Yang-			
king-pang)	800.00		
Rest of cost of Bridge connecting the Yunan	240.00		
Abutment do. do.	70.00		
1/3rd of Cost of Shantung and Fuhkien Road	733.33		
Bridges (French Municipal Council and Teou-			
tai to pay the remaining 2/3rds)	36.93		
Removing Fuh-kien Road Bridge, &c.	1,580.26		
Yang-king-pang Cleaning	4,500.00		
Yang-king-pang Bridge—at mouth of Creek	2,500.00		
Due in Defense Creek	380.00		
Carried forward.....			
	30,479.14		58,897.12

MUNICIPAL FINANCE—Continued.

EXPENDITURE—Continued.		Total Expenditure to April, 1927 to 31st March, 1928.	
	Tls.	Cts.	Tls. Cts.
Brought forward.....			
Yang-king-pang Building—in front of Messrs. Oxford & Co.'s			890.00
Survey	1,728.48		
Timber	157.98		
Gas Fittings—			
Central Station and Council House	562.13		
Local Post Office	323.18		
Drainage—New Drains—			883.31
Purchase from the owner of Honan Sewer	2,602.80		
" " Shantung Sewer.....	1,371.80		
Szechuan Drain mouth	3,974.60		
Shantung "	428.00		
Cleaning existing Drains, Repairs, &c.—	2,247.36		
Shansu Drain	194.85		
Repairs, Sinks, &c.	93.74		
6,900.15			
Bubbling Well and Sweeney Roads—			
Repairs to Poles	480.00		
Ground Tax—2 year—to 25th Jan. 1908	270.37		
Samen's Church—Footings—			756.87
Mud filling at Point—Balance	70.00		
Contingencies	215.36		
Glass, Galvanized Chain, &c.	90.00		
42,242.29			
CEMETERIES.			
Salaries—			
Sexton	100.00		
Grave Digger	62.83		
3 Gardeners	184.74		
New Cemetery—Mud filling	337.50		
" " —Ground Tax	1,060.00		
" " —Fence.....	111.52		
" " —Trees (and on road)	123.50		
" "	150.26		
Carried forward.....			
	1,791.67		101,139.41

MUNICIPAL FINANCE—Continued.

RECEIPTS—Continued.		Local Receipts to 31st March	
	Tls.	Cts.	Tls. Cts.
Brought forward.....			
Survey—By sale of tracings, etc.....			654.67
6,500.00			
CEMETERIES.			
New Cemetery—			
Received from Treasurer of Cemetery Committee. Balance			219.95
of account and outstanding subscription			
From French Municipal Council & architect's commission			100.00
on Lodge			
Pointing Cemetery—			
By 61 graves a Tls. 2.25 each	114.75		
Carried forward.....			
	434.70		

MUNICIPAL FINANCE—Continued.

EXPENDITURE—Continued.		Total Expenditure to April, 1927 to 31st March, 1928.	
	Tls.	Cts.	Tls. Cts.
Brought forward.....			
Yang-king-pang Building—in front of Messrs. Oxford & Co.'s			890.00
Survey	1,728.48		
Timber	157.98		
Gas Fittings—			
Central Station and Council House	562.13		
Local Post Office	323.18		
Drainage—New Drains—			883.31
Purchase from the owner of Honan Sewer	2,602.80		
" " Shantung Sewer.....	1,371.80		
Szechuan Drain mouth	3,974.60		
Shantung "	428.00		
Cleaning existing Drains, Repairs, &c.—	2,247.36		
Shansu Drain	194.85		
Repairs, Sinks, &c.	93.74		
6,900.15			
Bubbling Well and Sweeney Roads—			
Repairs to Poles	480.00		
Ground Tax—2 year—to 25th Jan. 1908	270.37		
Samen's Church—Footings—			756.87
Mud filling at Point—Balance	70.00		
Contingencies	215.36		
Glass, Galvanized Chain, &c.	90.00		
42,242.29			
CEMETERIES.			
Salaries—			
Sexton	100.00		
Grave Digger	62.83		
3 Gardeners	184.74		
New Cemetery—Mud filling	337.50		
" " —Ground Tax	1,060.00		
" " —Fence.....	111.52		
" " —Trees (and on road)	123.50		
" "	150.26		
Carried forward.....			
	1,791.67		101,139.41

MUNICIPAL FINANCE—Continued

RECEIPTS—Continued.	Total Receipts to April 1, 1887 to 31st March, 1888.	
	Tn. Cn.	Tn. Cn.
Brought forward.....	434.70	176,677.7
Banking Road— By 41 vaults a Tn. 10 each.....	410.00	844.70
NOISANCE DEPARTMENT.		
By Sale of Night Soil to 31st March 1887 from 1st April 1887 to 31st March 1888.....	1,014.55 3,206.82	
By Fines.....	4,221.17 383.80	
LIGHTING RATE.		
Foreign— 1% in English Settlement and 1/2% in American Settlement on assessed rental of Foreign Houses to 31st March 1887, 1% in English Settlement and 1/2% in American Settlement on assessed rental of Foreign Houses from 1st April to 30th September 1887.....		
1 1/2% in English and American Settlements on assessed rental of Foreign Houses from 1st October 1887 to 31st March 1888.....		
Native— 1% in English Settlement and 1/2% in American Settlement on assessed rental of Native Houses to 31st March 1887.....		
1 1/2% in English Settlement and 1/2% in American Settlement on assessed rental of Native Houses from 1st April to 30th September 1887.....		
1 1/2% in English and American Settlements on assessed rental of Native Houses from 1st October 1887 to 31st March 1888.....		
Carried forward.....	4,234.05	191,985.52

Note—The Lighting Rate for June and September quarters 1887 was printed in the American Settlements
in consequence of the non-introduction of Gas.

MUNICIPAL FINANCE—Continued

EXPENDITURE—Continued.	Total Expenditure to 31st March, 1888.	
	Tn. Cn.	Tn. Cn.
Brought forward.....	1,791.57	7
New Cemetery—Bridle and Labor for Paths and Road.....	415.84	
Footing Cemetery—Ground Tax.....	92.76	
New Cemetery—Fetty.....	141.40	
New Cemetery—Wall on Road through Chinese Burial Ground. —Yarning Chapel and Gateway.....	127.80	
Repairs to all Cemeteries.....	28.00	
New Cemetery—Insurance on Lodge.....	4.99	
Less From French Municipal Council.....	59.57	
NOISANCE DEPARTMENT.		
Scholarship— Inspector of Nuisance.....	750.00	
Assistant Overseer.....	390.00	
Labor.....	1,110.00	
Foreign.....	2,708.08	
Ferry and Saddlery Expenses.....	688.30	
Purchase of animals.....	240.44	
Shed.....	27.88	
Ampl, etc.....	96.52	
Contingencies.....	53.88	
LIGHTING.		
Gas Lamp Poles in American Settlements, etc.— 28 Pillars and 13 Brackets.....		
Painting—208 Lamp Poles and Brackets.....		
Gas—In Streets.....		
Wages—Of Inspector of Gas Lamps.....		
Oil—In American Settlement till Gas was introduced....		
Wages of Lamp-lighter.....		
Sundries.....		
Carried forward.....	104.88	

Note—The Lighting Rate for June and September quarters 1887 was printed in the American Settlements
in consequence of the non-introduction of Gas.

MUNICIPAL FINANCE—Continued

RECEIPTS—Continued.	Total Receipts to April 1, 1887 to 31st March, 1888.	
	Tn. Cn.	Tn. Cn.
Brought forward.....	191,985.52	
LOCAL POST OFFICE		
By Subscribers.....	2,848.50	
Non-Subscribers.....	641.51	
Losses Letters.....	138.05	
Expenses.....	147.48	
Sale of Stamps.....	123.58	
Native Letters to 31st March 1887.....	428.58	
Rest from H. B. M. Government.....	150.57	
By Singapore— By Loose Letters.....		
Stamps.....	18.75	
Registration Office— Fees for registering servants, &c.....		
INTEREST. From Comptoir d'Escompte de Paris— On General Balance.....		
On Police Saving's Bank.....		
On General ".....		
LOAN OF 1887. By issue of Debentures.....		
Carried forward.....	258,526.58	

Note—The Lighting Rate for June and September quarters 1887 was printed in the American Settlements
in consequence of the non-introduction of Gas.

MUNICIPAL FINANCE—Continued.

EXPENDITURE—Continued.	Tls.	Cts.	Tls. Cu	Total Expenditures for April, 1887 to 31st March, 1888.
Brought forward.....			119,980.	

RECEIPTS—Continued.	Tls.	Cts.	T	Total Receipts for April, 1887 to 31st March, 1888.
Brought forward.....			2	

EXPENDITURE—Continued.	Tls.	Cts.	Tls. Cu	Total Expenditures for April, 1887 to 31st March, 1888.
Stampduty—				
Salary—Postmaster.....	1,800.00			
Fees—Native Porter and Delivery Coolies.....	708.74			
Bond.....	798.73			
Loss Credit.....	240.00			
Lawrence—				
Contingents.....	866.73			
	12.80			
	93.87			
	3,168.54			

EXPENDITURE—Continued.	Tls.	Cts.	Tls. Cu	Total Expenditures for April, 1887 to 31st March, 1888.
Natives—				
Salary—Manager.....	717.35			
Fees—Delivery Coolies.....	136.07			
Travelling Expenses.....	86.02			
Police Tax.....	44.50			
Contingents.....	37.32			
Registration Office—				
Wages of Registrar to 30th September 1887.....	4,180.		110.	
	1,012.16			

EXPENDITURE—Continued.	Tls.	Cts.	Tls. Cu	Total Expenditures for April, 1887 to 31st March, 1888.
Interest—				
On Loan of Tls. 75,000 from Comptoir d'Escompte de Paris from 1st Oct. 1886 to 29th May 1887 at 9 p. cent. On Municipal Loan of 1887 of Tls. 60,000 from 15th May 1887 to 30th May, 1888 at 10 per cent. On Police Savings Bank.....	4,380.00			
On General.....	6,000.00			
Police Gratuity Fund.....	668.54			
	738.31			
	236.39			
	11,622.2			

EXPENDITURE—Continued.	Tls.	Cts.	Tls. Cu	Total Expenditures for April, 1887 to 31st March, 1888.
LOAN OF 1887.				
1/6th of Municipal Loan of Tls. 60,000 to be paid off yearly.—1st payment.....			12,000.	
Carried forward.....			148,254.	

MUNICIPAL FINANCE—Continued.

EXPENDITURE—Continued.	Tls.	Cts.	Tls. Cu	Total Expenditures for April, 1887 to 31st March, 1888.
Brought forward.....				

EXPENDITURE—Continued.	Tls.	Cts.	Tls. Cu	Total Expenditures for April, 1887 to 31st March, 1888.
TEMPORARY DRAINAGE LOAN.				
Repaid Comptoir d'Escompte de Paris.....				75,000.00

EXPENDITURE—Continued.	Tls.	Cts.	Tls. Cu	Total Expenditures for April, 1887 to 31st March, 1888.
GENERAL ESTABLISHMENT.				
Salaries—Foreign—				
Secretary.....	4,280.00			
Accountant and Asst. Secretary.....	2,775.00			
Interpreter.....	2,400.00			
Office Assistant.....	916.13			
Wharfage Dues Clerk.....	1,672.88			
Office Clerk.....	1,978.00			
Collector of Foreign Taxes.....	480.00			
Store-keeper.....	1,482.00			
Police Constables as Collectors of Native Taxes.....	2,037.98			
	19,076.66			

EXPENDITURE—Continued.	Tls.	Cts.	Tls. Cu	Total Expenditures for April, 1887 to 31st March, 1888.
Natives—				
Office Writer.....	285.00			
Interpreter.....	174.00			
4 Office Messengers and Funikah Coolies.....	304.98			
Scampun Man for tax collecting.....	84.00			
Godown Coolies.....	94.00			
Lang.....	66.00			
Constables and Staff.....	1,851.78			
3 Watchmen at Council House Gate—Native Police Constables.....	192.00			
	3,291.74			

EXPENDITURE—Continued.	Tls.	Cts.	Tls. Cu	Total Expenditures for April, 1887 to 31st March, 1888.
Allowances—				
Pony and Chair Coolies, Secretary, Accountant, Interpreter and Rate Collector.....	635.76			
Fuel Account—				
Coal.....	985.00			
Gas.....	262.54			
Oil, Wood, &c.....	711.04			
	1,972.58			
Carried forward.....			24,976.74	232.26

MUNICIPAL FINANCE—Continued

RECEIPTS—Continued.	Total Receipts to April, 1927 to 31st March, 1926.
Th. Ch.	Th. Ch.
Brought forward.....	259,026.82
From H. E. the Towns for repairs to Bridges	500.00
FIRE DEPARTMENT.	
Subscriptions from Insurance Offices	815.00
2 Members, Esq.	100.00
H. E. the Towns	400.00
Carried forward.....	1,315.00

MUNICIPAL FINANCE—Continued

EXPENDITURE—Continued.	Total Expenditure to 31st March, 1926.
Th. Ch.	Th. Ch.
Brought forward.....	24,976.74
Insurance.....	75.00
Purchase of Posters	80.00
Less Credit.....	6.08
For Council House	4,500.00
Comptroller's and Sheriff's Quarters	105.48
For Wright's Buildings in Roman Road to 29th February 1926	603.00
For the Local Post Office for March 1926	45.00
To Local Post Office, Nankin Road for Mar. 1926	60.00
Post Paid for 1927 and 1928	5,315.48
Law Expenses—including Retaining fee to 19th Oct. 1926	150.00
Auditing Accounts	1,080.02
Furniture	100.00
Less Credit.....	3,108.21
Stationery	1,088.25
Printing and Newspapers	2,019.86
Advertising	1,604.70
Postage	2,148.87
Printing	339.89
Contingencies	240.51
Contingencies	240.51
Sootone Creek Bridge—Commission of Foreign Tolls	1,971.00
GENERAL ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE.	
Salaries—	
Clerk to Committee	500.00
Police Constable as Out-door Clerk	82.00
Printing, Advertising, &c.	010.15
WOOSTUNG ROAD.	
Repairs to Bridges.....	636.02
Ground Tax for 2 years to 25th January 1926	67.47
FIRE DEPARTMENT.	
Wages—Washmen	368.19
Rent—Hook and Ladder Company's Godown	225.00
No. 2 Company's Godown	84.25
Carried forward.....	578.44

MUNICIPAL FINANCE—Continued

RECEIPTS—Continued.	Total Receipts to 31st March, 1926.
Th. Ch.	Th. Ch.
Brought forward.....	1,315.00
Gratuity from Police Pay	1,862.36
Interest on Fund of Th. 4,737.83 at 5 per cent	236.89
FOREIGN LIQUOR SELLERS' DEPOSIT.	
Deposited by persons opening Taverns	858.80
Carried forward.....	260,026.48

EXPENDITURE—Continued.	Total Expenditure to 31st March, 1926.
Th. Ch.	Th. Ch.
Brought forward.....	1,225.64
Recoverable from Police Force	733.41
EXPENSE ACCOUNT.	
Recoverable—see Contra	1,316.00
MERCHANDISE ACCOUNT.	
Recoverable from Police Force	1,225.64
REWARD FUND.	
Police Fines	176.85
Sale of Condemned, Stolen and Unclaimed Property	81.01
Less Disbursements	12.24
Forfeited Security of Native Constable	209.80
GRATUITY FUND.	
Gratuity from Police Pay	1,862.36
Interest on Fund of Th. 4,737.83 at 5 per cent	236.89
FOREIGN LIQUOR SELLERS' DEPOSIT.	
Deposited by persons opening Taverns	858.80
Carried forward.....	260,026.48

MUNICIPAL FINANCE—Continued.

MUNICIPAL FINANCE—Continued.

MUNICIPAL FINANCE—Continued.

EXPENDITURE—Continued.		RECEIPTS—Continued.		EXPENDITURE—Continued.		Total Receipts for April, 1907 to 31st March, 1908.		Total Expenditures for April, 1907 to 31st March, 1908.	
Tls.	Cts.	Tls.	Cts.	Tls.	Cts.	Tls.	Cts.	Tls.	Cts.
Brought forward.....		Brought forward.....		Brought forward.....		285,692		276,961.47	
Item Engine	578.44	NATIVE LIQUOR SELLERS' DEPOSIT.		NATIVE LIQUOR SELLERS' DEPOSIT.		106.94		131.91	
Use Fuel	2,000.00	posted by persons opening shops for sale of Liquor		posted by persons opening shops for sale of Liquor					
Oil	90.00	SALT SELLERS' DEPOSIT.		SALT SELLERS' DEPOSIT.		200.00		474.10	
Printing	1,159.78	posted by Kcong-Doong Fah in November 1907		posted by Kcong-Doong Fah in November 1907		200.10		200.00	
Stationery	87.73	in Salt License Account.....		in Salt License Account.....					
Light, Repairs and Apparatus	286.88	TIME-EXPIRED POLICE GRATUITY FUND.		TIME-EXPIRED POLICE GRATUITY FUND.		3,120.00		2,100.00	
Repairs, Alterations, and Repairs	235.00	in Police Force (see contra—page 21)		in Police Force (see contra—page 21)					
Wages	45.00	GENERAL SAVINGS' BANK.		GENERAL SAVINGS' BANK.		6,137.17		37,837.46	
Oil, Wicks, &c.	48.53	amounts deposited by various persons and interest to 14th		amounts deposited by various persons and interest to 14th		33,641.88		5,923.59	
Printing	97.00	May 1907		May 1907				855.90	
Stationery	181.39	area of General Savings' Bank Account on 1st April 1907		area of General Savings' Bank Account on 1st April 1907				466.39	
Interest	185.40	transferred to General Account.....		transferred to General Account.....		407.55		63.78	
SUSPENSE ACCOUNT.		NUISANCE COMMITTEE.		NUISANCE COMMITTEE.		39,679.0		1,400.00	
amount advanced on different accounts and recoverable—see		posted by K. Jung-sun-see on making Contract \$ 550 + 74.1		posted by K. Jung-sun-see on making Contract \$ 550 + 74.1		407.55			
Contra.....		163.00		163.00					
MERCHANTISE ACCOUNT.		REWARD FUND.		REWARD FUND.					
London Agent for Beer and recoverable from Police Force.		amounts for Police Library.....		amounts for Police Library.....				5,923.59	
Old Boat House Account.		Musical Instruments, Music, &c., for Band.....		Musical Instruments, Music, &c., for Band.....				855.90	
Compensation to Chinaman for lost incurred in removing		Stationery to Native Constable.....		Stationery to Native Constable.....				466.39	
old Boat House.....		Police round Ground adjoining Central Station.....		Police round Ground adjoining Central Station.....				63.78	
Loss. By sale of materials.....		Less Credit.....		Less Credit.....		407.55		1,400.00	
REWARD FUND.		GRATUITY FUND.		GRATUITY FUND.					
140.97		1,885.00		1,885.00		309,492.11		11,923.11	
87.45		Shanghai, 31st March, 1908.		Shanghai, 31st March, 1908.		40,064.4		11,923.11	
3.70		Audited and found correct		Audited and found correct					
24.09		H. J. LIMBY.		H. J. LIMBY.					
1,885.00		FOREIGN LIQUOR SELLERS' DEPOSIT.		FOREIGN LIQUOR SELLERS' DEPOSIT.					
statutes to Constables leaving the Force after 3 years' service.		912.75		912.75					
FOREIGN LIQUOR SELLERS' DEPOSIT.		Carried forward.....		Carried forward.....					
withdrawn by persons closing Taverns.....		276,961.47		276,961.47					

A. A. HAYES, JUNR., } Finance, Rate and
 A. MICHIE, } Appeal Committee.

No 2.
DETAILED STATEMENT

OF

OUTSTANDING ACCOUNTS ON 31st MARCH, 1868.

ACCRUED—BUT NOT RECEIVED.				INCURRED—BUT NOT PAID.			
<i>Included in Income of Tls. 309,492.12—shown as received to 31st March, 1868.</i>				<i>Included in Expenditure of Tls. 338,251.64—shown as paid to 31st March, 1868.</i>			
	Tls.	Cts.	Tls. Cts.		Tls.	Cts.	Tls. Cts.
<i>House Tax—Foreign—</i>				<i>Police Force—</i>			
1st April 1867 to 31st March 1868			700.00	<i>Medical Aid—Medicines</i>		25.00	
<i>Land Tax—</i>				<i>Rent—Old Station—American Settlement</i>		375.00	
1st July 1867 to 31st March 1868			250.00	<i>Clothing</i>		218.00	
<i>Chinese House Tax—</i>				<i>Fuel—Gas</i>		62.00	
1st April 1867 to 31st March 1868			7,200.00	<i>Gratuities to Time-expired Police Gratuity Fund—see Contra.</i>		2,850.00	
<i>Wharfage Dues—</i>							3,630.00
1st March 1867 to 28th February 1868			2,000.00	<i>Surveyor's Department—</i>			
<i>Lighting Rate—</i>				<i>Rent—Godown</i>		450.00	
<i>Foreign—1st April 1867 to 31st March 1868</i>			125.00	<i>Purchase of Saddlery, &c.</i>		155.00	
<i>Native—1st April 1867 to 31st March 1868</i>			1,350.00	<i>Roads and Footpaths—</i>			
<i>Nuisance Department—</i>				<i>Granite chips and broken brick</i>		1,102.26	
Sale of Night-soil for March & 350			255.00	<i>Extension of Taiwan Road</i>		250.00	
<i>Local Post Office—</i>						1,352.26	
<i>Shanghai—Rent from H B M.'s Government</i>		150.87		<i>Buildings—</i>			
<i>Ningpo—Loose Letters</i>		71		<i>Repairs and alterations to Municipal Council buildings</i>		257.37	
— <i>Stamps</i>		13.27		<i>Bridges—1 cent of Shanghai and Pukien Road Bridges</i>			
			164.85	— <i>(Remaining 1/2 to be paid by the French Municipal</i>		733.33	
<i>Interest—</i>				<i>Council and H E the Taotai)</i>			
From Comptoir d'Escompte de Paris on General Ba-				<i>Gas Fittings</i>		2.10	
lance and Police Savings' Bank—to 31st March 1867—				<i>Glass—Galvanized Chain, &c.</i>		90.00	
at 5 per cent			1,000.00				3,040.06
<i>Merchandise Account—</i>				<i>Cemeteries—</i>			
From Police Force—For amount paid to London Agent				<i>New Cemetery—Mud filling</i>		119.00	
for Beer			1,225.64	" " — <i>Fence</i>		50.00	
<i>Gratuity Fund—</i>				" " — <i>Broken Brick and Labor</i>		100.00	
Interest to 31st March 1868 at 5 per cent—see Contra			236.89				269.00
<i>Time-expired Police Gratuity Fund—</i>				<i>Lighting—</i>			
Gratuities from Police Force—see Contra			2,850.00	<i>Gas Co.—For street Gas in March</i>			950.00
				<i>Nuisance Department—</i>			
				<i>Expenses and Sundry Expenses</i>		130.00	
				<i>Purchase of animals</i>		20.00	
							150.00
				<i>Local Post Office—Ningpo—</i>			
				<i>Salary—Postmaster</i>		75.85	
				<i>Wages—Delivery Coolies</i>		4.07	
				<i>Travelling Expenses</i>		7.40	
				<i>Contingencies</i>		2.63	
							89.95
				<i>Interest—</i>			
				On Municipal Loan of 1867 to 14th May 1868		3,127.10	
				On Police Gratuity Fund to 31st March 1868—see Contra		236.89	
							3,363.99
				<i>Municipal Loans of 1867—1st payment—1/5th of Tls. 60,000</i>			12,000.00
				<i>General Establishment—</i>			
				<i>Fuel—Gas</i>		52.00	
				— <i>Oil, Wood, &c.</i>		40.00	
						92.00	
				<i>Stationery</i>		136.00	
				<i>Printing and Newspapers</i>		430.00	
				<i>Advertising</i>		100.00	
				<i>Contingencies</i>		22.00	
							780.00
				<i>Soochow Creek Bridge—Amount in commutation of Foreign Tolls</i>			1,971.00
				<i>Fire Department—</i>			
				<i>Wages</i>		7.50	
				<i>Clothing</i>		27.00	
				<i>Engine Repairs and Appurtenances</i>		10.11	
				<i>Buildings—Alterations and Repairs</i>		27.50	
				<i>Oil, Wick, &c.</i>		1.58	
				<i>Advertising and Printing</i>		11.38	
				<i>Sundries</i>		16.72	
							101.79
				<i>Suspense Account</i>			733.41
				<i>Public Garden Fund—</i>			
				<i>Trees and Turf</i>		367.00	
				<i>Wall and Gate Lodges</i>		1,400.00	
							1,767.00
				<i>Deposit Accounts—</i>			
				<i>Balances—Reward Fund Account</i>		1,138.09	
				" — <i>Gratuity Fund</i>		4,737.83	
				" — <i>Foreign Liquor Sellers' Deposit Account</i>		1,268.57	
				" — <i>Native</i>		542.53	
				" — <i>Nuisance Committee's</i>		775.63	
				" — <i>Time-expired Police Gratuity Fund</i>		3,360.00	
							11,823.11
			Tls.				Tls.
			17,357.38				40,569.31

No. 3.

DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

The Balances of these Funds are not included in the Balance of the General Account on 31st March 1868.

POLICE SAVINGS' BANK ACCOUNT.

Balance on 1 April 1867 8,100.77 Received to 31 March 1868. Amounts deposited by } Police Force, and interest on the account } 4,749.35 Tls. <u>13,850.12</u>	Paid from 1 April 1867 to 31 March 1868— Amount of deposits and interest withdrawn by } Police Force } 7,487.69 Balance on 31 March 1868 6,362.43 Tls. <u>13,850.12</u>
---	--

POLICE REWARD FUND ACCOUNT.

Balance on 31st March 1868 Tls. 1,138.09

POLICE GRATUITY FUND ACCOUNT.

Balance on 31st March 1868 Tls. 4,737.83

FOREIGN LIQUOR SELLER'S DEPOSIT ACCOUNT.

Balance on 31st March 1868 Tls. 1,268.57

NATIVE LIQUOR SELLER'S DEPOSIT ACCOUNT.

Balance on 31st March 1868 Tls. 542.83

NUISANCE COMMITTEE'S DEPOSIT ACCOUNT.

Balance on 31st March 1868 Tls. 775.69

TIME-EXPIRED POLICE GRATUITY FUND ACCOUNT.

Balance on 31st March 1868 Tls. 3,360.00

SOOCHOW CREEK BRIDGE FUND ACCOUNT.

Balance on 31st March 1868 Tls. 1,971.00

Tls. 13,794.11

Shanghai, 31st March, 1868.

A. A. HAYES, JUNR.,
A. MICHIE,

Finance, Rate and Appeal Committee.

Andited and found correct,

H. J. LIMBY.

LOAN ACCOUNT.

TEMPORARY DRAINAGE LOAN.

1867. April 1. Balance of Loan. Due to Comptoir d'Escompte } de Paris } 75,000.00 Tls. <u>75,000.00</u>	1867. April. Repaid Comptoir d'Escompte de Paris 15,000.00 May. " " " " Balance, 60,000.00 Tls. <u>75,000.00</u>
---	--

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL LOAN OF 1867.

1867. May. To Debentures issued—000 at Tls. 100 each 60,000.00 Tls. <u>60,000.00</u>	1868. March 31. By payment of Debentures issued for } 1 year—Due 14th May 1868 } 12,000.00 March 31. Balance 48,000.00 Tls. <u>60,000.00</u>
---	---

Shanghai, 31st March, 1868.

A. A. HAYES, JUNR.,
A. MICHIE,

Finance, Rate and Appeal Committee.

Andited and found correct

H. J. LIMBY,

982

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE
From 1st April 1867 to 31st March 1868.

No.	Particulars	Amount
Receipts		
1	1st April 1867—Cash Balance	82,697.13
1	Receipts to 31st March 1868	309,492.12
2	Less—Due by Outstanding Taxes, &c.	17,867.38
	292,124.74	
3	Receipts—Police Savings' Bank	4,749.85
	Total	398,711.90
Expenditures		
1	Expenditure to 31st March 1868	389,251.04
2	Less—Outstanding Bills, &c.	40,569.31
	297,682.33	
3	Expenditure—Police Savings' Bank	7,487.69
	Credit Cash—Balance of General Savings' Bank transferred to General Account and included in Statement No. 1 as received	53,541.88
	Total	40,869.32
	Total	379,581.22

Cash Balance—31st March 1868	40,869.32	
2 Due by Outstanding Taxes, &c.	17,867.38	
3 " Credits of Deposit Accounts	13,794.11	
	Total	72,020.81

Cash Balance—31st March 1868	40,869.32	
2 Outstanding Bills, &c.	40,569.31	
Balance—31st March 1868 as per Balance Sheet	31,451.50	
	Total	72,020.81

Shanghai, 31st March, 1868.

Audited and found correct

H. J. LIMBY.

A. A. HAYES, Jr.

A. NICOLE.

} Finance Rate and
Appoint Committee

BALANCE

	Tls. Cts.
CASH	31,451.50
PROPERTY	65,800.00
	<u>Tls... 97,251.50</u>
CASH.....	31,451.50
Viz:— General Account Balance (page 31 Detailed Statement No. 1.)	11,294.96
Deposit Balances as below (page 34 Detailed Statement No. 3.)	20,156.54
	<u>Tls... 31,451.50</u>

DEPOSIT BALANCES—

Police Savings' Bank	6,362.42
Reward Fund	1,138.08
Gratuity Fund.....	4,737.83
Foreign Liquor Seller	1,266.57
Native "	542.93
Nuisance Committee	775.69
Time-expired Police Gratuity Fund	3,360.00
Soochow Creek Bridge	1,971.00
Deposit Balances as above.....	<u>Tls... 20,156.54</u>
General Savings' Bank	1,841.59
Depositors as above	<u>Tls... 21,998.13</u>

Shanghai, 31st March, 1868.

Audited and found correct

H. J. LIMBY.

A. A. HAYES, JUNR., } Finance, Rate &
A. MICHELLE, } Appeal Commis-
} &c.

SHEET.

	Tls. Cts.
LOAN	48,000.00
DEPOSITORS	21,998.13
Profit and Loss—Nominal excess by valuation of property, of Income } over Expenditure.....	27,253.37
	<u>Tls... 97,251.50</u>

REPORT of the PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE for the Year ended 31st March, 1868.

The works undertaken by your Committee during the past Municipal year have been so fully detailed in their respective reports that a repetition at this time seems quite unnecessary, and it only remains to make a few remarks upon some of the uncompleted works.

Yang-king-pung Creek Bridges.—The tender of Way-yun-chang, for the erection of the two bridges crossing the Yang-king-pung Creek at the ends of the Shanlung and Fohlsen Roads, was accepted in August last, pending the approval of H. E. the Consul and the French Municipal Council, which was not received till January of the present year, at which time, owing to the extreme scarcity of hardwood timber, Way-yun-chang refused to sign the contract if any date for completion was specified. Your Committee therefore decided upon delaying the work till suitable timber could be obtained at a reasonable price. It is also proposed to erect at the same time a new bridge at the end of the Keangse Road.

REPORT of the WATCH COMMITTEE, for the 31st March, 1868.

Important matters, and various points of details appertaining to your Committee, have been fully treated of in the published Reports.

Your Committee have great satisfaction in stating that the Force effective and satisfactory condition, and have great pleasure in recording the manner in which the Police duties have been conducted by your S. Mr. Poulford, aided by Messrs. Stripling and Fowler.

Strength of the Police Force and their disposition is as follows:—

	Foreigners.	Chinese.
Central Station.....	26	22
Louza Station.....	7	17
Hong-que Station.....	13	15
Total.....	46	54

VARIATIONS.

INCREASE.		DECREASE.			
JOINED.	FORGOTTEN.	Chined Dis- charged Passes home.	Deaths.	Dis- missed.	Invalidd. Belg- nation.
Euro- pen.	17	11	3	4	4
14					4

There has been a reduction in the Force during the year of six and an increase of twelve Chinese.

DATES ON WHICH MEMBERS OF POLICE FORCE JOINED.

1860.	1862.	1863.	1864.	1865.	1866.	1867.
1	2	8	6	4	11	5
						9

Ten of the above men who joined before 1st July 1864, after five years' service, become entitled to a free passage home, with a gratuity of one year's pay.

No provision was made at the time for the payment of this gratuity, and the money has to be provided at the end of the term of five years. The amount required for the ensuing Municipal year is £1,760.

Crime.—The Superintendent of Police reports as follows:—

"There has been a falling off in the number of prisoners apprehended during the year, as compared with the year 1866-67.

"Burglaries and Larcenies are of frequent occurrence; they are committed by professional Chinese thieves well known to the Detective Police; they sleep in lodging houses or opium houses during the day, and prowl about the streets at night. The punishment for this class of crime is the same on the twentieth as on the first conviction, viz. from three days to one month hard labour, or from twenty to one hundred hours, at the expiration of their sentence they return openly to their old haunts and commence thieving again.

"Not one Foreigner has been charged during the year with burglary or house-breaking.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1866-67 was 1,760.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1867-68 was 1,760.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1868-69 was 1,760.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1869-70 was 1,760.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1870-71 was 1,760.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1871-72 was 1,760.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1872-73 was 1,760.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1873-74 was 1,760.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1874-75 was 1,760.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1875-76 was 1,760.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1876-77 was 1,760.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1877-78 was 1,760.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1878-79 was 1,760.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1879-80 was 1,760.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1880-81 was 1,760.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1881-82 was 1,760.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1882-83 was 1,760.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1883-84 was 1,760.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1884-85 was 1,760.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1885-86 was 1,760.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1886-87 was 1,760.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1887-88 was 1,760.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1888-89 was 1,760.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1889-90 was 1,760.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1890-91 was 1,760.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1891-92 was 1,760.

"The number of prisoners apprehended during the year 1892-93 was 1,760.

RETURN OF PRISONERS APPREHENDED, FROM APRIL 1st 1867 TO 31st MARCH 1868 INCLUSIVE.

MONTH.	CHINESE.															FOREIGNERS.																			
	Assault	Burglary	Housebreaking	Cutting and Wounding	Drunkenness	Embarrassment	Forgery	Furious Riding	Gambling	Kidnapping	Larceny	Larceny by Servants	Misceellaneous	Profanity	Receiving Stolen Property	Robbery	Riotous and destroying Property	Shooting & creating a disturbance	Smuggling	Uttering	Total	Assault	Cutting and Wounding	Drunk and Incapable	Drunk Riotous	Furious Riding	Forgery	Larceny	Misceellaneous	Total					
April	18	10	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	17	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
May	16	11	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	23	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
June	10	10	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	29	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
July	46	11	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	29	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
August	20	11	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
September	19	13	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	18	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
October	20	10	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	19	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
November	12	11	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
December	1	8	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	13	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
January	12	11	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
February	16	8	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
March	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total	7	223	94	14	24	2	7	6	72	25	859	79	227	2	63	29	78	83	6	4	1978	30	15	3	270	84	18	1	27	20	1	2	471		

Number of Apprehensions 1867-8... Foreigners... 471
 Chinese 1,976 — 2,447 Against in 1866-7 { Foreigners... 574
 Chinese 2,922 — 2,896

Director Foreign and Native branches are in an effective state.
Private Watchmen, Constables on Special Service, &c.—At present there is only one Foreigner employed as a private watchman. Five Foreigners and three Chinese are employed on special services connected with the Municipality, leaving forty Foreigners and fifty-one Chinese for general Police duties.
 Wealth of Force—

ALEXANDER JOHNSTON, Esq.,
 Secretary, Municipal Council.
 SHANGHAI, 31st March, 1868.

Sir,—I have the honor to report to you for the information of the Council that, during the Municipal year just closed, the health of the Police Force and Municipal employes has been most satisfactory. The quarters provided for the Police are comfortable and kept clean and in good repair, with the exception of the Police Station which requires to be better adapted to withstand the unduly of the winter season. The quarters for the general staff are all that could be desired. I would beg to draw attention, on the approach of the hot season, to the necessity of filling up stagnant pools throughout the settlement and in its immediate vicinity, the fencing in and screening of latrines, and provision for better drainage of the drains.

The Chinese residents within the limits of the foreign settlement should be compelled to keep the immediate vicinity of their dwellings in a more cleanly condition, and be prevented by fine or otherwise from throwing water garbage, &c., from their doors and windows on the roads and footpaths.

I would also call attention to the condition of the Cemetery, and the necessity of closing the old burial ground in the Shantung Road at as early a date as possible.

I am, Sir,
 Your obedient Servant,
 J. G. COGHILL, M.D., F.R.C.P.,
 Municipal Medical Officer

F. B. JOHNSON, Chairman.
 A. A. HAYES, Esq., Vice-Chairman.
 E. IVESON.
 A. MACCALL.
 A. MICHELLE.
 ALEX. JOHNSTON, Secretary.
 Council Room,
 15 Honan Road,
 Shanghai, 30th April, 1868.

MUNICIPAL BUDGET.

INDEX.

Balance	4
B	
C	
Canals (side)	6
Chinese vending Foreign Liquors	4
Culbs (Footways)	6
D	
Drainage	6
E	
Estimates	9, 10
Expenditure—Comparative statement of	4, 5
F	
Foreign Taverns, Bowling Saloons, &c.	4
G	
Garden—Public	6
L	
Licenses	4
Local Post Office	4
N	
Nuisance Department	4
O	
Observations—General	3
" By Finance Committee	6
Opium Houses	4
P	
Police—Side	6
Police	8
R	
Rates—Foreign House	4
" Lighting	4
" Native House	4
Receipts	4
Rents	4
Reservoir	4
Roads	7
S	
Sampans	4
Slaughter Houses	8
T	
Taxes—Collection of	4
Tax—Land	4
W	
Wharfage Dues	4
Works proposed	6, 7

YEAR COMMENCED 1ST APRIL, 1868,

AND

ENDING 31ST MARCH, 1869,

WITH

REMARKS BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

OF 1867-68.

The Municipal Council have deemed it desirable to depart from the practice hitherto in force of embodying in one report the transactions of the past year with the estimates, recommendations, and suggestions for the ensuing. Following out this idea, a summary of the Council's proceedings, with the accounts, &c. for, the year ended 31st March, ultimo, is being prepared, and will be shortly issued, while the Budget for 1868-69, accompanied by a Memorandum with respect to the Municipal Finance, the Works proposed to be undertaken, the Police requirements, &c. is herewith placed in the hands of the Rate Payers.

- A. A. HAYES, Jr., *Vice-Chairman.*
- E. IVESON.
- A. MICHIE.
- E. MACCALL.

ALEX. JOHNSTON,
Secretary.

COUNCIL ROOM,
15, Hosen Road,
Shanghai, 22nd April, 1868.

ESTIMATE.

The estimates for the municipal year have been very carefully prepared by the Finance, Rate and Appeal Committee and passed by your Council as now submitted for your approval. The estimated income has been at least what there is every reason for expecting will be realized, while the greater part has been observed in keeping the expenditure within the narrowest possible limits, compatible with efficient working.

MEMORANDUM addressed to the Council by the Finance R and Appeal Committee with respect to MUNICIPAL FINANCE, for the year 1868-69.

Land Tax.—It will be necessary to raise a revenue of Tls. 13,000 this year.
Wanfoye Dues.—Your Committee have great satisfaction in stating that only the estimated amount (Tls. 40,000) for the year just ended has been received, but such a further sum has accrued to the Municipal exchequer as to warrant your Committee putting down the anticipated receipts for 1868-69 at Tls. 50,000.

Licenses.—*Foreign Tavern, Billiard and Bowling Saloon.*—It is reported that the rates continue the same. A decline in the receipts as compared with last year may be expected, in consequence of a limited number of Licenses being granted; the falling off is Tls. 731.

Amusements.—*Foreign Wines, Spirits, &c.*—The estimated revenue against last year, leaving the amount in the receipts will be noticeable. **Sumpson.**—A slight decline in the estimated receipts will be noticeable against last year, the amount accruing at Tls. 2,190.

Quinn.—A small falling off in the receipts under this head will arise, so the expected yield may be put at Tls. 9,700, against Tls. 9,791.40 for 1867.

Municipal Department.—The anticipated receipts are put down nearly the same as last year, though it is manifest that the sum received by the Council the sale of night-soil is about a little more than one-half of what it should be.

Lighting Rate.—It being a principle that the expense of Lighting Settlement should be covered by the Lighting Rate, it appears desirable to increase this rate on Foreigners and Natives from 1 1/2 to 1 3/4 per cent, which will yield about Tls. 12,725.

Collection of Taxes.—Your Committee recommend that the Land Revenue you to collect the following Rates and Dues at the times set opposite October.
Land Tax.—Half-yearly in advance, viz. from 1st April and from October.

Foreign House Tax, Chinese House Tax and Lighting Rate.—(*Foreign Taxes*) quarterly in advance, as soon after 1st April as possible, and subscriptions to be commenced on the 1st of the following July and October, 1st and January, 1869.

Wanfoye Dues and Opium House License, monthly.
License.—*Spirit, Foreign and Native, and Pawnshops,* quarterly in advance, *Sampson License.*—Every two months in advance.

All such rates being payable at the time when declared due, and within fourteen days from date of presentation of the Tax Note.

Local Post Office.—By the recent re-organization of this office, and closing of the Ningpo Branch, a sufficient sum it is hoped can be obtained to make the office self-supporting. The collection of subscriptions, &c. for closing year rests with the incoming Council.

Balance on the 1st April, 1868. A working balance of Tls. 11,211 stands to credit.

EXPENDITURE.
To particularize where a saving has in each case been effected appears to be a work of supererogation, as a comparison between the expenditure for the year and that estimated for the ensuing will, at once, afford the fullest of these two are therefore contrasted under general headings.

Comparative Statement, showing the actual Expenditure, for 1867-68, and the proposed Disbursements for 1868-69.

	1867-1868.	1868-1869.
POLICE.	Tls. est. 30,400.00	Tls. est. 38,523.00
Allowances, Incidental Expenses, Rent, &c.	17,602.21	14,589.50
Head Labor Expenses	1,432.44	5,751.20
Finance Department	63,557.17	56,613.80
WORKS.		
Public Buildings	4,981.94	6,769.49
Public Gardens	430.00	450.00
Incidental, Charges, Rent, repairs to Plant &c.	1,134.56	990.00
	6,546.50	7,179.49
IMPROVEMENTS.		
1867-1868.		
Roads and Footpaths Tls. 9,108.73		
Woolen Road " 1,283.68		
Bubbling Well " 708.87		
	11,105.09	9,621.00
Building Church " 2,405.21		
Public Garden " 70.00		
	2,475.21	1,000.00
Public Garden	9,729.50	2,000.00
Water Reservoir	4,086.28	650.00
Drainage House, &c.	6,909.15	9,370.00
Commodities	2,608.65	2,680.00
Yung-King-Pang Creek, cleansing	11,298.42	13,085.00
Drain, Defence Canal	800.00	1,350.00
Land, Defence Canal	4,386.88	5,540.00
Construction on Works	805.56	4,194.00
Survey	1,728.49	200.00
	66,184.45	71,238.49
LOCAL POST OFFICE	4,180.70	5,566.88
REGISTRATION OFFICE	110.68	6740.00
INTEREST	11,862.27	19,000.00
LOANS	27,000.00	
GENERAL EXPENDITURE.		
Salaries	12,506.09	9,711.65
Allowances	4,932.25	940.00
Collection of Taxes	9,721.81	7,449.15
FIRE DEPARTMENT.		
RENTS AND INSURANCE	5,890.51	1,995.00
PRINTING, STATIONERY AND ADVERTISING	5,890.48	5,600.00
INCIDENTAL CHARGES	3,993.26	2,150.00
Auditing Accounts, Expenses	1,648.37	250.00
INCIDENTAL CHARGES	1,092.15	
GENERAL ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE	1,971.00	
SOCHEW CREEK BRIDGE		
	Tls. 320,186.31	Tls. 320,044.74

1868-69
Tls. 91.00
" 81.00
Tls. 9,811.00

20 per cent
for all work
contracted for
per cent for
materials at 10
per cent for
labor
estimated

OBSERVATIONS BY FINANCE COMMITTEE

Res.—Your Committee, without in any way wishing to disparage the actions of their predecessors, and for the information of their successors, cannot but point to the unreasonableness of taking premises for Municipal purposes on long leases. Three striking instances are now before them; the present Council House in the Hoang Road was leased by the Council of 1865 to the end of December, 1876, a period of nearly 13 years, at the now excessive annual rental of Tls. 4,500—

MEMO. addressed to the Council by the Public Works Committee with respect to NEW WORKS proposed to be undertaken during the Municipal year 1868-69.

The Public Works Committee recommend that the following New Works be taken in hand during the ensuing year:—

Side Path, Gable and Channels.—An amount of Tls. 3,833 has been included in the estimate for the purpose of completing the paved Side Paths and forming channels in the Kiankin Road (Maloo), extending from the Bund to Chabing Road.

Public Garden.—Your Committee recommend that, upon the completion of the fence and lodges, this ground be handed over to a Committee of gentlemen formed for the purpose of establishing a Horticultural Society.

Drainage.—Appended is a report from the Municipal Surveyor upon the drainage of the English Settlement. The consideration of a new system, after such large sums have been expended upon the present sewers, appears to be unnecessary, and your Committee recommend to your consideration, the relaying of the sewers. The large amounts at present expended for cleaning would be saved, if this work were carried out, and the drains flushed periodically. Your Committee have included in next year's budget a sum of Tls. 6,000 for the relaying of the Kiangse sewer, and Tls. 2,456 for the cleaning of some of the main sewers, and a further sum of Tls. 4,130 for small drains in the Maloo, on the Bund, and in Hongque.

Municipal Council, Surveyor's Office,

Shanghai, 21st March, 1868.

To the Municipal Council, Gentlemen.

I beg to lay before you the following notes with reference to the drainage of the English Settlement.

There is a main sewer in each of the undrainage ponds, the Szachuen, Kiangse, Hoan, Shantung, Shave, Fubken and Hoopah. These drains have their outlets into the Soodoo and Yang-king-pang creeks. No doubt

When these sewers were constructed, it was the impression that the tides would flush them and prevent any deposit occurring that might otherwise obstruct the passages of the sewers, but a reference to the plan prepared will prove on the contrary, that a medium tide does not rise to anything like a sufficient height to even pass through them. (See lines A on sections, representing high water line on 16th March, 1868). These sections, which have been reduced from a careful survey, also show the defective gradient of the sewers, the undulating character of which in many instances negatives their utility.

These drains were contemplated by your late engineer in a report, dated 25th March, 1865. He also strongly urged upon the Council the advisability of abandoning these sewers and adopting the aerial system of drainage. At the adoption of a new system would require the total abandonment of the present sewers, and necessitate a large expenditure, it appears to me that the only course to be pursued is to endeavour to utilize the existing drains as far as practicable.

I would suggest, in the event of your deciding to adopt the scheme I laid before you in my report, dated 6th February, 1868, in which it was proposed to construct a large reservoir capable of supplying sufficient water to flush the drains, that the defective gradients be remedied where necessary by relaying the sewers, their level being at present, in many instances, so irregular that they would decay to a great extent the benefit that would otherwise arise from the adoption of this proposal.

When the sewers are once laid, with a regular fall from the centre of the settlement towards their outlets, little difficulty will be experienced in keeping them clean by flushing them with water at regular intervals. A large expenditure that is now constantly being incurred for cleaning would thus be saved. The parts of the sewers which it would be necessary to relay are shown on the sections.

In the Hoopah Sewer there are 1,300 feet.
Fubken " " 3,000 "
Hoan " " 800 "
Kiangse " " 2,400 "
Seachen " " 3,700 "
Total.....11,200 feet.

The probable cost of this work would be about Tls. 25,000 per change, or say in all Tls. 28,000; such relaying amounting in reality to constructing new sewers, as very little allowance is made by the contractors for the old material. I am, Gentlemen, Your obedient Servant, E. H. OLIVER, Surveyor Municipal Council.

Quintz Road.—In addition to the amount required for the regular repairs to the Bubbling Well and Sweeney Road, it is proposed to expend Tls. 800 in putting broken bricks upon the Road from near Mr. Myburgh's Bangaloo to the second mile stone.

Reservoir.—The great necessity that has so long existed of having some adequate means of obtaining at any time sufficient water to replenish the various fountains, and to flush the main sewers, induces your Committee to urgently recommend the adoption of the reservoir scheme which is thus described by your surveyor:—"In the second scheme (see plan No. 3) there would be laid down the centre of the settlement an 8-inch cast iron pipe, connected to a reservoir, at ear

the head of the Kiankin Road. The floor of the reservoir to be on a level "along on the Defence Creek Road. At every cross street it is proposed to have a "leg" or any of the walls in case of fire. As the reservoir would be on a higher level than any of the roads in the settlement, the water would have sufficient pressure to force its way through the required length of hose. The size of the "cistern to be 40 feet, and 20 feet by 12 feet, deep, capable of containing 60,000 gallons or 12 hours supply for one fire engine. To fill the same, a small engine of about 10 H. P. would be required; by means of which a continuous supply of water could also be obtained when necessary from the Defence Creek. The water would not only be useful for extinguishing fires, but also for flushing the main sewers, nearly all of which have a fall from the Kiankin Road, and for watering the streets in summer.

The cost of this scheme I roughly estimate as under:—
"4,500 feet of 8-inch piping, with plugs, elbow- } Tls. 4,766
" joints &c. (including freight) }
"One 10-horse power engine, height, &c. } 1,200
"Riding up engine, laying pipes, &c. } 1,000
"One brick reservoir..... } 2,404
Tls. 9,370

"A fireman's wages and rent of ground will have to be added to the above amount. This scheme, including as it will the supply of water at fires, supply for steering the streets, and for flushing the sewers, must, from its simplicity and from its moderate cost, compared with its great usefulness, recommend itself to the community. Slaughter House.—An amount of Tls. 2,530 is included in the Budget for the erection of a slaughter house. The particulars of the scheme were submitted to the Land Renters on the 10th January last. The nuisances at present existing in the New Cemetery Road render this necessary on sanitary considerations.

MEMORANDUM with respect to POLICE requirements, for the Municipal year 1868-69.

Police Force.—The numbers recommended by the Superintendent of Police, as the strength of the force for the ensuing year, are—

- 1 Superintendent.
- 2 Inspectors.
- 2 Sergeants, 1st class.
- 3 " " 2nd "
- 7 " " 3rd "
- 21 Constables, 1st class.
- 4 " " 2nd "
- 1 " " 3rd "
- 41 Foreigners.
- 58 Natives.

99 of all ranks, against 58 Foreigners, and 47 Chinese, the authorized strength for the past year, and it is proposed that of this number not less than 86 Foreigners, and 53 Chinese be employed solely on Police duties.

MUNICIPAL BUDGET.

MUNICIPAL

BUDGET.

Estimate for the Year commenced 1st

April 1868 and ending 31st March 1869.

Receipts.

Expenditure.

ESTIMATE FOR THE YEAR COMMENCED 1st APRIL 1868, AND ENDING 31st MARCH 1869.

	Tl. etc.	Tl. etc.	Tl. etc.
TAXES.			
RATES AND DUES—FOREIGN AND NATIVE.			
RATES—FOREIGN.			
Revenue to be derived from Land Tax	13,000.00		
6 per cent on assessed rentals of Foreign Houses	24,000.00		
NATIVE.			
Revenue to be derived from Chinese House Tax	28,000.00		
DUES.			
WEARINGS DUES.			
From Public	50,000.00		
From H. E. the Taoist	10,250.00		
LICENCES—FOREIGN AND NATIVE.			
FOREIGN.			
Wine and Spirit Retailers—			
6 @ \$50—\$300		3,000.00	
12 @ \$30—\$360		3,600.00	
\$750 per quarter—\$3,040 per annum @ 75		3,040.00	
BEER AND BOTTLING SLOOPS.			
6 @ \$10—\$60 per quarter—\$240 per annum @ 75		240.00	
NATIVE.			
Sellers of Foreign Wine or Spirit—22 @ \$90—\$1,980 per quarter		1,980.00	
—\$2,640 per annum @ 75		2,640.00	
SALTED PRESERVATION.			
500 Sampans @ \$1 each, for 2 months—for 1 year \$9,000 @ 75		9,000.00	
ORPHAN HOUSE.			
\$1,108 average monthly collection—\$13,296 per annum @ 75		13,296.00	
Tl. 9,708.08 say		9,708.08	
PAWS SHOP.			
\$800 average quarterly collection—\$3,200 per annum @ 75		3,200.00	
TAX ON BACKBILLS.			
TAX ON GAMBLING HOUSES.			
In absence.			
Carried forward	143,767.00		
POLICE FORCE.			
Pay—European.			
1 Superintendent		2,184.00	
2 Inspectors		5,235.00	
3 Sergeants		1,975.00	
10 Constables		3,160.00	
7 " " "		4,890.00	
21 Constables, 1 " "		12,600.00	
4 " " "		2,400.00	
1 " " "		2,400.00	
41 European.		50,104.00	
Natives.			
6 Detectives		1,824.00	
2 Constables, 1 " "		3,270.00	
23 " " "		2,810.00	
53 53 Natives.		6,919.00	
99 total number of men.			56,993.00
Medical Aid.			
Pay of Surgeon		750.00	
Medicines		400.00	
General Hospital		400.00	
		1,550.00	
Station Rest.			
Old Station—American Settlement		1,500.00	
New " " "		2,500.00	
Loans " English		285.00	
Cooler " " "		24.00	
Ground Rent Central Station—English Settlement		4.00	
Fireworks.			
On Central Station		187.50	
On Arms, &c, &c, in ditto		70.00	
		257.50	
Passages.			
13 Men @ \$45 each @ 6.		1,800.00	
Clothing. —(Cost, making up and alterations included)—			
European		1,405.00	
Chinese		540.00	
Carried forward	9,945.50		
			56,993.00

MUNICIPAL BUDGET—Continued

EXPENDITURE.

Bought forward	Tls. etc.	Tls.
Buildings.	21,012.49	50.8
General repairs, alterations, etc. to Municipal Buildings	1,000.00	
Public Works.		
For Shrubs	1,000.00	
Turf, Back Fence, and part of Wall	2,000.00	
Bridges.		
Block of cast of constructing a bridge to cross the	500.00	
Yanching-pang at end of Kiangsue Road	150.00	
Painting and repairs to Bridges	650.00	
Public Works and Sweeney Road.		
Repairs to Roads at Tls. 40 per month	480.00	
Laying broken brick as far as the End mile stone	300.00	
Ground Rent	134.00	
Water Reserve in Kim-beap Road.		
4,500 feet of 8 inch pipes, with plugs, elbow joints, &c.	4,755.00	
(less in fee)	1,200.00	
One 10-horse-power engine, freight, &c.	1,000.00	
Fitting up engine, laying pipes, &c.	2,454.00	
One brick reservoir	3,454.00	
Slaughter House.		
10 men of ground, at Tls. 70 per man	700.00	
One horse and two sleds with jety, doria,	1,300.00	
pump, &c. complete	2,000.00	
Inspector, 9 months @ \$80 per month=\$720 + 73	530.00	
Cutting ditches and emptying stagnant ponds in the back part of the	2,520.00	
Drainage	600.00	
Acce Drains.		
On Canal, opposite H.B.M.'s Consulate, 60 chang	420.00	
@ Tls. 7	2,210.00	
Working and Trenching Roads	1,600.00	
In the Middle between Fuliets and Chikang	4,130.00	
and 6 chang, including stakes and con-		
nections, &c.	6,000.00	
Reliefing Drains.		
Kiangse Saver	6,000.00	
Cleaning Specimen Saver 550 chang @ Tls. 1.50	825.00	
part	260.00	
" "	150.00	
" part Shantung " 60 " Tls. 1.50	90.00	
" " " " 350 " Tls. 2.00	700.00	
" part Fookhow " 90 " Tls. 2.00	180.00	
" part Hankow " 25 " Tls. 2.00	50.00	
" " " " 400 " Tls. 1.25	500.00	
" " " " " " " "	5,455.00	
Consolidation 10 per cent on Works—Tls. 42,442.	12,585.00	
Plant, repairs to	42,442.00	
Survey	100.00	
	250.00	
Carried forward	186,546.00	

MUNICIPAL BUDGET—Continued.

RECEIPTS.

Brought forward	Tls. etc.	Tls.
CEMETERIES.		
Footings Cemetery—60 graves @ Tls. 3.25 each	195.00	
New Cemetery—45 vaults @ Tls. 10 each	450.00	
LIGHTING RATE.		
Foreign and Native	6,600.00	
11 per cent on Foreign Rentals—Tls. 7,000	770.00	
Less for Church, Club, &c.	400	
11 per cent on Native Rentals	6,600.00	
Carried forward	186,546.00	

MUNICIPAL BUDGET—Continued.

EXPENDITURE.

Brought forward	Tls. etc.	Tls. etc.
CEMETERIES.		
Salaries—for attending all Cemeteries.		
Station	100.00	
3 Gardeners, \$7 each per month @ 73	154.00	
Incidentals	53.00	
New Cemetery.		
Turf, Shrubs, &c.	1,000.00	
Ground Tax, \$ 71.47 @ 73	51.50	
Footings Cemetery.		
Purchase of Ground—10 new, say	1,000.00	
Med Filling, Wall, &c.	1,150.00	
Ground Tax, \$ 89.76 @ 73	59.00	
LIGHTING.		
Gas.	585.00	
English Settlement...277 Lamps		
American " " " 60 " "		
\$ 18,620 per annum at 73.		12,132.50
Less—Till Gas is lighted, say for 3 months—		
English Settlement...21 Lamps		
American " " " 7 " "		
28 Lamps at \$ 6 per month each=\$450		906.50
for 3 months @ 73		11,886.00
Cost of Lamp Posts, Brackets, &c.		
English Settlement, Pillars.....10 @ \$27 each=\$ 270		
Brackets.....11 " \$11 " = 121		
American " " " 7 " \$7 " = 49		
" " " " " " " " = 560 @ 73		434.00
NUISANCE DEPARTMENT.		
Salaries, &c.		
Inspector of Nuisances—Salary to 31st March 1869, 1,800		1,851.30
Allowances to 31st December 1868, \$1.30		2,000.00
Foreign		750.00
Factory and Sundry Expenses		150.00
Carried forward	5,751.30	127,688.2

MUNICIPAL BUDGET—Continued
RECEIPTS

	Th. etc.	Th. etc.
Brought forward	167,946.00	
LOCAL POST OFFICE		
By Subscribers—\$4 Subscriptions @ Th. 50 per an. ea. ... 1,700.00		
By Non-subscribers	2,225.00	
Losses Letters	700.00	
Expenses	160.00	
Sale of Stamps	180.00	
Rent—see contra.	180.00	
From H. H. M.'s Govt. for Post Office	1,800.00	
From General Establishment account for quarters of 750.00		
From Savings Dept. for quarters of Clerk of Works	750.00	
at Th. 15 per month	180.00	
INTEREST.		
Interest from Bank on average balance of Municipal Funds.	2,400.00	
Th. 50, 500 a 6 per cent.	1,000.00	
On Police Savings Bank, Th. 8,000 a 6 per cent.	400.00	
		6,745.00
		1,400.00
Carried forward	177,991.00	

MUNICIPAL BUDGET—Continued
EXPENDITURE

	Th. etc.	Th. etc.
Brought forward		127,268.29
LOCAL POST OFFICE		
Salary, etc.—Postmaster Salary to 31st March 1898, 1,800.	1,890.98	
Allowance for Coal to 31st March 1898, 80.88	876.00	
Postage—Delivery Copies	42.00	
Postage—At Th. 250 per month	3,000.00	
Contingencies	100.00	
Registration Fees—Included in Local Post Office		
INTEREST.		
On Municipal Loan of Th. 48,000 from 18th May 1898 to 18th	4,800.00	
May 1898, at 10 per cent. from Th. 8,000 at 5 per cent per annum	640.00	
On Police Savings' Bank of Th. 6,000 at 6 per cent per annum	360.00	
LOAN OF 1897.		
1/3th of Municipal Loan of Th. 60,000 to be paid of yearly		6,740.00
2nd Payment		12,000.00
		12,000.00
GENERAL ESTABLISHMENT.		
<i>Schedule—to 31st March 1898 and Coal Allowance.</i>		
Postmaster Salary 4,800. Allowance for Coal to	4,927.69	
31st March 1898, 127.69		
Accountant and Secretary Salary 3,075. Allowance	3,173.88	
for Coal to 31st March 1898, 158.88		
Wharfage Diver Clerk Salary 1,500. Allowance for Coal and	1,616.89	
Oil to 31st March 1898, 116.89		
Other Assistant Salary 1,200. Allowance for Coal 781	1,265.91	
Office 1898, 65.91		
December 1898, 1,800. Allowance for Coal to 31st	1,851.90	
March 1899, 151.90		
Rate Collector Salary 1,500. Allowance for Coal and Oil	1,640.83	
to 31st March 1898, 80.83		
Police Constables as Collectors of Rates Taxes	11,440.00	
Notice—Licenses	15,918.67	
3 Members at \$10 each a 75	900.00	
Godowns, Bars	158.00	
Shed and Coals	90.00	
Watchman at Council House Class Rates	600.00	
Police Constable	1,980.00	
Allowance—		
Tony and Clair Codrill—for Secretary, Accountant and Rate	17,160.57	
Light Account	540.00	
Gas	400.00	
Carried forward	18,100.67	180,858.17
* See contra credit of Th. 2,400. † Th. 1,280 of this placed to credit of Police Force.		
‡ Th. 96 to credit of Police Force.		

MUNICIPAL BUDGET—Continued
RECEIPTS

	Th. etc.	Th. etc.
Brought forward		172,991.00
FIRE DEPARTMENT.		
Subscriptions from Fire Insurance Office	1,100.00	
" " from H. E. the Theatral	400.00	
		1,500.00
Palace from 31st March, 1898	174,491.00	
	11,294.96	
	185,785.96	

MUNICIPAL BUDGET—Continued.

EXPENDITURE.

	Tn. cts.	Tn. cts.
Brought forward	18,100.57	150,885.17
<i>Rent—</i>		
For Council Room..... 4,500		
To Local Post Office—Nankin Road..... 720		
For late Local Post Office till 30th July 1898 at 180		
Tn. 45 per month	5,400.00	
<i>Advertising Accounts</i>	50.00	
..... 500.00	550.00	
<i>Printing and Newspapers</i>	1,500.00	
..... 150.00	1,650.00	
<i>Advertising</i>	150.00	
<i>Postage</i>	150.00	
		26,900.57
Ground Tax.....		814.00
WOOSUNG ROAD.		
FIRE DEPARTMENT.		
<i>Wages—</i>		
Watchman—Rook & Ladder Co. \$10 per month @ 72...	86.00	
—"Dalgus" No. 4 Co. \$10 " " " " " " " " " " " "	86.00	
"—"No. 3 Hong-que Co. Tn. 8 " " " " " " " " " " " "	86.00†	
Native Police Constable.....		272.00
<i>Rent—</i>		
Rook and Ladder Co.'s Godown	150.00	
No. 2 Engine "	75.00	
		225.00
<i>Coal</i>	500.00	
<i>Oil</i>	50.00	
<i>Advertising</i>	50.00	
<i>Engine Repairs and Appointments</i>	50.00	
<i>Supplies</i>	100.00	
<i>Engineer's Wages and Rent of Ground—For Reservoir in Kuchiang Road</i>	200.00	
		1,995.00
REFUND.		
<i>Wild Estate—</i>		
Overpaid Land Tax as per details in Finance Report		901.15
		1,943.85
GENERAL SAVINGS' BANK.		
Balance unclaimed.....		181,887.48
		1,818.00
Contingencies on Expenditure—1 per cent on Tn. 181,887.48		181,887.48
Balance 31st March, 1898.....		2,130.48
		184,778.96
	Tn.	Tn.
	184,778.96	184,778.96

* Credited to Local Post Office. † Tn. 86 to credit of Police Force.

A. A. HAYES, JUNR., } Finance, Rate and
 A. MICHIE, } Appeal Committee.

N^o 294. ³⁸⁷

Council Room

Shanghai 28th May 1888

Sir

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a monthly meeting of the Council which will be held to discuss the 14th draft at 7³⁰ in the afternoon at 1118th No 2 Consulate

Business

To consider and approve the resolutions to be brought forward and to arrange programme for June Renters' meeting

I am etc

Alex. Johnston

Secretary.

Municipal Council

Shanghai, 4th May 1888.

At a monthly meeting of the Council held (by arrangement) at 1118th No Consulate Shanghai on Sunday the 4th day May A.D. pursuant to notice

Present

Francis Rutheby Johnson Chairman

H.

Augustus Allen Hayes Secy

R.M.

Mr. Committee Michie

W.??

," Iveson

," MacCall

H.

Alex. Johnston Secretary

387

N^o 294 - The Secretary's summons calling the meeting was read. Several draft resolutions were submitted, discussed amended & approved, - the programme of the business to be brought before the June Renters' meeting was arranged & it was

Resolved

That this meeting do pass adjourn

F.R. Johnson

Chairman

Alex. Johnston

Secretary.

No 295

Council Room

Shanghai 14th May 1888

Sir

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a Special Meeting of the Council which will be held on Friday the 15th day of May Inst at 9³⁰ o'clock in the forenoon in the Council Chamber at the Public Office in the Roman Road.

To meet the in-coming Council

Yours Sir etc

Alex Johnston

Secretary.

Municipal Council

Council Room Shanghai 15th May 1888.

At a Special Meeting of the Council held at the Public Office No. 15 Roman Road on Friday the fifteenth day of May 1888 A.D. pursuant to notice

Present

Edward Cunningham Toppino Chairman

Alexander Michie Toppino Vice

Mr Councillor MacCall

" Parker

" Miller

" Herwood

" Gates.

Alex Johnston Secretary.

295 - The Secretary's summons calling the meeting was read.

296 The Minutes of the last meeting were read confirmed and signed

The Police force was paraded inspected and after a short speech from Mr Johnson the Chairman of the retiring Council, dismissed. The members chosen to serve on the Municipal Council for the year 1888 & 89 assembled at the Council Room for the transaction of general business

Mr Councillor J. B. Johnson & Coleson of the late Council

Council men also present. The members of the Council for 1887 who not re-elected have retired.

297 It was moved by Mr Councillor Maccall
Seconded " " Miller

Resolved unanimously

That Mr Councillor Cunningham be elected Chairman
Judge of this Council for the Municipal year 1888 & 89

Maccall Signature of mover
Miller " " Seconded

298 It was moved by Mr Councillor Miller
Seconded by " " Maccall

Resolved unanimously

That Mr Councillor Michie be elected Vice Chairman
of the Council for the Municipal year 1888 & 89.

Maccall Signature of mover
Miller " " Seconded

299 It was moved by Mr Councillor Cunningham
Seconded by " " Maccall and

Resolved

That the following members of the Council be appointed
to serve on the Finance Rate and Appeal Committee,
the Public Works Committee, and the Watch Committee,
for the current Municipal year.

Finance Rate & Appeal Committee } Mr Councillor Michie
" " " " } " " Baker

Public Works Committee } Mr Councillor Maccall
" " " " } " " Gale

Watch Committee } Mr Councillor Kenyon
" " " " } " " Miller

Maccall Signature of mover
Miller " " Seconded

Independent (Assistant Secretary & Accountant) Oliver
(Municipal Surveyor) Penfold (Superintendent of
Police) and Adams (No. 101 Street Master)
were introduced to the Council

In furtherance of the recommendations made by Dr. Coghill the Municipal Medical Officer - to the retiring Council "that great necessity existed for clearing the old burial ground in the Shantung Road "as early as possible" which recommendation was approved by them, and embodied in their annual Report, which was adopted and passed by the hand-Rewriters at the Meeting of 11th Inst.

It was moved by Mr. Boucillor MacCall

Seconded " " " " " " " " " " " "

Resolved

300 - That on and after this date no further interments shall take place in the old Shantung Road Cemetery English Settlement.

MacCall signature of mover
W. Yates " " " " " " " " " " " "

179 { Decided to refer the question of management of the S. N. Cemetery to the S. N. Committee who will furnish Report thereon to the Council.

The following letter received from Sir Edmund Hornby, Chief Justice of His Majesty's Supreme Court in China & Japan was read to, and considered by the Council.

Supreme Court
 Shanghai 12th May 1888.

gentlemen

Permit me to bring under your notice two matters which greatly affect the good order of this Settlement and the health, comfort and safety of its inhabitants and therefore peculiarly under your care - I allude to the intolerable nuisance caused by the Chinese beggars in the principal thoroughfares and the numerous maimed and diseased dogs which abound in the streets. I should not call your attention to these matters if I was not certain that their abatement is within the sphere of your duties. It is perfectly competent for you to prevent the entrance of professional beggars within the limits set apart by the Chinese Authorities for the residence of Foreigners and that without the necessity of applying to the Chinese Authorities. I need not dwell upon the risk incurred in allowing these loathsome objects within the Settlement as they bring and spread disease and you have the same right to prohibit their entry within the Settlement as I or any other tenant of land have the right to prevent their coming within my grounds - I feel therefore quite certain, that you will not hesitate to do yours

your best to relieve the settlement of annoyance which is
daily becoming more intolerable

I am gentlemen

etc

Wm Edmund Horneby

To the Municipal Council
Shanghai

The Municipal Council agreed upon the necessity of
these measures and

It was moved by Mr Councillor Michie

Seconded " " Miller and

Resolved

301 That beggars be excluded from the streets of the Settlement
and that the Police be instructed to give effect to this
resolution in the most practical manner.

A. Michie Signature of mover

Michie " " Seconded

It was further moved by Mr Councillor Baker

Seconded " " Hensen and

Resolved

302 That the Police have orders to take charge of all dogs
found straying in the streets and after keeping
them for 24 (Twentyfour) hours to destroy them if
unclaimed within that time.

Signature of mover

W. D. Oak

" of Secunder.

W. H. Miller

A draft of the "Standing Orders" of the Municipal Council
was read

Standing Orders see page 304.

SHANGHAI Standing Orders of the Municipal Council.

MEETINGS OF THE COUNCIL.

- 1.—That the Council will at its first Meeting, after election by the Land Renters before proceeding to other business, elect a Chairman and Vice-Chairman for the year.
- 2.—That the Ordinary Meetings of the Council shall be held on the first Tuesday (as by fixed dates) after the departure of the first English Mail in every month, at 9 o'clock A.M.
- 3.—That the Chair shall invariably be taken, and business proceeded with, not later than 15 minutes past the hour fixed for the Meeting.
- 4.—That if the Chairman be absent at 15 minutes past the time for which any Meeting is summoned, the Vice-Chairman shall take the Chair, and if the Vice-Chairman be also absent, a Chairman for that Meeting shall be chosen from among themselves, by those present, who shall be Chairman for that Meeting.
- 5.—That a book be laid on the Council table at every Meeting of the Council, for Members to enter their names, and from which book the attendances of the Members will be registered.
- 6.—That a special Meeting may at any time be summoned by the Chairman's authority, or on the application of any three Members of the Council to him.
- 7.—That at every Meeting of the Council, all motions, whether original Motions or Amendments shall be reduced to writing, signed by the Mover, and delivered to the Chairman, immediately on their being assented.
- 8.—That the proceedings of the Council with respect to Amendments shall be as follows: that it is to say, any number of Amendments may be moved, after which, the Chairman of the Meeting shall put the question for and against, beginning with the Amendment last proposed, until some one of the Motions be carried, or all be rejected, the negating of any amendment, however, shall not impart the affirmative of the immediately preceding Motion—but such Motion whether an original one or an Amendment on it, shall then in its turn, be submitted to the Council for affirmance or rejection.

ORDER OF BUSINESS AT MEETINGS OF THE COUNCIL.

- 1.—Reading the Summons, calling the Meeting—
 - 1st.—Reading and confirming the Minutes of the last Meeting of the Council.
 - 2nd.—Business specially brought forward by the Chairman.
 - 3rd.—Consideration of business which may have been adjourned from previous Meetings.
 - 4th.—To receive Reports of Committees.
 - 5th.—Notices of Motions in the order in which they have been received.

NOTICES OF MOTIONS.

- 10.—That Notices of Motions shall be given in writing to the Secretary, *one clear day* before the Meeting of the Council. That such Notices shall be dated and numbered in the order in which they are received, and entered in a book kept for that purpose, which book shall be open to the inspection of every Member of the Council.
- 11.—That all Notices of Motions which may have been duly received, shall be inserted in the Summons for any Meeting of the Council.

COMMITTEES.

- 12.—That the Chairman of the Council, or in his absence the Vice-Chairman shall be *ex-officio* Members of all Committees.
- 13.—That each Committee shall meet once in every month, or oftener if necessary, and shall fix the time of such meetings as may appear most convenient to themselves, notice of such meetings to be given by the Committees to the Chairman or Secretary.
- 14.—That two or more Members of the Council be appointed to serve on each of the undermentioned Committees.
 - 1st.—Finance, Rate, and Appeal Committee.
 - 2nd.—Public Works Committee.
 - 3rd.—Watch Committee.
- 15.—That each Committee shall at its first Meeting, appoint from among its number, one member to act as Chairman.
- 16.—That a report be furnished to the Council by every Committee, at least once in each quarter.
- 17.—That a "Committee Minute Book" will be laid on the Council table at every Committee Meeting, in which the names of the Members present, and the business transacted at the sitting will be recorded.
- 18.—That no work shall be done, nor expenditure incurred except on the express order, or by the special authorization of the Council, as recorded in the Minute Book.
- 19.—That no work of any kind shall be ordered or interfered with, by any separate and unauthorized Members of the Council.
- 20.—That reference be made to the Council in meeting regularly assembled before any contract for a sum exceeding two thousand five hundred taels be closed by the Public Works Committee.

SUSPENSION OF STANDING ORDERS.

- 21.—That any one or more of these Standing Orders, the Memorandum of Duties of Committees, and the General Instruction to, and duties of Officers of the Council, may be suspended on any emergency, provided two-thirds of the Members of the Council present shall deem it advisable, and not otherwise.

COMMON SEAL.

- 22.—That all Deeds, Leases, Contracts, Agreements, Rules, Regulations, &c., shall bear the Common Seal of the Municipality.

EDWARD CUNNINGHAM,

Chairman.

Dated Council Room,
Shanghai, this 8th day of June, 1868.

MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF SHANGHAI.

Approximate dates of Meetings of Council and Committees, to be held at the Council Chamber, No. 15, Hunan Road, Shanghai, between the 15th May 1868 and 30th April 1869.

NAME.	MONTHS.											
	May.	June.	July.	August.	September.	October.	November.	December.	January.	February.	March.	April.
General Meeting of Council	15	8	7	4	1	6	3	1	13	10	9	6
Finance Rate and Appeal Committee	26	11	11	11	12	13	11	12	11	11	11	12
Public Works Committee	20	25	25	25	25	23	25	23	25	25	25	26
Watch Committee	28	29	28	29	30	29	30	28	28	27	27	28

Council Room,
Shanghai, 8th June, 1868.

EDWARD CUNNINGHAM,
Chairman Municipal Council.

179

It was moved by ~~Mr. ...~~ the Chairman
seconded by Mr. ... Michie and
Resolved.

303 That the "Standing Orders" of the Shanghai Municipal
Council as now read be approved passed and adopted
Signature of Mover Edward Cunningham
----- Seconder. A Michie

leave of absence was granted by the Council to Mr. ...
Pembold's Tower for short periods.

Non-Tax Payers - The Secretary requested instructions
as to the order he should issue to the various branches in
reference to Resolution No. 2. passed at the Meeting
of Board Members on the 11th Inst. debarring certain firms and
individuals from participating in the advantages of Municipal
institutions as a result of non payment of taxes - The Council
decided that no action at present be taken on the resolution
referred to and that the matter be put in the hands of the
Finance Rate and Appeal Committee to consider and
report upon.

Various subjects were discussed, correspondence
laid on the table and referred to the notice of the different
Committees

The Register of attendance of the members of the
Council having been signed it was

Resolved

That this Council do now adjourn.

Edward Cunningham
Chairman

Mrs. Johnston
Secretary

No. 304

General,
M. C. No. 34.

MUNICIPAL COUNCIL,

No. 15, HONAN ROAD,

SHANGHAI, 6th June 1868.

Sir,

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a *General Assembly*
MEETING of the COUNCIL, which will be held on *Monday*, the *8th* Day of
June instant, at *9* o'clock in the Forenoon, in the COUNCIL CHAMBER, at
the PUBLIC OFFICE, in the Honan Road.

To receive Communications from the Chairman, and Report from Committees, viz:—

The Finance and Appeal Committee
The Public Works Committee

And to adopt such Reports, Resolutions, Orders and other proceedings with reference thereto,
as the Council may deem advisable.

I am Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

Henry Johnston

Secretary.

Edward Cunningham
Chairman
Municipal Council

[P.T.O.]

NOTICES OF MOTIONS RECEIVED BY THE SECRETARY TO THE COUNCIL.

No.	DATE.	SUBJECT.	BY WHOM BROUGHT FORWARD.
	5 th June	<p>Additional Committee be added to be called "General Purposes Committee"</p> <p>"With the view of obtaining increased efficiency and that matters arising affecting the different Committees - instead of as now being referred from one to another, that an additional Committee be added to those already appointed, to be designated the "General Purposes Committee" to be composed of a member of each of the Committees and the Chairman or in his absence the Vice Chairman - such Committee at each sitting to elect its own Chairman.</p>	Mr Peacock
6 -		Dates of Council Meetings to be amended	Mr Cunningham
6 -		That reference be made to the whole Council before any Public Contract for over £2500 be closed by the Public Works Committee.	do
6 -		That art. III p. 10 - "Instructions to Officers" so concluded as to contracts be revised so that no Contract can be signed by any Officer of the Municipality until approved both by a Member of the Finance Committee and	do

and the Public Works Committee in writing
on the face of the Contract.

6th June The consideration of the correspondence
between the Municipal Council and Messrs
Sturges & Co relative to the creation of the
foot-hodg at the south end of the Public
gardens and the expression of opinion from
the Council thereon and basis of an arrange-
ment by which the hodg may temporarily
remain on its present site

Mr. Keirsey

Municipal Council

Council Room

15 Huanan Road

Shanghai 8th June 1888.

At a Monthly Meeting of the Council held at the Public Office
No 15 Huanan Road Shanghai on Monday the eighth day of June
1888 A.D. pursuant to notice

Present

Edward Cunningham Chairman

R. B. Baker

E. MacCall

J. J. Miller

R. Harrison

Alex Johnston Secretary

Vote - 11 from the suggestion of the Chairman unanimously agreed to
by the Meeting, it was decided for the future to designate
Members of the Council simply "Mr" instead of "Mr Councillor"
as had been the practice heretofore.

- No 304 The Secretary's summons calling the Meeting was read
305 The Minutes of the last Meeting were read, confirmed, and
signed.
306 A Report from the Finance Rate & Appeal Committee
was received, read, and ordered to be entered upon the
Minutes.

Report of the Finance Rate & Appeal Committee

Your Committee beg to lay before you a Report of their proceedings
since the beginning of the current Municipal year.

Taxes. Outstanding Taxes - Of No. 11,625 - shown by the returns
to be due to the Municipality to the 31st March last, your Com-
mittee have collected No 9869 - leaving a balance of
No 1756 - uncollected, which, there is every reason to hope
will be got in during the current month.

Current Quarter's Taxes - Rates & dues have now been
collected with satisfaction to your Committee

Exemption from taxation - An application was laid before your Committee from the Trustees of the Chinese Hospital asking that that institution might be exempted from all taxation - Your Committee replied that they regretted they could not accede to the request, no authority being given by the Board of Directors to exempt any property from total taxation - The property is so very lightly taxed, that your Committee did not even feel justified in making any abatement in the tax at present levied.

Reduction in taxation - A letter was received from the Committee of management of the "Lionel's Head" Hotel, requesting a reduction might be made on the rates now levied, on the grounds that the establishment was of a public character - grounds your Committee failed to see as sufficient for complying with the request proposed.

German Strips refusing to pay Taxes - Your Committee have this matter under consideration and hope soon to be able to report to you, that satisfactory arrangements have been effected.

Sale of Night Soil, Cleansing and sweeping the Streets, &c - Your Committee following the suggestions of their predecessors have with the assistance of the Watch Committee, made such arrangements as they hope will make the Division Department in future self-supporting, instead of being a drain on the Municipal Revenue to the extent of over \$2000 -

Collection of Taxes - It was manifest to your Committee that the sum of \$200 put down in the Estimate framed by the retiring Council for the collection of Taxes was wholly insufficient for that purpose. Your Committee have fully gone into the details, and find that the work cannot be efficiently performed for a less sum than \$60 per month and only for this period when there are no arrears of taxes and the work is up to date. The retiring Council in framing their estimate proceeded to believe that the Foreign

Henry Taylor

Foreign possession of the Passes amounting to No 97, 285 - months, by passing Debit notes through the Municipal Bankers. It collected per of charge however the Receipts & Receipts de l'arr. has refused the Council that a charge of 4000 will be made for collection of 4000, and that even for this commission they will need to be 4000. The Debit Notes only for payment under the Council's order. It is more convenient as well as economical to collect the Council's Revenue themselves, instead of through their Bankers.

Printing - Your Committee visited the different Printing Offices to tender for the Municipal work - out of the offers received your Committee have selected what they considered the most advantageous for the Council & care will be requisite to keep the cost of printing up within the sum (No 1500-) given in the Estimate for the current year.

Shanghai and Regulations of 1854 - These Regulations form the basis of the revised Code of 1871 - the very few copies of the Code of 1854, which are now obtainable coupled with several representations made of the desirability of re-printing the Regulations of 1854 have induced your Committee to order them to be re-printed. They will be ready for issue during the current month.

Old Hongkong Police Station - Your Committee have addressed Mr. C. H. Bradford, Administrator to the Estate of the late Mr. W. R. Parker enquiring what sum the heirs to the Estate would accept to cancel the present lease - Mr. Bradford replies "that he has no authority as Administrator to cancel the contract between the deceased and the Municipal Council and must await advice in this respect from the heirs in the United States."

Municipal Loan of 1877 - Of the sum of the 12000 - payable on the 15th ult. No 8,700 - has been paid - together with interest amounting to No 1300 - 1/2.

Lo Cal Post Office - This Office is working in a satisfactory manner.

Chairman - In accordance with Art 15 of the "Standing Orders" of the Council - your Committee have elected Mr. S. M. S. as Chairman.

Wishes their Chairman for the current Municipal year.

Times of Meetings of Finance Rate & Appeal Committee - Your Committee have agreed upon appropriate dates to hold their Meetings in, throughout the year, subject to such changes as may appear to them desirable.

Duties of Finance Rate & Appeal Committee - A concise statement of the duties appertaining to your Committee is subjoined, which when passed by you, your Committee recommends should be printed and inserted in the "Manual of Duties".

The Finance Rate & Appeal Committee

Is the Finance Rate & Appeal Committee holding all matters financial, approving and authorising Expenditure, Loans, Hearing of and Deciding on Appeals, Assessment on House Property and Land - the supervision of the Account Books and Books Branches, and the collection of all Rates and Dues, Foreign and Native - the Revenue and management of the local Post Office - the renting of premises and approving all Contracts, agreements etc before being finally made. - Holding all Contracts made on behalf of the Council, Societies, Policies of Insurance etc and matters connected with the Council House, Offices and other premises and the care of all Municipal plants, stores etc.

A. Wickie

W. D. D. D.

Members of the Finance Rate and Appeal Committee

It was moved by Mr. Baker, seconded by Mr. Cunningham -
second

Resolved.

307 That the Report of the Finance Rate & Appeal Committee be approved.

Signature of mover W. D. D. D.
Secunder E. Cunningham

308 A Report from the Public Works Committee was received read and ordered to be entered upon the Minutes.

Report of the Public Works Committee

Your Committee have the pleasure to hand you herewith a Report of their proceedings etc since the Commencement of the Municipal year

Works in progress - Upon assumption of Office by your Committee certain works were in progress of execution, the details of which will be found enumerated under their respective headings

Roads - The roads of both Settlements, it will be generally admitted are in good order - Repairs have, and will continue, from time to time, to be effected as required necessary - The recently formed road leading to the New Cemetery has been metalled and rolled. Your Committee have arranged for a supply of 5000 Tons of Portland-cement and 2000 Tons of broken bricks which it is considered will meet all requirements during the current Municipal year.

Grubbing Mill Road - A covering of broken brick will be placed upon this Road from Mr. Green's Bungalow to the 2nd Mile Stone.

Foot paths - A side path and curb to be laid in the Thanting Road (Healoo) from the Yangky Road (Dund) to the Chiening Road has been contracted for - the work will be proceeded with at once.

Street Names - The tablets bearing the street names will shortly be repainted. Your Council are indebted to the Rev. Mr. J. Tatio for his kindness in reviewing the orthography of the names of the smaller streets.

Bridges over Sangky's Brook - Your Committee have received tenders for the construction of a Bridge at the south end of the Thanting Road - Small repairs and painting the different Bridges over the Brook are being proceeded with

Lighting

Lighting - Your Committee have arranged with the Shanghai S.W.C. to lay mains and erect lamp posts along throughout the Hongah District. The lamp posts, lamps & sockets have been painted in both settlements.

Drainage - Your Committee have received tenders for the laying of drains in the Trenching and Mooring Roads Hongque, but acting on the suggestion of Dr. Griffith, the Municipal Medical Officer who considered "that a certain amount of risk to the health of the Community" would attend the opening up of the soil at this season of the year - have decided to defer drainage operations until the cold weather sets in. The Hongah Road drain has been partially drained. - A side channel is being formed in the North Shantung Road, and one to be laid in the Shantung Road from the Strand to the Chelung Road has been contracted for. - A small supply of earthen drain pipes has been purchased at a very low price. - Open trenches have been formed in the back portions of the English Settlement to drain the stagnant pools.

Jetties - It is proposed to erect a jetty at the northern end of the Shantung Road - Minor repairs are being effected to some of the jetties on the Hongque side.

Repairs to Municipal Buildings - Such repairs, coloring stop as an absolutely necessary to the household building in the Roman Road have been contracted for and will be gone on with at once. The entrance to the Surveyor's and accountants' quarters has been completed.

Encroachments - Your Committee submit a plan showing an encroachment of Mr. C. Squire Hozy on a public thorough fare at the junction of the Archer and Roman Roads and would solicit your instructions as to the course of action they are to take.

Obstructions in the two short cuts - It is the intention of the S.W.C. to present through the Hongque a serious obstruction

obstruction in the Swookow Creek from which considerable damage has resulted to native boats - It is caused by the piles now supporting a jetty not far from the Sookiew Road Bridge on the east side - The jetties were the property of Mr. Hogg who was requested to remove the piles - he consented to saw off the tops - a measure which could only be attended with greater danger than before, as the boatmen could not see the piles. Your Committee think that some measures should be taken to have the piles drawn and will be glad to have your instructions regarding this matter.

Public Garden. - The creation of a dwarf walling 2 feet high to fix the iron railings on, which have arrived from England, has been contracted for and is now being proceeded with. The lodges are still in hand - the one at the South end is nearly completed, while that in the angle near the Swookow Bridge is being rapidly proceeded with - The laying out of the paths etc in the Public Garden has been completed.

Cemeteries. - In furtherance of your instructions the "old cemetery in the Shantung Road" has been closed and orders have been given to have this cemetery carefully attended to.

The Sookiew Cemetery. - A contract has been made for the enlargement of this cemetery on the river side extending 200 feet by 75.

The New Cemetery near the Mingpo. - The House your Committee recommended being called the "Shanghai New Cemetery" - It has been raised some four feet. Paths have been formed - trees and shrubs have been planted - and a plan has been prepared which will show it is proposed to be laid out for burial. Your Committee in undertaking the supervision of the various cemeteries have prepared a set of regulations for their management, which they now beg to lay before you for approval and recommend that a permanent system be appointed

appointed to look after the Cemeteries and suggest that Mr. P. O. B. Briggs be appointed to this post. Your Committee propose getting a small supply of seeds of carnations from Home of a description suitable to this climate for the adornment of the different Cemeteries.

Pond in Church Compound - This has been pumped out - a fence has been created round the pond and a small well has been dug to enable the workmen building the new Church to obtain a supply of water. Your Committee are induced to take these measures solely out of regard for the public health, fully believing that it is the duty of the Church Trustees to see that the Pond is not a source of nuisance to the neighborhood. And your Committee at the same time wish to record that their action in the present case is to be considered exceptional as the Council do not profess to have charge of jurisdiction over the Church Compound - Your Committee would avail of this opportunity of drawing the attention of the Church Trustees to the foul condition of the Compound and to suggest to them that speedy measures be taken for the removal of the present accumulation of filth, and such arrangements be made in future to keep the Compound clean.

Water Reservoir or Slaughter Houses - Your Committee have their predecessors recommendations concerning these undertakings under their consideration with respect to the latter they have invited their colleagues of the French Municipal Council to a conference but have not been yet favored with a reply.

Anonymous Letters - Your Committee submit an extract from your "Surveyor's Weekly Report" dated 25th May relative to anonymous letters which are constantly appearing in one or two of the local prints respecting the management of Public Works.

Extract

* The regulations above referred to, after approval will be published

Extract - "Anonymous letters" - "A number of letters bearing
 the signature of 'Eye Opener' have recently appeared in the
 'Shanghai Evening Express' laying grave charges against this Office
 and insinuating various things likely to injure my pro-
 fessional reputation - May I request that the Secretary
 be ~~requested~~ ^{desired} to take necessary proceedings to obtain
 an apology and a withdrawal of these statements - I
 need not point out to you how injurious these deliberate
 and cowardly falsehoods may prove, if not credited, to
 my future prospects in Shanghai."

(Observations by Works Committee)

"As regards the first paragraph in this Report I may
 state that I myself (as a member of the Public Works
 Committee) have every confidence in you as the
 Municipal Surveyor of Works, but if you so wish -
 I am perfectly willing that the Secretary take any
 remedial steps to put an end to these anonymous letters
 derogatory to our Department & injurious individually"

approved by Rev^d W. J. Yates -

Letter in "Shanghai Evening Express" above referred to -

Shanghai 28th May 1888.

To the Editor "Shanghai Evening Express"

Dear Sir,

"The result of the extreme carelessness of
 the tender for the erection of a wall round the new Recreation
 Ground which was accepted by the Municipal Council
 is now apparent to anyone who takes an interest in the
 subject - The verbal specifications which were sub-
 mitted to the tenderers stipulated that the piles used
 should be eight feet long and of sound timber - The work
 has now commenced, and the piles now in process of being
 sunk, will, on inspection be found to be only four feet long
 and completely rotten. How long a wall built on such a
 foundation is likely to last, I leave the wise ones in the
 Public Works Department to determine. If such practices
 are admissible in Municipal Contracts, how can
 respectable workmen be expected to tender for them

Yours truly,
 "Eye Opener" Chair

Chairman - In accordance with art 15 of the Standing Orders of the Council, your Committee elected Mr Councillor Maccall as their Chairman.

Dates of Meetings of Public Works Committee - Your Committee have fixed dates for their meetings throughout the current Municipal year, subject to such changes as may appear desirable.

Duties of Public Works Committee - A memo of the duties apporportioned to your Committee is subjoined*, which, when passed by you, your Committee recommend being inserted in the "Manual of Duties of Committees".

J. Maccall
Matthew Sykes } Members of the Public Works Committee

Moved by Mr Maccall
Seconded by Mr Miller and
Resolved

That the 1st Report of the Public Works Committee be

approved.
J. Maccall signature of Mover
Matthew Seconded

General Purpose Committee - Mr Maccall thought it might be worth the attention of the Council to consider the desirability of adding an additional Committee to be designated the "General Purpose Committee" and to be composed of a member of each of the existing Committees with the Chairman, or in his absence the Vice Chairman, of the Council; on advancing this proposition, it appeared to him that increased efficiency of working might be obtained, when matters arise affecting different Committees, instead of a vote being referred from

* See Manual of Duties to 5

Committee
from one to another. After some consideration it appeared to be generally considered by the Council that each Committee as well as the Council, meeting once in the month that the Committee proposed was almost superfluous. The Chairman enquired if Mr Macrae would propose a resolution in support of his suggestion, the latter gentleman thought such was hardly necessary; the matter dropped -

Dates of Council Meeting - The Chairman thought that the dates of the Council Meeting as now shown in the Standing Orders might be not advantage altered. He would therefore propose

In 210 That rule No 2 of the Standing Orders be amended as follows: - "That the ordinary meeting of the Council shall be held on the first Tuesday after the departure of the first English Mail in every month at 9 o'clock after"

Edmund signatures of members
Macrae do of member

Contracts The question of venting and signing contracts etc was considered after some discussion it was moved by Mr Cunningham, seconded by Mr R. B. Daker and

Resolved

In 211 That reference be made to the whole Council before any public contract for our Sails Iron Bars and Lead items - (No 2500) be closed by the Public Works Committee.

signature of member
E. Leman J. A. M.

signature of member

Instructions to Officers - The Secretary was instructed to hand "Manual of Duties of Officers" as corrected to date, to each member of the Council and to request them to make any alterations that appeared desirable - It was agreed to consider the representations at the Council's next meeting.

No 140th : 26 Mar

328
No 2. L. R. p 71

No 141th : 5 April

337
L. R. p 130

No 142th : 7 April

378

No 2. L. R. p 64.

Propose to increase the protest - Letters of 26th March and Committee reply of 6th April were read & commented upon it being agreed that Mr Cunningham should obtain a copy of the returns upon which Mr. Daker's Government consented to make over the land in front of Mr Daker's

Circulate as the site for a public garden - this document
it was presumed would afford such information to the
Council as would enable them to arrive at a conclusion
respecting the propriety of the project.

Various subjects were discussed, correspondence laid
on the table and referred to the notice of the different
Committees

The Register of Attendance of the Members of the Council
having been signed, it was

Resolved

That the Council do now adjourn

N. Hutchins
Chairman

Wm. J. Johnston
Secretary.

No 372

Municipal Council.

11 Roman Road

Shanghai 22nd June 1893.

Sir

I am directed by the Chairman to request your
attendance at a Special General Meeting of the Council
which will be held on Tuesday the 29th day of June next
at 9 o'clock in the forenoon in the Council Chamber at
the Public Office in the Roman Road.

Business - Consideration of correspondence etc.

Same etc.

Wm. J. Johnston

Secretary

In the presence

of the Municipal Council

Municipal Council

Council Room

15 Human Road.

Shanghai 23rd June 1888.

At a special general meeting of the Council held at the Public Office, No 15 Human Road, Shanghai on Tuesday the twenty third day of June AD pursuant to notice

Present

Edward Cunningham Chairman

A. Perrineau vice

Et. M. Campbell

Rev^d M. J. Yates

R. W. Henson

J. J. Miller

Alex Johnston Secretary

No 312. The Secretary's summons calling the meeting was read.

A letter from Messrs Russell & Co dated 20th Inst requesting permission to build an additional jetty in front of their premises with a floating pontoon at the end for the purpose of landing Missio passengers from the "Isabelle".

No 565
2d June
No 16 14 p 1.3

Copy.

Shanghai 20th June 1888

To the Chairman
of the Municipal Council
Sir

We wish to build an additional jetty in front of our premises with a floating pontoon at the end for the purpose of landing Missio passengers from the "Isabelle".

The jetty will extend out only as far as there is at present in existence and only to the line of low water.

The pontoon will occupy the piece now filled by the old barge boats, which accommodate our boat people and boats
The

The Jetty and pier will be available for public use
we only reserving ourselves the right of the frontage
twice a day for the purpose of landing passengers
from the "Isabel" in the morning and taking them
in the afternoon and a ^{place} ~~shed~~ in the end of the
Pier for a little shed or room for our business

We will remove the jetty at any time at the
requisition of the Council.

This application cannot be considered to
invalidate our right to our frontage to low water mark
or to surrender in any degree our private privileges
to the public. The public use for which the Pier
will be available is the use to which jetties
are put, and not used by Steamers or sailing vessels
or Cargoes or, in short, any craft of a class over to
obstruct our frontage.

On our part we will erect a place nothing that
will inconvenience the public or lessen the landing
facilities or impede the fair way for boats. On
the contrary the contemplated structure is
an additional convenience in landing cargo
and a very great additional public convenience
with respect to the Unimpro traffic. Indeed there
is no private advantage proposed. The whole
object is public, the end we have in view being
not to increase the profits of the line, but at some
expense, to save the exposure and danger to the
public of a passage to the steamer by small
boats through the rapid current of the river.

We are etc
Wm Russell & Co

Mr Nichol moved, seconded by Mr Russell

Resolved.

No 43. That the proposal of Messrs Russell
to be agreed to as regards the
erection of a jetty and pier
opposite to their wharf for the special
accommodation of the passenger traffic

4

to and from the St. Nicholas Staircase but that the aid proposed to be erected for the boatmen be limited to 6 feet 6 inches in height

A. Nicholls Secretary
W. W. Nicholls Secretary

A letter from Mr. W. Nicholls to the Mrs. Council to the Council relative to the Public Garden was read (North to South North to South 40) and an answer agreed upon (North No 372.)

Cemetery Regulations - The regulations for the management of the Cemeteries were read, amended, passed and ordered to be published.

Standing Orders of the Council etc - The standing Orders of the Council and sub-committees - the general instructions to - and address of - Officers of the Council, were considered and amended when it was moved by Mr. Birmingham seconded by Mr. Newman.

Resolved

314 That the "Standing Orders of the Council and sub-committees", "general instructions to, and Duties of Officers of the Council", as now read, and amended be approved and passed, that the two former be handed as soon as possible to the Members of the Council for their information and that the latter be promulgated forthwith for the instruction & guidance of the Officers of the Council and others

Secretary W. W. Nicholls
Secretary W. W. Nicholls

Improvement of the Public Garden - The Chairman read several letters that passed between Mr. Fritham at this port and Mr. Minister at St. Mary some years ago, by these it appeared clear that it was for the Mrs. Council to object to the John Lodge erected in the Public Garden - not Improvement
Secretary

Memorandum C, it was mutually agreed to by the Council that such a structure in a public's order was necessary. - Mr. Meisen could take time to consider over the correspondence - and take a legal opinion if he stated before coinciding with the Chairman's remarks. - Mr. Meisen stated so far as he was personally concerned he did not object to the body - it was Messrs Meisen's to who protested against its creation.

Various subjects were discussed, correspondence laid on the table and referred to the notice of the different Committees

The Register of attendance of members of the Council having been signed, it was

Resolved

That this Council do now adjourn

A. Meisen
Chairman

H. J. S. Brown
Secretary

No 315

Municipal Council
15 St. John Road
Shanghai 29th June 1868

571

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a Special Meeting of the Council which will be held on Tuesday the 30th day of June next at 7 o'clock in the forenoon in the Council Chamber at the Public Office on the St. John Road

Business - Circulation of C. A. Meisen's letter of 20th & 26th June.

By joint-Proprietor's case referred by the Watch Committee to the Council

Remains of
 by Alex Johnston
 Secretary.

To the members of
 the Municipal Council

Municipal Council

Council Room

Shanghai: 30 June 1888.

At a special meeting of the Council held at the Public
 Office, No 75 Hwan Road, Shanghai on Tuesday the thirtieth
 day of June 1888, a D pronounced to notice

Present

Edward Cunningham Esq Chairman

As Michie Esq Vice —

E MacCall Esq

J. J. Miller Esq

Rev W. J. Yates

Alex Johnston Secretary.

No 315. The summons calling the meeting was read
 A letter was presented to the Council from D^r
 Winchester proposing a scheme for a new Bond
 and Pincoons and it was

Resolved

316. That in the opinion of the Council some steps
 towards the formation of a new Bond with a
 system of floating tickets is very desirable, in
 view of the injury to the river front of the settlement
 by the present fixed tickets.

That D^r Winchester's paper upon the extension
 of the Bond and the building of pincoons, together
 with the report upon the same subject made
 to the Council by the Municipal Surveyor in
 January 1885 be published in the local papers
 for general consideration & criticism

signature

Edmund Harcourt Esq
 Gloucester - London

No 14

British Consulate
 So Edward Cunningham Esq
 Chairman, Municipal Council

Sir/

I have long observed with regret the obvious disadvantage which the landowners of the quarter of the settlement situated between the Hainghing panz, and the Schur, create labor under by reason of the want of commodious quays and wharves along its river front.

The example of the French quarter should not be lost upon us - the formation of a quay to which a line of pontoons wharves is attached has restored its decaying prosperity and attracted numerous settlers.

Greater proximity to the City and eastern suburb give that locality natural advantages which must be met by timely foresight on the part of the landowners interested in this side.

I am aware that there are many difficulties in the way of a general system of wharfage on this side - Competing rights and interests of every kind must be reconciled before such a work can be commenced.

I am neither vain nor sanguine enough to suppose that the enclosed can be considered as more than an essay or device a scheme or that the proposal of any other single individual is likely to meet the difficulties opposed to progress in this direction, but as the embodiment of force, by his position free from the disturbing influences of personal interests, who has thought much on this subject with a sincere desire to promote the prosperity of the whole settlement it may contain some germ of value, which may hereafter facilitate the formation of a more perfect scheme, and

as

as judged best to lay it before you in your municipal capacity as representing the interest of the general Body of Land Renters.

I have etc
 W. A. W. W. W. W. W.
 W. A. W. W. W. W. W.

(Enclosure) The following proposal for a general system of wharfage extending from the debouchement of the Yangtze River to the Wharf opposite to the River Road while it has been drawn up with a view to the general interest of the Land Renters of the quarter of the Settlement situated between the Soochow and Yangtze River, Creek, does not lose sight of the privilege of the river frontage Land Renters

- 1) It is proposed that permission shall be obtained from the Chinese Authorities to reclaim from the two shores of the river between the points first above mentioned to such an extent as will allow of the attachment to the inner edge of a new quay of a line of piers alongside of which vessels drawing 14 feet may lie at low spring tides.
- 2) It is proposed that the quay itself shall be sixty feet broad inclusive of a trottoir on its inner edge of ten feet and shall be maintained as one of the public roads of the Settlement.
- 3) It is proposed that the land up to the inner edge of the trottoir, whether made up of the present Bond roadway by itself or in conjunction with a proportion of reclaimed land shall become the property of the inner frontage Land Renters in the ratio of their frontages and that their boundaries shall be removed outwards accordingly - they shall pay the new ground rent to the Chinese Government for the land so added to their lots which shall be commensurate.
- 4) But as the line of the new quay will not give the same advantage to all the river frontage Land Renters, it is proposed that the advantages derivable under the 3rd clause shall be equalised to them

in the proportion of their frontages on the following principle. The whole area of the land between the present boundary walls and the inner edge of the proposed trottoir of the new quay shall be accurately measured and determined and a fixed value placed upon it. It shall be calculated how much of the additional area is due to each longitudinal foot of frontage such such foot being entitled to an equal amount by way of addition. If the situation of the land is such that the proprietor will receive a greater addition than he owes due to his longitudinal frontage he will have to pay to the reclaiming fund at the fixed value the price of such extra ground. - If the line of the quay on the other hand is such as to give the proprietor less addition than that due to his frontage he will be entitled to receive from the reclaiming funds the difference in value between the land which he has actually and what he would have received if the addition due to the construction of the new quay had been equal through out its whole length.

5th) It is proposed that the works shall be executed from a reclaiming fund to be formed in the following manner. One moiety to be provided by the Council and the other by the river frontage land owners in the ratio of their longitudinal frontages. Such of the above land owners as may decline to become contributors, being at liberty to raise their right in favor either of the Council or of the two contributing land owners.

6) The right of the Council to levy Wharfage dues under the present arrangements and Regulations is not in any way interfered with by the present scheme - The interest payable to the Contributors of the reclaiming fund shall be derivable from the rental of the pentoons attached to the quays.

7) It is proposed that the revenue shall be levied according to the following plan -

all

All the pontoons shall be let annually by public tender duly advertised in the public prints. These tenders shall be opened by an officer of the Council in the presence of the Contributors or their Agents. The river frontage hand Rovers whose lots may be opposite to the pontoons will have the right of renting them at the prices of the highest bona fide tenders.

8) The rights of the Chinese Customs, will be duly respected and it is presumed that they will confine the quay in front of the Customs House, in conformity with the general plan.

Mr. Clark's report upon the Sound of their line of the Billament dated 16th January 1868, contained, (vide minutes of Councils of 16. 68. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845. 846. 847. 848. 849. 850. 851. 852. 853. 854. 855. 856. 857. 858. 859. 860. 861. 862. 863. 864. 865. 866. 867. 868. 869. 870. 871. 872. 873. 874. 875. 876. 877. 878. 879. 880. 881. 882. 883. 884. 885. 886. 887. 888. 889. 890. 891. 892. 893. 894. 895. 896. 897. 898. 899. 900. 901. 902. 903. 904. 905. 906. 907. 908. 909. 910. 911. 912. 913. 914. 915. 916. 917. 918. 919. 920. 921. 922. 923. 924. 925. 926. 927. 928. 929. 930. 931. 932. 933. 934. 935. 936. 937. 938. 939. 940. 941. 942. 943. 944. 945. 946. 947. 948. 949. 950. 951. 952. 953. 954. 955. 956. 957. 958. 959. 960. 961. 962. 963. 964. 965. 966. 967. 968. 969. 970. 971. 972. 973. 974. 975. 976. 977. 978. 979. 980. 981. 982. 983. 984. 985. 986. 987. 988. 989. 990. 991. 992. 993. 994. 995. 996. 997. 998. 999. 1000.

Resolved.

No 37. That a reply be sent to Mr. Commissioner's letter to the effect that the Council would agreeably to his suggestion that he cease of the hand Rovers on the subject of the Debt -

And that a notice be inserted in the local papers inviting an expression of opinion on the question to be recorded at the Council's Office on or before the 11th July.

signature of Mayor
 J. MacCall
 J. Miller

∴ Mr. Oliver Municipal Engineer has estimated that making a half bunding only at low water line and providing lighter pontoons than those suggested by Mr. Clark, the work might be done for an amount of about \$75000. The land thus reclaimed, that might be added to the Bond Lot after leaving a width of roadway and slopes of

130 feet would be as under:

Wheeler & Co	1,740 (from Paragraph 70)
Russell & Co	18,424
Smith Kennedy & Co.	9,800 (from Brand Street 70)
Turner & Co.	7,605
Leitch Customs	5,472
Blair & Co.	13,426
Shaw & Piro	10,707
Oriental Bank	12,947
King's Bank	9,344
Augustine & Co.	16,856
Gibb Livingston & Co.	17,272
Sassoon & Co.	20,280
Jardine Matheson & Co.	25,400.
<u>Total 168,763 square feet</u>	

Complaint against Sergeant Bryant - Consideration was given to this subject, before coming to final conclusion with regard to his case, it was decided that Mr. Bennett's opinion be taken, as to the Council's power to dismiss Sergeant Bryant.

Register of attendance of the members of the Council was required.

Various matters were discussed, correspondence laid on the table and referred to the notice of the different Committees when it was

Resolved

that this Council do now adjourn.

A. M. M. M.
New Chairman

Wm. J. Johnston
Secretary.

No 318.

Municipal Council

No 15 Roman Road

Strangford 6th July 1868.

Sir

I am directed by the Vice Chairman to request your attendance at a General Meeting of the Council, which will be held on Tuesday the 7th July at 9 o'clock in the presence of the Council Chamber at the Public Office in the Roman Road

I receive Communications from the Chairman & Report from Committees, viz:

The Watch Committee

and to accept such Reports Resolutions, Orders & other proceedings with reference thereto as the Council may deem advisable

I am &c

Wm. C. Johnston

Secretary

To the Members of the
Municipal Council

Municipal Council

Council Room

Strangford 7th July 1868

This General Monthly Meeting of the Council held at the Public Office - No 15 Roman Road on Tuesday the seventh day of July 1868 in pursuance to notice

Present

W. M. O'Neil Vice Chairman

W. B. Barber

Ed. MacCall

Geo. M. J. Tates

J. O. Miller

A. M. O'Neil

Wm. C. Johnston Secretary

No 318. The Secretary summons calling the Meeting was read

In 319 The Minutes of the last meeting were read approved and signed.

" 320 A report from the Watch Committee was received read and ordered to be entered upon the Minutes.

Report of the Watch Committee

Your Committee have the pleasure to hand you a report of their proceedings for the quarter ended 30th June.

Party nine
by
Johny

Actual strength of the Force on 1st June - was 39 Europeans ^{and} 41 natives against an authorized strength of 41 of the former and 50 of the latter, at which number Mr. Enfold suggests the Force should continue during the hot weather.

Variations in the Force for the past three months have been:

Deaths	2	Europeans
Resignations	5	---
Dismissed	1	Chinese
Joined	7	---

Clothing - The Force have had their summer clothing issued - a slight alteration in the shape of the broad long make - a permeable pith hat and umbrella is supplied to each foreign Constable.

Police on duty - A few number of foreign Constables are exposed to the heat of the day as possible.

Crime - No increase - The Chinese have no tolerant system of punishment for burglaries, thefts, violence and petty larcenies and consequently there are a great number of these offences.

Police Regulations have been carefully considered by your Committee; with certain trifling additions it is recommended that they be approved and passed by you.

Unemployed Foreigners. The average of these for the past three months has been ten.

Engagement of Men. period of service - Upon suggestions made to your Committee it is proposed to engage men for the term for a period of five years instead of three - each man will be required to serve a probationary term of six months, before any permanent agreement will be made with him. Your Committee have consulted Dr. Cophill as to how the health of the men would be affected by the longer time of service, and he reports favorably.

Providence Department. The working in the new system is in general satisfactory - Considering the change of Contractors and a new staff unfamiliar with their duties.

Hard Labor Prisoners. The rules for the management of these prisoners have been considered and amended by your Committee and in the revised form have been forwarded to the Senior Consul with the request that he will obtain the adherence of the Chinese Authorities to the amendments made, and also a contribution equal to cost of the prisoners, subsistence from H. C. the Sintai. Your Committee while acknowledging the deplorable state of punishment in certain cases hard labor proves to be, must urge on you that unless the concessions asked for be granted no alternative remains but to recommend the speedy abandonment by the Council of the Charge of the prisoners.

Pond in Church Compound. - The Pond has been pumped out - a considerable quantity of disinfectants needs, some Gelsing (水花) a peculiar description of Chinese grass which keeps water pure as well as some fish has been thrown into the pond which is now sweet & clean.

Licence and sick points. - Your Committee have been in communication with the H. C. () relative to the mixed boat relative to licence and sick points kept by native liquor table keepers for hire - The owners of these establishments have been warned that they will only be allowed to keep

strong healthy animals in their stables for hire - The grooms etc are frequently misused by the Police - Your Committee have pleasure in acknowledging the prompt assistance afforded them by the witnesses in this matter.

Laterns - All lanterns open to public use whether erected by private individuals or not have in the interest of the health of the Community been taken under the supervision of your Committee.

Licenses - Eighteen licenses for taverns etc have been issued - 6 for the English Settlement and 12 for the Hong Kong. Twenty four Chinese have had licenses given them to vend foreign liquors.

Mr
Fraser

Your Committee are indebted to Mr Seward W. Consul General for a suggestion that will be found by the residence in Hong Kong quarter to be of great benefit and convenience, that is of confining the situation of the lower class of frog shops to the back streets. - It is further hoped through the medium of Mr Seward to be able to supervise the quality of the liquors sold by the various establishments of public houses.

Jetty Coolies - An intimation from H. E. the Consul that he intended according to Chinese - Chinese - Cantonese - men & others to organise a system under which Coolies employed in landing goods at the Jetties on the River may be controlled - Your Committee advanced the following very valid objections to the proposal.

- 1) That it had already been tried by the Council in 1855 and had to be abandoned.
- 2) That the proposition now under consideration would admit of the introduction of the City Police Element into the Settlement - a thing to be carefully guarded against.
- 3) That a dangerous monopoly would be placed in the hands of a few men and be certain to lead to all kinds of abuses and finally
- 4) That the Community prefer to exercise their treaty privileges and hire their own servants whether it be to carry goods or to work in their houses.

Dogs and beggars - Your Committee congratulates the Community upon the decreased number of native dogs and beggars in the settlement - a notification recommending the Community to chain up or muggle their dogs during the hot weather has been issued and it is hoped the Community will see the necessity of complying with this notice and aid the Council in their preventative measures against hydrophobia. Mr. Bougny has thanked their colleagues of the French (settlement) Council for the prompt manner in which they responded when requested some time ago to take joint action in suppressing these nuisances -

Cargo boats - A petition was presented from the Cargo Boat Guild through Mr. E. L. Fabris to your Committee (note to stand over for consideration)

Immoral Smuggling - Selling - sale of obscene Books - In furtherance of a request from the Chinese Authorities to suppress immoral smuggling in the Anglo-American settlements upon enquiry it has been proved that nothing of the kind existed or was allowed within the settlements - respecting Books the Police have been instructed, so far as they can, to prohibit their sale of any book, print etc of an immoral kind.

Sergeant Dryant's case is referred with correspondence reports etc for your decision.

Your Committee have carefully gone into various points of Police details - everything appears in a satisfactory state - The force, both foreign and native, are in a high state of discipline - The offences for the past three months have been trivial - The boats are well and suitably worked and it is a source of great pleasure to your Committee to record the admirable manner in which the duties are conducted by your Superintendent Mr. W. Penfold assisted by Messrs. Trippling and Davies. The barracks are comfortable and well arranged.

- the cells good - properly ventilated and exceedingly clean. For the amusement of the men there are recreation rooms - a library to which a further very good selection of books has just been added - a supply of newspapers and periodicals is received by each mail from England.

W. Miller }
W. H. Miller } members of
the Watch
Committee.

It was proposed by Mr. Mechie
seconded by Mr. MacCall and
Resolved.

321. That the Report from the Watch Committee be
approved.

W. Mechie. Signature of mover
W. MacCall - seconded

After the watch report was disposed of, the case of Sergeant
Bryant was brought up - after consideration it was
moved by Mr. Miller
seconded by Mr. Mechie and unanimously

Resolved.

322. That the Council having investigated the Com-
plaint made by the United States Consul General
find that Sergeant Bryant has been guilty of
breach of Police regulations as pointed out
on pages 11 & 12 of the published "Rules and
Regulations of the Shanghai Police Force"
as well as gross neglect of duty in not entering
the complaint in the usual way as Sergeant
in charge of the Hongkong Station - The

Council hereby reprimand in the strongest terms Sergeant Bryant and direct this resolution to be made known to the whole foreign Police Force.

— signature of Mayor

" " Second

Miller
 W. H. Miller

A Report from the Chief Engineer Shanghai Fire Department was received, read and ordered to be entered upon the Minutes.

Office Chief Engineer of S. F. D.
 Shanghai 6th July 1888

Edward Cunningham Esq
 Chairman - Municipal Council.

Sir

I have in handing you my Report for the six months, ending 30 June, to state that the Department under my charge is in a condition of efficiency - the strength being the same as at the beginning of the year. An "Independent" Company was formed in February to use an engine belonging to the Fire Dept &c and it was admitted into the Department on the understanding that all expenses were borne by members. It was called No. 5 but has since been disbanded - the foreman having left the place.

The fires during the six months have been as follows:

Jan^r 5th Fire in French side near the Young King's Cross
 Creek - at about 1 A.M.

Jan^r 26 Large straw stack communicating with adjoining houses near the Waxwing Road at Yangpu at about 8 P.M.

Jan^r 31 Extensive block of Chinese houses in the suburbs of the City near Tung Kadoo - beginning in the evening and lasting most of the night (see

(see subsequent remarks)

March 6th Chinamen near the Hongkong Police Station ~~at~~¹⁸ - during the night.

April 14th Chinamen just in the rear of the Old Cemetery.

Since the last date no fire has taken place - At all the foregoing the working of the Companies has been worthy of all commendation and the results most satisfactory in the saving of property.

The fire on the night of 31st January was far beyond the limits of the Foreign Settlements, but I allowed the Engine to go at the request of the members of the Department. I regret to say that so far from exhibiting any practicality or offering any compensation for injuries to machines and clothing - the Chinese gave no great deal of trouble and would not render ordinary assistance - I therefore lost no time in issuing General Order No 2 of 1st February - communicated in my letter of same date to the Chairman of the Council.

The usual efficient aid has been uniformly received from the Officers and Members of the Police Corps. A general parade of the Department was ordered for the 13th of January and took place accordingly. The expense of the Department has been very moderate and I have no recommendations to make in addition to those embodied in my last report as Fire Commissioner

I am Sir

Your obedient servant
 (sig) A. Hayes Esq.
 Chief Engineer
 S. F. D.

H.

It was proposed by Mr. Baker
 seconded by Mr. Kennew and

Resolved

323 That the Report of the Chief Engineer of the Shanghai
 Fire Department be approved

signature of mover J. W. Dade.
 ditto of seconder. W. Kennew

It appearing desirable to the Council that the reclaimed
 piece of land in front of St. Andrew's Consulate should bear
 some appropriate name, it was
 proposed by Mr. MacCall
 seconded by Mr. Kennew; and

Resolved

324 That the reclaimed piece of land in front of St. Andrew's
 Consulate shall henceforth be designated the
 'Shanghai Public Garden'

Signature of mover
 J. W. Dade

Signature of seconder
 W. Kennew

per Hon. J. S. Jones in
 his original resolution see General L. N. No. 1 for 1868-69, p. 45

Encroachments. - Some correspondence with Mr
 Estamer Stoy was read relating to an encroachment
 by that gentleman on the beach on the head at its junction
 with the Houan Road which he declined to remove
 and it was resolved to move the British Consul to take
 the required action in the matter.

Seal for the Municipality - Designs for a seal for
 the Municipality prepared by Mr. Oliver, the Mun-
 icipal Surveyor were laid on the Council table -
 Secretary instructed to circulate the designs etc
 amongst the members.

Revised Code of Land Regulations. - Decided to
 again address the Consuls at this port enquiring
 what further steps have been taken towards
 obtaining the assent of the respective Governments

to the Code of Land Regulations passed by a meeting of Land Renters in March 1856.

Letter from Mr. Portal dated 30th June 1856 - was laid before the Council - the Secretary was instructed not to enter into any correspondence with Mr. Portal letters received from him to be circulated amongst the members of the Committee to which the contents may have reference. & finally to the Chairman -

New Hongkong Police Station - An extract from the Surveyor's Report for the week ending 6th July having reference to the repairs clay necessary to the new Hongkong Police Station was read - matter referred to Public Works Committee to report upon.

Various matters were discussed - correspondence laid on the table and referred to the notice of the different Committees -

The Register of attendance of the members of the Council having been signed, it was

Resolved

That this Council do now adjourn -

A. Michie
N. Chairman

Wm. Johnston
Secretary.

No 225

Municipal Council

15 Hwan Road

Shanghai 3rd August 1888

Sir

I am directed by the Vice Chairmen to request your attendance at a General Monthly Meeting of the Council which will be held on Tuesday the 4th day of August Inst. at 9 o'clock in the forenoon, in the Council Chamber at the Public Office in the Hwan Road

Business - I receive a Report from the Public Works Committee.

I am etc.

Wm John Johnston

Secretary

To the Members of the Municipal Council.

Municipal Council

Council Room

Shanghai 4 August 1888

At a monthly Meeting of the Council held at the Public Office, No 15 Hwan Road, Shanghai on Tuesday the 4th day of August 1888 pursuant to notice.

Present

Alexander Mitchell Vice Chairman

Edward MacCall

Geo Mathew Esq M.B.A.S

John Smith Miller

Rudolph Reiser

Alexander John Johnston Secretary

325 The Secretary's summons calling the meeting was read

326 The Minutes of the last Meeting were read confirmed and signed.

327 A Report from the Public Works Committee was received read and ordered to be entered upon the Minutes

Report

Report of the Finance & Works Committee

Our Committee have the pleasure to hand you herewith report of their proceedings since the 7th June last; in doing so, your Committee have to congratulate you upon the small amount of damage (generally) caused by the late severe weather - & has however occasioned some inconvenience by delaying work, which would otherwise have by this time, been completed.

Roads - necessary repairs have been effected to the roads of both Settlements, such repairs being somewhat increased by the late heavy rain - The Dublin & North Shantung Roads have been metalled as well as part of the Baiding Weil Road - The levelling of part of the King Shantung Road has been completed.

Railroad Road Traverser - The proposed line of Road your Committee decided, should be altered. ^{As Mr.} Thomas D'Arcy offers to bear portion of ^{the purchase of the} ~~the~~ proposed alterations line to be submitted to him - The periodical supplies of grain, oil, and other goods continue to arrive regularly.

Roads inside the Settlement - The question of having over charge of the roads inside the limits of the Foreign Settlements has had the careful attention of your Committee who now have the pleasure of forwarding you a Memorandum embodying their views with regard to this subject together with the only conditions upon which they would recommend the acceptance of such charge by you. (for Memo since Mr. Collier Nov. 6. 1890) Your Committee would venture to suggest that their Minute be forwarded to the Consular Body, who, there is every reason to assume, will, with their influence and support, further the end in view, viz, that of obtaining just & reasonable concessions from the Chinese Authorities in this matter - Your Committee are unable to see what more effective measures than those now advanced could be proposed, seeing that the success of the scheme now rests between

the Council Body & Chinese Authorities

Side path Haunghing Road (Naiin) This work is progressing rather
 rapidly -

Drainage - A further number of open trenches at the back of
 the English Settlement have been cut - to drain off stagnant pools -
 In the American Settlement, similar trenches are being formed -
 The surface drain in the North Haunghing Road has been completed
 A drain has been constructed in the western part of the Godwin
 Road - The side drains in the Haunghing Road between the
 English & Naiin Roads are being covered with stone.

Bridges - A bridge at the mouth of the Haunghing Road is
 being proceeded with - the cost of erection being borne by H.B.
 the Naiin - the French & Anglo-American Council - The re-
 pairing of the Bridge over the springing spring has been completed
 The sum of \$6000 - due by the French Municipal Council
 to Mr E. W. Smith has been paid to that gentleman Agent.

Jetty - A jetty is being constructed at the north end of the
 Haunghing Road - Repairs have been effected to the Haunghing Road
 Jetty - American Settlement. Messrs Russell & Co have with-
 drawn their application to build a floating jetty in front of their
 premises on the Haunghing Road (Naiin) The floating Cemetery
 Jetty injured by the late storm & high tides & being repaired -

Cemeteries - Haunghing Road Cemetery - The Cemetery is in
 good order and provision is being made to erect a building
 for the temporary reception of remains of persons whose
 relatives or friends decide on sending home -

Haunghing Road Cemetery - Subscribers have been invited
 to assist etc - The turfing, laying out, & top of the various
 sections and dividing it into grave spaces has been completed.

Foreign Cemetery - The extension of this Cemetery was
 progressing favorably and would now have been completed, but
 owing to the late severe weather the work has been retarded
 - some injury to extensive works was occasioned by the
 recent storm and high tides - A copy of flowers
 sent

seeds has been ordered from Home -

Buildings - Council House 15 Man Road - The repairs
at this house have been completed - some alterations at
the back are being made -

Central Police Station - some trivial alterations have been
approved by your Committee -

King's Hill Police Station - necessary repairs, obligatory on
us to effect are being proceeded with -

Kangal Police Station - some necessary gas fittings have
been purchased - Minor general repairs have also been
done -

Public Garden - The stages are completed - the dwarf wall
is still in hand, the unfavorable weather prolonging its
completion beyond the expected time - alterations
have been made for the accommodation of the public - The
works is so far advanced generally as to enable your
Committee to adopt the suggestion of their predecessors,
to hand the Public Garden over to the care of the Committee
of gentlemen formed for the purpose of establishing a
recreation and society -

It is a matter of some concern to your Committee to find
that the drawings forwarded to them are not of the
description ordered. The class of article to which the
plans for below was intended - the execution being
exceedingly bad - The Secretary was instructed to obtain
a report from the Surveyor on the Plan Buildings, submitted
your Engineer by Mr Port - The material variations
between the design sent, and the article ^{received} ~~submitted~~ ^{to be stated} have

been ~~submitted~~ - Mr Oliver to furnish estimate of
approximate difference in price between the articles
of design which ought to have been forwarded and
those received - A letter was received from
Mr Consul Winchester, concerning a deceptio per H.B.
the terms of which the following is an extract - making
over the public garden ground upon the condition
"that no foreign merchant shall rent or let or conduct
buildings thereon with a view to profit, and that the"

Government ground rent is conditionally remitted. Immediately on the fulfilment of these conditions the land will be demarcated - To which the Council replied that the principle upon which the Council makes the conditions, applies equally to all river properties the Council had bound in the general interests of the public to be its protect, against even its tacit recognition - The claims made by the Chinese Authorities to land reclaimed from the river is dangerous in the extreme, by it, if allowed the whole river frontage of the foreign settlement could be lost to the original owner and to the public, the land opening to the Chinese Authorities under the administration of an incorruptible Official, could be put up to auction, sold, and a law of Chinese law be established between the Bund and the river

Righting - the extension of gas into the foreign district has been completed. Mains are extended in the above way as far as the "Saiwa House":

Church Extension Fund - All necessary work to filling within the province of your Committee have been completed.

Bund Road - Your Committee have nothing to add at present, respecting the Bund Road, & what has been already published.

Municipal Council - Design No 1, under "Proposed" preparatory to being to Mr. Surveyor - the Council unanimously decided to adopt this design for the rear of the Municipality - and the procedural from England will be as little delay as possible. *Matthew J. ...* member Public Works Committee
Sergeant Bryant's assistance - in a presence to England.

- In the face of this man's agreement with the Council the Board decided that it could not entertain the application

Petition from Cargo Boat Guild - The petition framed by the Watch Committee (vide March letter Book: 260) was

was read to, and approved by the Council - the Secretary
being instructed to forward a copy thereof etc. & it
is done.

Investigation into the cause of death of our distinguished
Fellow by the Council. This matter was announced
by the Council who decided to address to President
Baker on the subject - (for minutes by Water Committee
vide March letter Book p 265)

Remonstrance against resolution of Parliament in front
of the President of the Council. Letter from the Council
to the President, etc. etc. etc. etc. etc. etc. etc. etc. etc. etc.
circulated to the members of the Council - decided
to file the letter - no reply being required.

Resolution appearing under the heading of the "North American
Review" - "that all communications, reports, correspondence"
appearing in that Journal emanating from the
Council are to be considered authentic" - Mr. Cunningham
Memorandum "whether to disseminate notice at least
of the C. D. News as to authenticity" was handed to the
Chairman - after some discussion it was decided to
let the matter stand as it is

It is come in after "Cunningham" resolution passed.

It was moved by Mr. Miller
Seconded by Mr. Newman and

Resolved

No 328 That the Report of the Public Works Com-
mittee be approved.

W. Miller
W. Newman

Various subjects were discussed - correspondence laid on the
table and referred to the notice of the different Committees.

The register of attendance of the members of the Council
having been signed it was

Resolved

That this Council do now adjourn

Wm. Johnston

Edward Cunningham
Chairman

No 329

Municipal Council

No 15 Houan Road

Shanghai 21st August 1888.

Sir

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a General Monthly Meeting of the Council which will be held on Tuesday the 1st day of Sept 6 at 9^o clock in the forenoon, in the Council Chamber at the Public Office in the Houan Road.

To receive Communication from the Chairman and Report from Committees viz: -

Finance Rate & Appeal Committee's Report and to adopt such Reports, Resolutions, Orders and other proceedings with reference thereto as the Council may deem advisable

Laureles

per Alex Johnston

Secretary.

Municipal Council

Council Room, 1st Sept 1888.

At a general Monthly Meeting of the Council held at the Public Office, No 15 Houan Road, Shanghai on Tuesday the first day of September 1888 pursuant to notice

Present

Edward Cunningham Esq^r Chairman
 Alexander Michels Esq^r Vice-Chairman
 Edward MacCall²
 Red Heathorn Esq^r 3
 John Edwin Miller²
 Rudolph Stenzel³
 Alexander Johnston
 Secretary.

No 329 The Secretary's summons calling the meeting was read.

No 330 - The minutes of the last meeting were read Confirmed and signed.

331 A Report from the Finance Rate and Appeal Committee was received read and ordered to be entered upon the minutes

Report of the Finance Rate Appeal Committee

Your Committee, though not having any matter of special importance to bring forward at present, have, in submitting a report of their proceedings since 8th June last to congratulate you on the financial condition of the Municipality generally.

Taxes The taxes etc are coming in promptly & regularly.

Expenditure - continues to be kept under the amount specified in the Budget - at the end of Sept. under the usual half-yearly financial statement will be prepared and laid before you.

Shanghai Municipal Loans of 1887 The sum of Rs 900 payable on the 15th May last, still remains in your Committee's hands

Local Post Office - is working satisfactorily - for the convenience of residents on the Pooking Hill Road in a former and delivery of letters etc to the place

Wharfage Dues - Your Committee append a letter from the French Municipal Council stating that the agreement made on the 16th May, 1887 for both Councils to collect jointly Wharfage Dues has been abandoned by the French Council.

Council de l'Administration
Municipal Hongkong
Bureau des Secretaires

Shanghai 22nd Aout 1888
Inmanis

Monsieur

En réponse à votre lettre du 24^e C^e, j'ai l'honneur de vous informer que le Conseil Municipal Français devant l'insuccès qu'a rencontré la mise en pratique du système de perception des Wharfage-Dues tel qu'il était établi par le contrat du 6^e Mai 1887 y a renoncé définitivement

J'ai l'honneur etc
P. Agostini

Monsieur Alex Johnston
Secrétaire du Conseil M^ul.

It was moved by
Seconded by

and

Resolved

N^o 332 That the Report of the Finance Board Appeal Committee be approved

mover
Secunder

Fire Department - The following letter was read, from the Chief Engineer of the Fire Department:

Office Chief Engineer S. F. D.
Shaughnessy 6th August 1888.

Respectfully
Vice-Chairman, Municipal Council.
Sir

The following Officers are reported to be as having been elected by the Members of League Company No 2 at a meeting held on the 2nd Inst.

Thomas C P. Stebbins	Asst. Secretary	William	Secretary
First West 2 ^o E. Noble	Secretary	2 ^o	W. Houghston
2 ^o 2 ^o W. C. Howard	Asst	2 ^o	M. McLean
Leading Steward C. Noble	Secretary		W. Houghston

and they be recommended same for confirmation

Yours etc

W. A. Hayes Jr Chief Engineer S. F. D.

Moved by
Seconded by _____ and
Resolved

No 333 That the gentlemen named in the list appended,
elected by Mr 2 Messrs Co. Ligon's Company on the 3rd
August as their Officers are hereby Confirmed in the
respective posts to which they have been elected.

Prover
Secunder

Mr Goodland the Chairman stated that an informal
Meeting of Bond Holders had been held on the 25th ultimo
with a view of ascertaining if some basis for a plan for a
new Bond could be proposed upon which the Bondholders
would unite, and which would be likely to be acceptable
to the whole Body of Bond holders. The attempt was
unsuccessful, there being no unanimity of sentiment
upon the subject, and as under these circumstances
it seemed unsafe to press the matter at present, he
should propose the following resolutions for the
consideration of the Council.

Mr Yates remarked that it seemed scarcely just
that the bondholders should have power to control
such an important matter.

Mr Cunningham said that they claimed no more
than had been accorded to them by the bond regulations
and by the action of the Community since the 18th
century was established. It was not a new right
and it was only a negative one as they also could do
nothing without the consent of the Community.

Mr Michie asked whether a plan, throwing the whole
sections acquired from the river, into an extension of the
Public garden, with streets through to the wharves had
been proposed and whether on such a scheme the Com-
munity could not unite?

Mr MacCall said, that would add Rs 25 (or 50,000) to
the cost of the improvement, according to the value of
the land acquired and which would otherwise be taken
and paid for by the Bondholders and the public

finances would not bear such a cost for a luncheon.
 The resolution was then proposed by Mr Cunningham and
 seconded by Mr Michie and
unanimously resolved

No. 334. That, it being impossible to offer a plan for the re-
 building of the Bund which will at the same time
 be accepted by the Bundholders and approved of
 by the general body of land-renters, it is inexpedient
 to call a special meeting for the consideration of the
 subject. But, the Council consider that measures
 are now of ever increasing importance, both because of
 the necessity for preventing further injury to the
 river frontage, and of the need for greater landing
 facilities, and that it should form a prominent
 subject for discussion at the first general meeting
 of land-renters

mover E Cunningham
 seconder A Michie

American Settlement. A letter received through the U.S.
 Consul-General, signed by a number of persons having pro-
 perty in Hongkong, speaking of the condition of that
 quarter was read. In the absence of certain reports etc
 required, full consideration of the subject to which the
 letter had reference, was for the present deferred.

Municipal Seal. Devises for a municipal seal were
 placed before the Council - the matter deferred for further
 consideration.

Hard Labor Prisoners. The following correspondence at the
 instance of the Council, respecting the Hard Labor Prisoner
 system has passed between the Consular Body and H.E.
 the Consul

Shanghai 27th Aug 1888

Edward Cunningham
 Chairman Municipal Council
 Shanghai
 Sir

Sir

We have the honor to transmit to the enclosed copy of a letter addressed by me on behalf of the Council to the Inten, touching the Council's request for an allowance from time to time to be applied towards defraying the expenses of the Hard labor Prisoners and also copy of the Inten's response.

We have also
 per Geo Edwards
 U.S. Consul General
 W. H. Woodhull
 U.S. Vice Consul
 Geo David Dorrill
 U. S. V. Vice Consul

To His Excellency Sir

Inten at Shanghai

The Municipal Council represent to the Council as follows:

The system of Hard labor has proved very useful particularly in deterring from the commission of petty offenses, Cantonese, Mowtays etc.

It does not appear to cost the Council more than the labor of the Prisoners Council, as will be seen by the following statement.

To feed a man cost from 50 to 70 casks	}	\$ 2.00
a day, say for one month		
To clothe him as required by the rules cost	}	" 1.00
To guard a man, one that is troublesome		
is required at \$12 ⁵⁰ per month say	}	" 1.25
to guard 4 men		
In all exclusive of medicines, shoes, fuel		
etc of each man costs say		\$ 4.75
or about the same as a free Coolie		

It is manifest that men chained together and many of them unused to work, cannot do so much as a free Coolie.

The Council believing that it is not the intention of the Chinese Government to require the Municipality to pay for the expense of furnishing the fuel, etc, and

that it will yet be unwilling to put an end to a course of correction that has been peculiarly useful, desires the Coms to represent to you the propriety of making an allowance sufficient to meet the actual loss which will be sustained by the Council in continuing it. They estimate this at least to each day for each man.

The undersigned Members of the Committee appointed by all the Coms to consider and act on the matter, now have to advise you that they have gone into the subject with the Coms' Watch Committee and that they believe the position taken up by the Council is perfectly just & fair and to request you to make the allowance indicated.

The average number of Ward-habor Prisoners for the year has been about 40 a day and in all probability the number will not hereafter exceed an average of 10.

It will of course be right for the Council to furnish an exact statement of the number of prisoners, during the present year and for the Coms to make an allowance at the rate indicated, so that the outlay of the Council on this department be met.

We have etc

Geo S. Howard

U.S. Consul General

W. H. Woodhurst

H. B. Macomber

Geo. Basil Smith

H. P. Ellis Coms

Copy

Shanghai, 20th August 1878.

Letter to Consular Authorities of the U.S. of America
Great Britain & Prussia

The Consol begs to acknowledge receipt of the joint dispatch by the Coms of the U.S. of America, Great Britain & Prussia, on the 29th Inst, referring to him the question of making good the loss incurred by the Municipal Council from the value of the work of the Ward-habor Prisoners being less than the expense they,

they involve

The Junta beg to point out that the system of giving sentence of Hard labor by the United Court was initiated for the purpose of lessening the number sent in to the House of penitence guilty of theft, fraud, etc. and was merely a (temporary) expedient called for by the circumstances known however the United Court Magistrate has the means, means of punishment, the Canque and bamboo and is able to give immediate effect to sentences of the kind sanctioned by the laws of China.

Even should the Hard labor system be continued, the Junta feels himself unable to apply to the High Authorities to make good the loss incurred, however small that loss maybe - since the labor performed is done in the Settlement and the punishment is moreover not recognized by the laws of China.

Translated by G. M. Skene

This correspondence seems to be conclusive upon the subject of Hard labor Penitence, that system was declared to be abandoned.

Land Regulations - revised Code of land regulations passed by Land Renters in 1866 - the Council has for some time past been in correspondence with the various Consuls at this Port, respecting the new Code of Land Regulations, urging further application to their respective Governments - Very satisfactory replies have been received from most of the Consuls especially from the U.S. Consul General - the Consul General for France, Sweden & Norway & Consul General for Portugal, H. H. Mr. Consul stop and it is hoped that at no very distant time the new regulations may come into force.

Various matters were discussed - correspondence laid on the table and referred to the notice of the different Committees

The

The Register of Attendance of the Members of the Council having been signed it was

Resolved

That this Council do now adjourn

A. Mackie
N. Chairman

H. W. Johnston,
Secretary.

No 335

Council Room
Shanghai 5. Oct 1, 1888

Sir,

I am directed by the ^{Vice} Chairman to request your attendance at a General Monthly Meeting of the Council, which will be held on Sunday the 8th day of October instant at 9 o'clock in the Forenoon, in the Council Chamber, at the Public Office in the Honan Road

To receive Communications from the Chairman and Report from Councilors, viz

Public Works Committee's Report

And to adopt such Reports, Orders and other proceedings with reference thereto as the Council may deem advisable

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant
Wm Johnston
Secretary

To the Members of

The Municipal Council

Municipal Council
Council Room, Shanghai 5 Oct 4 1888

The monthly meeting of the Council, held at the Public Office No 15 Honan Road, Shanghai, on

on Tuesday the 10th day of October 1868, pursuant to notice

Present

Alexander Krich's Esq - Vice Chairman
 Richard B. Baker Esq.
 Edward Incehall Esq.
 J. J. Miller Esq.
 Rev. M. S. Hall.

Wm. J. Johnston
 Secretary

No 335. The Secretary's Minutes calling the meeting was read

No 336. The Minutes of the last meeting, were read, confirmed, and signed.

No 337. A Report from the Public Works Committee was received, read, and ordered to be entered upon the Minutes.

Report of the Public Works Committee.

Your Committee have the pleasure to hand you herewith, report of their proceedings, since the 28th July last.

The important matters upon which your Committee are anxious to have your opinion, before taking further action, are

1. The Slaughter Houses, and
2. The Water Question.

Slaughter Houses Your Committee have to report that but little progress has been made towards executing the scheme of establishing General Slaughter Houses at this Port. The main difficulties attending the undertaking, are the want of Municipal jurisdiction over certain residences outside the limits of the Settlements; the formidable

combined opposition which may be anticipated on the part of the Chinese Dutchers, and the improbability of any class of regulations (proving effective) which must of necessity be administered by two Municipalities.

The principle which appears to have prompted your predecessors in advancing the scheme was the abatement of the nuisance caused by the filthy conditions of numerous Laughter-houses abutting on the new Cemetery Road; By constant agitation this nuisance has been almost wholly removed.

These circumstances when taken collectively, induce your Committee to recommend that the project be for the present abandoned.

Water Reservoir

Respecting the formation of a Water Reservoir, your Committee find that the Defence Creek, from whence it was contemplated to obtain the supply of water, is rapidly shallowing. For this reason should the Land Renters on mature deliberation decide upon carrying out their original resolution the site as then proposed, must be abandoned in favor of one upon the Poochow Creek.

This change alone would involve an additional outlay of \$25,000. But it appears to your Committee that the chief objects — aimed at in the original scheme were the efficient flushing of the drains, and the permanent supply of water to the fire wells.

These two objects are inseparably linked together, nevertheless the drains are actually in such a condition that unless they are throughout repaired, relaid, or in part reconstructed at an outlay which even at the present at least, is contemplated, neither could they be thoroughly cleaned by flushing, nor could the fire wells be depended upon at an emergency. If it were not for these practical difficulties the scheme

would

See No. 1044, dated 13th March 1863. Plan of Water Works & reservoirs by Prof. Antichro by

would commend itself to every one, & it is to be hoped your Committee having due regard to these difficulties, considered it their duty to remind you that if a Reservoir is to be rendered really useful to the town, its construction can only be the first step towards establishing regular Water works. Your Committee have before them, plans of such works capable of supplying six million of gallons of water daily. These plans were prepared some years ago by Messrs. Fryson & Gillet at the request of a former Council, and the estimates which accompany them state the supposed cost at £153,000 - It is true that upon certain modifications being made in the plans the estimate was reduced to £62,500 - which, however did not include the purchase of land, and the freight of over 5,000 tons of the necessary plant. Now the intended position of these works was on the Defence Ditch. But the analysis made of the water in the different places around Shanghai, have shown that in order to obtain a supply of the best and purest water, which indeed is the chief point to be gained by any such scheme, the river near the 'Lung Shui' Pagoda is the best site for a Reservoir. Hence to do all that should be done, if a design of such magnitude were once entered on, the reduced estimate, however enormous it may appear, would no longer bear the expense involved, for the vast distance from whence the supply should be drawn would materially add to the cost. [It is obvious that half measures, or any attempt to carry out such a plan piecemeal, just by grad, would be worse than useless.

龍華塔
Lung Shui Pagoda

To obtain material benefit from it, it must be laid down on a liberal scale.

and carried out energetically. As your Com-
mittee have said its advantages are plain
and without regard to the enormous
cost involved, is obvious that it would
possibly be popular to the present generation
of hard Reuters. But it should
be forgotten that they have no security that
their successors would continue the under-
taking, while on the other hand, if not con-
tinued, the outlay up to the time of the onset
of operations, would prove a total loss.

Much therefore as your Committee would desire
to see Water Works established in Shanghai,
these considerations lead them to recommend
the abandonment of any scheme which, to
be beneficial would involve so serious
an outlay.

Your Committee are in the acknowledged
necessity for such works an opening for
private enterprise. They can anticipate
no greater difficulties in the way of a
Company established in Shanghai with a
view to supply this want, than those
to be surmounted by similar Companies
established in Western Cities. But if
adopted as a public measure, the adequate
supply of pure water to Shanghai, would
render it necessary for the Municipal Coun-
cil to seek permission from the Land
Reuters to raise a loan of at least
half a million of Dollars. ~~†~~

After due consideration, and mature
deliberation. It was moved by Mr Miller
and seconded by Mr Macmillan, and

Unanimously Resolved

No 338. That all action with regard to the
Laughter Houses, and Water Reservoir
Schemes as put forth by the last Muni-
cipal Council, be deferred until the
6. (1211)

opinion and instructions of the Land Renters
be taken with respect to them - the funds
authorized for these purposes being held

in trust:

Ed. Macaulay
Minister

Signature of Queen
or Receiver

Central Police Station

The dilapidated state of this building has
engrossed the attention of your Committee
for some time past, who are of opinion
that material repairs involving an estimated
expenditure of some Ten Thousand Dollars
must be effected at no distant date.

American Settlement

Your Committee have had under their
consideration the letter numerously signed
by Hongkong Property owners, received through
the British Consul General on the subject
of the condition of this quarter

With regard to the proposition contained
in it, as to the continuation of the Leeward
Road, and of the ^{to the Whangpo Road;} Liong Road (a long
Road) your Committee have been in commu-
-nication with the persons immediately
concerned. The owner of the House pro-
-perty has promised to hand in a statement
of the probable cost of (removing the houses
etc, necessary to carry the line of road
proposed by the Hongkong property holders

The Agent of the Owners of the Ground
appears not to view the scheme unfavor-
-ably, but intimates that he must give
the matter due consideration before expen-
-ding any defrayal expenses.

Mr Oliver your Surveyor suggests
that two lines of roads be run through
the Hill's Estate, each road taking its starting
point on the North side from the
junction of the Hongkong & Liong Roads
to the Whangpo Road on the East.

The road running in an easterly direction
now terminates near Howard's Alley,
while that on the western or Forehow Park
Bridge side, now to join the Canal at a point
close to the Antao House.

If these lines of roads were con-
structed, the present Hongque Road by the
side of the Antao House, would be handed
over to Hill's Estate.

Drainage

The drainage operations as proposed in the
Budget, will be undertaken after the 15th instant
as soon as the cool weather has regularly
set in.

The Agents of the Wilkinson Trust have
agreed to construct a box drain from the
angle of the Ruckling Road ferry, to the low
water line of the Whang po.

Messrs Jardine Matheson & Co have been
consulted with a view of having a similar drain
constructed; they reply that they consider
this work should be done by the Council,
as the nuisance the Council complains of
they consider to be mainly ^{attributable to the} the Pakin Road
Alley

Open trenches to drain off stagnant
pools continue to be cut where necessary
to the same extent

Chinese Village
between the Ki-
ang & Sze-chuan
Roads.

It appears desirable to your Committee that
a street should be run through this village.
The Engineer has been instructed to prepare
a plan showing how this could be the best
effected

Roads outside
the Anglo Ame-
rican Settlements.

The question of the Council taking the
charge of these roads, upon certain con-
ditions is still, your Committee presume,
the subject of negotiation between the
Consular body, and Chinese Authorities.

Drubbing Well
Road

It appears desirable that the five bridges
west of the Grand Stand should be widened

10000

377

Wade Works letter
Book p 199 letter to Mr
Lowe 19th July 1904
19th August 1904

Telegraph posts

as also that new Imperial Bungalow
Your Committee have granted permission
to the Shanghai Gas Company to lay mains
down this thoroughfare as far as Mr James
Bungalow upon the conditions enumerated in the Council's letter of 18th July.

The correspondence relating to telegraph posts
that passed between Messrs Russell & Co and the
Municipal Council viz:-

1. Messrs Russell & Co letter of the 18th July 1904 (vide K. 3
Works Book p 11) asking permission to erect tele-
graph posts, the remarks thereon by Messrs
F. B. Johnson, Lanyon & MacCall -
2. The Chairman's letter dated 20th July 1904
(vide Works letter book prob) granting the required
permission on certain conditions
3. Messrs Russell & Co's letter (vide Works Book p 111)
of 21st September stating "that the telegraph posts
in the Dykehurst road have already been removed"
and that they now propose to obtain permission
from the various proprietors in that street
to set up bracket insulators on the walls of
"the houses wherever practicable" -

were read and considered by the Council.
It was the opinion that some posts still
more or less encroach on the traffic way
in the Dykehurst road.

After consideration, it was decided
that a Mem^o should be framed out, instruct-
ing Mr Oliver to arrange with Messrs Russell & Co
for removing as many of the telegraph posts
as possible - *Foot. Mem^o vide Works letter book
p. 213.*

Your Committee beg to hand you a letter
received from Messrs Grant & Co, requesting
permission to erect a line of telegraph posts from
their office to their wharf on the Hongque side

After consideration the Council instruct-
ed the Secretary to reply that the Board
regret they cannot grant permission to

Mr. Bentham & Co without first having obtained authority from the Land Board; at the same time suggesting that Mr. Bentham & Co ought to be able to effect similar arrangements to those Russell & Co for the erection of bracket insulators and both forms jointly avail of the posts (recently erected)

Shanghai Public Garden

Agreeably with your instructions the Shanghai Public Garden was formally handed over on the 8th August to the Public Garden Committee - Sir Edmund Harby, Messrs. Credner, Prödel, Casweg, Farnet & Pissel, undertaking its entire management.

The sum of One thousand Dollars has been forwarded to the Hong Treasurer for the improvement and adornment of the Garden. Additional seats have been placed in the Garden for the convenience of the Public - a supply of wire fence for the protection of the Garden on the water side has been ordered from England - Gas lamps will be erected by an early date - The services of a Foreign policeman to patrol the Garden during the afternoon has been placed at the disposal of the Committee of management. Your Committee have under consideration the unsatisfactory manner in which the dwarf wall has been constructed and the iron railings fixed thereon by the Contractor Warkester.

The construction of the iron railings received from England is at present the subject of correspondence between your Committee and Messrs. the Council's London Agent - The railings will shortly be painted.

Your Committee would be glad to have your advice how to act with regard to the Ground Rent due to the Chinese Gov-

...erment on the Public Garden Land - It
woud appear to your Committee - to meet the
difficulty raised by Mr Winchester, to make a
tender of the Amount due, according to the
area of the land, to H.B.'s Counsel and in the
event of his declining to accept the amount
offered, the subject might form one for your
consideration hereafter. <sup>Repairs have been effected to
the shops.</sup>

The nature of the works in progress,
and undertaken since your Committee's last
Report, are not of a very important character
as during the extreme heat of the weather
it has been found desirable to contract the
sphere of operations as much as possible.

Roads.

Repairs have been effected where necessary,
to roads of both Settlements. Brick has been
placed at the lower end of the Park Road.
a new Road in front of the Old Grand Stand
has been formed.

Considerable difficulty is at present ex-
perienced in obtaining the usual supply of
Granite Chips as the quarries near Quinson
and Chow-saw are in the hands of the Mandarins
in consequence of this, a proportionate reduction
has been effected in the amount of labor etc

The side paths in the Park Road,
progress satisfactorily. The open piece
of land between the upper & lower Heron-dung-
Yew Roads will be fenced in.

Cemeteries

Shanghai New
Cemetery.

The old at Shaung Road Cemetery is in
good condition.

Your Committee append correspondence
between the Rev. C. H. Batcher, and the
Council, (related to a desire entertained
by the Lord Bishop of Victoria to dedicate
the Mortuary Chapel, and new Cemetery by
religious service

The Chaplain
Shanghai 16 September 1868

Alex Johnston Esq
my dear Sir

When the Bishop of Victoria was in Shanghai last week, he expressed his desire to dedicate the Mortuary Chapel and the New Cemetery with a Religious Service. In a letter just at hand from Hongkong he says "it is not arrangements be made for the dedication of the new Burial Ground in November, I think the Christian dead should be buried in a spot suitably set apart for so solemn a purpose."

May I ask you to bring this matter before the members of the Council, or at least before that Committee on whom the care of the Cemetery devolves. I should think that the fact of the ground having been used for the interment of our Chinese, and present the Chapel, at least, from being dedicated to its sacred uses by an appropriate Ceremony - though difficulties may lie in the way of a formal consecration of the whole piece of land.

Requesting the favour of your good offices in this matter at your early convenience

Believe me &c
Wm. C. P. Dutcher

Mr. Johnston
No. 574.

Council Room
Shanghai 7th October 1868

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th ult^o, in relation to the desire of the Lord Bishop of Victoria to dedicate the Mortuary Chapel and Shanghai New Cemetery, by a Religious Service - I am instructed in reply to inform you that the Council are perfectly

Desire to accord their assent to a dedication of a Cemetery for the purposes for which it is intended.

I am to express the Council's agreement with your view as to the difficulty which may be in the way of a formal consecration. The case of the Shanghai Cemetery is far different from that of a Cemetery intended for the sole use of members of one nationality, or one religious persuasion. It strongly does the matter present itself in this light to the Council that while expressing their thanks to his Lordship for the offer he has made, they must couple their assent with the condition that the Ceremony adopted shall be so broad and simple, that every Protestant Minister in Shanghai may without scruple take part in it. It might be perhaps too much to expect the Roman Catholics to join though that if possible would be desirable.

Any day convenient to his Lordship may be fixed for the Ceremony, and the Council on being apprised thereof will make the necessary arrangements.

I have &c

Wm. Alex Johnston
Secretary

Mrs C. H. P. Putcher M. A.
Consular Chaplain
Shanghai

* A small shed for holding
baths has been built.

Postal Cemetery

Your Committee have sanctioned a small outlay to fence in the pond near the new Cemetery for the convenience of bathers.

The recently reclaimed patch of shore line has been completed and will be started.

by an early date. The Cemetery is in a satisfactory condition.

Bridges

Shaoting Road Bridge is rapidly approaching completion.

Letters

The wooden Jetty at the northern termination of the Shaoting Road has been finished.

Buildings

The repairs and alterations to buildings mentioned, have been carried out.

Lighting

Additional lamp posts have been put up in the Shauw Road, and Ming Hong Road.

} Minutes Public
} Meeting 11/11/11

It was moved by Mr Miller and seconded by Mr Baker, and resolved

No 339 - That the Report of the Public Works Committee be approved.

W. H. Miller

Shanghai Fire Department.

A special report dated the 3rd instant was received from the Chief Engineer of the Fire Department, having reference to the fire which occurred in the early part of the evening of the 20th inst. at Hong que.

Mr Hayes in his Report states that owing to a large crowd of spectators assembling in the immediate vicinity of the fire, disturbance and destruction ensued which seriously impeded the operations of the department and suggested that the Council should have some measures to prevent a re-occurrence.

Mr Hayes wishes it to be stated authoritatively that the services of the Hook & Ladder Company were rendered only in strict conformity with the orders given. The Secretary to thank Mr Hayes for this Report, and to acquaint him that his suggestions will have the early attention of the Council.

Cemetery Fees, due from the late Mr Powers' Estate. The Secretary informed the Council that he had been requested by Mr Powers' friends to ask for the remission of the usual Cemetery charges amounting to \$26.20 after some consideration the Council decided by a majority, not to exceed to the applicant.

The Council were informed that Mr Heinzen had tendered his resignation in consequence of his early departure for Europe.

It was moved by Mr Parker seconded by Mr Baker

M^o 3110 That the Council accept with great regret the resignation of Mr Heinzen, and on behalf of the Community, the Council do hereby tender their best thanks to Mr Heinzen for the very able and zealous manner in which he has discharged the duties of his office.

Various matters were discussed - Correspondence laid on the Table, and referred to the notice of the different Committees.

The Register of the attendance of the members of the Council having been signed, it was

Resolved

That this Council do now adjourn

Henry Johnston
Secretary

Chairman.

Circular No 341.

Municipal Council
No 15 Honan Road
Shanghai 10 Nov 1868

Sir,
I am directed by the Chairman to request
your attendance at a General Meeting of the Council,
which will be held on Wednesday the 11th day of
November instant at 9 o'clock in the forenoon,
in the Council Chamber, at the Public Office
in the Honan Road.

Please communicate to the Chair-
-man, and Report from Committees, viz

Water Committee

And to adopt such Reports, Resolutions, Orders
and other proceedings with reference thereto, as
the Council may deem advisable.

I am Sir,

Your obedient Servant
Alex^r Johnston
Secretary

Council Room
Shanghai 11th Nov 1868.

A Monthly meeting of the Council, held at
the Public Office, No 15 Honan Road, Shanghai
on Wednesday the 11th day of November 1868 in
pursuance to notice

Present.

Ed Cunningham Esq Chairman

R. B. Baker Esq

J. J. Miller Esq

Robert Mc Elfatco

Alex^r Johnston Secretary

No 341. The secretary's summons calling the
meeting was read.

No 342. The minutes of the last meeting
were read, confirmed, and signed.

No 343 & 4 Report from the Contact Committee was received, read, and ordered to be entered upon the Minutes

Report of the Contact Committee

Strength of the Police Force

Your Committee have the pleasure to lay before you report of their proceedings since 1st July, last. on the 10th instant were

39 Foreigners and
60 Natives making the total strength 99 as authorized by the Land Renters.

The Working of the Force

under Mr Penfold's able and energetic management, has been every thing that your Committee could desire.

The Winter Clothing

has been issued to the members of the Force.

Necessity Department.

The general working of this branch is still under the consideration of your Committee, who hope to lay some suggestions shortly before you, which they trust will have the effect of increasing the efficiency of this branch, and materially contribute towards making it self supporting instead of, as at present, being a drain on the Municipal exchequer.

Sanitary measures have engaged the attention of your Committee during the past few months, in some cases immediate steps appeared to them as necessary, that notices have been served on Land Renters having open latrines on their properties, calling on them to forthwith close the same. The importance

For Dr. Henderson's letter
re: the matter of the
No. 1, 1889. by p. 231.

of such a step, by your Committee, will be at once recognized, since the views entertained regarding latrines by Dr. Henderson, the acting Municipal Medical Officer, who in a report to your Committee states that

"I have recently examined certain latrines, and found the condition of the same such that their removal and reconstruction are urgently called for. As they stand they inform public nuisances, affecting, at least at any time, very seriously to affect, the public health, while the necessity for some arrangement of the kind in these situations is rendered evident, by the number of those who apparently frequent them."

"To add that in my opinion the removal of all similarly constructed latrines, is essential for the public health; such accumulation may at any time originate epidemics of fever, and during the prevalence of cholera, would certainly form the centre of poison, and fatal disease."

Quarried Cattle Animals appearing in a low, or unhealthy condition have been seized.

The post of Inspector of Meat has been temporarily established. The meat exhibited for the consumption of foreigners is daily inspected; when of a poor description it is seized and destroyed.

Dr. Henderson has devoted much time and attention to the daily condition of the affected animals seized, or purchased - and in cases of death, each heart has been opened and examined. due note being made as to the probable cause of death. The Community are under obligation to Robert Eli & Co. the former gentleman having first apprised the Council of an epidemic amongst Cattle,

while the latter has placed in the hands of your Committee a valuable report from which the following is an extract.

The Council has, through its Secretary, issued a Circular addressed to Medical Practitioners in relation to diseased cattle offered for sale in this market. It asks if you granted that a few items of information derived from Chinese sources on the subject, will not be inappropriate.

Throughout a large portion of the adjoining provinces of Chihking, whence our cattle market is supplied, all domestic animals are subject to an endemic disease in the middle of Spring & Autumn every year particularly during the month of October.

The victims of this pest die for the most part very suddenly and are therefore not likely to be found in the Shanghai market, but the diseased meat that during the month of October is exposed for sale presents the same morbid appearance that characterizes the flesh of animals that have died suddenly from the pest, that is to say the muscles are of a dark red color from extravasated blood. The liver is also greatly enlarged.

* * * * *

Apart from the pest that attacks domestic animals in Spring and Autumn there is always to be found at the close of the agricultural season, a large number of worn out cattle which at this season of the year are sent to the Shanghai market.

The endemic pest that prevails at this season and to some extent in the Spring is not confined to cows, but calves, sheep, goats, swine & poultry are all liable to a fatal disease of very brief duration.***

Your committee has to thank their colleagues
 Messrs. and both their colleagues of the French
 Municipal Council for the energetic manner
 in which they acquiesced in the course of action
 proposed by your Council.

Your committee have to express their great
 regret at the loss of the valuable services of
 Mr. Kainara, who some short time ago left
 for Europe.

It was moved by Mr. L. J. Miller and
 seconded by Mr. R. B. Baker and

Resolved

That the Report of the Water Council
 be approved.

W. H. Miller

W. H. Miller

Business Cattle
Slaughter House.

The action of the Water Committee in regard
 to business Cattle, and the inspection of slaughter
 meat was approved and confirmed.

In this connection the question of a
 Municipal Slaughter House again coming up,
 Mr. Gates explained at length the grounds
 upon which the scheme was abandoned.

The Water Committee found that
 if they built the Slaughter they would have
 no tenants; - that the Chinese butchers
 would simply remove their establishments
 to Pootung, or any other quarter beyond
 the jurisdiction of the Council, and thence
 supply the Shipping, and in good part, the
 Community without the possibility of a
 check, unless by a system of vexatious
 interference, which would inevitably end
 in establishing a monopoly under the
 control of the Chinese officials, if it came
 to any thing at all, and still more certainly.

in enhancing the price of meat.

That upon the mere report of the intention of the Council, one of the principal butchers had remained, he believed it portend that thus taken away one of the principal inducements to the project, the reliance on the part of the Councils.

In short that if the Community built a slaughter house, it would stand empty and useless, and the supplies of the Community requiring would come from other quarters beyond the reach of Municipal Regulation.

The previous decision to refrain from building and to keep the money allowed, in the estimate, for other appropriation by the Land Dealers, was confirmed.

Medical aid for sudden assaults occurring in Hong-que

See Hotel Kellers Book
p. 205. No. 237. match

A letter dated 3rd instant from Dr. Crawford was read, stating he had been called upon frequently to prepare for foreigners and natives who have suffered from accidents, assaults etc and bringing to notice that he hitherto has received no remuneration for attendance or for medicine supplied.

After consideration it was moved by Mr Miller seconded by Mr Yates and Resolved

Resolved. That the sum of £12 ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ per month be paid to Dr. Crawford for medical attendance on such cases of sudden illness or accident, as may require immediate attention in the Hong-que Settlement, &c which he is called by the Police.

Miller

Proposed Bridge. Mr Grand the United States Consul General of the Consular and the Council, and brought forward a proposition for the immediate creation of

Memorandum
 Soochow Creek
 Bridge

a Public Bridge. He laid upon the table a plan, and entered into details with specifications, reading the following memorandum. The Landowners Meeting held 29 April 1887 and amount of \$1971 was ordered to be set aside annually for the erection of a free Bridge across the Soochow Creek. That sum was set aside during the ensuing year, and provision for it for the current fiscal year was made at a meeting held May 11th last.

I have reason to believe that by applying the accrued sum, and by granting adventures bearing interest at the rate of 10% a year, payable at the rate of \$1971 a year, the Council may have, at once, a suitable Bridge erected.

I am satisfied that the proprietors of the old Bridge would have no legal or equitable right to complain. No local Officer of the Chinese Government could grant to them the right to monopolize bridge building over the Creek. Probably their Bridge has several times paid for itself.

The Council probably have authority to proceed under the terms of the resolution of the two Meetings, but if not, the Community would not be likely to complain should it do so. There is no reason why present residents should pay their own tolls and lay themselves to build a Bridge for another succession of residents.

The tolls of the old Bridge are said to amount to about \$10,000 a year -

This is a tax on the Community. The Bridge is badly designed, and construction inconvenient, and in some respects unsafe. A satisfactory one may be built, the \$10,000 a year saved, and much annoyance.

It is desirable to be liberal

to future residents, tolls may be collected on the new Bridge. Perhaps by applying the law and tolls the Bridge costs be paid for in a couple of years.

I recommend that plans and tenders be advertised for, terms of payment to be made known by the Secretary

signed Geo. F. Stewart.

U.S. Consul General.

Shanghai

10th November 1868

Mr General stated, his advice at length arguing that under the Resolutions that had been passed, the Council were authorised to issue debentures for the sum which would be required beyond the amount in hand from the two years already passed.

That if they did not like to issue debentures under such authority as they held, they would probably get the Bridge built by payment of the sum in hand and the understanding that the builders should look for reimbursement of the remainder from future appropriation by the Land Renters, and that the expedient of collecting tolls, & so paying for the structure remained as a last resort.

The feeling of the Council was that they could not increase the debt of the Settlement for any object without express authority from the Land Renters and any engagement for the future, though only an intimation as it were, would be a debt if the Community were to be bound by it. They promised Mr Stewart however to "make the subject full" - consideration and to deliberate further before coming to a decision.

Existence of
Roads in the
Hong-qua Set-
tlement

The extension of some of the principles to the Canal, through to the Canal was discussed and referred again to the Works Committee.

Proposals for
which National Houses
are built below
the Street level.

Inspection on behalf of the Public Works Committee, stated that the extent of ground permanently under water, over which Chinese houses are built is very great, & the evil is of considerable magnitude and difficult of remedy. The houses were run up at the time of the influx of refugees in 1861/62 after an excavated ponds, & shed after an excavated paddy fields, flooded at high tides.

The streets have necessarily been raised above the level of high water, and these areas thus remain permanent sinks, and are probably the most dangerous feature in the sanitary condition of the Settlement.

It was desirable to devise some remedy. In the discussion which followed, it appeared that the Streets in those quarters have only surface drains except in the main streets which divide the Settlement into sections; that such a set work of drains as would be required would cost some hundred of thousands of Dollars, and are of course beyond the means of the Community; that the Streets are not excessively raised, only clearing the high water mark, and that the best way to remedy the evil would be for the house owners to fill in to a little above the Street level, when the surface drains would carry off the water to the great main drains.

The Works Committee was therefore requested to make a survey, showing how large an area is in this condition, with a view to the Canal. It is to be the assistance.

of the Council body in prescribing upon Foreign & Chinese owners of such property to carry out the improvement

Drainage

The Council having taken into consideration the most suitable material, and the best mode of constructing the Kiangse Road drain it was enacted by the Council

Resolved by the Council and
Resolved

Resolved That the drain in the Kiangse Road shall be built with 6 feet piles and granite slabs, and that the additional cost of the job over and above the appropriation is hereby authorized by the Council

The construction of Hakker's Road Bridge to be proceeded with as soon as the sanction of the Special Municipal Council to the plans specifications & terms of contract is received.

A tender for the reconstruction of the Kiangse Road Bridge has been obtained.

The Special Municipal Council have been requested to take joint action with the Board in this work. It is also requested to pay up his share of the cost.

Notes
Surreyham

Bridge

The Half Yearly
Financial Re-
mandum to
20th September

was laid before the Board and carried over for further consideration

The exhibit shown again on the collection of taxes, as follows

Balance Outstanding Taxes	\$1,416	\$1,491	\$2,907	\$2,907
for Municipal year 1874 & 5				
Land tax	266	117	383	766
Foreign House Tax	458	24	474	952
Native House Tax	615	293	908	1816
Charity Rate	1731	985	2716	5432
Lifting Rates (Foreign & Native)	30	16	46	92
	\$1,451-	\$2,926-	\$7,024	\$11,967
Participated by or minus receipts			1,480	976
			\$6,944	\$10,991

<p> <u>Add amounts provided for</u> Cook's Pension not expended } \$9340 " Shingles House \$2530- - by \$1095- } 1435 " received for Cook's Cook building fund made up as follows. \$1974, a credit and same amount to be appropriated at end of current Municipal year } </p>	<p> \$3442 \$14747 \$14747 \$21,696 \$25,738 </p>
---	---

<u>Balance Sheet of Expenditure on account</u>	
General establishment	\$2,356-
General Improvement Committee	" 112-
Hard Labor Prisoner	" 458-
Balance of gratuities to be expended	
paid now, in lieu of the current year	3,000
	\$5,926

<u>Expenses on Expenditure</u>	
Police	\$823-
Drayage Dept	174-
Cemeteries	366-
	\$1,363-
	\$2,332-
	\$4,663
	\$19,364
	\$21,076

* A church allowance has been made for the full church that may be expected during the next six months of the current Municipal year. Showing a probable gain, was estimated by the year, of about \$6,000.

Summary of bu. The Chairman directed the Secretary in future
not to be brought to have a Summary of the business to be brought
before Council Meeting before the Council inserted on the summons
sent to the members of the Council.

Design for Municipal Seal. Another design prepared by Mr. Oliver the
Municipal Surveyor was submitted to the
meeting, but not decided upon

Resignation of membership of Council. Mr. MacCall having intimated on the 14th 1890
his early approaching departure for Europe

It was moved by Mr. Cunningham and
seconded by Mr. Phillips and

Unanimously Resolved

No. 324 That the Council accept with
great regret the resignation of Mr. MacCall
and on behalf of the Community beg to
tender their best thanks to Mr. MacCall
for the very able and zealous manner in
which he has discharged the duties of
his Office.

Cunningham

Phillips

The Lord Bishop
Vicarius

had an interview with the Council regarding
the dedication of the Haughai Ness Cemetery

Further details were referred to the
Committee and it was

Resolved

That the Council do now adjourn

Edward Cunningham
Chairman

Henry Johnston
Secretary

Circular No 348.

Council Room
Shanghae 20th Nov 1868

Sr
I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a General monthly meeting of the Council which will be held on Tuesday the 1st day of December proximo at 9 o'clock in the forenoon, in the Council Chamber, at the Public Office in the Honan Road.

To receive communications from the Chairman, and Report from Committees, viz:-
- refer enclosed memos.
- read to adopt such Reports, Resolutions, Orders, and other proceedings with reference thereto, as the Council may deem advisable.

I am, Sir,
Your Obedient Servant
- signed. Alex^r Johnston
Secretary

~~Attest~~
~~Wm. Johnston~~

To the Members of the Municipal Council.

Regular monthly meeting of Council
Tuesday 1st December 1868

Summary of Business - standing over from last meeting (11th November 1868.)

- A. Properties below Street level.
- B. Memo by Secretary on Finance
- C. Poochow Creek Dredge.
- D. New Roads - Hong Que.

The Rev^d Mr. Hates will bring forward
Works matters

1. Resolution approving design for Seal.
2. Regarding properties below Street level.
3. New Roads - Hong Quo
4. Pasture Cemetery L.H.K.
5. Hong Quo (new) Police Station.
6. Bridge Building Bell Road, new bathroom Buildings.
7. Minel, Hang King - Pang Creek.
8. Solicitor's Letter - Public Garden Wall.
9. Chinese Village, between Yehua & Kaung Road.
10. Grass spaces - New Cemetery.
11. Regulations. Engineers Office
12. Mr. Baker's remarks on Drainage, flushing district.

Mr. Miller will bring forward

Watch matters.

1. Meet Inspector's Report.
2. Question of permanent post. 'Meet Inspector'?
3. Latrines.
4. Minel Hang - King - Pang Creek in connection with No 7 works matters.
5. Mr. Maitland's letter - Market.
6. Hard labor schemes
 - A. Seapans Pigeons
 - B. Chinese Proclamations

Mr. Michio will bring forward.

1. Re-engagement. Mitlowes & Gratuity
2. — " — Mr. MacMillan
3. — " — Mr. Johnston

Inspection of Police Force at Central Station, Kowloon Road, at 9 am.

James Hoam
15 Roman Road
Shanghai 1868

Wm. Johnston
Secretary.

General Monthly Meeting. Register of Attendance of the
Members of the Municipal Council at a
Monthly Meeting held on Tuesday the 1st
day of December 1868 in the Council Room
No 15 Roman Road. Shanghai

Anglo-American Municipal
Council of Shanghai
Council Room
Shanghai 1st December 1868.

At the Regular General Monthly Meeting of
the Municipal Council of the Anglo-American
Settlements held at the Public Offices,
No 15 Roman Road, Shanghai, on Thursday
the 1st day of December 1868 A.D. pursuant
to notice

over.

Present

Edward Cunningham Esq
 Chairman
 Alexander Michener Esq
 Vice-Chairman
 The Rev. W. S. Yates
 R. B. Parker Esq
 J. J. Miller Esq.
 Messrs. J. Johnston
 Secretary

No. 348.

The Secretary's summons calling the meeting was read.

No. 349.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, confirmed, and signed.

Police.

The Police Force was paraded for inspection by the Council, and after inspection, dismissed.

Inspection of Meat

A report from the Inspector of Meat, Mr J. C. Buillo for the month ended 26th Nov^r was read to the Board.

The report stated that Mr Buillo invariably inspected daily (and sometimes twice a day) the Native Butchers shops of the Anglo-American Settlements, and the Slaughter Houses in the neighborhood of these limits.

In the monthly report, three instances were enumerated of bad meat being seized and two occasions upon which Cattle were also seized. The first of these latter was a Cow in very poor condition, the second was the Sheep, more or less diseased.

Report from Watch Committee
 Nov 16 1882

The Inspector of meat concludes his Report, by observing - "I may also add, for your information that since my appointment I have found a great improvement in the meat, also in the animals brought to the Slaughter Houses; and this has been the case more markedly within the last fortnight."

The question of making the post of Inspector of Meat, permanent was considered, it was decided to continue it for the present, until the 1st of month.

Public Market.

A letter from Mr J. A. Maitland dated 17 Nov 1898 No. Watch. Lib. P. 215 offering to leave to the Council a piece of ground on the South side of the Central Police Station - Horse Road, for the purpose of opening a Public Market, was read. Secretary to reply that the Council regretted that at present they could not entertain the proposition, it not being in contemplation, just now, to open a market.

Sanitary Department.

Active steps are being taken to cleanse both settlements of some existing heaps of horse refuse &c - the accumulation of grass - which it is considered desirable to remove.

Mr. Miller stated that the condition of the Settlements had occupied much of the attention of the Watch Committee. They had recently issued some stringent rules for the better management of this Branch - A sum of money in excess of that appearing in the current year budget would be required to cover the extra work, necessary to carry out the thorough cleansing of the alleys & lanes (as a result exposed by Mr. Gates' investigations).

To give full effect to the Watch Committee's efforts, it was moved by

Mr Miller, seconded by Mr Michie - and
Resolved

No. 350 - That the sum of Two Thousand
(£2,000.) be appropriated, if found
to be needed, to the Finance Department, in
addition to the sum voted in the Budget,
in order to carry out more effectually
the cleansing, and sanitary measures required
in the Settlements

Miller, mover
Mr Michie, seconder

Lathies

The attention of the Council was again
called to the condition of certain Lathies,
and it was decided that the Lathie
Committee should be empowered to
pursue after due warning to the proprie-
tors - such necessary measures, as may
appear expedient. Giving the owners
three days notice to close the Lathies,
when not absolutely required by the
orders of the Chinese, and remove the
night soil therefrom. The Public
Works Committee to be asked to
prepare model plans of a Lathie, for the
Lathie Committee.

The owners of private Lathies to be
given the option of creating Lathies on the
system approved by the Council; and guaran-
teeing their being kept in clean and proper
order, or if surrendering the plots of ground
to the Council for such use; at fair con-
sideration

Hard Labor System

As there was reason to suppose that if
the hard labor system were re-established
by the Council, offenders consisted of

Is them? submitted by
by Secretary vide watch h. 13
p 230

Crimes against Foreigners, would be awarded hard labor punishment by the Mixed Court, the Council agreed to renew the system, temporarily abandoned some few months ago, upon certain representations from H.E. the Consul.

The Consular Party to be notified of the Council's willingness to take charge of such prisoners may be sent to them for hard labor punishment.

Spanish Prisoners

in the Foreign Settlements. There are two Spanish Prisons within the limits of the Anglo-American Settlements, in which, at times, Chinese undergoing punishment, are kept at night. The Prisons are frequently visited by the Superintendent of Police, and are superior to the average class of such establishments.

The Council were of opinion that it was desirable to have these Prisons done away with, so that the Cells at the Mixed Court should be the only place, excepting the Municipal Police Cells - where natives would be confined in the Anglo-American Settlements.

Proclamations

In view of the
Proclamations
were issued before
Part 1, p. 200.

issued by the Chinese authorities, being posted up in the Anglo-American Settlements, without reference to the Council, was brought forward. The Council were of opinion that all such documents, should be submitted to them for approval before being published within the above named limits.

Properties upon which Native Houses are built below Street Levels.

The Maps on behalf of the Public Works Committee exhibited a plan, upon which was marked a section of the English Settlement, where Native houses were built on

ground considerably below the Street level.
 He stated that the Section as shown on the plan might be taken as a fair example of the condition of a considerable extent of ground, in both Settlements (Anglo-American) covered by Chinese houses. At first sight considering all circumstances it appeared difficult to suggest an effective remedy for an evil of such vast extent as this, and one that must necessarily have a beneficial ^{influence} on the health of the Community, and materially interfere with the general Sanitary measures of the Settlements.

Turning the subject from all points he could see but two suggestions to advance for abating the present nuisance.

The first was by drainage, which could only be carried out at an enormous cost, to meet which funds were not available.

The second and more practicable suggestion, which was that the Owners of the land upon which houses were situated, should be called upon to comply with the provisions of the existing Land Regulations, viz to fill in with mud, under their houses, to a little above the Street level, so as to abate existing nuisances.

vide Art. 9 p 18 of
 Land Regulations of
 1857.

To this end he submitted the following Resolution

Proposed by Mr. Peter, seconded by
 Mr. Cunningham and
Resolved.

No. 351. That the state of that part of the Settlements, where Chinese houses are built on ground covered by standing water, constitutes a nuisance dangerous to the health of the whole

Community. That the only efficient remedy is to feed up to the Street level, and that application be made to the Consular authorities to assist in the enforcement of the ordinance to that end. *W. H. Foster* *Mason*
E. Cunningham *Seander*

Soochow Creek Bridge

The following proposition from Mr. Sewall U. S. Consul General, for the immediate erection of a Bridge across the Soochow Creek, was again brought up for the consideration of the Board.

Memorandum; Soochow Creek Bridge

A Land Renters Meeting held the 29th April 1889, an amount of \$11000 considered to be set aside annually for the erection of a free bridge across the Soochow Creek. That sum was set aside during the ensuing year and provision for it for the current fiscal year was made at a meeting held May 11th last.

There reason to believe that by applying the accrued sum, and by granting debentures bearing interest at the rate of 10% a year payable at the rate of \$20000 a year, the Council may have at once erected a suitable bridge.

I am satisfied that the proprietors of the old bridge, wonts have no legal or equitable right to complain. No local officer of the Chinese Government could grant to them the right to monopolize bridge building over the Creek. Probably their bridge has several times paid for itself.

The Council probably has authority to proceed under the terms of the resolution of the last meeting, ^{but} if not the Community wont not be likely to complain; I think it

do so, there is no reason why present residents should pay their own tolls, and tax themselves to build a bridge for another succession of residents.

The tolls of the old bridge are said to amount to about \$10,000 a year - this is a tax on the Community. The bridge is badly designed, and constructed, in - convenient, and in some respects unsafe. A satisfactory one may be built, the \$10,000 a year saved, and much annoy - ance.

It is desired to be liberal to future residents tolls may be collected on the new bridge. Perhaps by applying the tax and tolls the bridge could be paid for in a couple of years.

I recommend that plans, and tenders be ascertained for, terms of payment to be made known by the Secretary
 signed. Geo. H. Seward
 U.S. Consul General.

Shanghai

10th November 1878.

After carefully weighing this matter, the Council, ~~the Council~~ decided that giving effect to Mr Seward's proposition, would burden the Rate Payers with further liabilities, a responsibility which the Board consider they would not be justified in incurring without a special authorization from the Land Renters. It was therefore decided that Mr Seward's proposition should be laid by the Council, before the next meeting of Land Renters, with such remarks as might appear to be called for.

Pebling Well
Road Bridge

^{bridge}
The Public Works Committee was authorized to straighten this bridge so much as the existing ground permit, estimate set about 26.24.

Minal

Mr. Hang King-pau, (Public Complainant) by Messrs J. S. Morris and L. S. S. S. S. S. as a complainant. Referred to the Public Works Committee for effectual measures to remove the nuisance

Public Garden Well

Mr. Lester's letter No. 1002 L. P. P. 152, dated 26th Nov., was read to the meeting. It was decided to hand the matter to which this communication had reference over to the Public Works Committee for settlement, upon such terms as they considered the most desirable, the Council granting the Committee authority to arrange the matter by arbitration, subject to an action at law, should Mr. Lester prefer to bring one, if his terms were not acceded to.

Cemeteries.

Shaugh's New Cemetery. The rules under which the appropriation of grave space is made, were re-considered, and passed as they stand.

Post Office Cemetery
Letter.

The Rev. J. W. Syke called the Council's attention to the necessity for some improvement being effected in the construction of the present Letter, which in many parts is below, or nearly below ^{level of the} ground flat. The matter was referred to the attention of the Public Works Committee.

Hong Kow New
Police Station

The present condition of, and the repairs necessary to, this building, before being released, were left in the hands of the

Public Works Committee for their views.

Chinese Village Between the Graham and Klange Roads
Finding that the compensation that would be demanded from the Council for the removal of certain houses, to enable one of the present roads to be widened, was very heavy. It was decided to abandon further action in this matter for the present.

Municipal Seal The last design prepared by Mr. Olivier the Council's Engineer gave seal for the Municipality having met with the general approbation of the Council - It was moved by Mr. Gates and seconded by Mr. Michie, and
Unanimously Resolved

No. 352 That the design for a Municipal Seal, now submitted, be approved, and suitable seals engraved.

M. D. Gates Esq. Mayor
A. Michie Esq. Secy.

Bridges Klange Road - Rae Petit Bridge, across the Gauze King-Pang Creek - The French Municipal Council have approved the plan and terms of contract submitted to them by the Anglo-American Municipal Council, for the construction of this bridge. The Anglo American Council have much pleasure in taking this opportunity of thanking their French colleagues, not only for the promptitude with which they have adopted the propositions regarding the bridge, but for the courteous aid they have at all times

expended to this Council in carrying out plans for public advantage.

Rules for
Engineers Office

Some slight emendations, in the rules for the management of this office, were approved to be made. The rules to be printed, and put in force, as soon as possible.

The Half Year Financial Memorandum to 30th September was laid before the Council - after consideration some appropriations were made.

By - to Insurance department ^(the usual) two of years	} £ 2000
to followers on account of claim for 1 year pay, after 5 years service.	
to John Howes on account of damage money.	} 700
to Messrs Thomas Pox & Co	} 100
Refund of amount they paid in 1864 for laying pavement round their premises in Manxpo Wharfs Road.	
	} 475
	<u>£ 3575</u>

Re-engagement of Officers & others - The expiry of the term of engagements with certain of the Council's employes being close at hand - the terms of renewals were considered - It was decided to conclude engagements with Messrs St. J. Johnston as Secretary, & St. John as Engineer - James Sullivan, as - civil and in Council Office - and Howes as Inspector of the streets.

In this matter will have proposed by Mr. Michie, seconded by Mr. Baker and

Resolved

Rs 353 That engagements be re-entered into by the Finance Rate & Appeal Committee.

With Messrs. A. J. Johnston as Secretary.
 E. H. Lewis as Engineer
 Macmillan - Assistant in Council Office
 M. Thomas - Inspector of Revenue

Approved, Signature of Treasurer
 M. M. Wade, do - Secretary.

Further details were referred to the Com-
mittees, and it was

Resolved

That this Council do now adjourn.

Edmund Cunningham
Chairman

Henry Johnston
Secretary

Circular
No. 354

January
11. 3. 1869

Council Room
Shanghai 11th January 1869

Sir

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a General Meeting of the Council, which will be held on Tuesday, the 12th day of January instant, at nine o'clock in the forenoon, in the Council Chamber, at the Public Office, in the Honan Road

To receive communications from the Chairman, and Report from Committees, viz:-

Business as per Memo. attached (sublod)

and to adopt such Reports, Resolutions, Orders and other proceedings with reference thereto, as the Council may deem advisable.

I am Sir
 Your obedient-servant
 Alex. Johnston
 Secretary

General Meeting of Council held
 Tuesday 12th January 1869 at nine o'clock A.M.
 Summary of Business
 Minutes - Chairman's signature to

Watch Matters - Mr. Miller will bring forward
 Dr. Henderson's letter - Cattle disease
 Hong Kue Police Station - purchase of
 Fire department - Constitution.
 Election of Officers.
 Fire Police - arrangement with Mr. Hayes.
 Beggars - Mr. Penfold's explanation.

Works Matters - The Rev. Mr. Yates will bring forward
 General Progress of Works.
 Hong Kue Roads.
 Pootung Jetty.
 Liangze Road Bridge.

Finance Matters - Mr. Michie will bring forward
 Dr. Macgowan's stipend
 Preston's Bungalow - lease of
 Cash Memorandum.

Register of Attendance, of the Members of the Municipal
 Council, at a General Meeting held on Tuesday
 the 12th day of January 1869, in the Council
 Room, No. 15 Roman Road, Shanghai.

E. Cunningham
 Matthew Yates
 A. Miller
 A. Michie

100
Anglo-American Municipal Council of Shanghai.
Council Room - 15 Honan Rd.
Shanghai 12 Jan'y 1869.

At the Regular General Monthly Meeting of the
Municipal Council of the Anglo-American Set-
tlements, held at the Public Office, 105 Honan
Road, Shanghai on Tuesday the 12th day of
January 1869 A.D. pursuant to notice.

Present

Edward Cunningham Esq. Chairman
Alexander Leitch Esq. Vice Chairman
The Rev. Dr. J. H. Petro
J. J. Miller Esq.
Alex Johnston - Secretary.

No 354. The Secretary's summons calling
the meeting was read.

No 355. The Minutes of the last meeting
were read, confirmed & resigned.

Cattle disease. An interesting letter (vide
No. 354 dated 5th Dec 1868 L.P. p. 235) was sub-
mitted to the Board, received from Dr Henderson
detailing "the result of personal observations made"
"so far as opportunity permitted on the subject of"
"disease, affecting Cattle, or the character of the meat"
"exposed for sale"

Note. Dr Henderson's letter appeared in the
Hankow China Daily news of the 7th Dec 1868

Inspection of meat.

Mr Miller's report (No. 354 dated 26 Dec 1868
vide L.P. p. 234) for the month ended the 26th
ultimo, stated that the Butcher's Shops, and
Haughton's Honans, were daily visited, - where
necessary twice. Meat appearing diseased or
poor was seized on six occasions. He
concludes by observing that "buyers of Cattle"
"now hesitate to purchase inferior Beasts,"
"knowing that the flesh on inspection will be"

Condemned, and Forfeited

Quisao Department.

A Special Report (vide No. ~~2078~~ ²⁰⁷⁸ dated 9th Jan 1869) was received from the Inspector of Quisao, stating that the large heaps of Garbage &c. which had accumulated during some grass plot, had now been removed from the Anglo-American Settlements.

The expenditure, under appropriation of resolution No. 350 viz
 Paid _____ No. 150
 Employment of Sweptmen.
 Three (3) additional basins.
 Purchase of Hoes (2) Carts & horse for \$105.
 was passed.

Queen Police.

At the request (vide Order N^o 13 p. 119 ^{No. 13} dated 11th January 1869) of Capt^l Russell, Harbor Master, the presently arrived detachment of Queen Police, obtained from England by the Inspector General of Customs, had been attached to the Council's Police Force, for duty pending completion of organization of a Police Corps, for the New York.

Shanghai Fire Department.

Mr Taylor Chief Engineer of the Department, handed the Council a copy (vide S. D. N^o 23 ^{S. D. N^o 23} 20th Dec 1868) of the constitutions of "the Shanghai Fire Department", adopted at a General Meeting of the Department on the 21st Dec^r, together with the minutes of the proceedings of said meeting.

It was moved by Mr Miller seconded by Mr Michie and

Resolved.

No. 356. That the Constitution adopted by a General Meeting of the Members of the Shanghai Fire Department held on the 21st December 1868, be now approved and confirmed.

The Chief Engineer, under date of the 20th Dec 1862, forwarded his monthly report approved by the Delegates of the Bank & Liner Company, and relating to the Constitution of the Fire Department, which was unanimately adopted.

The report was ordered to be filed

Election of Officers.

The Chief Engineer submitted (vide No. 19 p 21 No. 75 of 1863. 29 December 1862.) the names of the following Gentlemen elected as Officers of the Shanghai Fire Department for the year 1863.

Mr. Hays, Chief Engineer.

Blushin, McKenzie & Demont - District Engineers.

It was moved by Mr. Miller, seconded by Mr. Michie, and

Resolved

No. 357. That the following Gentlemen elected by the members of the Shanghai Fire Department as Officers for the year 1863, are hereby confirmed in the respective posts to which they have been elected to serve

- | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Augustus Allen Baynes Junr | Chief Engineer - | A. Hays Esq. Junr. |
| Alvanth Plummer Blushin | District Engineer - | Mr. Hong Lee Settlement - A. Blushin Esq. |
| Detect McKenzie | do | No. 2 English Settlement - R. McKenzie Esq. |
| Alvanth Demont | do | No. 3 French Settlement - A. Demont Esq. |

Miller
Michie

Fire Police.

Mr. Hays having written (No. 75 dated 17 Dec 1862) to the Council stating that the Commissioner of Customs had kindly offered the services of the entire body of Side Waiters to act as a Fire Police in conjunction with the Municipal Police Force.

The Waste Committee had met Mr. Hays and arranged details - The Secretary was instructed to tender the best thanks of the Council, acting on behalf of the Community to Mr. Dick, Commissioner of Customs.

for his kindness in allowing the Tido waiters
of the 2nd Customs to serve with the Municipal
Police, at Poo.

Chief Engineer's half-Yearly Report. The following report dated the
11th instant (vide L.B. & D. p. 24 No. 247 11 Jan'y 1869)
No. 247 received from Mr. Hayes, Chief Engineer of
the Shanghai Fire Department, was received, read
and ordered to be entered upon the minutes.
Shanghai 11 Jan'y 1869
Edward Cunningham Esq.
Chairman
Municipal Council.

In handing you Report for the last
months there is little to add to my letter
as follows

- Oct 3 - (Regarding Fire) at Hongquese.
- 17 - " " - Fire Police.
- Dec 23 - " " - New Constitution.
- 28 - " " - " " - elections.

The new Constitution, and the Officers elec-
-ted for the year 1869, only wait the formal con-
-firmation of the Council, and would re-
-commend prompt action upon the very kind
and liberal suggestion of the Commissioner
of Customs, regarding a Fire Police.

The fires have been as follows

- 1. Night of Sept 19 - Block of China Houses near Maloo
- 2. " " " 20 - Several Bldgs of China Houses at Hongquese
- 3. " " " 24 - Small China House near London Mission
- 4. Evening of Dec 2 - Block of House in European
occupation on French side near
the Church.

The last was a very bad fire, and called
for the best exertions of the Department,
which were successful in saving all the
buildings in the vicinity, including the
Church, which would otherwise inevitably

have been destroyed.

Must again urge the question of improved water supply upon the Council, and trust that it will merit their attention.

The Department I consider to be at present in efficient working order, and I have no additions to its strength to recommend.

In addition to the usual acknowledgments to the members of the Department and the Police Force - they to be especially to the notice of the Council and Community, the very valuable and efficient services of the retiring Assistant Engineer, Mexico Groom and Lewis

Signed A. St. Mayo Jr
 Chief Engineer
 Shanghai Fire Department

It was read by Mr. Miller, seconded by Mr. Ritchie, and

Resolved.

No. 358. That the Report of the Chief Engineer of the Shanghai Fire Department for the half year ended 31st December 1888 be approved

Approved
 Resolved

Beggars.

A communication dated 11th instant, from the Revd. Bro. ¹³ Patchen and Thomson (vide catch 13 p. 250 N. ^{catch} 14 11 Jan'y 1889) making a proposition for a permanent institution for the relief of beggars was read

1. That a charitable establishment be opened under Municipal patronage for the reception of destitute sick and poor
2. That no beggars be allowed in the streets, all thus found to be taken to the Dye and Book.

5° The issue of a proclamation informing Native householders of the establishment of the Sp. Sea Dock, and requesting them to refrain from pro-miscuous alms giving.

To the above the Secretary was instructed to reply, that the Council while fully appreciating the motives actuating the writers regretted it was beyond their province to undertake the management or even oversight of any Charitable institution. As regards the removal of beggars from the streets the Council have already devised an effective remedy for this nuisance, and determined to carry it out. Plans and members of the Community have it in contemplation to establish a refuge for Chinese beggars the Council suggest that it be located outside the limits of the Settlement, as its presence within would frustrate the efforts of the Police to rid the Streets of Beggars.

The Council also feels it to be their duty to remonstrate against the location of the present refuge. They would suggest whether the desired object, could not be better attained by its promoters acting in conjunction with some of the Chinese Charitable Associations, which are said to be well organized, and as effective as any such charities can be in so crowded a population.

Works Branch The Council were informed of the general progress of works now being carried on.

Extension of Roads Hong Que. The Board were informed that the Committee appointed to inspect, and value certain house properties in Hong Que, necessary to be removed to permit of projected lines of Roads being carried through, held

its first meeting on the 8th instant. The conclusions arrived at by the Committee had not as yet reached the Council.

New Lines of Roads Under the provisions of art V sub. 17. of the Shanghai Regulations 1854, the Council proceeded to determine what new lines of roads are necessary, after due consideration it was moved by the Rev^d Mr. Gales seconded by Mr. Michel, and

Resolved

No 359. That a new Road in Hong Que parallel to the Seward Road be laid out, and that the project of carrying through the Saisan Road in the Yang-King-Pang Settlement be followed up when circumstances permit also in Hong-Que, the extension of Broadway and Seward Roads, to the Bund.

Mr. Gales

Porting Cemetery Jetty. The Engineer to communicate with Mr. Lambert of Pootung, obtain price, he will erect jetty for, and submit tender for consideration of Work's Committee.

Kiangse R^d Bridge. "Woo-Jung-Ming" having refused to accept contract for reconstructing this Bridge. The Engineer to see other tenders, ascertain what the work can be done for, and submit estimates for consideration of Work's Committee.

Street Corners rounding of - referred to attention of Public Works Committee.

Solar Boundary Stones. The attention of the Council being called to the fact that certain stones of the above class, encroach on, or impede

public thoroughfares. The Board decided that the Engineer should be instructed to give notice to owners of such stones, requiring their early removal, failing the notice being complied with, within a reasonable time the Engineer to have the stones removed, requiring the owner to be present at the time of removal.

Water Sank.

At the instance of the Chief Engineer of the Fire Department, who again urges on the Council the question of an improved water supply, and after some discussion by the Board as to the description of Sank best suited for the purpose - It was moved by Mr Birmingham, seconded by Mr Malao and

Resolved

No. 360 That an experimental reservoir, for fire use be built by contract at the corner of Shantung and Hankow Roads of a shape as determined by the Engineer of the Council, as most practicable and economical, and of size sufficient to contain 14,000 gallons at the ordinary height of water in the wells of the settlement

Seconded

by Mr Malao

Planting Upper Malao and Bubbling Well Road with Trees
The desirability of planting these roads with trees was considered. It was moved by Mr Michie, seconded by Mr Cunningham and

Resolved

No. 361 That Messrs James Hogg, and F. A. Groom be requested to act as a Committee to plant the Bubbling Well Road and Malao with trees, reporting to the Public Works

Committee on the expense, each are empowered to make the expenditure, if within bounds.

Note. The Council agreed that the cost of planting the trees, should not be more than about Shanghai Taels Five hundred (4,500).

Old Hong Kong Police Station. Preston's Building. Secretary informed Council that this building was rented up to 31st July 1873, at yearly rental of £1500, that he had addressed Mr O.B. Bradford enquiring what sum Mr Preston would accept to cancel the lease. Mr Bradford replied that he had no power without referring the matter to America to cancel the lease. The Council were informed that by the lease they were required to effect repairs. Decided for the present not to effect other repairs than keeping the roof in good order. The Engineer to inspect and report upon present condition of this building, and enter such repairs as may be necessary with ~~the~~ cost thereof.

Finance. Dr. McQuinn's Stipend. Agreed that it should commence from 1st April 1868.

Mr. Malcoln. Agreed to increase this Gentleman's pay by £25 per month from date of his taking up duties of Wharfage Dues Office, after Mr Power's death. viz 1st August 1868.

Collection of Native Taxes. The Board were informed that Native taxes were collected in Dollars and Cash. The latter calculated at the rate of 1.000 to the Dollar. The Dollar was at present worth about 1.30 Cash.

there was therefore a loss of 130 Cash upon each dollar of taxes collected in Cash.

Decided to collect at the rate of 1100 Cash to the Dollar

Memo. for statement of loss, rates of exchange and same submitted to Finance Council.
- Mr. Lee J. D. P.

Hong Que Police Station. Decided to lease this building from Episcopal Mission of the United States for a further period of three years, for the use of the Hong Que Police Detachments. Terms of lease left to Finance Committee to arrange

Brothels

Mr. Krichie said that before the last Council retired from office, he brought up the question of bringing Brothels under Municipal Supervision. The Board at the time were not prepared to take the subject up. After some conversation Mr. Krichie was requested to bring the matter in form before the Council at its next meeting.

The Register of Attendance of the members of the Council having been signed.

Further details were referred to the Committee, and it was

Resolved

That this Meeting do now adjourn

Edmund Cunningham,
Chairman

Henry Tomlinson
Secretary.

Circular

No 362

General
M.C.C. Secy

Council Room

Shanghai 8th February 1869

Sir

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a General Meeting of the Council, which will be held on Tuesday the 9th day of February instant, at 9 o'clock in the Forenoon, in the Council Chamber, at the Public Office, in the Honan Road.

To receive communications from the Chairman, and Report from Committees, viz:-

The Public Works Committee and as per Memos, enclosed. (see below)

And to adopt such Reports, Resolutions Orders and other proceedings with reference thereto, as the Council may deem advisable.

I am Sir

Your obedient Servant
Blair Johnston
Secretary

To

The Members of the
Municipal Council

General Meeting of Council held Tuesday
9th February 1869 at 9 o'clock A.M.

Summary of Business

1. Summons calling Meeting
2. Minutes. Chairman's signature to
Works Committee's Report

WorksPolice

Progress Reports from Inspectors
of Markets and Nuisances.
Correspondence.

Finance

Mr. Adams re-engagement.
 Appointment of Auditor.
 Appropriations.

General

As to Election of Councillors for 1869-70
 As to form and contents of budget
 for 1869-70.

Register of Attendance of the Members of the
 Municipal Council, at a General Meeting
 held on Tuesday, 9th of February, 1869,
 in the Council Room, No. 15 Honan Road,
 Shanghai.

E. Cunningham

M. Daly

Matthews

A. White

Phillips

Anglo-American Municipal Council of Shanghai.

Council Room
15 Honan Road
Shanghai 9th Feby 1869.

At the Regular General Monthly Meeting of the
Municipal Council of the Anglo American Settle-
ments, held at the Public Office No 15 Honan
Road, Shanghai, on Tuesday the ninth day of
February A. D. pursuant to notice

Present

Edward Cunningham Esq: Chairman.
Alexander Michie Esq: Vice Chairman.
A. D. Parker Esq:
The Hon. Mr. Sykes
J. S. Miller Esq:
Alex. Johnston Secretary

No 362

The secretary's summons calling the
meeting was read.

No 363. The Minutes of the last meeting were read,
confirmed, and signed.

No 364. A Report from the Public Works Committee
was received, read, and ordered to be inserted on
the minutes

Report of the Public Works Committee.

Your Committee, have the pleasure to hand you
herewith, report, (orig from 6 October 1868 to 31 January
1869) of their proceedings

Since your Committee's last report, a
considerable amount of work has been under-
taken, and satisfactory progress made, and
and the recent very cold weather, necessarily
retarding operations somewhat.

Your Committee are having an experimental

F. Russell

Leisell reservoir made in the Shankou Road, at its junction with the Shanghai Road. Its construction is simple, and cheap, and well it is trusted he found to answer the purposes intended.

Fire Wells
continued

One Well 11ft 9in deep by 4ft 8in diameter, has been dug, upon the completion of this well, four others of similar description will be constructed, and when connected with each other, the whole will contain about 140,000 gallons of water.

Seal for the Municipality. The design has been sent to England to be engraved.

Shanghai Public Garden. The railings have been painted.

Mr. Lester who undertook to construct the Public Garden wall, has only partially fulfilled his contract, and that in an unsatisfactory manner.

A sum of \$1,455 for bad work, and fines for delay, has been deducted from Mr. Lester's account. (vide Vol. 13 p. 164 for Sutcliffe's award in this matter - dated 18 Dec 1868. No. ^{Works} 1099)

The Public Garden Committee has applied for the erection of a fence between the Garden (which is being used to land goods) and the Ewo shetty. Your Engineer recommends that as an iron rail has been ordered (which is on the way out in the mine) and is shortly expected, for the purpose of closing the water frontage of the Garden, that it be used instead of the fence proposed. Your Committee endorse this view, and will have the railing accordingly extended.

Gas lamps will be erected in the Garden, as soon as the position for them, be decided by the Public Garden Committee.

Ground Rent due to Chinese Government agreeably with the conclusion come to by you, at your meeting of the 6th October last - Your Committee have caused to be paid to H. D. M. C. Counsel on the 9th October 1868 sum 45,709.

so Ground Rent or 30m 14f 4li 6 - the area of the
Shanghai Public Gardens, including half the Road -
for the year 1868 - a similar amount was paid on
25th January as current rent for the current year 1869.

Neither of the letters handed above sums,
has been acknowledged by His Consul, nor
have the charges been presented.

Jetties.

Repairs have been effected on the Canton,
Pekin & Hankin Roads southern sides; also
on the Jetty at the north end of Upper Yarn, being
Yuen Road.

A contract has been made for the construction
of a suitable landing place, to the Pookung
Chapel & burial ground.

Bridges.

across the Yang King pang Creek - The
Shantung Road Bridge has been satisfactorily
completed, since your Committee's last Report.
The Peking Road Bridge progresses satisfactorily,
the piles have been driven, caps fitted
on the pile heads, and the stringers are now
being fixed - this bridge it is hoped will
be completed in about a fortnight.

The Huang ee Road Bridge. The Contract has
been made, and the work will be commenced
as soon as the drain mough is completed.

Longwall Dred.

The recapping of this bank has been completed.

The line of bank from the corner, or angle
of the Astor House to the garden's Matheson's
Wharf, has engaged the attention of your Committee
and measures will be necessary. Both for
the preservation of the river, at this point on
H.C. the Soutain's part, and the preservation of the
land on the part of the Council.

Cemeteries.

The condition of the Pookung - new - and Shantung
Road (now closed) Cemeteries, is satisfactory.

In the Pookung Cemetery, the newly raised
portion has been turfed, planted with trees,
and fenced in. The new Cemetery Chapel
has undergone minor repairs, the Bamboos forming

Burials

thrown down, heathen replaced, and a small house for keeping tools in it, erected.

Subjoined is a statement of Burials in the different Cemeteries for the past year.

Burials in Cemeteries of Shanghai between ¹Jan & ³¹Dec 1881

Where Buried	Men	Women	Children under 29 years		Nationality	Religions	Number
			Male	Female			
Old Cemetery Shantung Road	14				3 England 1 Scotland 4	Protestant Judaean	
Shanghai New Cemetery	10	1	1	3	7 England 3 Scotland 3 American 1 Prussian 1 Arab 15	Protestant Judaean	Numbered
Postung Cemetery	43	-	1	2	15 England 4 Scotland 5 Holland 6 America 5 German 2 Swedes 2 Prussian 2 Siam 44	- do - - do -	Numbered
	54	1	2	5			

24 Buried in Catholic & Jewish Cemeteries, not included in above, making a grand total for the year of 89 burials.

Upper Hanking Road (Bealos) side path, This work was contracted for by "Ah-yun" on 16 June last, to be completed before the 15th October -

"Ah-yun" failed to perform his contract within the stipulated time, it was therefore broken by your Committee who have employed Jertlio to finish the work at the cost of Ah-yun.

Upper Yang King Pang Creek The repairs and alterations authorized have been effected

Balling Well Road Two Bridges have been widened, the shape of one altered, and all have been varnished or painted. Gas lamps have been fixed on each bridge, so far as Gas has been taken out.

Your Committee after receipt of news.

Quilango. Messrs. Hogg & Henson's report upon planting the Inalas & Dabbling well Road. work here, handed those Gentlemen the sum of £500 to enable them to proceed as soon as possible with the work. Additional stable accommodation being necessary, your Committee gave instructions for providing the same, the work is progressing satisfactorily.

Old Hong Que Police Station (Preston Bungalow) According to the terms of the lease, the Council have to effect repairs to this building.

New Hong Que Police Station. Consequent upon leaving this, certain additions, alterations &c are rendered necessary.

Central Police Station.

In October last your Committee drew your attention to the dilapidated state of a portion of this building, expressing the opinion that essential repairs should be effected at as distant date, an opinion to which in somewhat modified form they still adhere. They went at the time of bringing forward their scheme for works to be undertaken during next year, recommended, what appears, the most ^{practicable} course of action to be adopted, in regard to this building.

Essential repairs have been effected to some of the Officer's quarters in this building.

A wooden fencing is about to be put up in the Central and Hong Que Police yards.

Additional lamps are being put up in the Henkin & Peachard Roads.

More lamps will be put up in Hong Que as soon as suitable piping is received by the Gas Company.

Roads -

New Roads. The extension of a road at the south east angle of the Eng Loak settlement is having the attention of your Committee.

The carry in through of the Laidlaw Road

is being followed up.

The new Roads in the Hong Que - viz the road parallel to Leeward road, the extension of Broadway Leeward Road, and the Bund have been marked out. A satisfactory settlement has been made by the Chinese authorities of the claims of owners of such Chinese houses as are required to be removed, by the continuation of the latter named roads.

The recently formed road in front of the old Grand Canal has been named the "North Jinnan Road".

The open space of ground between the Upper & Lower Yuen Ming Yuen Roads, has been fenced in. Trees have been planted on the Bund and Eastern Roads, in place of those that died. Lat or boundary stones where they obstruct the thoroughfares are being sunk.

There is still great difficulty in obtaining an adequate supply of Granite chips.

Necessary repairs have been effected to ponds of both settlements, as well as the Bubbling Well and Singa Ponds. The Upper Hunter Road (Malac) has been levelled.

The foot paths in the Honan, Pakin & Canton Roads have been repaired and sandbed.

Cess-pools have been cleansed, and ditches where necessary, cut at the back parts of the settlements.

The Consular Body in a reply to a letter from your Committee, enquiring as to the arrangements effected with the Chinese authorities to contribute towards the maintenance of roads outside the settlement, if the Council take charge of them stated that Messrs. Pender, Macdonald & West & Messrs. de Montauport with act as a committee to procure "from the Puntai the permission of papers on" lands taken up for outside roads, and
 Continued in Minute Book No. 5

Continued from Minute Book No 47.

1

in keeping them in repair, and protection from encroachments or injury" (for original of dispatch vide Watch dated 8th Feb'y 1869 vol'd Letter Book p.

Certain minor repairs were effected to the private roads, leading from the Leiza road to the Bungalows of Messrs Johnson & Redwell consequent upon the use of the road by the public during Regatta season.

Drainage.

Hauksee Road Sewer. The relaying of portion of the drain in this road progresses satisfactorily, the contract time allowed for completion of the work, 180 four days the work is going on at three different points at the same time. The mouth at the Hauk-king-Pang end of this drain, is being recon-structed.

Hauksee Road

Side Drain. It was omitted to be stated in the last report, that the side drain ordered to be laid in this road had been completed on the 1st August.

Hauksee Road

Side Channel. The following extract from the Surveyor's report of 22nd June 1868 stands have appeared in previous minutes. "Well" be completed to day, some slight repairs " have been made to adjacent houses injured " by this work "

Hauksee Road

The construction of goat cess pools and 10 cheng of small drain, has been carried out.

Cleaning Drains

The following have been recently cleaned, wholly, or in part, the Hauksee, Hauksee, Fokkien ^{San-ching} & Fokkien, Fookshun, & Hauksee and Hauksee Road drains. Various small drains have also been cleaned.

Leave of Absence

A supply of earthen drain pipes, is shortly expected to arrive from the South.

for a month was granted to Messrs Clark Clerk of Works, and for a ~~month~~ ^{fortnight} to Mr Oliver, Engineer. (See p 1868.)

Financial position of Works Branch. Funds for works for
ensuing Municipal year. By a carefully pre-
pared statement appended your Committee finds
that under the head of General Improvements, they
had funds amounting to £51,093, placed
at their disposal upon entering office, to carry
out certain works. This amount was increased
by certain credits to £55,000 up to
the 31st Dec, of this amount £17,081²⁸ have
been paid, and to 31st Ultimo (January) £20,118⁴
incurred taking a pound sum for necessary
works during the current and ensuing months
an available balance is expected on 31st March
next of £18,000, for future disposition by
the Landowners.

In view of the possibility of this sum
being continued to the works department, and
of a similar income for the ensuing year
to that of the last (£51,093) making in all
about £69,000, available for disposal
on works, your Committee will be prepared,
with suggestions for its appropriation for the
usual consideration, at the Landowners Meeting.

The amount (£69,000) is exclusive of
administration charges - such as Engineer
& other's salaries, allowances &c

} Members of
} Public Works Committee

It is so ordered by the Justices recorded
by Mr Miller, as
Resolved

Sp 365. That the Report from the Works Com-
mittee, be unanimously adopted

Police.

Progress Reports were received from
 1. The Inspector of Markets (dated 26 January 1869 No. ¹⁰¹ 11.1.19 p 264) stating that there was a decided improvement in the condition and quality of articles exhibited for sale
 2. From the Inspector of Quisines (dated 2nd February 1869 No. ¹⁰¹ 11.1.19 p 265) upon the condition of the Settlements.

Finance.

Auditor - Proposed by Mr Baker, seconded by the Hon. Mr. Mackay and
Resolved
 1. 366. That Mr Harry Arthur Lawrence be appointed Auditor of Municipal Accounts for year ending 31st March 1869

Appropriations.

Some appropriations to meet special demands, were sanctioned from the Municipal Funds.

It was moved by Mr Baker seconded by Mr Michie, and

Resolved

1. 367. That the following appropriations be made from the General Funds of the Municipality.

Compensation to Hong Kue property owners	£	2800
Planting Dublin with road side trees	£	1000
Repayment to Messrs Reid & Co	}	£
Payment Messrs Hering roads		
Repairs to and re-laying the Hong Kue Station	}	£
Completing plans for General		
Land list of wards	}	£
Public Garden Committee		
from Public Garden Account	}	£
		800

Minutes
Records

Fire Police

Mr. Miller informed the Council that a letter had been received from Mr. Dick, the Commissioner of Customs (No. ⁴⁸⁴/₃₇ dated 10th Aug. F.O.L.B p 25) stating that the officers of the Customs would attend Fires, as a Volunteer Fire Police, under the command of Captain Russell, the Harbour Master, and receive orders from the Fire Commissioner, and that of the Superintendent of Police as formerly arranged.

Steam Roller

The question of purchasing a steam roller was discussed. It was decided to put the matter before the Land Renters, before taking further action.

Pathway in front of Lyceum Theatre.

- matter referred to attention of Public Works Committee.

Tree on Road.

The Chairman enquired, if the paragraph in the Shanghai Recorder of the 7th Feb, stating that damaged trees were planted on the Road was correct. Secretary stated he could obtain explanation relative to the matter from the Engineer, and circulate it for the information of the Council - (for explanation vide M.L.B p)

Mr Adams

made an application (M.L.B p) dated 8th inst, asking for an increase of pay - matter discussed by meeting - Secretary to reply that Council regretted that they could not, at present comply with request.

Local Post Office

Mr. Cunningham has stated that Matthews had been to him three, or four times, complaining that letters from Nagasaki, sent for local distribution, had been handed over to M.B.M's Postmaster - Secretary to obtain explanation from Local Post Master.

The Council referred to the

agreement entered into with R.D. Government
in 1864 (see L.P. 113 Page 1) which was read
and considered. It was decided to give
the required six months notice, so that
the contract will terminate on 31st August
next, unless the modifications required by
the Council be made. (vide letter see L.P. 113
page dated 16th February 1869)

Nomination of Councillors for the year 1869 & 70.

A list of names of the Rectors of hand
eligible to serve as Municipal Councillors was
read by the Secretary, and certain names
were fixed upon by the Council to be put
forward.

Form notifying the date, time, and place
of holding the election of Municipal Coun-
-cillors for 1869 & 70 was submitted and
approved of by the Council.

The Register of Attendance of the
Members of the Council having been signed.
Further details were referred to the Committee
and it was

Resolved

That this meeting do now adjourn

Edwrd. Cunningham
Chairman

Alfred J. Tompkins
Secretary.

General
 No. 268.
 Council Room
 Shanghai 20 Feb 1889.

Circular
 No. 268.

Sir,

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a special meeting of the Council, which will be held on Monday the 22nd day of February instant, at 9 o'clock in the forenoon in the Council Chamber, at the Public Office, in the Crown Yard.

To consider various projects in connection with Annual Report for the current Municipal year, and the Retrospective Estimates for the ensuing year.

And to adopt such Reports, Resolutions, Orders, and other proceedings with reference thereto as the Council may deem advisable.

I am, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant.

Henry Johnston
 Secretary

Sr.

The Members of the
 Municipal Council.

Special Meeting of Council
 Monday 22nd Feb 1889.

Summary of Business

1. Summons calling meeting
2. Acts establishing agencies at out-posts for Local Post Office.
3. Correspondence with Sir Miles regarding

- resolution of a restriction on Yang-King Langkum.
4. Draft resolution - Council assuming charge of all third fares
 5. Consideration of Skeleton estimate &c, and points raised in regard to it.
 - a. Mr Miller. Bell and Clock Tower.
 - b. Mr Michie. Nuisance.
 - c. Form of accounts and Budget.
 6. Points (if any) on Works comm. for consideration.
 7. Nomination of Councillors by Council.
 8. Storing of Combustible and inflammable materials in Settlements.

Anglo-American Municipal Council of
Shanghai
Council Room 158 Conau Rd.
Shanghai 22nd Feb 1869.

At a Special General Meeting of the Municipal Council of the Anglo-American Settlements held at the Public Office No 158 Conau Road Shanghai, on Monday the 22nd Twenty second day of February 1869. and pursuant to notice

Present.

Edward Cunningham Esq. Chairman.
Alexander Michie Esq. Vice-Chairman
R. B. Baker Esq.
The Hon Mr S. Yates
J. J. Miller Esq.
Alex. J. Johnston. Secretary.

No 368.

Local Post Office

The Secretary's summons calling the meeting was read.
(Referring to the Chairman's Min. of the 10th Feb 69
inside L. & S. Book p) The Secretary enquired if the Council intended to establish a...

the Outposts.

After consideration it was decided, that the Local Post Office should remain on its present footing until September next, when the present agreement with H. B. de's Government would terminate as he modified or also extend the present sphere of working of this institution.

Objections in the Lankraing Road. Secretary read a correspondence between Council and Mr. F. Mont D'Almeida Agent for Mr. C. M. Smith regarding certain poles that had been erected in front of houses No without the Council's permission.

Secretary to request Mr. D'Almeida to remove the poles forthwith - failing Mr. D'Almeida's do, poles to be cut down by Council.

Estimate for Municipal year 1869-70. A skeleton estimate was submitted, together with various points in connection with it which were considered.

The estimate was passed by the Council, and the form in which it, as well as the current year's accounts, would be laid before the Land Hebers was agreed upon.

Nuisance Beach, some rough notes prepared by the Secretary were considered.

Nomination of Councillors for 1869-70. Various nominations of persons qualified to serve as Municipal Councillors were made by the Council.

The Register of attendance of the Members of the Council having been signed.

Further details were referred to the Committee and it was

Resolved

That this meeting do now adjourn

Secretary

Chairman

Register of Attendance of the members of the Municipal Council at a special meeting held on Monday the 22nd day of February 1869, in the Council Room N^o 15 Roman Road Shanghai.

Circular N^o 369.

Special
M.C. No 369.
Council Room
Shanghai, 8 March 1869.

- Sir

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a General Meeting of the Council, which will be held on Tuesday the 9th Day of March instant, at 9 o'clock in the forenoon in the Council Chamber, at the Public Office in the Roman Road.

I receive Communications from the Chairman, and Report from Council Members.

General Meeting of Council to be held on Tuesday the 9th March 1869 at 9 o'clock a.m.

Summary of Business

- 1- Summon and calling Meeting
- 2- Minutes - Chairman's signature to
- 3- Points in connection with Budget 1869 & '70.
- 4- Watch Matters. per Mr. De Witt

Mr. J. C. Fowler & Prepling's claim for one year's pay.

Correspondence - Soutain's proclamation

- t - Works. Engineers Progress Report
 Correspondence - viz
 a - H. P. Johnson - re Drain
 b - Council Body - Road outside settlements.
 c - " " Yang-Hing - Pang Bridges
 d - J. H. Bell.

And to adopt such Reports, Resolutions, Orders
 and other proceedings with reference thereto, as the
 Council may deem advisable.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant

Henry J. ...

Secretary.

Anglo-American Municipal Council
 of Shanghai
 Council Room - 15 Hoonan Rd.
 Shanghai 9th March 1869.

At the Regular General Monthly Meeting of the
 Municipal Council of the Anglo-American
 Settlements, held at the Public Office No 15
 Hoonan Road, Shanghai, on Saturday the
 ninth day of March, 1869, and pursuant to notice.

Present

Edward Cunningham Esq. Chairman
 Alexander Michie Esq. Vice-Chairman
 R. P. Baker Esq.
 The Hon W. S. Hales
 Alex. Johnston, Secretary

No. 349. of the Secretary's summons calling the
 Meeting, was read.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were
 read, confirmed, and signed.

Police

A progress Report dated 26th January (18th ^{watch} 1869 sides 20. L. 13 p) from the Inspector of markets was submitted. The report indicated generally the better class of produce exhibited for sale in the markets of both Settlements.

Burials of Pauperes.

It was decided that in future all burials should be made in the New Cemetery instead of the Pasture Cemetery.

Lighting

In reply to the Council's letter of the 3rd instant to the Shanghai Gas Company enquiring what reduction they would be prepared to make in the cost of lighting the public lamps during the ensuing Municipal year - Mr Cowie Secretary of the Gas Company (replied under date of 8th instant (10th ^{watch} L. 13 p. 114) that the company are "not at present prepared" to make any reduction in the price of gas "supplied to the Municipal Council."

Nuisance Branch

An application was received from Mr James S. Parker (sides ^{watch} 7th 113 dated 8th March 1869. L. 13. p. 274) for the post of assistant Inspector of Nuisances - Secretary to reply that such office was not at present vacant.

Licenses.

Sherry Licenses. An application from Mr Thos. Allen (^{watch} 7th 110 dated 4th March 1869 L. 13 p) to re-open the National Tavern in the Broadway - Hong Kong, was granted upon certain conditions.

Fire Department.

A sum of Mexican Dollars One hundred was received from Mr Edw. Mackenzie (under date of 6th March sides 20. L. 13 p. 26 ²⁰ 4th 115) by the Chief Engineer of the Shanghai Fire Department "in acknowledgment of the conduct of the" "Fire Brigade on occasion of the fire in"

"L'Yuen hee hee-tai in Hong Gue"

Finance

Estimate for the Municipal Year 1869 x 70. Several points in connection with the estimate for the ensuing Municipal year were considered

Dr Macfowan An account for medicines supplied for the past 2 years (vide vol 1 of L.R. p. 276) to casual cases in Hong Gue was considered, and passed for payment. Secretary instructed to inform Dr Macfowan, that all accounts in future, must be rendered quarterly.

Mr Adams. Application for an increase of pay to this Officer was re-considered (vide L.R. p. 1414 No Finance ~~1088/112~~) on the grounds of long service, and not having enjoyed advantages accorded to other Officers of the Council - Decided to increase Mr Adams' pay to £45 17s 6 per month

Fuel consumption for ensuing Municipal year to Messrs Lloyd Black and Rogger - Decided to pay the amount this year, and not carry it into next year's estimate

Public Works Department.

Progress report from the Engineer, dated 2nd instant, was read its chief features of importance were
Trains. Hwang ee Road Drains } For particulars vide
Roads. Hankin Road pavement } Engineer's report of
Bridges. Hwang ee Road Bridge } 4th vol 11. L.R. p. 207.

Warman's Clock. Posting At the request of the Treasurer (vide Mr Hayes' letter No 107 ~~107~~ 22 Feb 1869. to L.R. p. 250.) on a resolution passed by the Public Council of

Chin Church, that the Council do act as "custodians for the Trustees for the benefit of" the Leamen of all nations frequenting the port of Shanghai.

It was moved by Mr Councillor Hales and seconded by Mr Councillor Baker No 341. That the Municipal Council do act as custodians for the Trustees of the Peking Church, upon the terms contained in letter above referred to.

Municipal Seal

A letter date London 15 January 1869 (No ⁶⁰/₁₀₅ L B p 199) from Mr F. H. Knecht was per d - He stated that the drawing and photograph of the Seal were to hand, and promises his best attention to the engraving

works

For Municipal year 1869-70 - Memorandum of proposed works was read, considered by the Council, and passed
Correspondence from the Consular Body and F. H. Dell - considered, and Secretary instructed in form to reply

Drainage

Application from Mr F. D. Johnson (note to L B p 201. No ⁶⁰/₁₁₆ dated 8th March 69) to cut line drain across the flat from angle of C. Wo Jetty to low water line, approved. Engineer's Department to undertake the work at the expense of applicant.

Mr. C. B. Clarke

passage allowance. The question into the amount sufficient to provide this gentleman with a passage to England under the terms of his agreement of the 11th Decr 1866 was discussed. Decided that £250 would be sufficient - vide Mr Clarke's letter to Mr. Clarke No ⁶⁰/₁₁₉

23 February 11. L. 13 p 202. and Mr Hales letter No 1000
of 9th March - 10. L. 13 p - 194.

Messrs. Kewler and Stripling's - letter of 22 Feb'y No. 1000 in do. to. L. 13 p
claiming a year's pay upon completion of five
years service was read, it, and all the documents
in connexion with the engagement of these officers
were considered. It was decided to take Mr. Hales's
opinion on the matter.

Register of Attendance of the members of the Municipal Council
having been signed

Further details were referred to the
Committee, and it was

Resolved

That this meeting do now adjourn

Alfred S. Johnston
Secretary.

Chairman

Council Room
Shanghai 5th April 1869

Letter No 372.

I am directed by the Chairman
to request your attendance at a General
Monthly Meeting of the Council, which will
be held on Tuesday the 6th day of April
instant at 9 o'clock in the forenoon, in the
Council Chamber at the Public Office
in the Honan Road

To receive Communications from
the Chairman, and Report from Commit-
tees, viz

General Meeting of Council to be held on
Tuesday the 6th April 1869 at 9 o'clock A.M.

Summary of Business

1. Budget, &c. - consideration of
2. Fix date of next Quarter's Meeting -
3. Mr Miller will bring forward: -
 Messrs Shepley & Fowler's claim
 Confirmation No 2 District Engineer
 Mr Von Pein's claim
 Imagination of instalments
Mr Yates: -
 Mr "Koprd's" letter re drains
 New Roads & Bong Que
 Draft letter re proclamation
 Mr Baker
 Kohayage dues etc

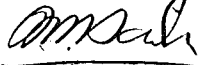
And to adopt such Reports, Resolutions
Orders and other proceedings with reference
thereto as the Council may deem advisable


I am, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant

A. A. Johnston
Secretary

Register of Attendance of Members of Council at
Meeting of Tuesday 6 April 1869.

E. Cunningham

 J. Miller
 M. Yates

Members: Mr. Michie absent from Shanghai


Register of Attendance of Members of Council at a
Special Meeting of Thursday 8th April 1869.

MM Adm

Miller
Matthew Jones
Eumvikson

Messrs. Adams, Guttery, & Stephens were also
present.
Messrs. Smith absent from Shanghai

Anglo American Municipal Council
of Shanghai
Council Room 16 Bowen Road
Shanghai 6 April 1869.

At the regular General Monthly Meeting of the
Municipal Council of the Anglo American Settlement
held at the Public Office No 15 Bowen Road
Shanghai on Tuesday 6th April 1869 and pursuant
to notice

Present

Edward Cunningham Esq. Chairman
R. W. Baker Esq.
J. J. Miller Esq.
Mr. S. Hayes Esq.
Alex. Johnston. Secretary.

No 342. The Secretary's Report was called on the
meeting was read.

No 343. The Minutes of the last meeting were
read, confirmed and signed.

Municipal Budget for the year commencing 1st April 1869 and ending
31st March 1870, with remarks by Council & sub-
committees of 1869 & 70 was considered

Meaning Members of Council to be invited to attend. It was
decided that the members of the incoming
Council be invited to meet the present
Council to consider and pass the proposed

budget &c.

Meeting of Land Renters. It was agreed, under the provisions of clause X p 14 of the Land Regulations, to apply to the Council & Body to convene a General meeting of the renters of land, to be held on Tuesday the 11th May (see letter to Council vide General L B p 157 to ^{General} 157 dated 20 April 1869)

Police.

Prof^r. Stripling and Fowler's claim for one year's pay, upon completion of their year's service, referred from general meeting of 9th March - see Council's opinion v. ^{to} ~~the~~ March dated W. L. B p was read.
The case of these Police Officers was again considered by the Council, and after discussion it was decided that in acknowledgment of the Council's satisfaction at their uniform good conduct, and in recognition of the zealous discharge of their duties, to award each a sum equivalent to three months pay, contingent upon their entering into an agreement for a further period of three years from the 20th of February 1869.

G. E. Low-Peiris' claim, N^o ^{to} ~~the~~ 180 dated 25 February (vide W. L. B p 285) for a gratuity upon retirement from the Police Force, although his term of service had not expired was considered.

It was decided in consideration of his good character to award him the sum of £100 (one hundred Pools)

This act of the Council is in no wise to be considered as a precedent to found claims of a like nature upon.

Appointments of Temporary Constables N^o. 25 William Thomas Adams & N^o. 28 William Thomas Eber - permitted.

Suspect's of markets report N^o ^{of} ~~the~~ 215 dated 31 March allowed

W. L. 13 p 272) read and passed.

Tavern Licenses.

Upon the recommendation of Mr March, Council for Belgium (dated 2nd instant N^o ~~1794~~ 10. L. 13 p 287) Charles Hugesune was granted a license to open a tavern at N^o 138/9, & Cong Que Head.

Public Department.

Acting Chief Engineer Blethen, N^o ~~179~~ 25th March 1869, W. L. 13 p 32, submits the name of - Mr F. E. Goggin, elected by Companies to post of N^o 2 District Engineer, to the Council for confirmation of election.

It was moved by Mr Councillor Hutton
seconded by Mr Councillor Baker

N^o 374 That Mr F. E. Goggin be confirmed in his appointment as Engineer for N^o 2 District.

Works.

Roads - Hong Que. That the compensation viz 819th awarded by the Committee examining the claim of ~~for the removal of~~ certain Chinese houses to admit the extension of the new roads in Hong-que, was paid on the 25th March last vide Mr Seward's letter N^o ~~181~~ 181 of 24 March W. L. 13 p 218. This payment was made upon the terms contained in Mr Seward's letter N^o ~~176~~ 176 of 17th March 1869 W. L. 13 p 217.

Pathway - closing up of, in the Hang-ye Road (Bend) and erection of shed on the shore line in front of the Oriental Bank premises. A member enquired by whose authority the path had been closed, and the shed put up. The Secretary stated that at the moment he could not say, but would call on the Engineer's branch for explanation. For explanation.

vide Melchior's letter No. ^{Cracks} 256 dated 6 April
(10 L 13 p 227)

Street Versatiles. permission was accorded to
Messrs. Ruce Pardon & Co. No. ^{Cracks} 154 dated 31 March
1874. 10 L 13 p. + Council's letter No. ^{Cracks} 154 of
31 Decr 1873. 10 L 13 p 309.

Buildings repairs were ordered to be
effected to the Hook & ladder Truck House
Manure Road, vide Mullays letter ^{Cracks} 173 of
10 March (10 L 13 p. 277)

Along Que Police Station. Preston's Buildings

The Secretary informed the Council that
the Engineer had reported that it would cost
about £10 3/4 to put this building in repair.
After consideration it was decided not
to effect other repairs than those absolutely
necessary to the roof.

Shore line, between Ewo Jetty and Rankin's
Road Jetty, hollows to be filled up, and
the shore line raised, on a gentle incline
from low water line, to the main line.

Work in progress. The Engineers Progress
Report No. 115 dated 5th April (10 L 13 p)
was read to the meeting.

Finance

Wharfage Dues. Some misapprehension
appearing to exist unto the people of the col-
lection of these dues, and in order that all
doubt as to the Council's power to levy
and collect such dues, may be set at rest.

It was after consideration by the Council
moved by Mr Cunningham and seconded
by Mr Hales, and

Resolved

No 375. That whereas certain parties refuse to pay wharfage dues on exports, ordered by the Council to have been determined by the Land Renters at the General Meeting of April 18. 1866. they shall be prosecuted in their respective Courts that the question may be satisfactorily settled.
 Elmhurst
 N. J. Wells

Appropriations. Some appropriations to meet special demands were sanctioned from the general funds
 It was moved by Mr Baker, seconded by Mr Miller and

Resolved

No 376 That the following appropriations be made from the general funds of the Municipality

Specs - Hoag Geo Bond	Dols - - -	\$ 30. 00.
Jetties	" 100. 00	" - - -
Marriage Compensation to Mrs St. Clair	" - - -	" 298. 50.
Gas Fixings	" - - -	" 15. - -
Motors	" 10. - -	" - - -
Cemetery Road & Bridge	" 60. - -	" - - -
Rebuilding Well, Road-raising	" 50. - -	" - - -
Filling up holes in Bund.	" 300. - -	" - - -
Gratuity to W. J. Egan Pein	" 100. - -	" - - -
do At Chaplain	510. - -	" - - -
do W. Fowler	390. - -	" - - -

Total Paid 1490. 00 \$ 343. 50

Elmhurst

St. James Church Pooling. The following letter from Mr Hayes was laid on the table.

Shanghai
 8 March 1869

to the Honorable John Bull Coy

Secretary Municipal Council

Dear Sir,

Referring to my letter of 22nd ult^o and your reply of the 24th idem, I now beg, as the only one remaining here of the three Trustees who contracted for the Seaman's Church Building, to formally transfer same to the care of the Municipal Council as custodians for the Trustees, for the benefit of the Seamen of all nations frequenting the port of Shanghai!

Thanking the Council for their prompt consent to accept the trust

I am Dear Sir

Yours truly

Ed. A. H. Hayes Jr.

Report of attendance of the members of the Council having been signed

Further details &c were referred to the committees, and it was

Resolved

That this Council do now adjourn till Thursday the 8th inst at 9 a.m.

E. Humphreys
Chairman

Wm. J. Robinson
Secretary

Council Room
Shanghai 7th April 1869

No. 377.

Sir
I am directed by the Chairman to request *
your attendance at a Special Meeting of the Council
which will be held on Thursday the 8th day of
April - instant at 9 o'clock in the forenoon, in the
Council Chamber, at the Public Office, in the
Horse Road

To finally pass the Budget &c for the year
1869 & 70.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient Servant
W. J. Johnston
Secretary

To the Members of the Messrs. Birmingham, Market,
Municipal Council of 1868 & 9. Messrs. & J. Jones

To the Members elect of the Messrs. Adams, Lyubbar,
Municipal Council for 1869 & 70. Messrs. Jones

* Copies of the above Circular, were sent to
the "Members elect," inserting solicit in place
of request

Special Meeting of Council to be held on Thursday
the 8th day of April 1869 at 9 a.m.

Summary of Business

- 1 - Summons calling the Meeting.
- 2 - Final approving, and passing of Budget.
- 3 - Mr. Miller.

Messrs Stripling & Fardler's claim - further consideration of
 Draft letter relative to taking down, pro-
 -clamations; put up by Chinese authorities
 Shod - Saohow Road.

Anglo-American Municipal Council
 of Shanghai
 Council Room 15 Roman Road
 Shanghai 8 April 1879.

At a Special Meeting of the Municipal
 Council of the Anglo-American Settlements
 held at the Public Office 15 Roman Road
 Shanghai, on Thursday the 18th / Eight
 day of April 1879 a.d., pursuant to notice.

Present

E. Cunningham Esq. ~~Chairman~~
 R. B. Baker Esq. Acting Chairman
 J. S. Miller Esq.
 W. S. Hayes Esq.
 Messrs J. Johnston Secretary

There were also present of the Council elect
 for 1879x70

Messrs Adams, Gubbay, and Ho, Esqrs.

No. 377. The Secretary's summons calling
 the Meeting was read.

Members elect present. The following gentlemen elected to serve
 as Municipal Councillors for the year
 1879x70 were by invitation present
 at this Meeting. Messrs Adams, Gubbay & Ho Esqrs.

Rule 11 of the Standing orders of the Municipal Council was read -

It was moved by Mr Miller, seconded by Mr Yates, and

Unanimously Resolved.

No 378. That Mr Baker take the Chair in the absence of the Chairman & Vice Chairman.

Mr. M. J. 1870

Budget, and Recommendations by Council and Sub-Committees.

The Budget for the Municipal year commencing 1st April 1869, ending 31st March 1870, with remarks by Council & Sub-Committees of 1868 & 69 were read and considered. It was moved by Mr Baker, seconded by Mr Miller and

Resolved.

No 379. That the Budget as now amended be passed by the Council, together with the recommendations as to receipts and disbursements &c, be circulated among the Land Renters, and be presented to the forthcoming meeting of Land Renters for approval.

Police.

Mr. J. Stripling & Fowler's claim. The decision arrived at on the 6th instant, was reconsidered and it was decided to award these Officers a gratuity equivalent to three months pay, unconditionally. The Superintendents letter No. Watch H. L. 13 p dated asking on behalf of Messrs Stripling & Fowler for permission for them to see the Council was handed to the Chairman of the Watch Committee, who after consideration, decided it was un-
 376

- early at present for the Council to see these Officers

Contains Proclamation

Councils Seward and Medhurst's letter No 179 of 24 February 1869 in answer to the Council's letter of 24 Feb'y N^o 160 dated 20 L R p 22 together with the draft reply prepared by the Secretary were read, and considered. It was decided to vote the contents of the former to which it was considered unnecessary to reply.

The correspondence above referred to will be found in Wk R p 284 N^o 126 dated 24 February 1867.

Shed.

Faschoo Road. Application (vide Mr Miller's letter of 9 April N^o 160 dated 25th Wk R p 296) was made by the relations of the late Hoo-fong-sing for permission to erect a shed in the Faschoo Road, near the Council Road. - Permission was granted on the following conditions

1. That the Neighbors Messrs Carter & Co^{ys} Leggill & Henderson, and others had no objection
 2. That the Shed be allowed to remain up for a period of ten days only
 3. That a Foreign policeman be kept on the spot, at the expense of Hoo-fong-sing's relations.
 4. That no Joss paper can be burned, or crackers fired off in the streets
 5. That the structure be examined and passed by the Municipal Engineer in charge.
- Register of Attendance of the Members of the Council having been signed.

Further details were referred to the Committee and it was

Resolved.

That the Council do now adjourn

M. D. A. D.
Chairman

Wm. J. Johnston
Secretary

Register of Attendance of Members of Council
at meeting on Friday 21st May 1869.

E. Cunningham
M. D. A. D.
Mrs. Jones

Council Room, Shanghai
20 May 1869

No 380.

Sir,
I am directed by the Chairman to
request your attendance at a General Meeting of
the Council which will be held on Friday the
21st day of May instant at 9 o'clock in the
Forenoon, in the Council Chamber at the
Public Office in the Connaught Road.

Business
under attached Summary -
And to adopt such Reports, Resolutions,
Orders and other proceedings with reference
there to, as the Council may deem advisable

I am, Sir,
Your Obedient Servant
A. Alex Johnston
Secretary

To the Members of the
Municipal Council

- General Monthly Meeting of Council to be held on Friday 21st instant at 9 AM. in the Council Chamber - Noonan Road.

Summary of Business.

Watch

1. Fire Department - confirm election of Officers &c.
2. Insp^s Spirling & Fowler's case.
3. Application from Sergeants for increase of pay.
4. Correspondence - Ward labor register.
5. Report from Inspector of Markets
6. Authority to sell unclaimed property.
7. Instructions as to dogging dogs
8. Obstructions in public thro'-fares
9. Reflecting clothing supposed to be lost in train

Finance

1. Charges for dues - various points in regard to.
2. Local Post Office - Mr. Deutchell's letter.
3. Occident R. Salmer's estate.
4. 2 Pagers due from Trinity Church.
5. Dr. Martin's claim
6. Mr. Maithland's offer to lease green & adjoining central station.

Works

1. Correspondence with H. Fogg & Co. relative to piles driven in front of their premises.
2. James Matheson & Co's intention to make private garden in front of "Civ's".
3. Geo. Dallas - correspondence.
4. Mr. Harris's application, extension of Hong Kong Rd.
5. Cong. Gas repairs
6. Authority to sell Urinal
7. Engineer's & Mr. Patten's reports on Fire Well.
8. Yard for storing chips &c.
9. Repairs to Engineer's Office.
10. Mr. Deane's claim
11. Birley & Co's letter - Opium-

Approval to Annual Report &c

And other points of detail

A. Alex. Johnston
Secretary

Council Room
15 Consular Road
30 May 1869.

Municipal Council of
Shanghai
Council Room 15 Consular Road
6 April 1869.

All the regular General Monthly Meetings of the
Municipal Council of the Anglo American
Settlements, held at the Public Office
No 15 Consular Road, Shanghai, on 21 Instant (Friday)
1869 A.D. pursuant to notice.

Present

Edward Cunningham Esq. Chairman

R. B. Baker Esq.

The Revd M. S. Yates.

A. Johnston Secretary

No 380 The Secretary's summons calling the
meeting was read.

No 381 The Minutes of the last meeting were
read, confirmed and signed.

Municipal Report, Accounts &c, for the year ended 31st March
1869. The draft of preamble, Committee
reports &c, were read and considered, the

accounts overlooked and passed by the Council, - it was then moved by Mr Cunningham seconded by Mr Hales and

Resolved.

No. 381. A. That the accounts duly audited for the Municipal year ended 31 March 1869, be received, passed, printed, and circulated among the Land Owners - that the Reports &c of proceedings for the past year received from the respective Committees be also approved and passed, and to be published.

Edmunds
M. J. Mathy

Local Post Office.

A letter No. ¹²⁰ 282 N. L. B. p. dated Hong Kong 22nd April 1869, from Mr Driscoll, Post Master General was read to the meeting. As Mr Driscoll is about visiting Shanghai so shortly, it was agreed that no reply was necessary.

Works.

Fireworks. The extract from the Engineer's report of the 10th instant No. ¹²⁰ 282 N. L. B. p. was read, also a report from Mr Blotken, Chief Engineer of the Shanghai Fire Department, dated 15th instant No. ¹²⁰ 275, in regard to the working of the experimental fireworks in the Canton Road - Mr Blotken's letter to be sent to the Engineer for any remarks he may have to offer.

Foreshore in front of English Settlement.

Mr Pigg's action in driving piles on the foreshore without sanction, was the subject of discussion.

It was decided to defer action in this matter, until Mr Peward returned to Shanghai.

Mr Jardine's motion No. 289, estimated under date of 1st instant No. ¹²⁰ 289 N. L. B. p. 233. Their intention "to raise the level of the foreshore" still further, with the view of the formation

of a private garden.

The Secretary was instructed as to the form in which he was to reply to Mr. J. J. Matheson & Co's letter - for reply/paid at ^{London} 231 dated 22 May 11. 2. 13 p. 333

Trees in Upper Harton Road - Maloo - It was decided to remove the trees east of the Chetian and Hoopoh Roads forthwith.

The Chairman suggested that they be removed this afternoon.

The Trees west of the above roads to stand.

Seal

The Secretary requested permission to take the new seal into use.

It was moved by Mr. Yates, seconded by Mr. [unclear] and

Resolved

No. 382 That the seal recently obtained from England in accordance with Resolution No. 352 of the 1st December 1868, be taken into use on and from this date as the Common Seal of the Shanghai Municipal Council; and that its attachment to legal instruments purporting to emanate from this Council shall render them authentic

Attest my hand this 11th day of May 1875
E. Cunningham

Shanghai Fire Department - A letter dated 30th May 1875 No. 20-275 from Mr. Hayes, concerning General orders to members of Department, announcing his resignation of post of Chief Equivocator read

It was moved by Mr. Baker, seconded by Mr. Yates and

Resolved

No. 383. That the resignation of Mr. Hayes, as Chief Engineer of the Shanghai Fire Department be accepted with regret.

That this Meeting do on behalf of the Community offer to Mr. Hayes, its very best thanks for the zeal, and ability with which he has discharged the duties of the office he now vacates.

M. S. Yates

A letter No. 34/278 dated 7th May 1898, from Mr. Blethen announcing that he had been elected to the office of Chief Engineer of the Shanghai Fire Department, subject to confirmation by the Council was read.

It was moved by Mr. Baker, seconded by Mr. Bates, and

Resolved.

No. 384. That the election of Mr. C. P. Blethen to the office of Chief Engineer, by the members of the Shanghai Fire Department, is hereby approved, and confirmed by the Municipal Council.

M. S. Yates

A letter dated 6 May No. 35/277 F. D. L. B. p. was received from Mr. Blethen, announcing his resignation of post of No. 1 District Engineer upon election to the office of Chief Engineer.

It was moved by Mr. Baker, seconded by Mr. Bates and

Resolved.

No. 385. That the resignation of Mr. Blethen of the office of No. 1 District Engineer upon his election to Chief Engineer of the Shanghai Fire Department, be accepted.

John M. Thompson

An intimation was received from the Chief Engineer of the Shanghai Fire Department, that Mr. John Thorne had been elected to the post of District Engineer No. 1.

It was moved by Mr. Baker, seconded by Mr. W. Bates and

Resolved

No. 386

That the election of Mr. John Thorne to the post of No. 1 District Engineer, by the members of the Shanghai Fire Department, is hereby approved and confirmed by the Municipal Council.

John M. Thompson

Wharfage dues & Revised Land Regulations. Mr. Keenan had no interview with the Council in regard to the levy of wharfage dues, and as to certain amendments it was proposed to make in the revised code of Land Regulations passed at the Special Meeting of Land Renters held in March 1865.

In regard to wharfage dues, the Meeting decided not to claim, or collect, dues on Exports, consequent upon the decision in the case of Council v. Gibb Livingston & Co.

It was also agreed that the pending action at law for recovery of wharfage dues be suspended for the present.

In consequence of the number of matters for consideration it was agreed that a portion should stand over until the next meeting.

It was arranged that the Council meet at 11 D. No. Consulate on Thursday next.

The 24th instant, at 1 p.m. to arrange details of business to be brought before the Land Renters meeting to be held on that date.

The Register of attendance of the Members of the Council having been signed - in page 25,

Various subjects were discussed, correspondence laid on the table, considered, and referred to the notice of the different committees, and at 20 min

Resolved

That this Council do now adjourn

Henry James
Chairman

Wm J. Johnston
Secretary

No 187.

Council Room
Shanghai 27th May 1869

Sir

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a Meeting of the Council which will be held ~~tomorrow~~ ^{today} the 27th inst. at 1 o'clock in the afternoon at H. B. G's Consulate.

Business

To consider and approve the resolutions to be brought forward, and to arrange programme for Land Renters Meeting

I am &c

Secretary

Municipal Council
 Shanghai 27th May 1869
 At a Meeting of the Council held
 (by arrangement) at H. B. McConaughy's Consulate
 Shanghai, on Thursday 27th May 1869 A. D.
 pursuant to notice.

Present

Edward Cunningham Chairman
 R. B. Baker
 M. T. Yates
 Alex. Johnston Secretary

Re 387. The Secretary's summons calling the
 meeting was read.

Several draft resolutions were sub-
 mitted, discussed, amended and approved.
 The programme of the business to be
 brought before the Land Renters Meeting
 was arranged when it was

Resolved

That this meeting do now adjourn

E Cunningham
 Chairman

Alex. Johnston
 Secretary

Register of attendance of Members
 of Council at Meeting on Monday
 31st May 1869

E Cunningham
 M. T. Yates

~~Johnston~~

~~M. T. Yates~~

~~M. T. Yates~~

~~M. T. Yates~~

Memor. Mr. Miller, absent
 from Shanghai

Council Room
Shanghai 29th May 1869.

No 388.

Sir

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a Special Meeting of the Council, which will be held on Monday the 31st day of the instant at 9 o'clock in the forenoon, in the Council Chamber, at the Public Office, in the Roman Road

Special communications from the Chairman and Report from Committees, viz:-

To select Committee &c.

To inspect the Police Force &c.

Mem^o & summary of business items.

asked to adopt such Reports, Resolutions, Orders and other proceedings with reference thereto, as the Council may deem advisable.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant

Wm. J. Johnston
Secretary

Y.

The Members of the
Municipal Council.

Special Meeting of Council to be held on Monday 31st May 1869 at 9 o'clock in the Council Chamber, Roman Road

Summary of Business

1. Police Inspection, and Chairman's remarks to forces.

2. Summons calling meeting.
3. Election of Chairman
4. do Vice-Chairman
5. do Committee.
6. Guarantee (Shanghai) Race
7. Contract (Daud-hin, and Pouton v.

Municipal Council

- Council Room, Shanghai 31st May 1869

At a Special Meeting of the Council, held at the Public Office No 15 Cross Road, on Monday 31st May 1869 (C.D.), pursuant to notice

Present.

E. Cunningham Esq. Chairman
 J. C. Adams Esq. Vice-Chairman
 R. D. Baker Esq.
 The Rev. W. S. Baker
 W. S. Gubbay Esq.
 H. Wappin Esq.
 Alex. Johnston Secretary.

No 388. The Secretary's summons calling the Meeting was read.

Notice.

The Police Force was paraded, inspected, and after a short speech from Mr Cunningham expressing the satisfaction of the retiring Council with the conduct of the Force under Mr Penfold's management, was ordered to be dismissed.

Election of Chairman. The members chosen at the Annual Meeting of Land Renters held on 27th-28th instant, to serve as Municipal Councillors for the year 1869-70 met at the Council Room for the dispatch of business.

As moved by Mr Baker, seconded by Mr Adams and

Resolved unanimously.

No 389. That Mr Cunningham be elected Chairman.

It was moved by Mr Yates, seconded by Mr Gubbay and

Resolved, unanimously,

Election of Vice-Chairman

No 390

That Mr Adams be elected Vice-Chairman. M. S. Water

It was moved by Mr Birmingham, seconded by Mr Baker, and

Resolved.

Election of Committees

No 391 That the following Members of Council be appointed to serve as ^{on} Committees, viz. Finance and Appeal Committee } Mr Baker } Mr Hopkin

Public Works Committee } Mr Yates } Miller

Watch Committee } Mr Adams } Gubbay

Wharfage Dues

A form for the signature of Tenders giving their adhesion to resolution 4, passed at Land Rents meeting on 27th May, instant, was approved by the Council

Signatures to be obtained

Shore line and Landing places.

The Secretary was instructed to address Bund lot holders seeking permission for the pontoons about to be conspicated, at the East end of the road running North and South, to overlap their frontage to the extent of about 20 feet on each side.

Secretary directed to advertise for Tenders for this work.

Drainage.

It was decided to advertise for Tenders for constructing drain in Hong-Que.

The Register of Attendance of the Members of the Council having been signed vide p 34

Various subjects were discussed, correspondence laid on the table, considered, and referred to the notice of the different Committees, and it was

Resolved.

That this Council do now adjourn

Edward Cunningham
Chairman

Alfred Johnston
Secretary

Council Room
Chapelin 7 June 1869.

1st 392

Sir

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a General Monthly Meeting of the Council, which will be held on Thursday the 8th day of June next at 9 o'clock in the forenoon in the Council Chamber, at the Public Office in the Honour Square.

To receive communications from the Chairman and Report from Committees, viz:—

— as per attached Memorandum —
And to adopt such Reports, Resolutions, Orders and other proceedings with reference thereto as the Council may deem advisable.

I am, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant

A. Alex. Johnston
Secretary

To the Chairman

and Members of the
Municipal Council.

General Monthly Meeting of Council to be held on Saturday 8th June 1869, at 9 am. in the Council Chamber, Monmouth Road.

Summary of Business

1. Head Summons calling meeting
2. Chairman's Signature to Minutes

Watch

1. Messrs Shipton & Fowler's case - correspondence - affair promised interspersed with Council.
2. Application from squatters for increase of pay.
3. Correspondence - Hard labor system
4. Additional water carts wanted
- 4^a Branch Council to join in watering band.
5. Inspectors of Markets report
6. To proceed authority given by Watch Committee to sell unclaimed goods.
7. Rate as to dunging dogs - enquiry when to be put in force.
8. Machine to fill water carts wanted.
9. Missionary branch - collection of rates to be taken in connection with a financial question.
10. Fire Department. exhibition of advertisements.

Works.

1. Correspondence with Mr. Hagg & Cabot files - standing over.
2. Mr. Forbes letter of 20th May - whole line

up question of joint &c Helms King Gas Works
having been given a rest to the Public.

3. Consideration of amendments to be made in Cemetery rules.
4. Purchase of present Council House.
5. Claim made by Gas Company, on account of injury of main, in constructing Farnwell.
6. Reply of Bond lot holders
- 6a. Tenacy of free share.

Finance

1. Report of collection of Maintenance rate
2. Mr Carter's letter, asking opinion of and debate there for.
3. Authority to receive dividend in "Lakers" private estate, and sign release.
4. Lay on of Spirit Church.
5. Dr. Martin's claim
6. Mr Maitland's letter offering to lease land adjoining Central Station.
7. Action towards Lindsay's estate and others owing Council Land Tax for some years - quote Myburgh's opinion.
8. Wharfage Barr.

Council Room
7 June 1869

St Alex. Johnston
Secretary.

H

Register of Attendance of Members of Council, at
Meeting of 8 June 1869.

E. Cunningham
W. D. A. L.
H. Phillips
M. J. G. L.

about 10 o'clock
10.15

Register of Attendance of Members of Council, at
Meeting of 14 June 1869

E. Cunningham
W. D. A. L.
~~Edw. Cleland~~
H. Phillips
M. J. G. L.
M. J. G. L.

about 10 o'clock

Register of Attendance of Member of Council at
meeting of 21st June 1869.

E. Cunningham.
W. D. A. L.
~~Edw. Cleland~~
H. Phillips
M. J. G. L.
H. Phillips

Municipal Council of Shanghai
 Council Room 15 & 16 Conan Road
 8 June 1869.

At the regular General Monthly Meeting of the
 Municipal Council, held at the Public Office
 No 15 & 16 Conan Road, Shanghai on the 8th instant
 (Tuesday) 1869, and pursuant to notice.

Present,

C. Cunningham Esq	Chairman
J. C. Adams Esq	Vice Chairman
H. Cappuis Esq	
J. J. Miller Esq	
The Rev ^d Mr J. Hales	
Alex. Johnston	Secretary.

No 392. The Secretary's summons calling the
 meeting was read

No 393. The minutes of the last meeting were
 read, confirmed, and signed.

Police.

Disps^o Stripling and Fowler. The case of
 these officers was re-considered. The Board de-
 cided to award them a gratuity equal to six
 months pay. The Watch Committee being
 requested at its next meeting to grant the
 inspectors an interview.

Application from Sergeants of Police For an
 increase of pay. handed to the Watch
 Committee, to consider, and report upon.

Hard Labor system, details left to consideration
 of Watch Committee.

Muzzling Dogs. It was moved by Mr.

Adams, seconded by Mr Miller and

Resolved.

N^o 394

That the community be requested to cause dogs to be muzzled, during the hot weather and on, and after the 15th instant.

Sampans at Jetties inconvenience has been caused by sampans surrounding the jetties. It was moved by Mr Adams, seconded by Mr Miller and

Resolved.

N^o 395

That one side of the Jetty be kept clear for persons landing, and that the Police be instructed to apprehend sampans when refusing, or neglecting to comply with this regulation.

Ponies found straying about the Settlements.
vide Mr Penfold's report of N^o 340, dated 29 May 10 L.D. 12 stating that danger arises from ponies being found in the streets without any person in charge of them. It was moved by Mr Adams, seconded by Mr Miller and

Resolved.

N^o 396

That cattle of any kind found straying in the streets be taken by the Police to the Police Station, and there detained until

The Owner shall pay all reasonable expense, and charge, such not being less than at the rate of fifty (50) Mexican cents per decim.

Inspector of markets reports No. 321A to 30th April v. l. 13 p. 9, and that for the month ending 31st May, v. l. 321 w. p. 13 p. 9, were laid on the table. The reports showed an improved condition in the market and Slaughter houses.

The Superintendent's report No. 372 of 30th April v. l. 13 p. 10, referring to a cow suffering from manges, found but not seized, by the Inspector of markets, on account of his being uncertain as to his power.

It was moved by Mr Adams, seconded by Mr Miller and

Resolved.

No. 384 That the Police, or Inspector of markets be empowered to seize on all suspicious or diseased live stock, butcher's meat, fish, poultry &c, and submit the same for the opinion of the Municipal Medical Officer; and on condemnation by him, such produce is authorized to be destroyed forthwith

Sale of Movable property in the hands of the Police, vide No. 271 dated 24 April 1869
v. l. 13 p. 11.

The Public Committee authorized the sale of the articles enumerated in the memo attached to the above report, upon the con-

ditions embodied in the following resolution.
It was moved by Mr Adams, & seconded
by Mr Miller and

Resolved

N^o 393. That property of the City after it has
been in the hands of the Police Force for one
year or sooner if it be of a depreciable nature
placing the proceeds to a special account,
each item after being two years at credit
of such special account, be carried to the
credit of the Police Reward Fund.

Shanghai Fire Department. The Secretary stated that it
was represented to him by the Chief Engineer
that some of the members of the different
companies, desired to have their advertise-
ment inserted in the different local journals.

The Council after consideration decided
that they would only pay for advertisements
inserted in the North China Daily News -
vide letter to Chief Engineer. Shanghai Fire
Department N^o $\frac{40}{275}$ dated 9 June, 1911, p. 17.

Licenses.

Applications for new licenses, transfers
&c. passed to the Public Committee for
consideration.

Wharf Revision

The annoyance caused by the
noise made by Chinese wharves etc
was referred to the attention of the Public
Committee.

Amusement Department - Water Carts

The Council sanctioned
the purchase of three additional water carts.

The Secretary stated that the French Municipal Council had been written to (vide vol 13 p 57 of ^{the minutes} ~~the~~ dated 3 May) to take joint action with ~~the~~ Council in regard to watering the Bazaar, and back streets of both Settlements.

Machinery for filling Water Carts. Temporary arrangements for filling Water Carts left to arrangement by Water Committee

Sanctioning Settlements, and General Collection of
Quittance Rate. - a letter dated 31st May ¹⁸⁸⁴ ~~1883~~
vol 13 p 16 from Mr James Haig was read. Secretary instructed him to reply to Mr Haig, vide
a ^{letter} ~~letter~~ ^{of} ~~of~~ ^{the} ~~the~~ ^{Water} ~~Water ^{Committee} ~~Committee~~ ^{dated} ~~dated~~ ¹⁰ ~~10~~ ¹³ ~~13~~ ^p ~~p~~ ⁷⁷ ~~77~~ dated~~

Other firms and persons whose accounts do not pay Quittance rate, to be written to, stating Council would begin a general collection of this rate on and from 1st August 1884

Report from Inspector of Quittance, was read
a ^{letter} ~~letter~~ ^{of} ~~of~~ ^{the} ~~the~~ ^{Water} ~~Water~~ ^{Committee} ~~Committee~~ ^{dated} ~~dated~~ ^{June} ~~June~~ ¹⁰ ~~10~~ ¹⁸⁸⁴ ~~1883~~ and passed.

Opium - Ho-Ka. 花煙間 - Mr Hater informed the meeting that several Opium shops known as Ho-o-ye-Ka, existed in the divisions of the foreign Settlements. The class of establishments was frequented by low Chinese - horse boys & others - women were kept for prostitution, which was forced upon them and in the event of resistance were tortured.

Ho-o-ye-Ka's were not allowed in Chinese cities. They existed in fact believed only in the foreign Settlements. Respectable Chinese abhorred such establishments.

The fact had now reached that extent, that the Council were called upon to interfere in this

It was moved by Mr Yates, seconded by Mr Miller, and

Resolved.

No 399. That the Licenses for Opium Shops known as Kow-ye-Ka shall not be renewed and that all such shops shall be closed, and the assistance of the Chinese authorities asked for the protection of the women heretofore illegally detained within them.

M. J. Yates

The details of carrying out the above resolution being left in the hands of the Watch Committee.

Works.

The Engineer's progress report dated ^{works} 337. No. L.P. 20 was read.

Roads. It was decided that the Municipal Engineer be instructed, before opening roads to communicate with the Engineer of the Shanghai Gas Works, in order that the latter may be present to indicate the position of the mains.

Roads - Hong Duc. Some doubts appearing to exist, (vide Mr S. B. Forbes' letter of 20 May, No ^{works} 294) as to certain of the Hong Duc Roads having been handed over to the Municipality - It was moved by Mr Yates seconded by Mr Adams and

Resolved.

No 1000. That in default of record of surrender to public use, and at the request of

president present, the Council now take care as to public roads, that portion of the Broadway in the King's Lane, below the Creek, as far as made, together with the cross roads marked on the plan of the settlement.

M. L. Hayes

Cemeteries. Certain amendments in the rules for the management of the Cemeteries were brought up for consideration.

It was decided to circulate a draft of the proposed amendments, amongst the Members of the Council for their views.

Public and Private Roads. It was agreed that the Engineer should be instructed to mark on the small plans, 200 feet to 1 mile of the English and American Settlements in different colors.

a. — Shore roads which have been given over to the Municipality, and are considered as public roads.

b. — Those roads which are known as private roads, and have not been given over to the Municipality.

Fore Shore English Settlement. Decided that the Engineers Department be instructed to proceed with a Survey of the fore shore, as quickly as possible.

The replies received up to date from the several land lot holders, giving permission to let the boundaries overlap their premises were noted.

Telegraph wires connecting the Police Stations.

Mr. Cunningham has on behalf of Messrs Russell & Co.

gave permission to the Council to a bill of
 exp^{ts}? Russell & Co's bonds &c, & as far as may
 be practicable - exp^{ts} & Div^{id} &c. would place
 what ever ^{may} the Council might require at their
 disposal -

Mr Clark - Clerk of Works. Consideration of
 the terms of this gentleman's re-engagement
 with the Council, referred to the Public
 Works Committee.

Finance.

Municipal Council of 1864 - The following ap-
 plication from Mr Barker dated 24 March 1864.

of Finance. F. L. B. p. 193 was read

Shanghai 24 March 1864

To the Municipal Council
 Shanghai

Gentlemen

I have to request you to grant me
 new Scrip in the name of William Henry Carter
 Barker, in lieu of 8 Municipal Certificates now
 held by me, erroneously registered in the
 name of Mr E. M. Smith.

I have further to request you to alter
 your register accordingly.

The circumstances under which
 I make this application have been so fully
 detailed by me to Mr R. P. Baker, and to
 Mr Johnston, that further explanation is
 almost unnecessary -

It suffices to say -

1st That I hold Mr Smith's transfer of the scrip
 to me, accepted by Mr Johnston

2nd That I can prove the payment of £800

Shanghai Tael, as value for the transfer

3rd That I am willing to give you a bill

guarantee to secure you against any loss that may accrue, through your granting me the enclosed Scrip for which I ask.

I am, Gentlemen,
Your obedient Servant.
W. H. Carter
Trustee.

To the Secretary with instructions to reply as follows
14th June
311.

Council Room
18 June 1869.

Sir, Referring to your letter of the 27th March last, requesting the issue of new Scrip for debentures No 369 to 376 - in lieu of those now held by you, and originally registered in the name of Mrs E. M. Smith -

I am instructed to say, that the Council regret they cannot accede to your request to issue new Scrip. But the end you have in view appears to them, can be obtained in the following manner.
1. By alteration of Share Book, which has been effected, and is open to your inspection.
2. By placing this correspondence in full on minute, and upon your giving, as you propose, a letter of guarantee to secure the Council against any loss that may accrue, through the transfer.

I am, Sir -
Your obedient Servant
A. Hey J. Johnston
Secretary.

see
W. H. C.
30/8/69

W. H. Carter Esq.

Nichol Salmer's estate. The Council authorized the Secretary to receive a dividend in the estate

of the late Sir Richard Latimer, and give a release upon the terms contained in the letter of Mr L.B. Soota (V^o 285 - F.L.B. p 187 and Mr A. Robinson V^o 285 - F.L.B. p 187 - For claim vide account letter Book V^o 1 p 413.

Claim made by Shanghai Gas Company. (vide Mr Macleod's letter at ^{Vol. 13 p 325} dated 27 April 1867) on account of damage alleged to have been caused to the drains of the Company in the S. Bank Road by the construction of a firewell by the Council; also for a leakage of gas. After consideration, the Secretary was directed to reply (vide V^o 294 letter dated 9th June 1867. Vol. 13 p 355) that the Council could not acknowledge any responsibility in the matter.

Taxes on Trinity Church. Secretary's last letter to the Church Trustees (vide V^o 297 dated 11 April F.L.B. p 114) was read - He was instructed again to write, and request early settlement of outstanding taxes - The usual tax rates continuing to be prevented.

Certain appropriations from the general funds, were one as follows.

vide p 51. for details

Purchase of Municipal Premises. The Secretary was instructed to address Messrs Spaid Moore & Co agents of Messrs H. Kennedy, and Messrs Barney McLeod & Co, owners of the Council House property, enquiring if they would sell it - (vide letter to Messrs Spaid Moore & Co at ^{V^o 300} dated 14 June F.L.B. p 42) The Secretary also to inform Mr Macleod in reply to his letter of the 18 May V^o 352 F.L.B. p 188, that the Council did not at present contemplate renting premises of the

They would entertain an offer, for the consideration of the Land Speculators, to purchase the plot of land adjoining the Central Police Station. (vide No. 7 dated 9 June 1881 p 38.)

Taxes due by Lido and Co's Estate, rather ex-
-tated. The Secretary informed the Board that a considerable sum was owing from different insolvent estates, principally for Land Tax. Dr. Myburgh had given it as his opinion that this Tax - being a tax on property - should take precedence of all other claims, & be paid in full. Secretary instructed to place such outstanding claims in Dr. Henrich's hands for recovery.

Mr Malcolm's application for increase of pay
referred to the Finance Committee.

Uhar Saik Black - certain questions upon which the Secretary was anxious to have definite instructions, were referred to the Finance Committee.

Dr. Martin's claim (No. 7 dated 8 April 1881 p 189) for an allowance at the request of Mr. Stephenson the Divisional Council General, some 15 days pay of John Stone, Proprietor of the Green Shades, was considered. The Council were unanimous that his claim in its present form could not be acknowledged. The Council being in no wise responsible for any obligations Councils may contract on account of the Municipality.

But as Dr. Martin had furnished the Council with a Report of an analysis in a series of letters taken from the Hoangpo (vide No. 18 p 189) the Council in consideration of the information supplied therein, decided to award Dr. Martin

Land Negotiations - Last agreement to make by Mr. Kinnel had been the meeting were informed, transmitted to the Council body for consideration.

Newspapers - information to: The Board were informed that Mr. Hwang, on behalf of the Shanghai Evening Courier, and others, had made application for daily access to reports, correspondence, &c., furnished to the Council. It was decided that such requests can to not be entertained.

The Secretary to inform the applicant that all the local journals won't be put on the same footing in regard to Municipal information.

Insertion of advertisements In regard to Mr. Rogario's application for the insertion of Municipal Notices in the Shanghai Evening Courier - It was decided that the North China Daily News should be the only paper at present selected for insertion of Municipal advertisements.

Register of attendance of the Members of the Council, having been signed (p. 100) various subjects were discussed, correspondence laid on the table, considered, and referred to the action of the different Committees, and it was

Resolved

That this Council do now adjourn

Wm. J. ...
Secretary

Edward Cunningham
Chairman

June 8th Meeting continued

Unaccountably omitted to be inserted under the head of

Appropriations (p 51)

It was moved by Mr Hopkins and seconded by Mr Adams. and

Resolved

No 401 That the following appropriations are sanctioned

Works	Governor Building Well Road @ 8 th paise from 21 April.	
General establishment	Pony Carriage	\$100.
Watch	Police clothing in lieu of that for 'Min'	Dec 195
Works	Mr Kinner's Carriage fee	" 10
Nuisance	Lapine Model	\$ 8.
Works	Appar. Cook & Charcoal Truckhouse	\$10 30
	Wall near Astor House	" 475
	Budding Well Road - Drickins	" 600
	Huan Road Drainage	" 400.
	New Cemetery Road	" 120
	Public Garden - Fixing fencing	" 20
	do do wall	" 200
	Firewell - Highps Road	" 300
	Hong Yue Building	" 1000
	Purchase Timber	" 80
	Repairs & alterations Comptroller's office.	" 50
	Alterations & street corners	" 5
Nuisance	Beccartui	" 25
	Water Carts	" 225

Register of Attendance of members of
Council, at meeting of 5th July 1869

Edw Cunningham

M. D. Dady

Frederick Oldland

W. W. Pines

W. G. Smith
W. G. Smith

Council Room
Shanghai 12 June 1869.

No 402.

Sir,

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a Special Meeting of the Council which will be held on Monday the 14th day of June instant, at 9 o'clock in the Forenoon, in the Council Chamber, at the Public Office, in the Moonan Road.

To receive communications from the Chairman, and Report from Council Officers, viz

The case of Police Inspectors Shipling & Howland to adopt special Reports, Resolutions, Orders, and other proceedings with reference thereto, and the Council may deem advisable

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant

Ed. A. J. Johnston

Secretary.

To the Members of the
Municipal Council.

At a Special Meeting of the Municipal Council held at the Public Office, No 15 Conant Road Shanghai, on the 11th instant (Monday) 1897 at 8 o'clock pursuant to notice

Present

E. Cunningham Esq. Chairman
 W. C. Adams Esq. Vice-Chairman
 H. C. Hoopkins Esq.
 about 10 of ~~J. J. Miller Esq.~~ Esq. M. S. Gubbins Esq.
 The Rev. M. S. Hayes. R. W. Baker Esq.
 Alex. J. Johnston
 Secretary.

No 402 The Secretary's summons calling the Meeting so as read.

Mr. J. S. Shippling & Fowler's case The Meeting was convened to hear the report of the Watch Committee's interview with Messrs Shippling & Fowler on the 12th instant, and to consider what further action was necessary to be taken in regard to the case of these officers.

Mr. Adams, Chairman of the Watch Committee stated that the Committee had seen Messrs Shippling & Fowler, and informed them of the conclusion arrived at by the Council, at the Meeting of the 8th June, (p. which vide page 42 and)

That the Council wishes the Committee to make known to them that the Land Renters had called loudly for economy, throughout every branch of the Municipal Service. That taxes had been reduced... and that in the face of such action on the part of the Land Renters, the Council could not under any circumstances entertain the application for a gratuity of one year's pay upon completion of five years service.

Viewing the matter in the light of

admission, the legal merits of it were settled so far as they could be by Mr. Russell, whose opinion in the matter had been made known to Messrs. Stippling and Fowler. Upon the close of the Watch Committee's interview, Messrs. Stippling and Fowler were announced their intention to accept the gratuity equal to six months pay, offered by the Council, if allowed at once to resign.

To this end the following letter was prepared

Police Station
12 June 1869

To the
Chairman and Members of the
Municipal Council.
Shanghai

Gentlemen
I wish to refer to the proposal of the Watch Committee, in the matter of our gratuity - made known to us this morning.

We beg respectfully to inform you that we accept the six months pay, on condition of our being allowed to resign our positions as Inspectors of the Municipal Police, as soon as may be convenient.

We have the honor to remain

Gentlemen
Your most Obedient Servants
A. Alfred. Stippling
Inspector
and W. Fowler

after discussion, and consideration, it was decided that the following letter, which fully embodies the Council's views, be sent to Messrs. Stippling & Fowler.

Council Room
Shanghai 14 June 1869.

12/11/69

Watch
306

Sir
The Council has considered your letter of the 12th instant

The Board cannot refrain from remarking that you must be laboring under some misapprehension in insisting upon a demand which any disinterested person would consider unreasonable.

The agreements can only be taken as the index to the understanding under which you entered into an engagement with the Municipal Council.

The clause you refer to, and upon which you seek to establish the claim, is only a clause binding you to accept the Police regulations as regards pensions.

Should it would bring your case, assuming Officers as well as men were included, a point which is doubtful, in gratuity, under the regulations of 1885, by which you would only be entitled to £48 each.

Supposing you were entitled to one year's pay which the Council cannot admit, that would only apply to the pay under the agreement, which in Mr. Stripling's case is £300 or about £1,000 and Mr. Fowler's case £250 or about £800.

Finally, the Council cannot accept the proposition contained in your letter under penalty - as irrespective of the question of a gratuity it must be distinctly understood, such a question in no wise affects the second class of services, which of course carries with it the attendant advantages of passage &c. &c.

I am Sir

Your Obedient Servant

A. F. C. Adams

Chairman - Water Committee

To A. Stripling Esq. Inspector
 do Fowler Esq. { Municipal Police Force

Report of Attendance of the ^{the} Members of the Council
having been signed (vide p 44) it was

Resolved

That this Meeting do now adjourn

E. Cunningham
Chairman

Wm. J. Johnston
Secretary.

Council Room,
Shanghai 23 June 1864.

N^o 1103.

Sir
I am directed by the Chairman to re-
quest your attendance at a Special Meeting
of the Council which will be held on Thursday
the 24th day of June instant at 9 o'clock in the
forenoon, in the Council Chamber, at the Public
Office, in the Couran Road.

To receive communications from the
Chairman, and Report from Committees, viz:-
To decide the basis the present arrangement
between the Local and District Post Offices
will be continued upon.

and to adopt such Reports, Resolutions,
Orders, and other proceedings with reference
thereto, as the Council may deem advisable.

I am, Sir,

Your Obedient servant

W. J. Johnston

To the Members of the
Municipal Council.

Secretary.

Special Meeting of Council to be held on
Thursday the 24th day of June 1869 at the
Council Chamber No 15 Wouan Road.

Summary of Business.

1. Summons calling meeting
2. Local Post-arrangements with Mr Mitchell
3. Mr. Skipling's Water Pipes.
4. Road plan, and advertisement.

Ed. Alex. J. Johnston
Secretary.

Council Room
23 June 1869.

Municipal Council of Shanghai
Council Room
15 Wouan Road 24 June 1869.

At the Special Meeting of the Municipal Council
held at the Public Office, No 15 Wouan Road
Shanghai on the 24th inst. 1869 A.D. pursuant
to notice

Present

Edward Cunningham Esq. Chairman
F. C. Adams Esq. Vice-Chairman
R. B. Baker Esq.
J. L. Miller Esq.
H. Hoppner Esq.
The Rev. Mr. S. Hales.
Alex. J. Johnston Secretary.

F. W. Mitchell Esq. Portmaster General of Hong Kong.
R. J. Forrest Esq. M.B. his acting Counsel.

No 403. The Secretary's summons calling the
meeting was read.

The Chairman stated that the object of the Meeting was to receive and discuss such propositions as might be laid before it, in regard to renewing the agreement at present existing between the British and Local Post Offices. Mr Mitchell had called on him (the speaker) they had a conference with Mr J. R. Johnson, Chairman of the Council at the time of concluding the present agreement which will expire on the 1st March 1840.

After discussion and consideration the conclusion arrived at by the Council is embodied in the following letter of the Chairman to Mr Mitchell.

Shanghai
August 18th 1839

Francis W. Mitchell Esq
Postmaster General
Hong Kong
Present.

Dear Sir

The Council after full deliberation determine to accept your proposition to continue the Agreement between the British and Local Post Offices: that is to say,

1. That all letters to and from Hong Kong received by any Steamers, or Ships, by the Local post, shall be handed over to the British postal agent, for distribution or forwarding.
2. That all letters to and from all other places whatever, (not parts of the United Kingdom, with the deal with by the local post, except a few such as are directed to the Agents of the National posts.
3. That the general terms of their ^{present} agreement, as to post premises &c, shall be continued, except that after March 1st, the premises shall be subject to Municipal Legislation.

The Council in coming to this conclusion and thus entering your views, are governed by a sense of the benefits the community receives

from the able administration of the Hong Kong postal service, and especially, by the advantages bestowed by the British Government, upon the residents of all nations in subsidizing the European mail to this port.

It is considered that the exception from the general rule of letters from Hong Kong by private Steamers, which unlike all others, will continue to be handed to the British postal agent, a not unreasonable return for these benefits, for you to ask.

The new Agreement is, therefore, to be immediately drawn up

I am, Dear Sir
Truly yours
Ed. Edward Cunningham
Chairman.

Police

An application from Captain Remell, Harbour Master, dated 25th June No ¹⁰²/₄₀₂ vide No. L. 13 p 18, requesting that the services of Mr Shipling, might be put at the disposal of the Harbour Master, as a temporary measure, for the purpose of expanding the River Police for the Customs. Application assented to upon certain terms, for which vide Council's letter No ¹⁰²/₃₃₅ dated 29 June N. L. 13 p 85 to Captain Remell.

Quand Line.

Parton's, the specification prepared by the Engineer was considered by the Board.

The Secretary was instructed to write tenders for making and fixing the landing stage, with proper dolphins, piers, &c, along the band line of the English Settlement.

Registers of Attendance of the Members of the Council having been signed (vide page 41) it was

continued

Resolved.

That this Council do now adjourn

Chairman

Secretary

No 404

Council Room
Shanghai 5 July 1869.

Sir,

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a General Meeting of the Council, which will be held on Tuesday the 6 Day of July instant at 9 o'clock in the forenoon, in the Council Chamber, at the Public Office, in the Honan Road.

To receive Communications from the Chairman and Report from Committees, viz:—

Business as per Minutes.

And to adopt such Reports, Resolutions, Orders and other proceedings with reference thereto, as the Council may deem advisable.

I am Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

To the Members of Secretary.
The Municipal Council.

General Monthly Meeting of Council to be held on Tuesday the 6th day of July 1869, at the Council Chamber, 15 Honan Road.

1. Summary of business
2. Chairman's signature to minutes.

Watch.

Committee Report.

Works.

Chinese houses below street level, Mr Hogg's letter, and Inspector of Nuisances report - Additions Potung Church.

Finance.

Consideration of terms upon which officers &c will be re-engaged.

Municipal Council of Shanghai.

Council Room
15 Honan Road
Shanghai 6 July 1869

At the regular General Monthly Meeting of the Shanghai Municipal Council, held at the Public Office, No 15 Honan Road Shanghai on Tuesday the Sixth day of July, 1869, A. D. pursuant to notice.

Present.

Edward, Cunningham Esq: Chairman
Francis, Charles, Adams Esq: Vice Chairman
Heinrich, Hoppus Esq:
John, Irwin, Miller Esq:
Robert, Beckwell, Baker Esq:
Mordecai, Pincus, Gubbay Esq:
Alexander John Johnston Secretary

The Secretary's summons calling the meeting was read.
The Minutes of the last meeting were confirmed and signed.
A Report from the Watch Committee was received, read, and ordered to be inserted on the Minutes.

Report of the Watch Committee.

Your Committee have the pleasure to hand you a Report

of their proceedings for the quarter ended 30th June

Upon assuming office, they found the state of the Police Force satisfactory. The Barracks clean and well ventilated, and the bills in good order.

The strength of the Force on the 30th June was.

38 Foreigners

66 Chinese

Total 104 which will be shortly increased to 111.

Upon the recommendation of the Superintendent, your Committee, have taken on additional Chinese, instead of Manila men, as recommended by their predecessors. It being found at present

difficult to obtain Manila men suited for Police duties

Mr. Penfold hopes, that Chinese Constables of long service can efficiently perform the duties Manila men were specially required for viz the suppression of Street Noises &c

Engagement of Police Officers &c. The second term of engagement of Messrs Penfold, Fowler, & Stapling expires next February. Mr. Penfold will continue in your service for a further period of three years, from the expiry of the present agreement. Your Committee are in negotiation with the Inspectors as to the terms of re-engagement.

Your Committee have instructed the Secretary to conclude a five years engagement with men who have satisfactorily completed their term of probation.

Messrs Stapling & Fowler, appeared at the time of their engagement in London by the late Mr. William Dent to have understood from him that they would receive a gratuity of one year's pay upon completion of five years service. They represented this case to your Committee who recommended that they should be awarded a gratuity equal to six months pay as a mark of the Council's approbation of the zeal, ability and satisfactory manner they performed their duties.

The Sergeants of the Force made an application for increase of pay. Your Committee saw that without deranging the proportion of the pay of the various ranks of the force

it would be impossible to accede to the application.

But noticing that promotion was somewhat restricted in the grade of Sergeant, Your Committee altered the system before pursued substituting a more elastic one; & admitting of quicker promotion. A course which appears to satisfy the applicants.

Clothing.

The summer clothing, Pith Hats, Umbrellas &c have been issued.

It is intended that as few Foreigners as possible, will be put on day duty during the extreme hot weather.

River Police.

At the request of Capt Kennell, Harbour Master, Your Committee have placed temporarily, at his disposal the services of Mr. Stroping, for the purpose of arranging details connected with the duties of the Customs River Police.

The Revised Hard Labor rules. are under Your Committee's consideration, it is trusted that they may be brought into operation on a more extended scale shortly.

Brothels.

The better surveillance of these establishments, is engrossing the attention of your Committee.

Opium Houses known as Hwo Yp kah () wherein women are kept for the purposes of forced prostitution.

Your Committee are taking active measures to obtain as much information as possible in regard to these establishments with the view to their suppression.

The Muzzling of Dogs during the hot weather has been recommended to be adopted by the Community. Dogs found straying about the streets are now captured by the Police, and if not owned within forty eight hours destroyed.

Straying Animals

Considerable annoyance and danger arises from Pones &c being turned loose, and allowed to roam about the streets of the Settlements.

The Police capture such animals, take them to the Station, where they are now detained until such a fine is paid as is sufficient to cover expenses &c

It is thought by the adoption of this course, owners of ponies - principally Chinese - will be careful not to allow animals to stray about -

Chinese Stables keeping Ponies &c for hire. - In addition to the inspection frequently made by the Police of the animals kept for hire, Your Committee recommend that the stable keepers be in future licensed under such stringent rules as will deter them from keeping for hire animals unfit for work. Short of adopting this suggestion Your Committee see no other measures likely to be completely effective.

Horses led by China-boys in the Streets. - The animals are principally owned by Foreigners. A horse exercise ground was made some time ago on the Old Race Course, and more recently at the back of H. H.'s Consulate - Yet it would appear that Foreigners will not make their men use these grounds, but rather permit their animals to be exercised in the public thoroughfares especially the Huikiang, Peking, and Hoopet Roads and unless the owners of horses will insist upon their servants using the proscribed exercise grounds - Your Committee - much as they would regret to be obliged to adopt any measures likely to cause annoyance or inconvenience to owners of horses - will have no alternative left them but to instruct the police, after giving due warning to the owners, to take proceedings against them under the IX clause of the Shanghai Land Regulations of 1854.

A new source of obstruction to free thoroughfares has attained such a point as now calls for immediate repressive measures - Your Committee allude to the practice of making the streets stopping places for pony carriages in such narrow thoroughfares as the Foochow, Pechow and Canton Roads. It is manifest that the public cannot longer be inconvenienced from this cause, hence your Committee propose issuing instruc-

hins to the Police to notify the owners of carriages &c found persistently obstructing the roads of the Settlement and in event of the warning being disregarded to take the carriages &c to the Police Station. *Enacted in 1879*
14 & 15/10

Mooring of Sampans. Your Committee have issued notices to Sampan men requiring them to moor at one side of the Setties leaving the other side clear for landing &c.

Noise made by Chinese Wheelbarrows. Your Committee are devising a system by which this annoyance now complained of will be vastly abated.

14 Licenses for Hotels Taverns &c for the quarter ending September have been issued

25 Chinese are allowed to retail foreign liquors

Storing inflammable material in the foreign Settlements - Your Committee's attention has been drawn to the increased importation of inflammable material into the foreign Settlements, in contra-vention of Art. 18 of the Land Regulations of 1854. Measure being adopted to reduce this dangerous practice to a minimum.

Lighting Your Committee recommend the extension of gas main in the Broadway, now lighted only as far as the "Sailors Home". Your Committee think that certain lamp-posts at the corners of narrow roads might with advantage be removed, and brackets or pendants &c substituted by which from two to three feet of the road covered by the present position of the lamp-post would be available for traffic.

Nuisance Department. The Inspector of Nuisance reports that "during the past month the roads, alleys &c of the English and Hong Kue Settlements have been cleansed daily (Sundays excepted) -"

Several Chinese have been proceeded against for committing nuisance in the Streets or having nuisances on their premises. Your Committee have to acknowledge the assistance derived from the Mixed Court by its awarding adequate punishment on natives charged with the above offences.

Removal of Night-Soil. Your Committee would remind persons electing to remove the Night-Soil from their properties that the hours permitted for its removal are between 8 pm, and 7 am—that the tubs used must be closely covered, and the boats receiving night-soil from the Settlements securely closed in.

Watering Streets. Additional Carts &c have been purchased. Your Committee have to acknowledge the courtesy of Messrs Gilman, Clyphart, Milne, & others in lending their small hand Engines to fill the Water Carts. The means at disposal of Your Committee for filling the Carts at present is insufficient. They therefore propose your sanctioning the purchase of a nearly new Ericsson's Caloric Engine 12 inch cylinder with force pump attached and on wheels— it can be obtained at a moderate cost on the spot. In addition to using it for the above named purpose, it would be found useful to pump out fire-wells &c when necessary and be useful possibly in connection with drainage &c. It could also be made available among other purposes for supplying sufficient water to keep an fountain playing in the Shanghai Public Garden all day.

Public Latrines and Urinals. continue in a satisfactory state, though open to improvement in construction.

Water supply

In regard to the scheme advanced by the late Council, Your Committee trust they will not be deemed stepping out of their province in recommending that specimens of Water taken from the Hwang-pu at various points be sent to England or America for a qualitative and quantitative analyses.

The expense would be small in comparison with the satisfaction afforded to the Community by knowing the component parts of the water they use.

Shanghai Fire Department - A case has been brought to the notice of Your Committee in which compensation for personal injuries sustained was awarded by the Chief Engineer, to a member of the Department.

It is acknowledged that the amount so paid was small. Your Committee are however of opinion that the case referred to should in no wise be admitted hereafter as a precedent to found claims of a like nature upon - placing the subject in the Councils hands for an expression of the Member's views, they conclude by bearing willing testimony to the efficiency and usefulness of the Department, and the zeal that pervades its members.

Note - The case above referred to was Mr. G. Hamboldt a member of No 1 Engine Company who received a donation of \$10 for injury sustained at Tong-Ka-doo fire - wide voucher no 11 to Fire Department account for April 1868.

Markets and Slaughter Houses. The Inspector of Markets (vide report no ^{watch} 4.68 dated 1st July W. S. P. p) reports that the produce offered for sale during the past-month "has been of superior quality". Some few seizures of meat were made.

Beggars.

It is a source of satisfaction to your Committee in being able to state that the number of Beggars have lately considerably decreased.

Municipal Medical Officer. Your Committee recommend that Dr. Henderson be appointed successor to Dr. Coghill, in the post of Municipal Medical Officer.

Your Committee have had a meeting with their colleague of the French Municipal Council; at which several important points were discussed.

It affords Your Committee great pleasure in stating that upon many of the matters brought forward both Committees were unanimous.

Such a satisfactory result augurs well - so far as the duties falling under the respective Committees are concerned towards the efficiency of both administrations.

} Members of
} Watch Committee

Council Room

Honan Road

Shanghai 5th July 1889.

It was moved by Mr. Miller, seconded by Mr. Hoppins &
Resolved.

no 406.

That the Watch Committee's report be approved

sig. mover

" Secunder

It was moved by Mr. Adams seconded by Mr. Miller &
Resolved.

no 407.

That the Police be instructed to carry out the provisions of article IX of the Shanghai Land Regulations of 1854 as regards "furious riding or driving or leading horses up and down the chief thoroughfares for exercise."

sig. mover

" Secunder

It was moved by Mr Adams, seconded by Mr Miller and
Resolved.

no 408

That the Watch Committee be empowered to license
the Chinese Livery Stables
sig of mover
" " Secunder

It was moved by Mr Adams, seconded by Mr Miller, and
Resolved

no 409

That the appointment of Dr Henderson as Municipal
Medical Officer, during the absence of Dr
Coghill be confirmed.

sig of mover
" " Secunder

Claim for the doctors, supplied to casual cases by Dr MacGowan
amounting to Rs 1750/- for the quarter ended 30 June

This claim was referred by the Watch and
Finance Committees for the decision of the Council -
the former Committee considered it "excessive" the
latter that it should not be entertained

Council instructed Secretary to apply to Dr MacGowan
for particulars (vide no ^{med} 343 of July 18 2.13 p88/2)

Upon receipt and settlement of amended account
Secretary to inform Dr MacGowan that the sum
of Rs 150 annually, must in future cover all
medical charges otherwise the present arrange-
ment will be discontinued

Gratuity Fund for Inspectors of Police.

A report dated 29th
June no. watch W.L. 13 p from Mr Penfold
Superintendent of Police bringing to notice the
desirability of providing a gratuity fund for
Inspectors was read. The Council were adverse
to the proposal which was to be referred to the
Watch Committee.

Works - Chinese houses below Street levels. - Mr Hogg's letter ^{no work} dated 7th June vide W.L. 13 p ³³⁸ was read Secretary to supply Mr. Hogg with a descriptive return of property upon which the floors of his houses were below the Street level and had stagnant pools. The Council considered Mr. Hogg's suggestion in regard to the Municipality undertaking certain necessary improvements at the cost of the owners. ~~Decided that such work should be done by the Council's Staff~~

Seamens Church - Pootung. The Secretary read a note from the Rev E. W. Syle dated 11 June 1869 ^{no work} ⁴²⁹ W.L. 13 p 24 asking for a small vestry Room to be added to the Pootung Church on the west side of the Chancel. The Council decided that the Pootung Church not being a Municipal Institution "as Custodians for the Trustees for the benefit of the Seamen of all nations, frequenting the port of Shanghai" they would not be warranted in spending Municipal funds for improvements of the building &c &c.

Hong Que New Roads. It being found necessary to remove three additional houses to allow of the Foward Road being properly defined. ~~The extra outlay was approved~~ by the Council as recommended in Mr. Foward's letter of 2nd July ^{no work} ⁴³² W.L. 13 p

Bubling Well Road. The Secretary informed the Board that H. & the Soutai had forwarded some proclamations to be posted up warning the villagers along the line of Road against interfering with the trees & intimating that the Seapao's will be held responsible for any damage done. It was decided that the Engineer be instructed to report any damage that may be done from time to time to the Secretary in order that no time may be lost in apprising H. & the Soutai of the occurrence

Shanghai Public Garden. Decided to remove the present Gas Lamps, replacing them by the description known as "Bund Lamp post." Secretary to request that the Gas Company regularly light the Lamps of the Garden.

Finance.

The Finance Committee recommend that the following be the terms offered to the under mentioned Gentlemen in the event of their wishing to renew their engagements upon the expiration of the present ones.

Mr. Joseph Matthias Lloyd - Accountant.

Two hundred and seventy five Taels (Rs 275) per month, Quarters 2 rooms, Medical Attendance, 4 weeks leave. vide Finance L. B. fo 53 no $\frac{Fin}{347}$ dated 7 July. Terms accepted. vide no $\frac{Fin}{452}$ dated 5th July vide F. L. B. fo 203.

Mr. Charles, Edward Penfold - One thousand pounds sterling at 6/- per Tael or Rs 277¹¹/₁₆ - two hundred and seventy seven Taels. seventy seven cents per month. Quarters, 3 rooms, Medical Attendance, Medicines Fuel, Light, Pony & Carriage, Passage home upon leaving, uniform. vide no $\frac{Fin}{348}$ dated 7th July F. L. B. fo 55. Terms accepted vide no $\frac{Finance}{454}$ dated 9th July. F. L. B. fo 204.

Mr. Alfred Strippling. One hundred and seventy Taels (Rs 170) per month, Quarters, 2 rooms, Medical attendance, Medicines, Fuel, Light, passage home upon leaving, - uniform. Pony vide no $\frac{Watch}{334}$ dated 28th June 1869 watch L. B. fo 84.

Mr. Charles Brooks Clark - Rs 2000. two thousand Taels per annum, Quarters consisting of two rooms, Medical attendance, Pony & Carriage, 14 days leave in each year. engagement to be for three years.

The sum of three hundred Taels (Rs 300) to be handed to Mr. Clark as the allowance for a passage home, as provided for in the present agreement vide letter to Mr. Clark no $\frac{Finance}{341}$ dated 6th inst F. L. B. fo 46. Terms accepted vide no $\frac{Fin}{446}$ dated 7th July F. L. B. fo 201.

Mr. George Rogers. One hundred and fifty Taels (Rs 150) per month, Medical attendance and one hundred and twenty Taels (Rs 120) per annum as allowance in lieu of quarters. Pony Carriage and a fortnights leave in each year.

Engagement for three years - vide no ^{Fin} 340 dated 6th July F. L. B. fo 48. Terms accepted vide no ^{Fin} 206 dated 8th July F. L. B. fo 200.

Mr. William Fowler. One hundred and thirty Taels (Rs 130) per month, Quarters consisting of rooms Medical attendance, Medicines, Fuel, Light, passage home upon leaving, uniform, engagement to be for three years vide no ^{Fin} 345 dated 7th July F. L. B. fo 52.

Mr. John William Maccolin. One hundred and fifty Taels (Rs 150) per month, Quarters & rooms, Medical attendance and thirty days leave in each year. engagement for three years - vide no ^{Fin} 339 dated 6th July F. L. B. fo 47 Terms accepted no ^{Fin} 448 dated 7th July F. L. B. fo 202

Mr. Alfred Edward Jones. To be taken on for a months preliminary trial, which if satisfactory to be extended to a further probation of two months prior to a permanent engagement being entered into - pay to be at the rate of seventy five Taels (Rs 75) per month. Vide no ^{Fin} 344 dated 5th July F. L. B. fo 50.

Appropriations.

The following appropriations were submitted for approval of the Council -

It was moved by Mr. Miller, seconded by Mr. Gubbay and Resolved.

no 410

That the expenditure of the following sums be sanctioned

	Rs.	£.
hivance Purchase of two horses	90	
" 1 Pony.	40	
" Caloric Engine	350	
" Analysis of Water	£ 25.	

	Rs.	£
Works. Lease Mr. Wheelocks ground	40	
G. Estab. Mr. C.E. Jones salary - per month	75	
Works. Rent of Ground North Shantling Road per month	5	
" Pony Carriage for Clerk of Works.	60	
" Furnishing Cemetery Chapel	121 ⁵⁰ / ₁₀₀	
" additional Houses requiring to be removed to carry Sewer Road through full width		224
" Lamp-post Peking Road -		27
" Municipal Seal £39-19-3		
G. Estab. Wharfage Dues, office messengers from November 1868 - per month		5
" Mr. Malcolm increase of pay from 1 st July 1869 of - per month	25	
" Putting up Chinese House numbers at the rate of Rs 5 per 1000	60	
Works Gas Lamps, Public Garden		55
Nuisance Extra Stable accommodation per month		20
C. B. Clark - Allowance in lieu of passage.	300	

sig of Mayor

" " Secunder

Legal Advisor to Council. Mr. R. J. Kenzie Barrister at law, having made a proposition to the Council, No ^{Finance} ~~Finance~~ dated 11 June 1873. to undertake the legal work of the Municipality for Fifteen Hundred Rupees (Rs 1500) per annum "excepting any very important cases arising in Court, when he would be entitled to a retainer on the brief."

The Council now finding in Mr. Kenzie's Memo^r of the fees paid, that charges were included therein for legal work done since the commencement of the current Municipal year and that such work was understood to be embraced in the proposition made by Mr. Kenzie

to the Council, the Secretary was instructed to point this out to him (see letter to Mr. Henne vide no General
383
2nd July G. L. B. p. 174)

Local Post Office

Agreement with the Hong Kong Government, for joint action in certain postal matters. Mr Mitchell's letter dated Shanghai 25 June 1869. no L.P.O.
462 approves with the exception of the following words in clause 8 not places touched at by the British Contract packets
vide letter dated 6th July no L.P.O. L.P.O. Book p.

Register of attendance of the Members of the Council having been signed (vide page 55). Various subjects were discussed, correspondence laid on the table, considered and referred to the notice of the different Committees, and it was

Resolved

That the Council do now adjourn.

Wm. J. Schreiber
Secretary.

E. Cunningham
Chairman

no 411.

Council Room
Shanghai 2nd August 1869.

Sir,

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a General Meeting of the Council, which will be held on Tuesday the 3rd day of August instant at 9 o'clock in the forenoon in the Council Chamber at the Public Office in the Honan Road.

Summary of Business.

1. Summons calling the meeting
2. Chairman's signature to minutes
- Finance 3. Collection of nuisance rate - & to meet the owners of certain properties affected by it at 10 a. m.
4. Leasing Joochow Creek Bridge
5. Mr. Penfold, amended Terms
6. Mr. Fowler will not accept
7. Mr. Strippling no reply
8. Persons holding back taxes as set-off against Export wharfage dues collected last year
9. Trinity Church Taxes. Trustees Office
10. Engaging Masonic Hall for Land Mentors Meetings
11. Action towards Mr. Morris, refusing to pay wharfage dues, because he lives and his goods are landed on the French side.
12. Local Post Office.
- Watch 13. Appointment of Inspector of Markets
14. Barrow noise
15. Brethel Inspector
- Works 16. Report
17. Pontoon Contract.

And to adopt such Reports, Resolutions, Orders and other proceedings with reference thereto as the Council may deem advisable

I am, Sir,
Your obedient Servant
H. J. Johnston
Secretary.

To the Members of
the Municipal Council

E. Cunningham
 Fred. W. Adams
 Hillier
 J. Hubbard
 W. H. Jones

Register of Attendance of Members of Council, at
 Meeting of 3rd August-1869.

No 418

Council Room
 Shanghai 30th August-1869.

Sir,

I am directed by the Vice Chairman to request your attendance at a general meeting of the Council which will be held on Tuesday the 31st day of August instant at nine o'clock in the forenoon in the Council Chamber at the Public Office in the Honan Road.

Summary of Business

1. Summons calling the meeting
2. Report from Committee
3. Draft letter - Soochow Creek Bridge
4. Sir. E. Hornby's decision nuisance rate
5. Appropriations
6. Local Post-office.
7. Brothel matter
8. General Police Force
9. Translation of Police Regulations
10. Mr. Stripling - Capt. Kennells application
11. Mr. Kenne's memo Licenses
12. Messrs Hogg Bros Offer as to nuisance
13. Inspector of Markets reports
14. Inspector of nuisances monthly report
15. Street obstructions
16. Game resolution.

continued -

and to adopt such Reports, Resolutions, Orders and other proceedings with reference thereto as the Council may deem advisable.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant.

To the Members of
The Municipal Council

Secretary

Register of Attendance of Members of Council, at
Meeting of 31st August 1869.

Edw. Adams

Phillips

W. W. P. Jones

10
23/9/72
M.S.

Municipal Council of Shanghai

Council Room

15 Honan Road

Shanghai 3rd Aug^r 1869

At the regular general monthly meeting of the Shanghai Municipal Council held at the Public Office No 15 Honan Road Shanghai on Tuesday the 3rd day of August (inst) 1869 A.D. pursuant to notice.

Present.

Edward Cunningham Esq. - Chairman

Francis Charles Adams Esq. - Vice Chairman

John Irwin Miller Esq.

Mordecai Simeon Gubbay Esq.

Heinrich Hopps Esq.

Alexander John Johnston - Secretary.

110-411 The Secretary's summons calling the meeting was read.

110-412 The minutes of the last meeting were confirmed and signed.

Finance.

Nuisance Rate. Certain large owners of Chinese House property, protested against the levy of a nuisance rate by the Council. The Council invited them to meet and discuss the matter.

Messrs J. P. Bissett, J. J. W. Cowie, Jas. Hogg, E. Iveson and A. Mont-Blanc attended the meeting. The position of these gentlemen is;

1. On the fact that the proposed collection was so vaguely expressed in the Resolution laid before the last Land Renters meeting that it escaped the attention of those interested.

It is not in the Resolution or budget distinctly stated what the proposed levy is to be and how or when collected - (vide Resolution itself - the words referring to this matter being vague and apparently hurriedly added.)

The words "nuisance rate as charged" alluded to something non-existent - for a "rate" of any kind never has hitherto been charged (vide previous budgets) if the Council have ever collected a "rate" they have been acting illegally and without authorization.

2. That it is not within the powers of the Renters to make such a levy.

1st As not provided for in the Regulations

2nd Because it is an interference with Private property and rights -

That they assume the Council cannot interfere with any matter or thing within a private house except by regular indictment.

The Council profess that the "resolution" gives them power to charge 120 Cash per bucket for night-soil removed from every house - but we contend that if we like to remove our own night-soil - the Council then having none to remove cannot make any charge - this levy (if valid) being

specially for work done (vide Councils own Regulations 120 Cash per Commode -)

night-soil cannot by any resolution of a Public Meeting be confiscated for the Public benefit as well might a Farmers dung heap be taken possession of by a Municipality night soil like the dung heap is in fact a valuable private property and it is against the forcible assumption of right over this with the consequent levy per bucket for its removal that we protest.

Those who prefer that the Council should remove it will of course pay the fees to the Council and the Resolution (if valid) would only apply to them - the Council being thus allowed to collect a fee for work and labor done - but not from others for whom they do not perform the service.

3. This fee has nothing to do with the regular taxes of the Settlement which are for Police - Roads - Scavenging and the general supervision of the Settlements - It is a special fee made in a particular manner showing its purpose and intention and to attempt to conformed it with the sweeping of streets and collection of garbage is to confuse the question at issue

Carts - horses and men are paid out of the general rates wholly irrespective of this night-soil removal and the large owners of Properties already do more than any others to assist the Council and reduce "rates" in that they themselves keep coolies to sweep and clean all the alleys and passages of their properties and there is no comparison between the cleanliness of such private properties and those smaller ones left to the Council.

4. The History of this "fee" now attempted to be collected as a "nuisance rate" will show that the collection made was always looked upon in the light of a fee - it was called by the Council themselves - "fees for removing night soil" and it is now

for the first-time the Council have tried to turn it into a Nuisance Rate - as a "fee" it was correctly described - a fee for specific work done and the Council profited by it - where allowed to collect it - just as they do by the fees they receive for letting out Policemen &c. &c. and they may continue to profit in like manner in that large part of the Settlements that continues to require their services -

The judiciousness of such a levy may be left to the next meeting as also the comparatively small amount it really gives to the Council and the very large amount it subtracts from the value of Private Property -

The Council's position is;
That the vote of the Land Renters at the meeting of 28th May last, empowering them to collect "Nuisance Rate as now charged," obliges them to collect this rate equally of all.

That in this department is included scavenging and as the Council's Officers and workmen, scavenge these properties, they return service for the tax.

That even if it is established that they do not return sufficient service for the tax, the fact that they offer and are ready to do all the service, just as they do for other properties clears them on this ground and entitles the public to the tax just as much as if the duty was actually performed.

That the health of the Settlement requires their constant supervision and not infrequent intervention with private parties, in order to prevent the establishment and spread of disease and that this is a part of the service for which Nuisance Rate is charged.

That they keep a large force of Carts, horses and men for the purpose of scavenging, an

expense belonging to the department for which the nuisance was established.

That the nuisance rate was then first invented to cover all these expenses as enumerated; that it has been passed along from Council to Council, without abrogation; that full notice was given a month and a half before the last meeting that the subject was to be brought up, and yet no question was made by these parties or any others.

It was finally agreed to refer the question for the decision of Sir Edmund Hornby-Knight Chief Judge of the Supreme Court of China and Japan upon the following basis -

we the undersigned agree to abide by the decision as Umpire of Sir Edmund Hornby between them and the Municipal Council upon the question whether the latter are empowered to collect the nuisance rate from them under the vote at the Land Renters' meeting of May 25th 1869.

Shanghai 3rd August 1869.

(sd) James Hogg.

(sd) Geo I. W. Cowie

(sd) E. Iveson

(sd) J. P. Bissett.

(sd) J. Mont-Hilne.

For the Municipal Council

(sd) Edward Cunningham
Chairman

Mr. Charles Edward Penfold, applied under date of 9th July 1869 ⁴¹¹/₄₅₄ L. 13 p 204 - that the clause "relating to a passage to England by the Overland route or by the Cape of Good Hope" be altered in any new agreement that may be made to read "to a passage home not exceeding in cost-tickets three hundred and fifty (£s 350)". Mr. Penfold's request acceded to vide Council's reply 1869 ⁴¹¹/₃₈₆ dated 3rd August L. 13 p 70.

Mr. William Fowler's letter of 8th July no ^{June} ~~487~~ ⁴⁸⁷ A. 13 p 217 declining the offer contained in the Council's letter of the 7th ultimo but stating the terms he would re-engage upon, was read. Secretary to reply that the Council were unable to accede to Mr. Fowler's terms, but was instructed to renew offer of 7th July and to request Mr. Fowler to notify his acceptance or rejection of it, before the departure of the next mail for England. vide Council's letter no ^{June} ~~395~~ ³⁹⁵ dated 9th August A. L. 13 p 74.

Mr. Alfred Strippling. The Secretary informed the Council that Mr. Strippling was written to on the 28th June no ^{unfiled} ~~384~~ ³⁸⁴ v. L. 13 p 84 offering a re-engage-ment upon certain terms but no reply had as yet been received. The Secretary instructed to request Mr. Strippling to notify his acceptance or rejection of the terms offered before the departure of the next English mail - vide Council's letter no ^{June} ~~396~~ ³⁹⁶ dated 9th August A. L. 13 p 76.

Persons or firms, with-holding payment of taxes as a set-off against export-wharfage dues, collected last year.

The Secretary enquired what course was to be pursued towards firms &c refusing to pay taxes under the above circumstances.

Mr. Miller stated that he had seen several of the firms with-holding their taxes and had explained the matter fully to them. He felt sure little difficulty would now be experienced in collecting in the out-standing amounts.

In event however of continued refusal, Secretary to lay the matter before the Council for further consideration and instructions.

Taxes on Trinity Church. The Secretary stated that in pursuance of the decision come to at the Council's meeting of the 8th June last (vide p 51 ante). He had written (vide no ^{June} ~~546~~ ⁵⁴⁶ dated

24/9/72
 8th July. A. L. 13 p 57) to the Trustees of Trinity Church claiming the back taxes due viz - Land Tax to 30th September next and House Tax to 30th June last in all amounting to Rs 35-8-5/2. and received a reply dated 14th July 1869 from the Treasurer Mr A. A. Krauss vide No ⁴¹¹ 597 A. L. 13 p. 244. saying that the Trustees are quite willing to pay a nominal sum as a tax, but consider that the Church Property cannot be assessed highly as it brings in nothing for profit in a commercial sense.

Mr Krauss encloses an order for Rs 10, in liquidation, which it was decided to accept upon the conditions enumerated in the Council letter to the Church Trustees no ⁴¹¹ 584 dated 11th Sept A. L. 13 p 93.

Land Renters Meetings - Engagement of Masonic Hall for holding meetings. In consequence of the inconvenience and discomfort experienced at the last meeting of Land Renters held at H. B. M's Consulate, It was decided to hold future meetings in the new Masonic Hall - The Secretary informed the Council as to the terms &c (vide Mr Endicott's letter no ⁴¹¹ 519 dated 17 July and Mr Johnston's reply of 3rd August P. O. L. 13 p 652 - which were accepted subject to the approval of the Finance Committee.

Local Post Office. The Secretary informed the Council that he had not as yet received from Mr Mitchell Post-master General at Hongkong the official confirmation of the postal agreement entered into between his Government and the Council.

Leasing - Soochow Creek Bridge (wells) an arrangement was made between Mr Cunningham and Mr James Hogg for a meeting to discuss preliminaries.

appropriations.

The following appropriations were submitted for approval of the Council.

It was moved by Mr. Hoppins seconded by Mr. Gubbay and

N^o 13.

Resolved.

That the expenditure of the following sum be sanctioned -

		£s.	£.
watch	Police Van	£100	
- - -	Moule's Earth Closets	11	
"	Pony Carriage Superintendent of Police		75
gen Est	J. Hoppers' passage money		354
watch	Coals-		1400
gen Est.	Mr. Kennie's salary - per annum		1500
"	Mr. Kennie's fees -		
watch	Inspector of Markets - per month		100
gen Estab	Mr. Lloyd's Passage money		500

watch.

Constable for Shanghai Public Garden.
Agreed to accede to Mr. Forrest's application to watch 2nd August 1913 p. for the services of a Policeman between the hours of 8 and 11 pm to assist the Gate Keepers of the Garden in keeping dogs out.

Inspector of Markets. Upon the recommendation of the watch Committee Mr. C. K. Keele was appointed to this post. In addition to the duties appertaining to it Mr. Keele will have to inspect the ponies for hire in native Livery Stables, undertake the veterinary work of the Council including superintending the shoeing &c.

Salary to be one hundred taels per month for particulars of agreement (vide letter to watch 388 1913. p. 107.

It was moved by Mr. Adams, seconded by Mr. Gubbay and

N^o 44.

Resolved.

That Mr. C. K. Keele be appointed Inspector

of Markets, also to inspect the ponies for hire in native Sivery Stables, & undertake the Veterinary work of the Council including superintending the shoeing &c.

sig of Mover

.. Secunder

Chinese wheelbarrows - noise made by. After discussion, as to the best means, to suppress the annoyance caused to the Public, by the noise made by Chinese wheelbarrows.

It was moved by Mr. Miller, seconded by Mr. Adams, and,

N^o 414^a

Resolved,

That the Police be instructed to prevent any wheelbarrows plying within the English Settlement on or between the line of the Honan Road and the Bund between the hours of 7 P.M. and 6 a.m. unless such move along in a noiseless manner.

sig. of Mover.

.. .. Secunder.

Brothels. Inspection of- Mr. Adams Chairman of the Watch Committee informed the Council of the steps taken by that Committee, to bring these establishments under Municipal supervision (for details vide Committee Minutes Book p 56.).

Works.

The Public Works Committee having reported the terms of a Contract proposed to be entered into with Messrs S. C. Farham and Co for construction of Pontons to be placed in front of the English Settlement.

It was moved by Mr. Adams seconded by Mr. Miller and

N^o 415.

Resolved,

That the tender of Messrs S. C. Farham & Co

to construct certain Poulsons, in front of the English Settlement, at a cost of Rs 15,500 be accepted and that a formal contract be concluded with them for this service.

Sig of Mover

" " Secunder.

Chinese Houses below street levels. Mr. Cowie (on behalf of the gentlemen meeting the Council; vide p ante under head of nuisance Rate for names) proposed that the question of the right of the Council to enforce the resolution passed (at the Land Revenue meeting of the 25th May last) compelling owners of native properties to raise the ground under their houses to six inches above the levels of adjoining roads should be submitted to the decision of Sir Edmund Hornby, Knight, Chief Judge of the Supreme Court of China and Japan. Mr. Cunningham considered it was unnecessary to put this point before Sir Edmund, for his decision, as it was to the interests of the owners of property to improve it and make it as valuable as possible, and to do so, it would be necessary to fill up under the houses.

The Council would not revert to arbitrary measures ^{except} when there was a very offensive nuisance dangerous to the public health.

The Council would afford every assistance to owners of properties for improving it. a memorandum including all the houses under which the worst stagnant pools are would be supplied to each owner.

Mr. Cowie said he felt all property owners would do all they could to mitigate the evil wherever it was said by the Council to exist.

Legal Advice - The Secretary stated that he had been in communication with Mr. Rennie

on the subject of the date his stipend from the Council was commenced from (vide p 46 ante.) Mr. Kemme has requested Mr. Johnston, before replying to the Council's official letter, to explain to the Board privately what he understood the position of affairs to be - neither verbally or in writing was it ever suggested to me that my appointment was to have relation back to the first of April nor did it occur to me that my proposition was to relate to the Municipal year - as my claim against the Council (since paid) for the months of April and May amounting to \$675 and it was only subsequently to my having acquired a right to this amount that I made the proposal to the Council. I think I ought to have been informed that it was acceded to only subject to the relation back of the appointment - at the same time I have no wish to move counter to the feelings of the Council in the matter and as the sum of \$300 charged by me for attendance at meetings of Land Renters in May hardly falls within the definition of ordinary legal fees I am quite willing that that amount should be subtracted from the yearly sum of \$1500. With regard to the further sum of \$375 charged in account of wharfage dues cases in April I leave the matter in the hands of the Council merely observing that I was retained for those cases before the 31st March and that had I been aware of the views entertained by the Council my proposal would probably have been founded on a different basis. If you will refer to the note I wrote you on sending in memo of the fees, you will see that I used the words "Now that I am about to do business for the Council on a different basis" or to that effect.

The Council decided that the fee notes for \$375 \$146⁷⁵/₁₀₀ and \$100 be paid for as

legal work done before the arrangement was effected with Mr. Rennie. That the Rs 301 already paid referred to above, be subtracted from the amount of the annual stipend at the time of paying it. The arrangement with Mr. Rennie to commence from the 1st Apr last.

All deeds, leases, contracts, agreements rules regulations &c or other legal instruments in future to be submitted by the Secretary to Mr Rennie for his opinion, before being concluded.

Register of attendance of the members of the Council having been signed (vide p 79 ante) various subjects were discussed, correspondence laid on the table, considered, referred to the notice of the different Committees and it was Resolved.

That the Council do now adjourn
 F. Cunningham

Alex. J. Johnston
 Secretary.

Chairman.

Municipal Council of Shanghai

Council Room
 15 Honan Road
 Shanghai 31st Aug 1889.

At the regular General Monthly meeting of the Shanghai Municipal Council held at the Public Office No 15 Honan Road Shanghai on Tuesday the 31st day of August (1889) A.D. pursuant to notice.

Present

Fredrick Charles Widdams Esq. Vice Chairman in the chair.

John Edwin Miller Esq.

Heinrich Hoppinus Esq.

Alexander John Johnston - Secretary.

- N^o 16 The Secretary's summons calling the meeting was read
 N^o 17 The minutes of the last meeting were confirmed and signed.
 N^o 18 A Report from the Public works Committee was received, read, and ordered to be inserted in the minutes.

Report of the Public Works Committee.

Your Committee have the pleasure to submit to you a Report of proceedings for the period ended 31st July - viz from 1st February 1869 - date of last report (for which vide p 1 ante) to 31st July ultimo.

Annual report to Land Renters and subsequent minutes as recorded in the general minute Books to be taken in connexion with this report.

Upon assuming office they continued to prosecute the works commenced by their predecessors.

Such works as were authorized by the Land Renters and which could be safely undertaken with regard to the health of the Community during the summer months - have been proceeded with.

Roads.

The Roads of the English and Hong Que Settlemen have been repaired, levelled, dressed, &c as became necessary. Several have been metalled wholly or in part - for details of repairs &c vide statement - marked A. & B. W. B (1869-70) p 70/71 - The Seward Road has been extended from the Tin-Dong to the Whang-poo Roads - at the request of Mr. J. H. Bull agent for the trustees of wills estate a wall has been built - on both sides of the Seward Road.

The widening of the South Yunnan Road is being proceeded with vide Committee Minute Book N^o 3 p 18-22. Engineer ordered to hasten on vide B. & C. 1st by. Some doubts appearing to exist as to certain of the Hong Que Roads ever having been handed over to the Municipality, and at the request of certain Land Renters, Your Committee have taken over that part of the Broadway

below Hong Que Creek as far as made; together with the cross roads marked on the plan of that Settlement (vide Councils resolution on this matter p 47 ante & No 3 Committee Minute Book p 40). The Cross Roads will be bricked as soon as possible. Plans of both Settlements have been filed shewing which are public and which are private roads. The public roads are coloured on the plans the private roads are not (vide p 48 ante & No 3 Committee Minute Book p 40). Your Committee have received an application from Mr. J. W. Morris (vide his ^{order} dated 6th May 1892 p 83.) to extend the Hong Hong road in a westerly direction to join the Kiangsai road. When further action in regard to widening one of the roads through the Chinese village between the Szechuen & Kiangsai Roads is decided upon Mr. Morris's application will be taken into consideration in connexion with the other projected improvements. Your Committee have to tender their acknowledgements to Messrs Pardon, Hancock Adams, and Elias for allowing the corners of their compounds to be rounded off (vide No 3 Committee Minute Book p. 11. 17. 22. 41). Lot or Boundary stones have been lowered in the Shanghai - Jungkang & Canton Roads. Engineers attention called to those now standing vide B.O. No 67.

Your Committee have leased a piece of ground at the junction of the Szechuen and Foochow Roads for storing Road metal &c - a vacant plot of ground in the north Shanghai road has been rented also for the same purpose (vide No 3 Committee Minute Book p 47).

The New Cemetery Road near the gate has been widened but is still susceptible of further widening to enable carriages to turn freely - Your Committee have instructed the Municipal Engineer, before opening roads to communicate with the Engineer of the Shanghai

Gas Company (vide p 47 ante & No 3 Committee Minute Book p 40) in order that the latter may be present to indicate the position of mains &c.

Your Committee had some of the trees planted in the heath east of the Hoopah Road removed (vide p 30 ante & No 3 ^{Committee} Minute Book p 22) as they appeared to impede the traffic. Your Committee have entered into a contract for a periodical supply of broken bricks - Permission granted to Messrs Bull, Pardon, & Co to erect a verandah on the banking road (vide No ^{works} 31st March w. L. 13 p 309 & p 19 ante). The Bubbling well Road from beyond Mr. Eames' bungalow is being levelled filled up in some of the low parts (vide No 3 Committee Minute Book p 11) metalled and sanded. The metalling will be continued to the well and round the driving wheel. A correspondence on the subject of metalling the Road between the Council & Mr. Carter took place under dates as follows - Mr. Carter to Council 11th June No ^{works} 35-4 w 13 p 26 - Council in reply to Mr. Carter 12th June No ^{works} 303 w. L. 13 p 35-6. Mr. Carter to Council 14 June No ^{works} 383 w 13 p 27 - Council's letter to Editor of North China Daily News - No 312 of 17th June J. L. 13 p 27 - Council to Mr. Carter 21st June No ^{works} 315 w 13 p 366 - a Gardener has been appointed for the charge of the trees on the road - a branch road connecting the Stone Bridge or Singah road with the Bubbling well road is being constructed under the superintendence of Your Committee (vide Mr. Carter's letter of 26th July No ^{works} 308 w 13 p 63. Council's reply No ^{works} 376 dated 27th July 1869 undertaking to construct this branch road - also No 3 Committee Minute Book p 41) the purchase of the land and the cost of construction being defrayed by subscription raised through Mr. C. E. Carter - The metalling of the road was suspended from the 17th to the 19th June (vide No 3 Committee Minute Book p 91

Coolies were supplied at the Council's expense to the Committee planting the Bubbling Well Road with trees.

Outside Roads.

The information, plans &c required by the Consular Body have been supplied. The matter is under negotiation between them & the Chinese authorities Woosung Road, for action with regard to this road (vide no 3 Committee Minute Books p 41). The tender for the repair of this road appearing so very high Rs 5400 and no appropriation having been made in the estimate for this service for the current Municipal year it was decided that for the present no further steps be taken in regard to repairing or assuming charge of this road. The recommendation contained in Messrs Seward & Medhurst's despatch of 4th Augth no ^{no 5-25} "that pending the result of representations (by the Consuls to the Sultan) it would be well for the Council to refrain from making any further payments of the land tax on either the Woosung or Bubbling Well Roads" be acted upon and no further sums on account of Chinese Government Rent on these roads be paid. Your Committee have given instructions pending the settlement of the Outside Road question that the Chinese Government Rent is not to be paid (vide no 3 Committee Minute Books p 18)

Footpaths & side channels - Upper Banking Road (Maloo)

have been completed with the exception of the side channels between the Szechen & Kiangsi Roads. This work was delayed by change of Contractors & strike of stone masons. A supply of best stone is being contracted for, for the construction of footpaths where necessary. Pathway - closing in of - in the Yang Tze Road erection of shed &c in front of Oriental Bank Corporation's premises vide p 18 ante for details. The following amounts have been refunded under terms of Council's letter of 7th March 1864 - Reid & Co Rs 511⁴² on 21 Jan'y 1869 - Thorne Bros & Co Rs 715²⁶ on 19 December 1868.

Trees.

Stakes were drawn to support trees planted on Bund (see report of 16th Feb'y to 108 w 13 p 192). Steps are being taken to obtain a supply of suitable trees from the Country as soon as the time for transplanting arrives. Those trees taken from the Maloo were transplanted on the Bubbling Well Road. Your Committee have to tender their acknowledgments to the Consular Body and H.E. the Consul, for the measures taken to prevent the trees along the Bubbling Well Road being interfered with by the villagers (vide to 3 Committee Minute Book p 7).

The Engineer to be instructed to report any damage done to trees planted on the outside roads to the Secretary so that the Consul may be informed at once (vide p 73 ante).

Mr. J. M. Mitche asked for removal of trees from opposite Mr. E. M. Smith's property in Maloo. (for decision vide to 3 Committee Minute Book p 17.)

Change of trees on Bubbling Well Road taken over by Council. & care of them devolves on Public Works Committee (vide to 3 Committee Minute Book p 22)

Telegraph Wires - in furtherance of the resolution passed at the Sand Hatters Meeting of the 29th May, empowering the Council to grant permission for the erection of telegraph wires to private individuals throughout the limits of the Municipality upon the payment of a nominal rental. Messrs. Saulman's application to be permitted to put up a line of telegraph granted (vide to ^{minutes} 246^a of 29 May w 213 p 335).

Your Committee recommend that five pence per annum be charged to firms or individuals for every line of telegraph through each settlement. Your Committee have to tender their thanks to Messrs. George Bamel, the Bamel Company (limited) Messrs. Smith, Archer & Co & Mr. John Ashlow for permitting the wires connecting the Police Station crossing their compounds or being fixed upon their houses, also to Messrs. Russell & Co for

965

placing the use of these poles and a supply of wire (vide p 48-49 ante) at the service of Your Committee. For further details vide No 3 Committee Minute Book p 48-48. Mr Bishop's estimate for the supply of telegraph appliances is brought up for consideration. Mr Miller stated he would see Mr Forbes in regard to it.

Lighting.

Your Committee have addressed the Shanghai Gas Company enquiring if they are prepared to extend the main on the Broadway and other roads on the Hong Kue side. It is proposed where practicable to fix the Gas lamps round the Church Compound over the entrances to it viz that in the Hankow Road near Mr Butcher's gate & the one opposite Messrs Birley, Worthington & Co's corner. A gas lamp to be fixed near the Lyceum Theatre (vide No 3 Committee Minute Book p 18)

Shanghai Public Garden. Lamp posts have been erected. Present Lamp posts to be removed & replaced by "Bund lamp posts" (vide p 74 ante)

The dwarf wall with iron railings will be continued to Wells Bridge. Mr Lester accepted the balance awarded him viz \$165 upon the Public Garden wall Contract thus closing up this matter (vide Committee Minute Book No 3 p 8/9-11). An iron fence on the water side is being put up (vide No 3 Committee Minute Book p 18). Repairs have been effected to the paths and slope.

Wrenches.

Your Committee finding the construction of the present iron terminals faulty authorized the sale of some spare ones in stock.

Pontoons.

Plans & specifications have been prepared, approved & passed. The Bund lot owners were written to for their consent (vide letters to Messrs Russell & Co, Commissioners of Customs, Gibb, Livingstone & Co, Adamson Bell & Co, J. P. Bissett, Jardine Matheson & Co, Brand, Munro & Co, A. Bent, Straw Bros & Co, Augustine

Heard & Co written to on 31st May - their replies w 12 p 30 to p 42, and the Councils acceptance of conditions w L 13 p 370 to 374 see Secretary's Mem^o amended construction of Pontoons dated 28th July w L 13 p 395¹⁶ to permit the pontoons at the ends of streets to overlap their premises which was unanimously conceded. A Contract has been concluded with Mess^{rs} S. C. Farnham & Co for the construction of the Pontoons & Co (vide No 3 Committee Minute Book 21. 42 & p 88. 89 ante)

Setties.

The Pooling Church (retained by high tide) and Cemetery Setty has been satisfactorily completed. An authority to expend the 50 extra for timber to replace rotten piles was given (vide No 3 Committee Minute Book p 22) Repairs have been effected to the earthen walls (including the Petrie Setty) and the jetties of the English and Hong Lue Settlements

Buildings.

The Council house has been painted and varnished outside and a chimney piece put up in the Drawing Room. A room has been fitted for the Compadore Gas has been laid on into the Council Room and new stables and separate metres have been provided for the Officers and Repairs have been effected to the Hooks & ladder Truck House, the old Hong Lue Station. (vide p 19 ante)

The repairs, alterations &c to the new Hong Lue Police Station effected by the Landlord have now been satisfactorily completed (vide No 3 Committee Minute Book p 19 & No ⁶²⁴ ~~work~~ dated 14 July w 12 p 82) Central Police Station & the Committee are having this building repaired, new wood inside and outside where necessary & under the lower story floors filled up with earth. Hard railings have been erected round the verandah of the cells to allow the prisoners as much air as possible. A gas stove has been put up in the Central Station and Pantries have been fitted in all the stations. The new

Cemetery Chapel has been varnished the old varnish having first been well scraped & washed off. Your Committee are in communication with the Chief Engineer of the Fire Department in regard to the erection of a house for the Debye Engine. Seamens Church Pottery care of undertaken by Public Works Committee (vide no 3. Committee Minute Book p 12).

Chinese Houses below Street levels In furtherance of the resolution passed at the Board Renters meeting of the 28th May last. Your Committee have had a careful examination made of the native houses in both Settlements and the report furnished says that no less than 894 houses had stagnant pools of water under the floors but many of them had not only stagnant but filthy dirty water. The examination was made previous to the late heavy rains, no doubt if it had been made after the heavy rains a much higher figure would have been the result as under the floor of almost every house evident traces of water having recently settled were observed. Your Committee have been in communication - Messrs Stagg, Ineson, Cowie, Milne, Hanssen Bissett, & Dallas written to on May 29 & 2nd June with the owners of the houses specially referred to above and have assurances from most of them that they will give this important matter early attention. Your Committee to afford them the fullest facilities for early action have offered to place all Municipal machinery at their service (vide no 3. Committee Minute Book p 41).

Church Compound pools of stagnant water filled up at expense of Church Trustees vide no ^{works} 328 3 March 1869 W.L. B. p 288 & no 3 Committee Minute Book p 21/2

Drainage.

The Kiangxi main sewer and small connecting drains have been finished to the satisfaction of your Committee. The contract time was exceeded in consequence of the strike of the stone mellers the bad weather & Chinese holidays. During the progress of this drain the buildings in the Kiangxi Road where necessary were surveyed & reported upon by Mr. Vidner, architect (vide no 3 Committee minute Book p 19). The damage done to Messrs Dean's, Maitlands & Sufferbrough's properties during the progress of re-laying the Kiangxi sewer has been made good (vide no 3 Committee Book p 19). Compensation was awarded to Mr. C. W. de St. Omer for the inconvenience &c he was put to owing to the damage the house he inhabited sustained (vide works L. B. p 301). Bricks drains egg shaped are being constructed in the Seward & Yunnan Roads (vide no 3 minute Book p 23.) No danger whatever could arise to the health of the Community by these operations from the opening of the ground no more than turning up the earth in the fields. Therefore your Committee felt the greatest safety in proceeding with these important works.

Sokasen Road Sewer.

Your Committee have instructed the Engineer to prepare plans specifications &c for the re-constituting of a main sewer in this road so that the work may be gone on with as soon as the cool weather sets in.

Representations have been made to your Committee that in re-constituting main sewers private drains have been rendered useless as it is wholly impossible to construct any main sewer to suit the elevation of private drains and to lessen the inconvenience to individuals as much as possible your Committee have decided to notify persons whose drains will be affected by newly

made main sewers in order that their small drains may be carried at an easy gradient to suit the main drain either by persons electing to do such work themselves or having it done at their cost by the Council. The Szechow Creek drain mouths have been cleaned. Some of the box drains on the Siccawei Road injured by the heavy rain during the middle of last month are being repaired. Drain pipes in the Yang tsze Road near the Public Garden have been laid. Drains large small, surface & cess pools (viz in Hanking, Fokkien, Hainan, Shantung, Hoopets, Sungkang, Homan & Fochow Roads) have been cleaned and trenches or ditches (viz in upper part of Fochow & Hankow Roads) dug where necessary. The Rev W. Yates on behalf of your Committee has arranged with a Chinaman to make munters of different sized earthen drain pipes. The munters are expected to come to hand shortly.

Bridges.

Across the Yang Tsing Pang. The Fokkien & Kiangsi (during repair of this bridge a temporary bridge was erected) Roads Bridges have been finished to the satisfaction of your Committee. Repairs were effected to the bridge on the new Cemetery Road damaged by the villagers stealing the abutments. The Public works Committee of the French Municipal Council propose that the bridge connecting the Szechuan Road & the Rue Montabain be at once strengthened if necessary and repaired temporarily, and that in future iron bridges be substituted for the present wooden structures as they become unserviceable. Your Committee commend this recommendation to your consideration. The condition of the bridge crossing the Hong Sue Creek is engaging the attention of your Committee. The Engineer

has been instructed to report upon its present state.
 The new Cemetery Road Bridge has been repaired.
 It has been found necessary to effect considerable
 repairs to the bridges on the Siccawei Road even
 to the extent of rebuilding some.

Firewells.

The experimental firewell in the Hankow Road,
 (vide p 29 and 4 to 3 Committee Minute Book p 21)
 near its junction with the Shantung Road, has
 proved successful it has been reported upon as
 follows by the Municipal Engineer.

"The result of an experiment made on Saturday
 with the new firewells at the corner of the Hankow
 & Shantung Roads showed that it would require
 75 minutes continuous pumping by the steam
 fire engine "Deluge" to empty them. This I con-
 sider extremely satisfactory. The connections
 between the wells are however defective but will
 at once be remedied. In future works of
 this kind it will be advisable before sinking the
 wells to construct a drain some 10 or 12 feet be-
 low the surface of sufficient length to connect
 all the wells when sunk. The wells then
 being formed on the top of the drain the con-
 nections would at once be completed."

and by Mr Bletten the chief Engineer of the
 Shanghai Fire Department.

"I beg to submit to you the following report
 on firewells. On the morning of the 8th
 inst I went with the steam fire engine no 4
 to try the new fire wells at the corner of
 Hankow & Shantung Roads the result of three
 trials in separate wells showed that the engine
 with a large head of steam on could pump out
 one foot of water per minute from one well
 which would dry the seven wells in 50 minutes
 at that rate of pumping but at an average
 head of steam on, say from 70 to 90 pounds
 the wells would supply water for the steam
 engine for 75 minutes provided the wells

"are properly connected which they were not at the recent trial. The wells will supply the two hand engines say no 1 & no 2 with water for three hours steady pumping. I would suggest that should any more wells be built they will be constructed in a different manner instead of having a number of wells built side by side to have one long well egg shaped the bottom flat built up with tiles to allow the water to come in from the ground and arched over with bricks adopting this plan the water would all be in one space but with the separate wells the connection is liable to be stopped up and the flow of water from the other wells would be stopped and with but one manhole the other wells would be useless and perhaps at a time when the water would all be required

Your Committee are about to have a fire well constructed in the Kingpo Road upon a somewhat improved principle to that recently completed in the Hankow Road. After this firewell is completed if found successful, additional ones of a similar description will be formed vide no 3 Committee Minute Book (21)

In order to secure a good supply of water at all times for the Engines from the Yang-King-Pang.

Your Committee are about having small reservoirs formed in the Carts by digging out mud from the bed say 25-feet long by 5-feet broad by 3 to 5 feet deep (vide no ⁴²5-59 dated 19th July 18 Book p 57.)

Your Committee commend to the consideration of persons largely interested in Chinese House property the following suggestion - the desirability of placing a strong bricks wall between every 5 or 7 houses which in the event of fire would materially conduce towards confining it to the block in which it broke out.

The condition of the different cemeteries is satisfactory. Certain amendments have

Cemeteries

been made in the rules for the management of Cemeteries (vide p 48 ante) which your Committee submits for confirmation. Two amendments approved. A code of instructions for Mr. Swiss Municipal Sexton's guidance was forwarded to him on 24th May vide his work n S. B. p 332 also. an amended one on the 16th June his work n S. B. p 36/4. a return of burials in the different Cemeteries under your Committee's charge is subjoined for the half year ended 30th June -

Return of burials in Cemeteries in Shanghai between 1st January and 30th June 1869 inclusive

<u>where buried</u>	<u>men</u>	<u>women</u>	<u>Children under 12 years</u>		<u>Religion</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
			<u>Male</u>	<u>Female</u>		
Old Cemetery Shanghai Road	..	..	..	..	..	Cemetery closed
Shanghai New Cemetery	8	1	1	1	Protestant	
Poolung Cemetery	19	..	..	..	Do	{ 8 drowned 2 suffocated.
<u>Total</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	..	..

Police-men to be buried in New Cemetery (vide p 11 ante) and to 3 Committee Minute Book p 12) instead of Poolung Cemetery as heretofore. Dry Vault - Some time ago it was proposed to construct a dry vault in the New Cemetery for the reception of bodies intended to be sent to America or Europe. It appeared desirable afterwards to abandon this project (vide to 3 Committee Minute Book p 20) and use the mortuary chapel (or shed) in the Shanghai Road. Your Committee propose devoting this building in future to this purpose but before doing so would be glad to have your concurrence to the projected measure.

Mr. Oliver obtained leave of absence from 5th Febry to

Engineers Office, authorized to be moved into the Local Post-Office 3rd May 1869.

Foreshore

Between Szechu & Hankow Road Settles. The hollows on the foreshore of the English Settlement between the above Settles has been filled up with mud the mud being banked up against the piling of the main bund and forming a gentle incline therefrom to low water line (vide p 19 ante and the 3 Committee Minute Book p 13). Piles driven by Messrs H. J. J. & Co. correspondence on this subject is as follows - ^{Books} 208 & ^{Books} 209.

The matter is in the hands of the U.S. Consul General Messrs Jardine Matheson & Co stated that they intend to form a garden in front of the bund (for Councils decision vide p 29/30 ante).

Mr. Clark, Clerk of works re-engagement of this gentleman (vide p 49 ante) upon the terms recommended by the Public works Committee (vide the 3 Committee Minute Book p 44) also the payment of passage money due under the present agreement noted (vide p 74 ante).

Claims made by Shanghai Gas Company for damage done to a main during the construction of a firewell in the Hankow road (vide p 51 ante and the 3 Committee Minute Book p 21).

Chairman Your Committee elected the Rev. Mr. J. Yates their Chairman at first sitting. Tracing of the English Settlement has been made for the Councils General Land office, & handed to the Secretary.

Mr. Cooper - Overseer of Roads to be engaged under Engineers branch (vide the 3 Committee Minute Book p 22, 46, 47).

Days of Meeting Your Committee have arranged to meet every alternate Friday (vide the 3 Committee Minute Book p 44).

Council Room

15 Hman Road

Shanghai. 31st August 1869.

} Members
Public works
Committee

It was moved by Mr. Miller seconded by Mr. Hopkins
Resolved.

No 119

That the report of the Public works Committee
 be approved.

By Mover.

By Secunder.

No 120

a Report from the Finance Rate & Appeal Com-
 mittee was received, read, and ordered to be entered
 upon the Minutes -

Report of the Finance Rate & Appeal Committee
 Your Committee beg to hand a report of proceedings
 from the 1st April last to date.

Assessment of Land - Your Committee have placed the Coun-
 cil's land plans in the hand of Mr. Kingsmill for
 final revision. He undertakes to define the
 situation & boundaries of the various lots of
 land within the Municipality. So soon as
 Mr. Kingsmill has completed the plans a meeting
 of the Gentlemen nominated by the Land Revision
 on the 28th May last as a General Assessment
 Committee will be called and the re-assessment
 proceeded with as rapidly as possible.

The Chinese Houses in both settlements have been re-numbered

The rental assessment has been revised & from
 the few appeals evidently to the satisfaction of
 those concerned

Municipal Buildings. Your Committee have been in com-
 munication with the agents (Messrs David Reid,
 Brand Munro & Co to ^{the} 305 dated 14 June J.S. 13 p 42 &
 J. A. Mailland vide to Finance dated 9 June J.S. 13 p 38)
 of the owners of such properties as appear suited
 for municipal purposes. Most of the owners
 are in England, sometime must therefore neces-
 sarily elapse before answers can be received
 to the letters addressed them

Doohow Creek Bridge (contd)

Your Committee have been in ne-
 gociations with the Doohow Creek Bridge Company
 as to the terms upon which they will commence

The tolls paid by foreigners for the use of the Bridge (vide to General ³⁵⁴ dated 10th July S. L. 13. p 169 and Mr. James Hogg's reply dated 20th July to General ⁴⁹⁴ of 13. p Mr. Cunningham's - chairman of Council - letter of 9th August to General ⁴⁰¹ and Mr. Hogg's letter in reply dated 11th August 1869 to General ⁴¹¹ of 13 p Mr. Johnston's simple acknowledgement to General ⁴¹¹ dated 12th August S. L. 13. no 182 Mr. Hogg's letter of 11th August 1869. S. L. 13. p to Mr. Medhurst and Council's letter to General ⁴⁴² dated 14th August S. L. 13. p 184 covering same Mr. Medhurst's reply to General ⁵⁷⁰ dated 17th August S. L. 13. p 570). The following has been the arrangement effected -

- a. That the Municipality lease for a period of ten years - from such a date as hereafter the Bridge Company shall give notice - the lower (wills) Bridge at the rate of Rs 1500 per annum payable in half yearly instalments.
- b. That the Bridge Company will at once order and place as soon as received on iron bridge of the description and in the position shown on the plans that have been laid before the Council providing that H. B. His Government consents to the situation landing on the public garden on the English side. The bridge will be opposite the Seward Road on the Hong Tze side.
- c. The Municipality to make the approaches to the new bridge but not the abutments.
- d. That telegraphic wires shall be placed on the bridge or pass over the same without charge.

a draft letter (vide to General ²⁶⁹ dated 31st Aug S. L. 13. p 187/8 was read, amended, passed, and ordered to be sent to Mr. James Hogg Chairman of the Soochow Creek Bridge Company.

Re-engagement of Officers &c. - Your Committee upon the recommendation of their colleagues of the Water and Public Works Committee have arranged the terms of re-engagements &c upon the expiry

of present contracts - with the following gentlemen
 Messrs Lloyd (Accountant) (vide no Jan dated 5th
 July F. B. p. 203) Penfold (Supt of Police) (vide no
Jan dated F. B. p. 204) Stepling (Inspector of police
 vide no Jan dated F. B. p. , Clark (Clerk of
 works) vide no Jan dated 7th July F. B. p. 201. Malcolm
 (Office Assistant) vide no Jan dated 7th July F. B. p. 202
Roggers (collector of Rates) vide no Jan dated 5th July F.
 B. p. 206 - Koper (Commiss. of Roads). The passage
 monies falling due upon the completion of the pre-
 sent agreement with Messrs Lloyd (vide no Jan) & Roggers
 (vide no Jan) have been paid by your Committee.

Office Assistant. Your Committee have appointed
 Mr. C. E. Jones (vide no Jan) temporary Office Assistant
 Mr. Lloyd has been granted one month's leave of absence
 from date he may avail of it.

Legal Advice. Your Committee as requested have arranged with
 Mr. Dennis, Barrister-at-law to undertake the
 legal business of the Council for the current
 Municipal Year. The costs amounting to
 \$6 3/4 & \$146 7/8 incurred in the recent cases
 for the recovery of Wharfage dues on exports have
 been paid.

Local Post-Office. Your Committee are anxious to have your
 views as to the reading of clause 8 of the agreement
 of the 24th June between H. the Government and the
 Council - as some misconception appears to exist
 on the side of the local representative of the former.
 Your Committee would like to be in a position
 to act promptly should they find their surmises cor-
 rect. The secretary stated he had written to
 Mr. Mitchell Postmaster General at Hong Kong vide
 L.P.O. 12 p August pointing out the error Mr.
 Martin had fallen into & hoped that it only
 required to be brought to Mr. Mitchell's notice to be
 at once rectified - note Mr. Mitchell's note dated
 replied to Mr. Johnston's note that he would
 write by this opportunity to Mr. Martin putting
 matters in order again & he hoped there would

be no further trouble. To give due effect to the new arrangement your Committee have appointed Messrs Hodge & Co agents for the Local Post office at Fochow.

Your Committee have received an application for one month's leave of absence from Mr Adams which they favorably recommend being granted.

Taxes Licenses Fees &c are being paid with promptitude.

Summary of Receipts A comparative statement of the Budget for 1869-70 & the anticipated revenue for that year as if based on the actual receipts for the same quarter 1867 has been prepared & may be briefly summarized thus.

Outstanding taxes Municipal year 1868-69. \$13,161
of this amount left from last year to be collected

has been collected \$11,867

Expected to be collected (exclusive of wharfe dues) 506 12,373

leaving a balance of \$1,788

which it is feared will be lost to the Municipality as wharfe dues is the source it is expected to be derived from.

Thus your Committee begin the year with a deficit of \$1,788. The expected income from Rates, Dues &c for the current Municipal year is put down at (assuming the wharfe dues realize the estimated amount) \$152,285 while the Budget estimates the revenue at 150,286

leaving a net gain of \$1,998

Gain as per statement (page 414) \$2,414

Loss - - - - - 416. \$1,998

out of which is to be taken the deficit from last year of 77 leaving a surplus at the end of the current year of \$1,921

The items of receipts are based upon an almost-certainly except in one instance & that a most-important one the wharfe dues to which source of revenue your Committee make special reference.

wharfage dues. Your Committee append a comparative statement of the amount of the debit notes for the first five months of the last and present Municipal years.

Months	Amount of debit notes	
	1868	1869.
March	6,512	5,200
April	5,249 ⁶⁰	5,551 ³⁸
May	6,518 ²³	2,625 ³³
June	13,104 ⁴²	6,012 ⁵⁷
July	13,963 ⁵⁸	13,325 ⁵²

difference of \$12,603³⁴ less in 1869 than in 1868.

Until after the present (August) month's accounts have been made up and the collection completed Your Committee will not be in a position to state accurately what the outcome will be.

Instructions have been given to use the utmost dispatch in completing the August wharfage Dues Accounts & proceeding with the collection.

An appeal has been made by Mr. Heng-Sze manager of the Lung Hing Hing against the dues charged on Birds nests. This firm is the largest importer of this article. Your Committee find that the retail market price for first quality Birds nests (white kind) in Shanghai was from \$25 to \$30 per catty that the dues per catty are two (2) ounces or \$20 per picul at the rate of nearly $\frac{3}{4}$ % this appears very heavy the basis of the wharfage Dues tariff being $\frac{1}{10}$ of 1%. It is therefore recommended that dues on the various qualities of this article be changed "ad val" in future instead of as per tariff rate which is manifestly too high.

Nuisance Rate. Messrs Bisset, Cozier, Hagg, Ineson & Milne having objected to the Council laying a nuisance rate upon their native house property. Your

Committee have to report that these Gentlemen had an interview with the Council on the 3^d instant and urged as the reason that the Municipality should not collect the fees - that they did not remove the night-soil. The Council's position was that the fees were levied for scavenging the Settlements. After considerable discussion it was mutually agreed that the points at issue be left to the arbitration of Sir Edmund Hornby who has decided against the Council as follows -

"I have carefully considered the various papers sent me and the arguments of Mr. Cunningham and Mr. Hogg and regret to say that I cannot discover any authority to levy a rate in respect of so called nuisances from persons whose night-soil is not removed by the Municipal Council or their agents. The origin of the rate - if it can be called one - is apparently involved in some obscurity. It does not appear that it was ever authorized by a Sanitary meeting. The most that appears is that a contract was entered into with a Chinese to remove night soil and it was confirmed by the Council and the Justice, but a contract to remove night soil for the privilege of which the contractor is to pay is not equivalent to the imposition of a rate or tax on those whose night-soil is not taken away. All in effect this contract said as regards the Public was "this man will remove your night soil at the rate of 150 cash per month". In the agreement between the Municipal Council and the Contractor it is stated that "the Municipal Council permit the Committee to collect the sum of 150 cash per commode of any size per month". This is fixed as the equivalent for the service rendered and the sum to be paid by the Contractor to the Council is afterwards reduced in account of certain Proprietors removing their own night soil and it thus appears that the Contractor had no authority to collect the 150 cash per com

made in these instances because he did not remove the night-soil. The 150 cash was never therefore a rate levied by the Council with the consent and authority of the Land Tenants, but simply a sum fixed which each person was to pay to the Contractor for removing their night-soil - this fixed sum seems to have been approved of and collected by successive Councils and passed in successive meetings of Land Tenants not however as a rate, but as a fixed sum to be charged to those whose night-soil was removed by the Contractor.

The resolution therefore at the Last Land Tenants' meeting authorizing the collection of the nuisance rate" as now changed can only be held to apply to this rate or the subsequent modification of it to 120 cash and as this rate is "to be charged as heretofore" it follows that the sum is only to be charged to and collected from those who avail themselves of the Contractor's services - services which appear to be now performed directly by the Municipal Council themselves or their employes. The resolution of the last meeting in fact simply referred to an existing state of things and not to the creation of a new state of things. Nuisance Rate was charged to those for whom the Municipal Council performed a service - It does not appear but rather the contrary - to have been charged to those who did not employ or require the services of the Council. Hence the passing of the resolution in no wise affected those who had not hitherto been charged neither can the recommendation in the report of the Council or the intimation in it that the Nuisance Rate would be "general" instead of limited adopted as it was by the meeting operate to inflict a new charge in other words "to authorize the imposition of a Rate which had never before been authorized by a meeting of Land Tenants".

I regret I can come to no other conclusion because it is essential to any well ordered system of Municipal Government that the power to control nuisances,

or rather matters which may become nuisances and seriously affect the health of the inhabitants, should reside exclusively in it. It is notorious and Shanghai forms no exception to the rule that private individuals whether Tenants of Property or Proprietors are never sufficiently careful in such matters notwithstanding the best intentions and most stringent orders. The absence of the necessary personal supervision renders all private attempts abortive. It is necessary in order to secure the effective working of some general system of supervision that considerable expense should be incurred and if all do not contribute their fair proportion it becomes impossible to perform the service properly. Of course it is competent to the Council to lay down any rules for the removal of night soil - they can fix the hours between which it can be removed and the description of tubs, carts &c in which it is to be carried through the streets. These rules must not be vexatious but they may be as stringent as the health & convenience of the inhabitants seem to require.

They may inspect all private dwellings and they may prosecute by indictment or summons any one who is so negligent in the care of his property as to create a nuisance and imperil the health of the community.

A sum of \$4000 which your Committee calculated would accrue to the Municipal Exchequer has thus apparently been lost. This sum was not put down in the Estimate as an expected receipt

Land Renters Meetings. with a view of affording better accommodation for future meetings of Land Renters your Committee have effected arrangements with the Masonic Hall Committee for the use of rooms in that building.

Municipal Loan of 1867. The second instalment of this loan amounting to the 12,000 due on 15th May last has been paid.

Applications has been made to H & the Justice for the following sums owing by him -

For repairs to bridges crossing the Yang Hing Sang \$404.⁷²
wharfage dues accumulation for the period ending
 30th September \$7000

Fire Department - subscription for half
 year ending 30th June \$1500

and to the French Municipal Council for \$1134.⁵²
 due for amount advanced on account of repairs
 Bridges across the Yang Hing Sang Creek.

} Members Finance
 } Rate & appeal
 } Committee

Council Room

15. Homan Road

Shanghai 31st August 1869.

It was moved by Mr. Hoppus seconded by Mr.
 Miller and

Resolved.

N^o 125

That the Report of the Finance Rate &
 appeal Committee be approved and entered upon
 the Minutes.

sig. mover

sig. Secunder

Soochow Creek Bridge

It was moved by Mr. Adams seconded by Mr. Hoppus &

Resolved.

N^o 122

That the terms offered in Mr. Cunningham
 letter of 9th August and accepted in Mr. Hagg's
 letter of 11th August leasing the Soochow Creek
 Bridge (wells) be hereby noted

sig. mover

" Secunder

Nuisance Rate

It was moved by Mr. Adams seconded by Mr. Miller and
 Resolved.

That no nuisance rate be collected from the properties of the undermentioned, in accordance with an opinion given by Sir Edmund Hornby, the Chief Judge of the Supreme Court of China & Japan -

James Hogg, J. P. Bissett, J. W. Amie, J. Mont-India
 H. P. Hansen, Barnab Dallas

in honor

Secunder

watch

Brothels Inspections of inmates of brothels frequented by Foreigners. The following reports received from Mr. Penfold the Superintendent of Police (no watch 774 dated 26th August u.S. 13 p.) and Dr. Henderson (no watch 765 dated 26th August u.S. 13 p.) the Municipal Medical Officer were read.

In reference to brothels frequented by Foreigners I would suggest that the following regulations be called into effect:

- 1st That premises with accommodation for twenty patients be procured (cost \$8 per month) which may be called the Home and placed under the charge of the Medical Officer to the Council.
- 2nd That a native Doctor be engaged at a salary of about \$30 per month, to inspect the inmates of all the above class of houses and send any girl found suffering from venereal disease to the Home.
- 3rd That the keeper of any brothel having or harboring a girl suffering from venereal disease, in any brothel frequented by Foreigners be prosecuted for refusing or neglecting to comply with sanitary regulations made by the Municipal Council.

That a subscription of fifty cents for each girl be collected monthly from the keepers of the above class, of brothels to defray expenses of the Home, native Doctor's salary & medicine, the money colle

ed to be placed in the hands of some person selected by the subscribers who will also appoint some one to take charge of the Home with servants &c.

I have seen the keepers of the hostels referred to and they appear willing to accept the above regulations at once if approved by the Council. I would also recommend that the Canton Detective Sergeant be permitted to collect subscriptions from them for a short time until the system is in good working order.

signed C. Purfold

Superintendent

"In accordance with the wishes expressed to me by your Committee at its last meeting, I have proceeded to make such preliminary investigation as I deemed necessary before your scheme of Chinese Brothel inspection could be efficiently carried out. These brothels are for the most part, aggregated in streets each house containing an average of three or four inhabitants, two or three young girls & an older woman acting I presume as brothel keeper. They are for the most part dark, dirty, & unpurged, and all visited by me were alike destitute of the appliances for those ablutions which in my opinion form the best preventative against disease - among the girls present in the houses during my visit none exhibited visible specific skin eruptions or other manifest signs of disease - Thorough examination on the part of any foreign medical man would be impossible in such houses from the prejudices of the women, the absence in most cases of sufficient light in all of the necessary privacy. Hence making these investigations I have had an interview with a Chinese (Canton) doctor who I am told has the largest experience & practice in this particular department here. He considered a Hospital to which those suffering from disease could be removed necessary & manageable but his terms for house visitation seemed to me exorbitant. Mr. Purfold has to-day sub-

inlaid to me a scheme for providing the necessary funds and obviating other difficulties - when I say that this meets with my full approbation & concurrence I need add no more to this somewhat extended report - Mr. Penfold will lay his scheme before your Committee at your next meeting.

(signed) Edward Henderson.

In regard to Mr. Penfold's suggestions the Council agreed to adopt them with the exception of the concluding sentence in the last paragraph running "I would also recommend that the Canton Detective Sergeant be permitted to collect subscriptions from them for a short time, until the system is in good working order" The meeting considering it would be most inexpedient to permit any Chinese particularly native Policemen to levy and collect rates or monies in the Council's name especially from such a class of establishments.

Obstructions - Encroachment on Public Thoroughfares
The following report from the Superintendent of Police was read:

Police Office

Shanghai 30th August 1869.

In reference to obstructions in public thoroughfares I would respectfully recommend the following regulations to the consideration of the Council.

That no person be permitted to erect any fence or place any pole, material or thing, in any public thoroughfare without consent in writing first had & obtained from the Surveyor to the Council such writing to state the place, size thereof and the time for which it is permitted to continue, a copy of such permission to be sent to the Police Office for information of the Police - Any fence being erected or material or other things laid in any thoroughfare without permission as above or beyond the limit of such permission, be at once removed.

and deposited in such place as the Council may direct.
(signed) C. Peirfold.

Supt. of Police.

It was moved by Mr. Adams seconded by Mr. Hoppins &
Resolved

N^o 84254

That permission which may be granted to encroach on or obstruct any thoroughfare shall be granted by the Council bearing its seal & that copies of such permissions shall in all cases be exchanged by the Engineer and Superintendent of Police and the form now submitted be approved & taken into use from 1st September

sig. Mover

Secunder.

Police Regulations The English version of these rules having been translated into Chinese (vide No 3 Committee Minute Book p 53/54).

It was moved by Mr. Adams, seconded by Mr. Miller and
Resolved.

N^o 84255

That the Regulations in Chinese for the instruction and guidance of the Council's Native Police be approved and passed and that they be added to, and constitute a portion of the Rules & Regulations of the Shanghai Municipal Police Force.

sig. Mover

Secunder

General Disease - Municipal Police Force - The Municipal Medical Officer brought to the notice of the Watch Committee the regulations in regard to men of the force suffering from venereal and the desirability of some alteration being made in them. The Watch Committee considered the subject and prepared a memorandum which was read (it will be found at pages 58/9 Committee Minute Book No 3) recommending amendment in the present regulations

Water Police - Capt Kennell, Harbour master has applied (under no ^{vault} 400 25th August 1834) for the continuance of Mr Shipling's services for the month of September, his request was considered by the Council & granted.

License forms. The Secretary informed the meeting that in course of a general conversation on Municipal matters between Mr Rennie & himself the former expressed his opinion that the existing forms of Licenses appeared all irregular.

Mr Johnston asked Mr Rennie as this was a very important matter in Municipal works if he would give his opinion in writing in order that it might be laid before the Council. Mr Rennie consented.

Mr Rennie's opinion in respect to licenses issued by the Council.

"with regard to the License forms I really don't see how it is possible to alter them satisfactorily at present. They appear to me to be all irregular even the Hotel one because section 13 of the Land Regulations now in force enacts that the license shall be "from the Councils or the majority of them" and the license form only provides for one Council. Perhaps you had better mention this to the Council and ask them whether they wish me to try what I can do to make these documents more regular - My own impression is that it is ^{almost} impossible till we have new Regulations".

Sale of Game. The date upon which the Council would sanction the sale of game in the public markets of the Settlements was considered after which it was moved by Mr Adams, seconded by Mr Hopkins and

Resolved.

That no game, Hare, Deer, Pheasant or wild fowl be allowed to be sold in the markets of the English or American Settlements before the

L^o 426

1st day of October next. If game shall be found & inhibited for sale it shall be at once seized by the Inspectors of Markets or Police and destroyed.

sig. Inover

sig. Secodon

The report of the Inspector of Markets (dated 30th August no ^{watch} 703 w 13 p) speaks favorably of the produce exhibited for sale and "that in the cattle sheds there are a large number of very prime animals, without an exception in good health & thriving".

The Inspector of Nuisances report (no ^{watch} 702 of 30th August w 13 p) says "that the roads and alleys of the Settlements have been daily swept. They are in a satisfactory condition. The roads have been watered when necessary."

Stable accommodation in regard to this matter referred to in Mr. Keele's report of 30th August. The Secretary was instructed to see what arrangements could be effected with the proprietors of the present stables for renting them & putting them in thorough repair. From the casualties already reported it was necessary that proper stable accommodation should be procured forthwith so that failing making satisfactory arrangements with the owners of the Old Shanghai Horse Repository other stable accommodation to be procured.

Legal Adviser. It was moved by Mr. Adams seconded by Mr. Miller and
Unanimously Resolved.

No 427

That Richard Temple Plennie Esq Barrister at Law, be and is hereby appointed legal adviser to the Municipal Council of Shanghai

sig. Inover

Secodon

Note The following letter addressed to the Chairman of the Council by the Secretary with reference to the

remarks recently made in the "Shanghai Evening Courier" upon a letter signed by Alex J. Johnston Secretary Anglo-American Municipal Council which appeared in the "London & China Express" of 5th July was read -

Shanghai

30th August 1869.

My dear Sir,

In the "Shanghai Evening Courier" of the 24th instant, a paragraph headed "The Municipal Councils Defence of the Model Settlement". There was no reason for the insertion of a paragraph of the kind. Nothing in the body of my letter justified the assumption that it was an official utterance by the Municipal Council. Indeed the "Courier" is the only journal that has put such a construction on the letter and this fact is the more remarkable as the best known member of the "Courier"'s Editorial Staff was positively informed on the morning before the paragraph appeared that the letter in question was perfectly non-official.

The first part of the paragraph that appeared in the "Courier" of the 25th instant denying the official character of the letter was inserted at my request but the second part I can only consider as a disingenuous attempt to neutralize the effect of the first by re-denialing the original insertion - of course, I have made no second effort to set the "Courier" right.

Believe me

Yours very truly

signed - Alex J. Johnston.

Register of attendance - of the members of the Council having been signed (vide page 80) - Various subjects were discussed, correspondence laid on the table considered & referred to the notice of the different Committees and it was Resolved.

That the Council do now adjourn.

Wm. J. Johnston
Secretary

Edw. C. Lamb
Vice Chairman
in the Chair

N^o 428

Council Room
Shanghai 6th October 1869

Sir,

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a general meeting of the Council which will be held on Thursday the 7th day of October instant at 9 o'clock in the forenoon in the Council Chamber, at the Public Office in the Honan Road.

To receive Communications from the Chairman and Report from Committees viz-

Business as per Memorandum

1. Summons calling the meeting
2. Signature to minutes
3. Report from Committee
4. Report from Committee
5. " " "

works

water

Finance

and to adopt such Reports, Resolutions and other proceedings with reference thereto as the Council may deem advisable.

I am Sir,

Your obedient Servant
Wm. J. Johnston
Secretary

Register of Attendance of Member of Council
at Meeting of 7th October 1869.

E Cunningham
Fred Adams
H. Hoppus

Municipal Council of Shanghai

Council Room
15 Honan Road
Shanghai 7th October 1869.

At the general monthly meeting of the Shanghai Municipal Council held at the Public Office to 15 Honan Road Shanghai on Thursday the 7th day of October (inst) 1869 a. d. pursuant to notice

Present.

Edward Cunningham Esq. Chairman
Frederick Charles Adams Esq. Vice Chairman
H. Hoppus Esq.
Alexander John Johnston. Secretary.

- N^o 428. The Secretary's summons calling the meeting was read
N^o 429. The minutes of the last meeting were confirmed and signed.
N^o 430. A Report from the Public Works Committee was received, read, and ordered to be inserted in the minutes.

Report from the Public Works Committee.
Your Committee beg to signify a Report of their proceedings for the past two months (from 1st August to 30th September 1869). The rainy & hot weather has somewhat retarded the works.

Bridges

Hong Due Creek Bridge. Upon the condition of this structure the Municipal Engineer after careful examination reports as follows. "I have again"

examined this bridge and do not anticipate any immediate danger although the piling constituting the pier is very rotten. Your Committee recommend that the present bridge be replaced by an iron one as soon as possible and in the meantime they be authorized to conclude a running contract for a period not exceeding two years, to keep the present structure in order. Note. Before adopting this suggestion it was agreed to ascertain what a ^{new} wooden bridge would cost. The Council appearing to think that works of so permanent a character as that proposed should hardly fall on the community of this day seeing the important works they are now undertaking. The Bridges across the Yangtze River will shortly be painted. General repairs have been effected to other Bridges. All have been painted.

Several of the Bridges on the Siccawei Road have been repaired, further repairs (which are being proceeded with) & in some instances rebuilding are needed, owing to the damage they sustained during the late heavy rains. The first bridge near to the Bubbling Well has been skewed.

Buildings.

Central Station has been repaired, inside & outside a contract has been concluded for painting and varnishing this building inside & outside, and the work commenced. Minor repairs &c have been effected to the Council House, Municipal & other buildings. Engine House for the "Deluge" Steam Engine. Your Committee recommend deferring the construction of an Engine House for the present, but keeping in hand the Land Reuter's appropriation. No formal offer of land (as a site for Municipal Buildings) having yet been made to the Council Your Committee are unable to proceed with the consideration of plans for Municipal premises.

Dangerous Buildings. Your Committee have been in communication with Messrs Turner & Co & James Hogg, about the unsafe state of certain foreign houses in the Hankow Road near the Szechuen Road, under the agency of the former and of some Chinese houses in the same road near the Szechuen Road, the property of the latter.

Bundling.

on Soochow Creek west of Wills bridge is nearly completed.

Yang King Pang north bunding. No appropriation having been made in the current year's budget for improvement of this bund, Your Committee have instructed the Engineer to report upon its condition, cost of necessary repairs &c which will be included in the estimate for works to be undertaken in the next Municipal Year.

Hong Que Creek. The agent of the owner of the piece of bunding between the Broadway Bridge and the Hwang-pu has had his attention called to its present dangerous condition.

Your Committee consider it absolutely necessary that repairs be at once effected.

Bundling from the "Little Aston House" to Howard's Jetty. Your Committee's predecessors took up this question. The Consular Body were written to (vide Council's letter of 1st February 1869 W. L. B. p 262) suggesting the appointment of a Committee, and Consular Body's letters of 2nd Febry No ^{works} 13 p 184 & ^{works} 98 of 23rd Febry W. L. B. p 198). There was a Committee appointed who held a meeting; but a copy of their proceedings have not reached the Council. Your Committee have received letters under date of the 13th & 25th ultimo from the U. S. Consulate covering replies (to letters addressed them by Mr. Seward) from the attorneys of the owners of the properties between the points above indicated. Mr. Seward

suggested if they would bend out in front of their principals' properties. These communications (Mr. Dewards letter of 13th Sept- no ^{was} 656 covering Mr. Bell's reply also Mr. Dewards letter of 25th Sept- no ^{was} 406 handing Council Mr. Milne's answer.) are now submitted for your instructions.

Your Committee remarking that it appears highly desirable that every effort should be made to give the current of the river as free a scour as possible. Item? decided to note the correspondence, no action appeared called for at present at the hands of the Council.

Alignment of bunding north & South of the river mouth of the Yang King Yang. Your Committee have addressed their colleagues of the French Council, asking them to give effect to the arrangement entered into between the two Councils sometime ago to adopt the same line of bunding.

The survey of the foreshore of the English Settlement will be proceeded with as soon as the state of the tides permit.

Cemeteries.

Shanghai New Cemetery. An allotment of space has been made for the reception of the bodies of deceased members of the Police Force.

Shantung Road Cemetery. Your Committee propose constructing a dry vault in this Cemetery for the reception of remains intended to be sent home which will only be received for a limited period under the following conditions - Item? see rule under head of Cemeteries, p. 153.

1. Permit in all cases to be obtained from the Municipal Council before any bodies are deposited in the vault.
2. Sexton to certify that bodies are properly enclosed in lead & airtight cases.
3. All cases to be properly numbered & to have ^{the initials of} deceased's name legibly painted on the outside.

case.

4. A proper register to be kept by the Municipal Sexton & Engineer.
5. A copy of register to be given to friends of deceased upon application but to be returned by them on removal of body.
6. Any body remaining in the mortuary Chapel more than two (2) years, to be buried.
7. The 5 per annum to be charged for each body deposited in the Vault.

Drainage.

The Seward & Yunan Roads main sewers, small drains &c have been completed. Tenders have been invited for the construction of brick sewers in the Tokkien, Taisung & Keecheong Roads. Portion of the Chinese village (called E-Pa-doo) between the Szechiuen & Kiangsi Roads is about being drained, also part of the Broadway, by surface channels. Some of the box drains in the Siccawsi & Suiyahn Roads have failed. They are being repaired and reconstructed where necessary. Detelers have been cut on both sides of the Bubbling Well Road, which will drain it, and small brick drains have been formed under the gateways of houses requiring the same, box drains have been put across the road where necessary. So soon as a supply of earthen drain pipes come to hand, drainage will be proceeded with in the back parts of the Settlements, the new Cemetery &c.

Your Committee have pleasure in stating that the conditions of the main sewers are such as to render it necessary to cleanse only a portion of one this year.

A schedule of the main sewers shewing their form of construction, length &c is about being prepared and upon completion will be embodied in the annual report on drains Cess Pools. nearly the whole of the cess ponds

have been cleaned.

Small drains where necessary several have been cleaned.

Foreshore

The question of the removal of the piles driven into the foreshore by Messrs H. Fogg & Co in May last remains open. Your Committee learn that

Mr. Seward has frequently seen Mr. Swombly & advised him to meet the Council's views, in this matter. He would see him again in Japan, & if Mr. Swombly continues of the same way of thinking, nothing it appears to your Committee then remains but to make another formal application to Messrs Fogg & Co requiring them to remove their piles by a given date as they obstruct the intended bund improvements. Failing compliance with this request that the U.S. Consular authorities be asked to enforce it.

One point more in connection with the foreshore. Your Committee are anxious to have an expression of opinion ^{in cases} where it may be necessary to extend the present drains from Houys on the bund to below low water line. Are the owners as heretofore to be called upon to extend their drains as far out as may be required.

These drains have always been treated by the Council as private drains. Should any of the owners refuse to extend the drains what action are your Committee to take. note. It was decided that when the work of extending the bund is being proceeded with persons be notified to extend their drains; this action on the Council's part appears all that is necessary.

Shed to in front of Oriental Bank Corporation's premises. Your Committee submit a correspondence with the Oriental Bank Corporation in regard to the removal of a

shed, should such be necessitated by the Bund improvements. As the Oriental Bank has placed the matter in their legal adviser's hands, Your Committee propose doing the same, instructing Mr Remie to reply to Mr Bird that the permission having been granted by the Council upon certain conditions to erect a shed &c they look for the fulfilment of these conditions by the Oriental Bank when called upon. note. Decided by the Council to let the matter stand as it now is, unless the Oriental Bank Corporation again open the question.

Firewalls -

Instructions have been given to the Engineer to proceed with all dispatch, with the construction of the firewall in the Ningpo Road.

The reservoirs in the bed of the Yang-King Pang will soon be formed.

Jetty's.

Repairs have been effected to the bankings, Jetty &c.

Landing Accommodation - English Settlement.

The construction of the landing stages, bridges & pierheads, are progressing satisfactorily; two have already been fixed at the ends of the Peking and Canton Roads, others will shortly follow, at the ends of the Hankin & Kumbicang Roads.

Pontoons. Your Committee have been requested by the Harbour Master (his ^{works} dated 2nd July is 13 p 9) to supply a tracing of the plan & specification of the pontoons for fixing away in his office or customary.

note. Decided by Council to supply the tracing required.

Lighting

A contract has been made for painting the Lamp-posts, brackets &c. Brackets or pendant lamps will be put up wherever the present lamp-posts in any way obstruct free carriage traffic. The attention of the

gas Company has been called to the insecure manner of certain firing. Your Committee have again addressed the Company in regard to the extension of mains in Hong Yue.

note. The Company reply (under date of the 7th October 1869 to ^{number} 761 w. B p) that they will be prepared to carry out the extension as soon as the supply of mains recently ordered from England arrives.

Roads.

generally. The various roads of the English & Hong Yue Settlements have been repaired, levelled, dressed, metalled, sanded & rolled as became necessary. The Bubbling well, Seccawai, & Sungah roads have been repaired. The first-named is being bricked, sanded, raised in a few of the very low parts, repaired, rolled, levelled, & dressed and a small bunding formed at the great bend.

Obstructions in roads - Lit-stones. a further number of lit-stones have been sunk.

Storing metal &c for roads. additional depots for storing metal are being provided so that in a short time no material of this description will be stored on the Public roads.

Opening of Streets. a stringent code of rules has been enacted in regard to street openings no opening will be permitted unless protecting chain or other barrier is first placed round it.

Widening roads. South Yuman Road. a part of this road has been widened. The road on the south side near the Peking road in E-Pa-doo () your Committee have arranged to widen.

Outside Roads. The formation of the new road connecting the Sungah & Bubbling well roads has been completed. it is proposed to call it the "Cross" road.

Your Committee invited tenders for the

Thorough repair of the Wrooking Road, the bridges & draining it in the low parts.

The lowest cost it was found that these repairs could be effected for would be £5,400

Seeing that the entire appropriation for Roads, voted by the Land Renters amounted to £5,928 Your Committee could not recommend your carrying out the repairs.

Your Committee acknowledge the necessity for a road to Wrooking, and they commend to your consideration a memo. prepared by your Secretary, showing how a good road may be made at a trifling cost to the Municipality. Both Council decided to have a survey of the proposed line of road made and an estimate of cost obtained.

Seeing how largely the road to Jessfield is availed of by the public who have never contributed anything towards its maintenance Your Committee in fairness to Mr. James Stagg responded to his application (made to ^{minutes} dated 27th August 1913 p 75) by allotting him £200 for its repairs and the bridges after the late heavy rains.

Footpaths are about to be formed in the Broadway.

Side Channels have been cleared where necessary.

Street Corners at the junction of the following roads have been rounded off. Nantrow and Szedimen, Shangri & Canton and other roads.

Your Committee have to acknowledge the courtesy of Messrs Adams, Bissett & others in granting such a concession to the Public.

Shanghai Public Garden. The wall at the north end is being proceeded with. The Garden Committee have drawn £500 for account of this year's appropriation for adorning purposes.

The slope & walks where necessary have been repaired. Your Committee find that the filling in and bunding of the portion of the foreshore proposed to be reclaimed upon the erection of the new bridge will cost about £200 which amount will be carried into the works to be undertaken next year.

Telegraphs.

The necessary telegraph appliances for connecting the Police Stations have been ordered from England arrangements are being made to ensure a further supply of trees for the roads &c at as early a date as transplanting can commence.

Trees.

The iron urinals will be painted immediately.

Urinals.

} Members Public
} works Committee

Council Room

15. Hovan Road

Shanghai October 1869.

It was moved by Mr. Hopps, seconded by Mr. Adams
& Resolved.

431

That the Report of the Public Works Committee be approved.

sig mover

.. Secunder

It was moved by Mr. Cunningham seconded by Mr. Adams and

432

Resolved.

That the road cut through Willis estate close to the Astor House from the Ten Dong to the wharf. proo Road be called the "Seward Road"

sig mover Cunningham

.. Secunder

It was moved by Mr. Cunningham seconded
by Mr. Adams and
Resolved.

433.

That the road connecting the Bubbling
well & Singan roads be called "Cross Road" and
that for greater simplicity the other public
driving roads be hereafter designated as follows.

The Singan to be the "North Well Road", the
Bubbling well Road to be the "South Well Road" &
the Siccawei Road the "Western Road"

sig. mover E. Cunningham
Seconded.

It was moved by Mr. Adams seconded by Mr.
Stoppins and
Resolved.

434.

That a survey of the River Line from the
S.S. Co's Godown to Moosung be made with
the view of ascertaining how far it would be
practicable to form a road and the cost of
making it, - at a cost not exceeding Rs 100

sig. mover
" Seconded.

Cemeteries.

The following should have been inserted under
this head on p 126 and.

Item. It was decided that no bodies be
received into the Shantung Cemetery but that
a vault equal to the requirements be constructed
in the Shanghai New Cemetery for the reception
of Bodies intended to be sent home.

10 435 A Report from the Watch Committee was received
read & ordered to be inserted on the Minutes
Report from the Watch Committee.

Your Committee have the pleasure to subjoin
a Report of their proceedings for the quarter end-
ed 30th ultimo.

Beggars.

Your Committee wish your instructions upon

the following points. It has been customary between April & October to collect beggars, take them to the Station Houses, there detain them until the number reached to 30 or 40, when they were embarked on board a native boat and sent to Pootung. It will be impossible with due regard to human life to pursue this practice during the cold weather. Last year a "Home" was established for the Beggars to go to. This year there appears no prospect of such an institution being opened. Beggars congregate in the Settlements more in the cold weather than in the warm weather. what is to be done with them? note. It was decided to ask the French Municipal Council if they would contribute \$500 in conjunction with this Council who would subscribe a like sum towards the maintenance of a "Home" to be opened by the Tao-tai on a large scale in the neighbourhood of the Southgate.

Brothels:

Your Committee have brought these establishments under more stringent supervision.

The inmates are being medically inspected. a "Home" has been established for the reception of sick females.

Buildings

appearing to be dangerous. immediate report of these will be made to the Engineer by the Police in order that no time may be lost in taking every precaution for the public safety.

Chinese Livery Stables. These establishments are now being licensed.

Fire Department.

Your Committee beg to hand you a return of the Officers elected and members of No 2 Engine Company which they recommend for your approval & confirmation, with but two exceptions.

Your Committee leave to call your attention to what appears to them an omission in the Constitutions of the Department. No provision is made therein for the members of the Council or their Executives being empowered to give orders to any of the Officers of the Department. This may be productive of much inconvenience at some future day indeed the omission of such a rule from the constitutions, as your Committee refer to, has been felt in a recent instance. Your Committee are about to examine the constitutions of the Department and the Bye-laws of the Company. The examination completed a report on the present rules with suggestions that may appear desirable will be made to,

Pond. Church Compound. Your Council are anxious to have your instructions in regard to the pond. The Churchmen assert that no person has a right to go into the Compound without their permission.

Therefore bringing any of the Municipal Engines in is an act of trespass. The Council have been at some expense in keeping the pond in good order. If free access to it is denied, it is no longer a reservoir in case of fire, hence the Municipality had better cease to have anything to do with it.

note. It was decided that in the event of a fire the Shanghai Fire Department should if requisite procure water from the Pond.

Hard Labour. The amended rules have been accepted by your Committee who now only await the sentencing of criminals to hard labour punishment by the Mixed Court to put the rules into operation.

Inflammable Material. Your Committee are still in a

responence with the Consular Body on the subject of storing inflammable materials within the Municipal limits. The various Consuls individually have also been addressed asking them to agree upon a set of rules that will be binding upon their respective nations as to the storing of inflammable material within certain defined limits. Your Committee have to acknowledge the courtesy and assistance they have experienced at the hands of Mr. Sparsch, Acting Commissioner of Customs, in this matter.

Licenses.

For Foreign Hotels, Taverns &c. - for Hong Kue there are 12 Licenses out while there are 6 for this side making in all 18 or one in excess of the regular number. Your Committee have had applications for several licenses which they cannot recommend your granting - Native Shopkeepers retaining Foreign Wine Spirits &c. hold 23 licenses 9 for this side & 14 for Hong Kue. Your Committee have pleasure in stating that all the license fees for the current year have been paid up promptly.

Your Committee have to bring to your notice that on the 30th August a letter was written to Mr. Morel Consul for Belgium complaining of a breach of the Licensing Regulations by the Proprietor (Mr. Charles Huyssens a Belgian subject, of the "Welcome Tavern" requesting that Mr. Morel would cite him to appear to answer the charge the Police had to prefer. Your Committee regret to say that no notice has been taken of this communication. If other Consuls are to pursue this course Your Committee fear that the frog shops will soon become

The same disorderly class of establishment they were some time ago.

Markets & Slaughter Houses. The Inspectors report (vide the watch dated 27th Sept 1863) was read.

Buildings for the reception of cattle supposed to be diseased. It being necessary that some place should be prepared for the reception of suspicious animals. Your Committee propose utilizing the out offices of the old Hong Lee Police Station (Prestons bungalow) for this purpose, a small outlay will be necessary to adapt them to this use to which your sanction is asked.

Game was not permitted to be sold in the markets before the first instant.

Mr. Keble. Your Committee have instructed the Secretary to conclude an engagement ^{upon certain conditions} with Mr. Keble for a period of three years terminable upon either side upon three months notice.

Medical Attendance & Medicines supplied to 30th Sept 1869 by Dr Macjowan have been paid for in full to that date.

Nuisance Department. Barbers shops & Dyers Houses are becoming so great a source of annoyance and nuisance that your Committee intend framing such regulations as will prevent the first from throwing water into the streets and the second from discharging offensive dye liquid on to public thoroughfares or water courses.

Disinfectants &c Your Committee have purchased a small supply of Carbolic Acid which is being used in small quantities with the view of fully testing its efficacy before taking it into use generally.

Earth Closets & Urinals. Mould's Patent A few of these have been ordered from England. They will be tested thoroughly & reported upon.

Nuisances. Your Committee have been in correspondence with Mr. Ansecke Consul for the North German Confederation in regard to the keeping of pigs within the Foreign portion of the English Settlement, which were complained of by the neighbours in the vicinity as a nuisance. The same was asked to remove them - he refused to do so. Mr. Ansecke was requested to compel him under art. 11 of the Land Regulations to do so. He declined on the ground that Pigs were household animals & could not therefore be a nuisance.

Your Committee replied that in most countries keeping pigs in densely populated cities was against law, in support of this opinion quoted the regulations in force in England.

Pumps &c for filling water carts. Your Committee request authority to order a supply of rotary or other pumps from England suitable for filling watering carts. The electric engine which it was intended to purchase not being found quite suitable for this purpose.

The Inspector of Nuisances reports that the Roads, alleys &c of both Settlements have been cleaned daily.

Report upon the Sanitary condition of Shanghai. Your Committee have the pleasure to hand you a very able and exhaustive report upon the sanitary condition of the English & Foreign Settlements drawn up for the Council by Dr. R. Alexander Jamieson. The length of the report precludes your Committee from doing more here than acknowledging its receipt.

They recommend that it forms part of the Present Municipal Year's report.

Dr. Jamieson's report will be found.

of great utility when devising measures for the sanitary affairs of the Settlements for the ensuing Municipal year. Your Committee take this opportunity of tendering on behalf of the community their best thanks to Dr. Jamieson for the valuable report he has given them. ^{note} Dr. Jamieson's report can be seen upon application at the Council Room after the 15th inst - between 10 & 1 p.m. daily.

Certain foreigners owning Chinese House properties have enquired if your Committee would undertake the removal of the right soil from their houses & pay them what they at present receive, if not more. Your Committee cannot recommend this application to be acceded to; it is feared it would lead to annoyance & trouble if not entail actual loss to the Council. Besides ^{such} an arrangement could only be in force for a few months, as past experience proves that the present system does not work well.

Obstructions

in public thoroughfares. The amended rules are found to work admirably. Your Committee would suggest to their colleagues of the Public Works Committee that the Engineer be instructed to issue permits to Municipal Contractors that the Police may know that the contractor is duly authorized to proceed with works &c to Municipal buildings.

Police Force

The force is in good working order it is below the authorized strength. Your Committee have had an interview with Mr. Penfold in regard to Police matters. He does not recommend getting an officer from England to replace Mr. Fowler who leaves in February next. There are some men now in the force, Mr. Penfold considers fitted to undertake the important office of Inspector.

As regards Mr. Stripley, now in temporary charge of the Customs River Police. Your Committee purpose having an interview with Mr. Dick Commissioner of Customs with a view to the amalgamation of the two forces.

Stable accommodation. additional & suitable stable accommodation has now been procured for all the Council's animals.

Shoeing Horses &c. by arrangements recently effected the Council's animals will be shod upon their own premises, a saving will thus be effected to the Municipality, in time & money, & the work done under competent supervision. Your Committee have received a letter from Mr. James Hoff (vide in watch dated 5 Oct w 13. p 105) referring to ⁷⁵⁴ the above arrangement - which was read.

The Secretary was instructed as to the reply to send.

Your Committee have written to England regarding a Forge for the Council's use.

Wheelbarrows. Your Committee have given instructions for the Police to apprehend all barrows found creating in the foreign portions of the Settlements. No course but this was left open to carry out your instruction as the barrow men, would not heed previous warnings that they must not run creaking machines.

Correspondence with Consular Body. Among other subjects Your Committee are in correspondence with the Consular Body & Chinese authorities upon may be mentioned. The recently framed rules for the better controlling of 120 rickshaws.

Fairing off crachas, Chinese committing nuisances, Sale of Provisions & supervision of Slaughter Houses, Licifoo's exercising horses in the streets & Chinese rolling creaking barrows

French Municipal Council: Your Committee have instructed the Secretary to forward from time to time copies of Municipal Police enactments &c to the French Municipal Council for the information of that body.

} members of
} Watch Committee

Council Room

15 Horan Road

Shanghai 1st October 1869.

It was moved by Mr. Hoppens seconded by Mr. Cunningham and

Resolved.

436

That the Report of the Watch Committee be approved.

sig mover

Seconded Cunningham

It was moved by Mr. Cunningham seconded by Mr. Adams and

Resolved.

437

That the election of Officers & members as per Minutes Book of the Hong Kong Engine Company of the Shanghai Fire Department be approved & confirmed with two exceptions of Dark & Luck.

sig mover

Cunningham

Seconded.

438. A Report from the Finance Committee was received, read & ordered to be inserted on the minutes.

Report of the Finance, Rate, & Appeal Committee
Your Committee have but little ^(of importance) to report.

The Taxes, Rates, Dues &c are being regularly

paid. The financial condition of the Municipality is satisfactory.

Re. Assessment of Land. Your Committee submit a report from Mr. Kingsmill (dated 5th Oct^r for which see no ^{File} 7. B. p. 9.) detailing the progress he has made in revising the Land Plans. Some points touched on in Mr. Kingsmill's report are worthy of consideration and will be dealt with upon completion of the re. assessment of Land.

Auditor for the Municipal year 1869-70. Your Committee append an application from Mr. Limby for the appointment of Auditor for the current year. They suggest that Mr. Limby's application stands over till early next year.

Local Post Office. The confirmation of the agreement with the British Post Office having been received, was read & the agreement (of 25 June 1869 no ^{L.P.O} 462 filed with contracts as no 190) ordered to be published. Mr. Curran said there was reason for congratulation in the matter being so settled that the Office could still be together & on a basis so just to both parties to the agreement. Considering the immense advantage the Shanghai Community received from N. B. No. 110 Government in the delivery here of the European mails without any contribution from this Community it was a most reasonable concession to the Hong Kong Gov^t that they should control and on the other hand, the correspondence with all correspondence with that port, and with Japan it is clearly in the hands of the Community to deal with and it has been so settled. Your Committee has arranged for establishing Agencies at Foochow & Shoo. Your Committee are in correspondence with Mr. Jellicoe Agent for the P. & O. S. M. Co. by which it is

Taxes.

hoped that that Company will as formerly carry the Local Post-office mails, by their unsubsidized steamers.

constant applications are being made to your Committee to refund taxes. It appears to them that the Land Renters who authorize the collection of taxes, can alone order refunds.

This has been the case heretofore. Your Committee would suggest your passing a resolution in this sense & publishing it.

Trinity Church. Your Committee submit a correspondence with the Trustees of Trinity Church on the subject of taxes and would be glad to have your instructions how to act in this matter.

note. It was decided that the sum offered in Mr. Strauss' letter of July be accepted in liquidation of the taxes claimed by the Council on 28th July 1869.

Soochow Creek Bridge. There are some minor points

Your Committee are anxious to have your opinion on before handing the papers to Mr. Remie to draw up a formal Memorandum of Agreement from.

Your Committee learn that the Bridge Company will not be in a position to give effect to the agreement to commute the foreign tolls before early next year.

note. The points were in regard to lines of telegraphs and a guarantee from the Council that the assessment on the Bridge Company's property should not exceed \$6,500 per annum.

It was decided that the terms of agreement provided for the Council's line or lines of telegraphs only, and that the Land Renters' resolution of 28th May empowered the Council to give the required assurance in regard to the assessment.

Leave of Absence.

Your Committee submit an application from Mr. McMillan for leave of absence which the

recommend to be granted.

{ Members Finance
 { Rate & Appeal
 { Committee

Council Room
 15 Human Road
 Shanghai 2nd October 1869.

It was moved by Mr. Cunningham seconded
 by Mr. Adams and

439 Resolved

That the Report of the Finance and
 and appeal Committee be approved.
 sig mover Cunningham
 " Secunder

It was moved by Mr. Hopkins seconded
 by Mr. Adams and

Resolved

440

That no refund of any Taxes rates
 or dues be made, that firms or individual
 claiming such be requested to prefer their
 claims affording full particulars in writing
 to the Secretary in order that the same
 may with the Councils observations be
 brought forward at the next meeting of
 Land Renters, for the decision of the
 meeting

sig mover
 Secunder

Appropriations. The following appropriations were submitted
 for approval of the Council

It was moved by Mr. Hopkins seconded by
 Mr. Adams and

Resolved

441

That the expenditure of the

following sums be sanctioned.

	7/6s	
Telegraph. implements £130		
Chairs of works Harness	50 ⁰⁰	
Office fixing	50 ⁰⁰	
Altering position of Lamp posts		100 ⁰⁰
13000 cases Police "Reward Fund"		60 ⁰⁰
Survey Wootton Bassett Road	100 ⁰⁰	
sig move		
Secunder		

The Chairman read a letter from the Rev M. J. Yates tendering his resignation of membership.

It was moved by W. Cunningham seconded by W. Adams and
Unanimously Resolved.

442.

That the Council accept with great regret the resignation of the Rev M. J. Yates and on behalf of the Community the Council beg to tender their best thanks to him for the very able and zealous manner in which he has discharged the duties of his post
 sig move. E Cunningham
 Secunder.

Register of attendance of the members of the Council having been signed (vide p 123 ante) various subjects were discussed, correspondence laid on the table, considered & referred to the notice of the different Committees and it was
 Resolved.

That the Council do now adjourn
 E Cunningham
 Chairman

W. J. Johnston
 Secretary.

no 443

Council Room
Shanghai 3rd Nov^r 1969

Sir,

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a general monthly meeting of the Council which will be held on Thursday the 4th day of November instant at 9 o'clock in the forenoon in the Council Chamber at the Public Office in the French Road

Summary of Business

1. Summons calling the meeting
2. Signature to Minutes
3. Report from Committee
4. " " " " " "
5. " " " " " "
6. Revised Land Regulations

Works
Water
Finance

And to adopt such Reports, Resolutions, Orders and other proceedings with reference thereto as the Council may deem advisable

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant
Alex. Schuster
Secretary

To the Members of the
Municipal Council.

Register of attendance of Members of Council
at meeting of 4th November 1969

E. Cunningham
Miller
H. Hoppins
M. G. G. G. G.

Municipal Council of Shanghai

Council Room
15 Honan Road
Shanghai 4th November 1869

At the general Monthly Meeting of the Shanghai Municipal Council held at the Public Office No. 15 Honan Road Shanghai on Thursday the 4th day of November (1869) 1869 and pursuant to notice

Present

Edward Cunningham Esq. Chairman.

John Irvine Miller Esq.

Herbert Hoppins Esq.

Herolden Simeon Hoppins Esq.

Alexander John Johnston - Secretary.

N^o 44-3 The Secretary's summons calling the meeting was read

N^o 44-4 The minutes of the last meeting were confirmed and signed.

Purchase of land for Municipal Premises - The Chairman said that before proceeding to current business it would be well to confirm by the necessary vote the action determined upon with regard to the purchase of No. 14th Street land for Municipal purposes.

After the full discussion which had taken place among the members of the Council it was only necessary to recapitulate, briefly, the reasons which had led the Council to take a step not authorized by the Land Rules - The ground in question was the best situated piece in the Settlement for Municipal Offices & buildings, both because of its central position and its forming part of the Municipal plot on which the present police building, and

Being without buildings there would be no loss on useless structures as on any other lot with equal advantages as to a central position. Finally it was now for the first time offered at a price

value. The opportunity passed, the lot would be lost to the public, as Mr. Thorne's agent was on the point of disposing of it to others.

There was very little doubt that the Land Renters in view of the unsuitable & inconvenient building in which the public business was now done, would determine, within a short period, to erect a Municipal office, covering all the public needs & were this piece of land lost, no other could be had except at a cost probably equal to the cost of this and all the buildings to be erected, put together.

In short there can be but one opinion upon the desirability of acquiring the ground. The only question was, as to how it could be done in face of the refusal of the Land Renters to give the Council the power to make such purchases.

It seemed it could only be by assuming the pecuniary responsibility, & thus the Council had determined to do. The ground will therefore be purchased under the following resolution & if the proceeding meets with the disapproval of the Land Renters they can repudiate it at the first general meeting.

It was moved by Mr. Cunningham seconded by Mr. Miller and

N^o 445 Unanimously Resolved.

That the offer to the Council of the plot of ground of 6 mow 1 fm. adjoining the Police Station, by the agent of Mr. A. Thorne at £5000. be accepted, the members of the Council becoming individually responsible for the amount by agreeing to take over the purchase, in case it is disallowed by the Land Renters at the next General or Extraordinary Meeting.

sig. mover J. Cunningham.

Seconded.

A Report from the Public Works Committee was received, read, and ordered to be inserted in

the Minutes -

Report of the Public Works Committee -

Bridges -

Your Committee have the pleasure to subjoin a report of their proceedings during the past month.

Hong Yue Creek Bridge - a tender (vide No ⁷¹⁸⁴/₈₂₈ dated 29 Oct. Tender Book p 32) amounting to £385 has been received for the execution of such repairs as it is thought will be needed to this bridge for a period of two years. Note - This tender accepted, & decided to repair bridge at once. A tender No ⁷¹⁸⁴/₈₄₆ dated 4th inst. Tender Book p 31 from Messrs S.C. Farquhar & Co was laid on the table offering to build a bridge for £2150, and considered. Note - After some discussion it was decided - seeing the small difference between the cost of an iron and wooden bridge - to order an iron bridge from England. The Secretary drew attention to the desirability of the Council appointing an Engineer at home to look after the execution of the order. It was agreed that Mr. A.H. Knevel should be entrusted with the commission.

Peking Road Bridge - The condition of this structure was considered and referred to the Public Works Committee.

Bridges on Outside Roads - The bridges on the Western and North Wall Roads have been repaired.

Buildings -

Central Police Station - The painting and varnishing &c of this building is still in hand. Hazard will be repaired.

Perilous or Dangerous buildings - Your Committee would be glad to be instructed as to the course they should pursue to compel owners of buildings that may be considered by the Engineer in a dangerous condition to take active steps in showing up and effecting repairs &c to the same. Note - Decided to refer the subject to H.B. his Consul and request him to cause Messrs Turner & Co to take steps to put the buildings in a proper condition (vide letter to H.B. his Consul No ⁷¹⁸⁴/₈₅₉ dated 16th November 1883 p)

Harbouring

Burbling - Your Committee addressed the Agent of Dr. Coghill, calling on him to effect repairs to the

bundling in front of his property on the Hong Due Creek, who declines to carry out any repairs. Your Committee will be glad to be instructed as to the course they are to pursue in this matter. Note Decided to give D^r Coghill's agent notice that if suitable repairs are not commenced within seven days the Council will make them and take possession of the road which will afterwards be considered by them as public road.

The Engineer has been instructed to obtain tenders for the repair of the Soolow Creek Bund from Wells bridge to the Boat-house which is rapidly washing away and is in good condition. A supply of seeds for them has been obtained from England. The fence round the pond near the New Cemetery has been considerably damaged, as the pond is so little used, it appears hardly worth while repairing the fence. The owner of the ground covered by the pond & bath house demands rent. Your Committee are anxious to know whether you consider it desirable to keep open the pond as a bathing place and if so whether you will meet the demands of the owner of the ground by paying them a small rental for its use. Your Committee may mention that the pond is rarely, if ever, now used as a bath place. Note decided not to repair the fence, or pay any rent.

Drainage.

Your Committee recommend that the tenders of Gung Gung Ang () for the re-construction of the main sewer in the Fohsin Road and the formation of one in the Taping and Keeheung roads be accepted provided that satisfactory security be given by the tenderer. The Brick drains under the gateways of houses on the South Well wall have been completed. Box drains have been placed in the North Well road as necessary.

Your Committee seeing no prospect of obtaining a supply of earthen drain pipes from the neighbourhood of Hankin suggest that you

sum appropriated for the purchase of pipes at that place be applied to a suitable and inexpensive system of surface drainage in the back parts of the Settlement where it is so much needed, so that a supply of drain piping for this purpose be obtained from Hongkong or England.

* The Engineer has been directed to report upon the best means of draining the raised portion of the New Cemetery note. Decided to order a supply of drain pipes from England (as those received from Hongkong were found to be so very inferior) under a limit not exceeding £2000 (two thousand taels) exclusive of freight.

Mr. Cunningham kindly undertook to forward a number drain pipe to Kowloon and ascertain if it were possible to have some manufactured at the Potteries in the neighbourhood of the Poyang Lake.

* As regards the drainage of the New Cemetery, the meeting were of opinion it would be better to defer, if possible until earthen drain pipes could be procured.

Firewells.

The construction of a firewell in the King's road is being proceeded with.

Landing Accommodation.

Messrs S. C. Farman & Co report having completed and being portions at the ends of the Peking, Hankow, Kintching, Hankow, Foochow and Canton roads and in front of the P. & O. gate. All portions &c fixed were opened for use on the 30th ultimo.

Your Committee have acceded to the request of the Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company to place the pontoon in front of the gate of their premises instead of on the site of the stone jetty in front of Messrs Gibb Livingstones premises. Decided that the application of the Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company to increase the size of the pontoon opposite to their premises to a fifty feet pontoon be complied with.

Your Committee would be glad to know your wishes as to the disposition of the Stone Jetties

(over Dock 4th and)
 in front of Messrs. J. B. Livingstone & Co's Wharves. It
 appears to them desirable that these structures
 should remain for the present - as they afford at
 certain stages of the tide, facilities for landing and
 shipping merchandise. Kind filling at
 the backs of certain of the two Jetties is being
 proceeded with.

Lighting.

The gas lamps &c in both Settlements have been
 painted.

Roads.

The roads of both Settlements have been repaired,
 levelled, metalled, sanded, and rolled where
 necessary. The South Wharves road has been
 trucked. The new Seward Road has been
 coated with granite chips. Your Engineer
 reports that the cost of raising in the low parts
 the South Well Road - ^{will be about \$4,750} - note. agreed to proceed
 with this work.

To preserve uniformity
 in the width of the new Seward road your
 Committee find it necessary to remove two
 houses more at a cost of \$72 (vide Dr. Jenkins
 letter to ⁵³³ ~~533~~ dated 23rd October W. B. p. 141).

For general convenience Your Committee suggest
 being authorized to purchase a small quantity
 of ground to give the "Cross Road" a more easy
 turn at its junction with the North Well road
 on the Well side. also to obtain a piece
 of ground to extend the road in front of the
 New Cemetery Gate House, so that vehicles may
 have room to turn. note. (Decided to effect
 the purchases proposed.)

Your Committee submit a petition they
 have received from Chien Chien and others (for
 petition vide ⁵¹⁴ ~~514~~ no. 28 13 p. 139.) in regard to
 portion of their land required for widening the
 road through the eastern part of the E. Pa. do.

Your Committee recommend in con-
 sideration of the case as represented and seeing
 the smallness of the amount involved, that
 fair compensation for the land taken be

awarded to the petitioners - note. Agreed to buy the ground required.

Your Committee are unable to obtain an accurate survey and estimate of the cost of forming a road along the River Bank from Hong Lue to Woosung for the same you authorized to be devoted for this ~~purpose~~ ^{purpose}. Your Committee have received an offer from Mr Kingmill to complete a survey and furnish an estimate for a sum not exceeding \$200.

In regard to the construction of the projected road along the river bank to Woosung. Your Committee learn that a private subscription list is in circulation to obtain funds to widen the ^{present} foot track between the Shanghai Steam Navigation Company's lower godown to the Yang Tsze Poo, into a carriage roadway. Your Committee submit a memorandum of observations on the road "by the river side to Woosung" prepared by Mr. J. L. Laurant and accompanied by a plan for your consideration. note. Mr. Laurant's memorandum road, plan submitted, and after some discussion, further consideration of the matter was deferred.

Your Committee have granted Messrs. W. P. Plant & Co permission upon certain conditions to place a tramway across the Broadway

An application from Mr. Francis (dated 6th Oct^r in ¹⁸⁷⁸ 1878 p 150.) proposing to place a gate in the new road opened in the E. Pardon () was read. note. permission asked for by Mr. Francis granted.

Shanghai Public Garden. The dwarf wall with iron railing at the north-west angle is being proceeded with, it has been found necessary to increase its length beyond what was specified in the contract. Repairs have been effected to the slope 10

Urinals have been painted.

Members of
Public Works
Committee

Council Room

15 Houan Road

Shanghai 2nd November 1869

It was moved by Mr Miller seconded by Mr Gubbay and
No 447 Resolved

That the Report of the Public Works Committee
be approved.

sig. Mover

" Secunder

It was moved by Mr Miller seconded by Mr Hoppin and
No 448 Resolved

That the tenders of Jung Yang Ang
for the construction of a main sewer in the Fokhee
Road at the cost of £s 9275.25, in the Saiping Road
at the cost of £s 764, and in the Keecheong Road
at the cost of £s 764, be accepted (provided pro-
per security be given for the due performance of
the work) and contracts completed

sig Mover

Secunder

No 449 A Report from the Watch Committee was received
read and ordered to be inserted on the Minutes.

Report of the Watch Committee.

Your Committee have but little to report beyond
general progress.

Beggars -

No reply having been received from the French
Municipal Council on the subject of giving a
subscription towards the opening of a Home.
Beggars continue to be sent over to Pootung.

Your Committee are desirous to know if it is your
wish that this practice be continued during the
cold weather. Note - Decided to write to the

Consular Body enquiring if H.E. the Intai will open a Home or Refuge for Beggars, if so the Council would contribute from the 1/2nd of the current month towards its support. If he will not the deportation of Beggars to Pootung will continue.

Brothels.

The medical inspection continues, patients are received at the 'Home' and one is now under treatment. A petition (no ³⁰² ~~71~~ ⁷¹ ~~13~~ ¹³ p 122) complaining of annoyance caused by certain brothels in the Szechuen Road was addressed to your Committee who gave instructions to the Police to afford all necessary relief to the Petitioners.

Chinese Sundry Stables. All these establishments have been licensed the animals kept for hire being first inspected.

An extract under this head from the Inspector's Report (vide no ⁷¹ ~~71~~ ⁷¹ ~~13~~ ¹³ p 123) was read.

Census.

The last Census of the Foreign Settlement was taken five years ago in 1865. Your Committee suggest that they be authorized to enquire if the French Municipal Council would join this Board in taking a Census either before or after the Chinese New Year. Note. Decided to address the French Municipal Council enquiring if they will take joint action with this Board in this matter.

Fire Department. The following letter (no ⁷⁰ ~~70~~ ⁷⁰ ~~852~~ ⁸⁵² dated 3rd inst. 70 13 p 49) from the Chief Engineer proposing certain amendments to the Constitution of the Department was read -

Edward Cunningham Esq.

Chairman - Municipal Council

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that at a General Meeting of the Shanghai Fire Department held on the 1st inst the following amendments to our constitution rendered necessary by the admission of the French Engine Company into the Shanghai Fire Department were unanimously agreed to -

To be added to Art IV of the present constitution.

as it now stands -

" The Municipal Council of the French Concession to have the right of nominating candidates for the office of District Engineer for district No 3 to be voted for by members of the Department according to Art-V and all elections of Staff Officers to be subject to the approval of both Municipal Councils."

Art-IX The plural to take the place of singular in the word Council

Art-XIX The plural to take the place of singular in the word Council."

I shall await the approval of the Council before calling for an election for District Engineer for District No 3.

I have the honor to be,

Sir, Your obedient servant

(signed) C.P. Blethen

Chief Engineer S. F. O.

Shanghai Nov 3rd 1869.

Furious Driving and breaking horses in the Settlements. A letter from Mr. J.P. Salt was read. Secretary was instructed as to form to reply. The Superintendent of Police to proceed against Mess^{rs} Edbrooks & Co in event of their creating a nuisance or endangering the public safety by breaking horses in the Settlements.

Inflammable Materials. Your Committee have been in the habit recently of calling the attention of importers of inflammable materials to clause IX of the present land regulations and protesting against storing such on their premises or at public wharves. notwithstanding such protest the practice is continued.

Your Committee suggest that you now decide upon some particular spot where it shall be compulsory upon importers to store inflammable and explosive materials. Note. The arrangement of details was left in the hands of the Water Committee who will give due notice of intended changes

Licenses for Hotels, Houses of Entertainment &c. A point in connection with the issue of licenses to this class of

establishments - has arisen upon which your Committee are anxious to have your decision, whether it is competent for a person to hold more than one license. Note - Council decided that there was not any objection to an individual holding more than one license, provided he was a respectable man.

Markets and Slaughter Houses &c. - The Inspector reports (as Market ⁸³⁹ dated 1st November 7113 p 123) in regard to these as follows. "That during the past month there has been a general improvement in the meat market. The Fish Market has been well supplied with a great variety of fish, a few only of which find favor with foreign buyers. Game. The markets opened on the 1st of the past month with a very fair supply and moderate prices rules until the third week when prices went up fully three times the usual rate. That this was not the result of an extreme demand and a scant supply was evidenced by the fact that as fast as one lot of game was disposed of another batch was at once forthcoming. The Cattle Sheds are full of fine healthy cattle, many in very prime condition up to the present time there have been no symptoms of the disease that was so fatal to both native and foreign cattle in the corresponding period of last year - my visits to the sheds have been at varied and uncertain times so that had any disease existed it could not have escaped my notice."

Nuisance Department - The Inspector states (vide his report ^{Market} ₈₃₇ of 2nd November 1869 7113 p 124) that the roads, alleys &c of both Settlements have been swept daily (Sundays excepted) during the past month and that his branch is working satisfactorily. Dr. Jamieson has forwarded some notes to be added to the Sanitary Report already sent - they will be circulated to the Members.

Police -

Your Committee have been asked to permit Mr Stripling to continue in charge of the Customs

Police for the current month. Note. Council
 acceded to request.

9¹⁰ AM
Whicebarrows.

Your Committee have received a petition from the
 headmen of the Whicebarrow Hoops. The petitioners
 proposing making certain alterations in the construc-
 tion of these barrows to which they ask the Council's
 approval. Your Committee reply that the
 Petitioners are (as they have always been) at liberty
 to adopt any form of construction they please, so
 long as the barrows do not make a creaking
 noise. There has been some criticism
 in the papers with regard to the action of the
 Council with the barrows but Your Committee
 think it ill placed. The nuisance was
 acknowledged to be intolerable; every pains were
 taken to inform the barrow men, of the mea-
 sures intended to stop it; and it was only when
 all other means failed, that the creaking machines
 were arrested and impounded, a measure that
 finally stopped the annoyance.

} Members of Watets
 } Committee

Council Room

15 Hovan Road

Shanghai 2nd November 1869.

no 450

It was moved by Mr. Gubbay seconded by Mr. Miller and
Resolved.

That the Report of the Watets Committee be
 approved

sig. Mover

" Secunder

no 451

It was moved by Mr. Gubbay seconded by Mr. Hoppus and
Resolved

That the amendments made at the General
 Meeting of the Shanghai Fire Department be

on the 1st inst - to the constitution be approved and passed.

sig. Mover.

" Secunder.

It was moved by Mr. Hopkins, seconded by Mr. Gubbay
No 452 Resolved

That a notification be published that after a certain date, no inflammable or explosive substances, in quantity, will be allowed in the Settlement, the quantities allowed being specified, and that infringement of the regulations will be followed by the enforcement of the prescribed penalty. The Waste Committee is authorized to make arrangements for the storing of such merchandise in a convenient and suitable place at a published rate of charges.

sig. Mover

Secunder.

No 453 A Report from the Finance Rate and Appeal Committee was received, read and ordered to be inserted on the Minutes.

Report of the Finance, Rate and Appeal Committee
Your Committee have pleasure in stating that the Taxes, Rates, Dues &c continue to come in prompt and that the financial condition of the Municipality is satisfactory

Wharfage Dues. Your Committee anticipate that the amount in the Budget Rs 60,000 will be realized from this source.

Your Committee request your instructions as to the course they are to pursue with regard to certain firms refusing to pay Wharfage Dues either wholly or in part.

Chapman King & Co	Rs 490
Rickinson & Co	" 190
Frazier & Co	" 162
Lammell & Co	" 250
Robert & Bidwell	" 683

Murdell Bros & Co	\$ 28.
Mustard & Co	\$ 80
Olyphant & Co	" 163
Erard & Co	" 25
Bourjau Hubiner & Co	" 269
Borntraeger & Co	" 277
Roege & Co	" 220
Jutschow & Co	" 58
Overweg & Co	" 557
Overbeck & Co	" 182
Schellhass & Co	" 330
Scheibler, Matthaei & Co	" 274
Trantmann & Co	" 822

Note. Decided that as much money as possible be got in on outstanding accounts, a receipt being simply given for the sum paid, leaving it open for the Council to take such action as may be deemed expedient for the recovery of the balance hereafter.

Your Committee received a Comrades order from Messrs Trantmann & Co on 27th April last in payment for Import-Wharfage Dues from "that firm". The order has been presented frequently, Messrs Trantmann & Co refusing on each occasion to cash it. This order was given in liquidation of certain dues which Messrs Trantmann & Co were being sued for. Note. Decided to sue them at once on their dishonoured Comrades order.

Re. assessment of Land. Your Committee have received a letter (under the Finance dated F. B. p.) from Mr. Kingsmill in regard to the land plans stating that with some few exceptions all the lots within the limits of the English Settlement have been defined upon the 50 feet survey. Your Committee suggest that an early meeting of the assessment Committee be convened, in order that the re-assessment may be proceeded with at once. Note. Agreed that a meeting should be called for Wednesday the 10th inst.

Land Tax Your Committee would be glad to learn if the

land tax for the current half year - October 1869 to March 1870 - is to be collected on the present assessment. Note Decided that the collection should be proceeded with at once on the present assessment.

Local Post-Office. The Local Post Master's report (dated 2nd November to L.P.O. p 70) was read.

Nuisance Rate. Mr. James Hogg claims (vide letter of 1st October to Finance S. 12. p 11.) a refund of \$2 and 8980 cash, nuisance rate, collected from certain houses, he states are his property. The refund ranges from April to September. The Council were not notified by Mr. Hogg that the houses were his property, nor were they aware of such until the claim was preferred. Under these circumstances your Committee suggest that the refund should not be made. Note Decided not to make the refund.

Sauclow Creek Bridge. All necessary documents are in the hands of your legal adviser who is preparing a formal Memorandum of Agreement.

Appropriations. The following appropriations were submitted for approval of the Council.

It was moved by Mr. Hoppins seconded by Mr. Gubbery and

no 454 Resolved.

That the expenditure of the following sums be sanctioned -

	Ls	\$
Repairs and drainage to Central Station Yards	50.	
Shanghai Public Garden - extension of wall	45.	
Bubbling Well road - raising of -	750	
New Petty - Hong-Tue	100	
Tobacco road drain - in excess of estimate	1775	
Fund filling at back of Pontoons	150.	
Hong Tue Creek Bridge	385.	
Ground for Cross Road		25
Ground for extension of road at Cemetery gate		100
..... road through Fair pa. d.		75

	Rs	¢
Compensation removal of houses - Seward road		72
Repairs to Halls	50	
Plant ordered from England	100	
alteration - out-houses Preston's Bungalow	200	
Office Books	10	
sig. mover.		
" Secondar.		

It was moved by Mr. Hoppins seconded by Mr. Spibbey and

no 455 Resolved.

That the Report of the Finance Committee be approved.

sig. mover

" Secondar.

Register of Attendance of the Members of the Council having been signed (vide p146 ante) various subjects were discussed, correspondence laid on the table, considered, referred to the notice of the different Committees and it was Resolved.

That the Council do now adjourn.

Henry Johnston
Secretary.

Edward Cunningham
Chairman

Register of Attendance of Members of Council at Meeting of 2nd December 1857

E Cunningham
Smith
H Hoppins
W Spibbey

Nº 456

Council Room
Shanghai 30th Nov. 1869

Sir,

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a general Meeting of the Council, which will be held on Thursday the 2nd day of December instant at 9 o'clock in the Forenoon, in the Council Chamber at the Public Office, in the Honan Road.

To receive communications from the Chairman and Report from Committees viz

Summary of Business.

1. Summons calling the Meeting
2. Signature to Minutes
3. Report from Committee
4. " " " " " "
5. " " " " " "

Finance
Works
Water.

And to adopt such Reports, Resolutions, Orders and other proceedings with Reference thereto as the Council may deem advisable

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant
H. J. G. M. S.

To
Secretary
The Members of the Council.

Municipal Council of Shanghai

Council Room
15 Honan Road
Shanghai 2nd December 1869.

at the general monthly Meeting of the Shanghai Municipal Council held at the Public Office No 15 Honan Road Shanghai on Thursday the 2nd day of December (inst) 1869 a.c. pursuant to notice.

Present.

E. Cunningham Esq Chairman
 J. J. Miller Esq
 H. Hoppins Esq.
 M. S. Gubbay Esq.

N^o 456 The Secretary's summons calling the meeting was read.

N^o 457 The Minutes of the last meeting were confirmed and signed
 A Report from the Finance, Rate and Appeal Committee was received, read, and ordered to be inserted on the Minutes.

N^o 458. Report of the Finance, Rate and Appeal Committee
 Your Committee have satisfaction in stating that the financial condition of the Municipality as regards both receipt and expenditure continues in a satisfactory condition.

Wharfage Dues. Several of the firms refusing payment of Dues have liquidated their accounts during the past month, upon reductions as authorized by you at last meeting being made (vide p 160 ante)

Re. assessment of Land. Your Committee have great satisfaction in stating that valuations have been placed on nearly all the plots of land in the English settlement.
 Your Committee received from the Assessment Committee a Memorandum (no Finance dated 24th November) on the subject of the valuation to be placed per acre on Land, ⁹²⁸ which has already been laid before you.

Your Committee have had prepared and now append for your information a Memorandum "framed under the provisions of section II of the new Land Regulations comparing the relative assessed values placed on Land and House properties for rating purposes"
 Your Committee have approved the services of Mr. Hingomill being further retained to assist in completing the assessment schedules.

Premises for Municipal Offices &c. A letter² has been received from Messrs Brand, Munn & Co stating that "the proposal by the Municipal Council of their offer of Purchase is also received with thanks but all concerned think it more for their Interest to renew the Lease than to sell. and I need hardly say that any proposition on their part for a renewal will be received in the most favourable manner." To this your Committee propose replying that the Council have effected such arrangements subject to confirmation of the Land Renters as will render it unnecessary for them to enter into negotiations for renewing the lease of their present premises.

Soochow Creek Bridge. Your Committee have been informed by Mr. Hoff that the bridge can be thrown open to Foreigners on and from 1st January next. The formal Instrument of Agreement has been prepared by Mr. Renne. Mr. Renne attended the meeting and informed them that it was impossible from the constitution of the high contracting parties, as a corporate or Associate Body to draw a strictly legal form of agreement. He had therefore prepared the form most suitable to the case.

Local Post-Office. Subjoined is a report from the Local Postmaster in it there are one or two points which your Committee are anxious to have an expression of opinion on, from you, especially as to the reading of clause 8 of the agreement of the 25th June last with H. B. His Government. Note. The report (vide no. ^{L. No} 913 of 27 Nov 1869 L.P.O. 13h p) was read, the points in it considered and after deliberation it was agreed to go on as at present.

Office Assistance. Your Committee propose entering into an agreement with Mr. de Jones for a period of three years at the following rates of pay £6 7⁵ per month for the first year, £6 10⁰ for the second year, and £6 12⁵ for the third year.

10/12/1899

owing to a pressure of work consequent upon the revision of assessment on Land, your Committee have temporarily engaged Mr. de Senne at a monthly rate of pay of \$75.

{ Members of Finance
Rate and Appeal
Committee.

Council Room
15 Honan Road
Shanghai 1st December 1899

N^o 459 It was moved by Mr. Hoppus seconded by Mr. Miller & Resolved.

That the Report of the Finance Rate and appeal Committee be approved.

sig Mover
" Secunder

N^o 460 It was moved by Mr. Hoppus seconded by Mr. Resolved

That the expenditure of the following sums be sanctioned.

<u>Watch.</u>	Gratuity to Serg Staley	250.	\$
	" " Perschl	250.	
	Passage money of Serg Staley and Perschl	£90	
<u>Works.</u>	Backgate Council House	75.	
	Mr. Kingsmill	350.	
	Ab. Epen - compensation	100	
	Iron-bridge - Hongkue Creek.	3000.	
	Bunding Soochow Creek	370.	
	Bunding Public Garden	3000.	

sig Mover
" Secunder

A Report from the Public Works Committee was received, read and ordered to be inserted on the Minutes.

3^d 4.61Report of the Public Works Committee

Your Committee beg to submit their progress report for the past month.

Bridges.

The Hongkue Creek Bridge has been repaired by Messrs. S. C. Lamham & Co. It is anticipated that the repairs effected will keep the present structure in serviceable order for a period of two years.

Your Engineer Mr. Oliver is now engaged in making a plan of an iron bridge to supersede the present wooden one. Your Committee recommend

that in future iron take the place of the present wooden bridges. Mr. Oliver estimates for the former shows such a slight difference in cost as to warrant the increased expenditure entailed.

Your Committee suggest that instead of widening the Peking road bridge an iron bridge be ordered to replace the present structure.

In the meantime the wooden bridges will be temporarily repaired as required. Some of the sheet piling of the bridges on the South Well Road that has become rotten is being repaired.

Buildings.

Central Police Station. The painting and varnishing inside and outside has been completed. Repairs effected where necessary.

Some minor additions and repairs are being made to the Council premises. The out-offices of Preston's Bungalow have been made available for the reception of sick horses, ponies and cattle. Repairs of Dangerous Buildings vide p. 186.

Bundling.

The repair of the Bundling on the South side of the Soochow Creek between the Boat-house and Mills' bridge has been contracted for.

The bundling west of Mills' bridge on the Hongkue side has been completed vide p. 186 post.

Drainage.

Contracts have been completed for laying main sewers in the Fokien, Tai ping, and

Keelchong Roads. Plans and specifications for a main sewer in the western part of the Keelchong Road, are being prepared and tenders will be invited for its construction.

The drain mouths and cesspools where necessary, have been cleansed.

Firewells.

The Engineer reports in regard to the well in the Ringpo Road - "The box to connect the proposed wells has been sunk. As soon as the filling in has hardened and settled the sinking of the wells will be commenced."

Landing Accommodation - all the Pontoons &c contracted

for with Messrs S.C. Farham & Co have been completed, hung and opened for use. The mid-d filling at the back is being proceeded with.

A supply of anvil to dress the moles has been ordered. Your Committee have received a letter from Messrs Russell & Co handing over to the public the additional jetty and pontoon in front of their premises built at their expense.

Lighting.

The Engineer reports in regard to fixing piping &c to Lamp-brackets as follows - "Fixing of gas-pipes to brackets &c. I quite agree with Mr Temple that this is insecurely done, but it is difficult to suggest how to improve without very materially increasing the cost."

Roads.

The Roads of both settlements have been repaired, levelled, metalled, sanded and rolled where necessary.

The new Seward Road has been formed. The trees in the Maloo, westward of the Hoopah Road and as far as buildings extend have been removed.

Footpaths. Laying kerbstones in the Broadway progresses. Additional street corners are about being rounded.

Outside Roads. A small portion of ground to enlarge the Cross Road at its junction with the North Well Road has been purchased.

The subject of the completion and

contribution towards the maintenance of the outside roads continues in the hands of the Consular Body and the Chinese Authorities

Application has been made to your Committee by Mr. Blethen to take over so soon as completed a road about being formed between the Shanghai Steam Navigation Company's lower godown and the Yang-tze Poo, a request to which your Committee have acceded.

No 462 of Dec 1869

Your Committee have received a further communication from Mr. Tarrant in regard to the projected line of road along the river bank to Woosung, accompanied by "some observations made on the condition of the bridges on the present road".

This subject remains under the consideration of your Committee. Your Committee regret to say that the villagers continue to interfere with the trees &c on the South Well Road.

Members of
Public Works
Committee

Council Room

15-Hoion Road

Shanghai 1st December: 1869

It was moved by Mr. Muller seconded by Mr. Subbay and

No 462 Resolved.

That the Report of the Public Works Committee be approved.

sig. Finover
Secunder.

A Report from the Watch Committee was received, read and ordered to be inserted in the Minutes.

No 463.

Report of the Watch Committee.

Your Committee submit their report for the past month.

Beggars.

No reply has been received to the application made to H. E. The Tartar through the Consular Body to establish a "Home" or Refuge for the reception of beggars, the system of depredation to Porting continues.

Brothels.

Continue under medical inspection with good results. vide p 195.

Chinese Livery Stables.

The Inspector reports that the class of animals kept for hire is improving.

Inflammable Material - Storage of.

Your Committee are arranging details in regard to this matter.

Markets and Slaughter Houses, &c.

The Inspector reports in regard to these as follows. "During the month there has been a plentiful supply of meat generally of very good quality. I have found it necessary to make fewer seizures than during any previous month and although this may in some measure be owing to the very favorable weather, it is, I believe in a greater degree attributable to a better class of meat being offered for sale. Fish has been plentiful and the vegetable market has been better supplied than hitherto though the quality of the vegetables offered has not been of a superior description. Game in great abundance and variety has been daily disposed of at moderate prices. At the cattle sheds there are now about three hundred head of cattle and between eight and nine hundred sheep, all healthy and in good condition excepting the beasts in the sheds attached to the boiling down places, which are old, worn out, lean animals and though with no appearance of disease about them, their poverty stricken condition alone should be a bar to their consumption."

Representations have been made to Your Committee that it would be convenient to the

10th Dec 1869

market people to allow them to stand in the Market until 10 a.m. or thereabout.

Your Committee see no objection to their request being complied with Vote - Decided to let the market remain open as above.

Nuisance Department. The Inspector in his report states that during the past month the roads and alley in the Anglo-American Settlement have been swept daily (Sundays excepted). The roads have been watered when necessary. (No Watch 11/13 p/159)

Your Committee submit a memorandum handed them by Dr. Henderson the Municipal Medical Officer on the subject of the "Inoculation of small pox among the Chinese in and around Shanghai."

Obstructions on public thoroughfares. Your Committee have to bring to your notice cases where the public thoroughfares are obstructed by placing building materials, working stone, &c beyond the limits granted by the Council for this purpose. Your Committee suggest that they be authorized to remove, after 24 hours notice all matter obstructing the thoroughfares of the Settlements and hold the same until the expense of its removal be paid by the person infringing the conditions of the permit.

Wheelbarrows. The Councils Regulations appear to be adopted by most of the Barrow men without murmur.

Members of
Watch Committee

Council Room

15 Honan Road

Shanghai 10th December 1869.

It was moved by Mr. Jubbay seconded by Mr. Miller and
No 464 Resolved.

That the Report of the Watch Committee be approved.

sig Mover
 . Secunder.

No 405 Resolved.
 It was moved by Mr. Cunningham seconded by
 Mr. Hopkins and

That when the departure of outward
 mails to Europe or America take place on
 Tuesday or Wednesday, the meetings of the
 Council be deferred to Thursday.

sig Mover
 . Secunder.

Mr. Cunningham said before the meeting closed
 that this would be the last sitting of the
 Council at which he would be present. He
 had to express his thanks to his colleagues for
 the pleasant manner in which they had
 worked together.

No 406 Unanimously Resolved.
 After expression of regret from the members
 present it was moved by Mr. Miller seconded by Mr. Gubbay and

That the Council accept
 with great regret the resignation of Mr. Cunningham
 and on behalf of the Community they now beg
 to tender their best thanks to him for the very
 able and zealous manner in which he has
 discharged the duties of Chairman of the
 Council.

sig Mover
 . Secunder.

Register of Attendance of the Members of the Council
 having been signed (vide p 162 ante).

Various subjects were discussed, correspondence
 laid on the table, considered, referred to
 the notice of the different Committees
 and it was

Resolved.

That the meeting do now adjourn.

Alex. Johnston
Secretary.

Chairman.

Register of Attendance of Members of Council
at Meeting of 17th December 1869.

J. Miller
in Gubbay

advised
Shanghai

Register of Attendance of Members of Council
at Meeting of 6th January 1870.

J. Miller
in Gubbay

No. 467.

Council Room
Shanghai 15th December 1869.

Sir,

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a General Meeting of the Council, which will be held on Friday the 17th day of December instant at 9 o'clock in the forenoon in the Council Chamber at the Public Office, in the London Road.

To receive communications from the Chairman and Report from Committees, viz-

Consideration of dispatch from the Consular Body, and other business

And to adopt such Reports, Resolutions, Orders and other proceedings with reference thereto as the Council may deem advisable

I am,

Sir

Your obedient Servant

To the Members of
the Council.

Alex. Johnston
Secretary.

Municipal Council of Shanghai

Council Room

15 Honan Road

Shanghai 17th December 1869.

At the Special Meeting of the Shanghai Municipal Council held at the Public Office No 15 Honan Road Shanghai on Friday the 17th day of December (inst) 1869 A.D. pursuant to notice.

Present.

F. C. Adams Esq Acting Chairman

J. I. Miller Esq.

Mr. V. Gubbay Esq.

H. Hopps Esq.

Alexander J. Johnston - Secretary.

No 457. The summons calling the meeting was read.

Land Regulations - a copy of the completely revised Regulations having been received from the Chairman of the Consular Body. It was moved by Mr. Adams seconded by Mr. Hopps and

No 458. Resolved.

That the Revised Land Regulations, as approved by the Foreign Ministers and received from the Chairman of the Consular Body be printed and a copy thereof be delivered by the Secretary to every rate payer. Also that a copy of said Revised Land Regulations be hung up at the entrance to the Council Room.

By Mr. Adams

Seconded.

Inflammable material - A dispatch dated 3rd December 1869 No $\frac{5}{17}$ received from Mr. Medhurst Chairman of the Consular Body, touching on various points was read.

1st Inflammable material - in regard to the secure storage of merchandize of this kind. The Consul said they came to a resolution "to request the Saotai to advise the Consuls officially and severally that after a certain date to be fixed by him Rule II in existing Land Regulations shall be strictly enforced in the case of storage of inflammable merchandize within the limits of the Anglo-American Settlement, and at the same time to suggest to the Consuls that pending the establishment of a suitable warehouse by the Chinese Authorities, importers should be recommended to store such goods out of the boundaries of the settlement always provided they are not stored afloat."

The Consuls could upon receipt of a requisition of this nature issue the necessary notifications to their several compatriots.

A letter from Mr. John Marshall dated 11th December 1869 No $\frac{match}{944}$ N.B. p. offering to build a suitable Depot for the storage of articles of an inflammable nature was read. It was decided 1st to refer this letter for the opinion of the Municipal Engineer as to the mode of construction. 2nd For the Secretary to confer with the Customs Authorities and 3rd if the proposition was favorably entertained by them to lay it before the Consular Body for their views.

Another letter from Messrs Hall and Dolly dated 18th November No $\frac{match}{509}$ N.B. p. offering to store kerosene oil at Porting was read and considered.

Nuisances -

The question of the punishment awarded by the Mixed Court to natives convicted of committing Nuisances, or public thoroughfares was considered by the Consuls, who arrived at the following conclusion that "as regards nuisances" the meeting was of opinion that the penalties at present imposed must be considered adequate. The United States Vice Consul-General stated that from his experience

of such cases in the mixed court practice the punishment usually inflicted was quite sufficient as a deterrent.

To this the Council regret they should be obliged to dissent from the Consular Body as to the efficiency of the present penalties imposed by the mixed court upon natives convicted of committing nuisances, as even having a deterrent effect.

The frequency of the charge against natives for this offence is the strongest proof of the inadequacy of the present punishment.

The Council agree after a trial of two months to suggest a re-consideration of the Watch Committee's memorandum of 20th September last to the Consular Body on this subject.

The Secretary was directed to instruct the Superintendent of Police to order the force to use all vigilance in arresting Chinese found committing nuisances in the Settlements.

Exercising Horses. The Consul writes as follows in regard to the matter of exercising horses on the public streets the Consul General for France thought that so long as a suitable place for exercise was otherwise provided by Council there could be no excuse for intruding them on the public thoroughfares; and he would willingly support the Council in their efforts to put a stop to the practice; at the same time he considered that there was a far more serious source of danger to wayfarers in the furious driving by foreigners so common in the Settlement and he thought the Police Department might make some useful arrests in this direction.

Mr Dixwell Consul for Russia recommended the impounding, until claimed, of the animal exercised. In addition to the prosecution of the horseboy before the mixed court - a suggestion in which the meeting entirely concurred.

H. B. Ho's Consul stated that there was no fear of leniency on the part of Chien in dealing with refractory horseboys. He was rather inclined to be severe with such offenders than otherwise.

With respect to the exercising of horses in public thoroughfares it was decided by the Council that certain plots of ground if possible be obtained upon some kind of permanency for the purpose of exercising.

horses, and as soon as such plots of ground are obtained, that the public be notified of their whereabouts - pending completion of these arrangements. It was moved by Mr. Adams, seconded by Mr. Gabbay and

No 469. Resolved

That on and after the 15th January next, Chinese horseboys found exercising horses in the public thoroughfares of the Settlements will be arrested by the Police and detained in custody until disposed of by the Magistrate at the mixed Court.

sig. mover.

Secunder.

In regard to the Consul's observations about furious driving the Council agreed to direct the Police to carry out effectively the instructions under the head of "Furious Driving" on page 29 of the Rules and Regulations of the Hongkong Municipal Police Force.

With respect to the breaking of horses within Municipal limits, it was decided that the Superintendent of Police be ordered to use every exertion to put a stop to this dangerous practice.

Brothels

On this subject the Consul's Minute says that "Brothels became the subject of a long and lively discussion."

The sense of the meeting proved to be averse to any system of licensing such establishments or of attaching special penalties in cases of irregularity.

It was eventually resolved that the Municipal Council be empowered to prohibit the opening of any Brothels within the limits unless security be first given by the individual desiring to open an establishment of the kind to the Council in the shape of a deposit of one hundred dollars (\$100) that an orderly house shall be kept. In the event of any breach of the peace or other irregularity the mixed Court to decide upon the nature of the penalty and the amount to be forfeited or otherwise out of the deposit.

After some discussion in regard to this matter and it being pointed out to the meeting that many of these establishments would be unable to produce a deposit of One hundred dollars - It was moved by Mr. Adams seconded by Mr. Miller and

No 470.

Resolved

That the Superintendent of Police be instructed to prepare a list of all brothels frequented by Foreigners in the English and HongKong Settlements so that they may be registered. That a classified statement exhibiting the resources of each establishment be made in order that a correct apportionment of deposit to be levied may be arrived at. Also that a code of regulations under which Brothels will be allowed to be opened be drafted by Mr. Penfold for the consideration of the Council.

By Mr. Miller.

Seconded.

Wheelbarrows

As regards the wheelbarrow nuisance the Council meeting thought it would be better to prosecute ^(to prevent the nuisance as heretofore) individuals guilty of the nuisance as occasion required before the Mixed Court. Which would deal with them according to the nature of the offence. The Council concur in the efficacy of the rules advanced by the Council conditionally, that they be found hereafter to meet the requirements of the case.

Sign. Boards

The Council Minutes states that "the measures contemplated by the Council for the repression of the signboard nuisance were fully approved" of by the meeting save in the matter of the penalty proposed which the meeting thought would be better left to the discretion of the Mixed Court.

As regards the elevation of Chinese signboards. It was moved by Mr. Adams seconded by Mr. Miller and

No 471 -

Resolved.

That fourteen days notice be given to Chinese having signboards outside their

premises less than seven feet from the ground to raise the said boards to at least that height otherwise the Boards will be removed by the Police, as an obstruction to public traffic.

sig mover -

" Secunder.

Slaughter Houses.

In the Councils meeting 'Le compte Meyan suggested that the question of slaughter house and market regulation and supervision be left open until some information could be procured as to the proposed action of the French Municipal Council in the matter; it being his impression that the said Council contemplated acting in accord with the Council on this side of the Yang King Pang in reference to these measures. The meeting supports the proposition of the Consul General for France.

The Council decided to transmit a copy of the scheme propounded for the supervision of Slaughter Houses, and Inspection of Produce exhibited in Markets with the comments of the Council to the French Municipal Council ^{enquiring} if they would take joint action with this Board in this matter.

Depredations by

Natives on Municipal Property. - The Minutes of the meeting of the Council Body states "The Chairman next read the several letters from the Secretary of Council Nos 622, 634, 663 (Works) and dated respectively 16th October and 1st and 10th November on the subject of depredations by natives upon the trees and bridges belonging to the Council. In this connection

the Chairman remarked upon the hopelessness of expecting anything to be done by the native authorities in the way of preventing such depredations. They invariably promised to take

rigorous measures and as invariably failed to fulfil these promises. He thought the better plan would be to enter into an arrangement with every Sepas in whose circuit the Council happened to possess property, to convene such

"property for a stipulated sum - an arrangement which might be easily effected by Consular intervention."

"He would be very happy to place his services at the disposal of the Council to this end."

"The meeting quite concurred in the suggestion put forward by the Chairman."

The consideration of the Consul's remarks on this subject was deferred for the present, beyond calling on the Municipal Engineer to report as to the practicability of the proposition and the estimated annual outlay.

Beggars -

The next point the Consul gave attention to was -

"The subject of the most expedient method of ridding the Settlement of beggars as mooted in the Council's communication no ³⁵⁻² ~~35-1~~ of 6th November 1864."

"The meeting demurred to the plan proposed by the Council of a refuge outside the South Gate of the City, as calculated to encourage rather than to repress vagrancy."

It was eventually agreed that a suggestion be made to the Council to deport all beggars daily or as occasion offers out of the Settlement and to send them in custody to the City Magistrate's Gaol. That functionary would no doubt very soon find it to his interest either to provide a suitable refuge for such people or to see that they did not infect the Settlement."

The Council in deference to the Consul's decision decided to give the course suggested by the latter a trial, the result of which will be made known after the expiration of one month.

It was therefore moved by Mr. Adams seconded by Mr. Hopkins &

No 472 Resolved

That acting upon a suggestion contained in the Minutes of the Consul's meeting of the 1st December inst, the practice for the present of deporting Beggars to Porting will be discontinued, and in future they will be sent, as occasion requires to the City Magistrate's Gaol

sig. never
Secunder.

Native Livery Stables - The Consuls state - "The arrangements for licensing native livery stables as proposed in Council's letter no ^{Match}₃₋₈₄ of 2^d October and previous communications, were read and approved."

The Council note that the rules for the control of these establishments have been duly approved by the Consular and Chinese authorities.

Proclamations -

In regard to this subject the ~~the~~ Minutes of the Consular meeting state as follows. "The Minute enclosed in despatch no ^{Match}₈₇₂ dated 19th November 1889 from the Chairman of Council complaining of the posting of proclamations by the Magistrate of the Mixed Court without reference to Municipal Council was next made the subject of consideration. The meeting did

not consider it essential that proclamations issued by the Chinese Authorities in the Settlement should be approved of by the Council in the first instance.

But to prevent all risk of misunderstanding in this particular the meeting agreed that the Tao-tai should be advised that whenever he or any other native authority proposed to post any proclamation within the limits of the foreign Settlements a copy thereof should previously be furnished to each Treaty Consul for inspection so as to prevent unnecessary correspondence."

The Secretary asked if the Council would pass a resolution, authorizing the removal of all proclamations or notices emanating from the Chinese authorities posted up within the Anglo-American Settlements that had not previously been submitted to the Municipal Council.

The Board upon consideration did not think it desirable to pass such a resolution, but the course indicated in the Match Committee Minute of 24th February 1889 was to be followed viz the removal of such notices.

French Municipal Council - In order that unity of action between the working of both Councils may be ensured...

far as possible. It was moved by Mr. Adams seconded by Mr. Hopkins and

No 473. Resolved.

That all matters in the shape of Municipal Ordinances affecting the Community emanating from this Board be communicated to the French Municipal Council.

sig. Mover

" Secunder

The Secretary informed the Council that a letter dated 11th December no ⁹⁴³ General G. B. p. 114 had been received from Mr. Bonneville, in answer to the Council's letter no ⁸⁹⁵ General dated 9th December stating that the subjects referred to in the latter would have the early attention of the French Municipal Council.

Mode of Corresponding with Consuls, Chinese Authorities &c. It was pointed out to the board the desirability that a uniform system of corresponding with officials should be adopted. After consideration. It was moved by Mr. Adams seconded by Mr. Hopkins and

No 474. Resolved.

That all points needing reference to the Chinese Authorities, or affecting more than one nationality, be addressed to the Chairman of the Consular Body.

sig. Mover.

" Secunder.

Inoculation of Small pox. It was decided by the Council that Dr. Henderson's Memorandum on Inoculation of small pox among the Chinese in and around Shanghai be forwarded to the respective Consuls General, Consuls and the Chairman of the Consular Body asking their consideration to it and to express the Council's hope that in the general interests of health the Consuls will take such action in regard to the Memorandum as may appear to them desirable.

Note For copy of Dr. Henderson's Memorandum

Finance.

vide Watch Book p. 159.

Memo on the subject of a Uniform system of Land Registration and Street nomenclature. prepared by Messrs Kingomill and Johnston to be circulated for the information of the members of the Council.

Old Hong Kong Police Station (Prestons Bungalow).

The Secretary said Mr. Evans had made an offer to rent this building for \$25 (twenty five dollars) per month during the remainder of the unexpired term of the lease and enquired if the Council were willing to accept it. It was agreed that the premises may be let at the monthly rental proposed, year by year, the tenancy terminating upon three months notice on either side.

Appropriations. The following appropriations were submitted for approval of the Council.

It was moved by Mr. Hoppus seconded by Mr. Gabbay & Resolved,

No. 475.

That the expenditure of the following sums be sanctioned.

	£	s	d
Finance Printing Revised Land Regulations	100		
--- --- Victoria Bridge Co 1/2 years commutation	350		
Works Extra Gas Lamps	320		
Finance Basket Trap	40		
Watch Engine for filling Water carts	200		
Works Plant - 4 dozen Shovels for Roads	52		

sig. Hoppus
Secunder.

Wharfage Dues. The Secretary brought to the Council's notice that Messrs Frautmann & Co had not paid any Wharfage Dues since last February.

Their account stood as follows -

February 1869	£	70	41
March	"	144	59
April	"	52	55
May	"	70	96
June	"		

July 1869	£s 119.70
August	85.10
September	210.70
October	130.24
November	129.60
	<u>Total 1163.21</u>

It was decided by the Board that this matter stand over for the present but towards the end of February that the Secretary writes to Messrs Trantmann and Co for payment of the amount of wharfage dues up to date of writing.

A letter was read from Messrs H. Jogg & Co claiming exemption from certain dues charged on Imports on the ground that the merchandise though passed through the Customs in the name of their firm was purchased by a chairman; Secretary to reply that Council could only look to the importer as per Customs returns for payment of dues and to request settlement of the amount forthwith.

Tariff. The meeting were informed that the Books of Wharfage dues tariff had all been issued. Applications had been made for copies but such applications were unable to be complied with.

If the Council decided to have more copies printed it was pointed out by the Secretary that it would be well to make alterations in the rates charged on some of the articles.

It was, after discussion decided to have copies printed if absolutely necessary and that alterations of rates might be made where urgently required. A general revision of the tariff at present did not seem to the Council an expedient measure.

Soochow Creek Bridge. The Secretary informed the meeting that the Mem^o of Agreement prepared by Mr. Rennie and signed by Mr. Cunningham was then in Mr. Edward Jenner Stoggs hands for signature.

Local Post Office - A letter was read dated 11th December No L.P.O 962 from Messrs J Kroes & Co asking that in consideration of their steamers carrying the L.P.O's mails free they should be exempted from the postal charges of that office. After consideration the Council decided to accede to the request, the Secretary communicating the Council's views and decision on the point to the Local Post Master who was to wait personally on Mr. Kroes and make the same known to him.

The Secretary was instructed to address the Chairman of the Consular Body enquiring the punishment awarded to the Local Post Office Coolie charged with obtaining monies in the Council's name under false pretences from Messrs Birley, Worthington & Co.

Funds to defray cost of iron bridge to cross Hongque Creek, ordered from home - The Secretary was instructed to grant a credit in favor of Mr. A. S. Rakes, Newcastle-on-Tyne for the sum of £850 (eight hundred and fifty pounds) on account of above.

Numbering of Municipal Carts - It was decided that all the Municipal Carts be numbered in English and Chinese.

Mr. Lloyd - The Secretary informed the Board that Mr. Lloyd by his present agreement with the Council held the posts of "Accountant" and "Assistant Secretary" and enquired before placing the details of the terms &c of re-engagement before Mr. Rennie to draft a new agreement from, whether it was the Council's wish that both offices of "Accountant" and "Assistant Secretary" should appear in the new agreement. The Council did not think it a matter of much moment whether one or both offices were named in the agreement.

Works -

The Secretary being requested to ascertain Mr. Lloyd's views, and inform the next meeting of them.

The following paragraphs were inadvertently omitted to be copied in in the Report of the Public Works Committee read and passed at the Council meeting on the 2nd December ¹⁸⁷⁷ ~~1876~~.

Ruinous or Dangerous buildings - Your Committee addressed H. B. Vis Consul in regard to the dangerous condition of Messrs. Walkingshaw & Thorburn's houses in Hankow Road. He replied that he feared as they had treated the Council's representation with indifference so they would his and suggested citing them in the Supreme Court. Before proceeding to this course the matter was laid before Mr. Renzie whose opinion will be found in no works dated 1873 p.

Bunding - Your Committee wrote to Dr. Coffill's agent giving him seven days to repair the bunding in front of his principal's property on the Hongkue Creek. This request as well as former ones were unnoticed.

Your Committee have laid the matter before Mr. Renzie for his opinion which will be found in no works dated 1873 p.

The Secretary was requested to see Mr. Bowman Agent of the Pacific Steam Navigation Company and state that, if that Company would pay half the expense of repairing the Bund the Council would pay the other half.

Your Committee refer for your views the desirability or otherwise of shortly proceeding with and reclaiming bunding, &c. the foreshore on the north side of the Entel's Landing, so as to form the approach to the new bridge on the western side. Decided to proceed with the work as soon as possible.

Your Committee suggest addressing the French Municipal Council enquiring what steps they propose taking towards improving the bunding on their side of the

Eyang King, Pang Creek west of the Honan Road Cemeteries. Your Committee beg you to re-consider the decision arrived at on the 7th October p 130 in regard to a vault for the reception of Dead Bodies. note. It was decided to use the Mortuary Chapel ^{of the Shanghai Road Cemetery} for this purpose, bricking up the windows &c.

Drainage. Your Committee propose devoting the sum of \$5,972 appropriated for drainage in Hong Sue to the requirements of this settlement and in furtherance of which purpose they have had plans and specifications for a main sewer in the western part of the Siciotin Road prepared and tenders will be invited for its construction.

Your Committee append a letter from Messrs F. C. Farnham & Co on the subject of want of drainage in Hong Sue.

Encroachments. Your Committee have called Messrs Carter & Co's attention to the construction of a verandah overhanging the Honan Road.

That firm has not made the usual application for permission to construct it.

Their attention has been drawn to this omission, they have been requested to desist from building the verandah but they have not noticed the Council's communication.

Your Committee have sided a small portion of ground not exceeding 9 inches to Messrs Adamson, Bell & Co at the western end of their new building in the Canton Road in return for a small piece of ground surrendered to public use at the east end.

Foreshore. Your Committee suggest being authorized to address Messrs H. Fogg & Co calling on them to remove certain piles driven into the foreshore in front of their premises before the 1st January next failing their compliance that the United States Consul be advised.

to enforce the Council's request.

Outside Roads. The Engineer suggests purchasing two more of land on the South Well Road to take mud from to raise the road - the cost will be about £60 per acre.

Shanghai Public Garden. The extra piece of dwarf walling will be shortly completed.

Your Committee have received a letter from Mr. Forrest Henry Secretary of the Shanghai Public Garden Committee suggesting the desirability of the services of a Gardener being procured from England to superintend the Garden and other grounds under public control in Shanghai which is now submitted for your consideration.

note. Council decided to offer services of a man having a knowledge of Gardening.

Hong Tze Creek Binding, in front of Dr. Copple's premises. The Secretary said in accordance with the decision arrived at at the meeting of the Council on the 2nd inst he had seen Mr. Bowman Agent of the Pacific Mail Company and made known to him the Council's views. Mr. Bowman refused to expend any sum in repair of the Binding. Under these circumstances the

Council now agreed to let the matter drop.

Roads. Finger Posts on South Well Road. A circular no ^{Works} ₉₅₋₂ dated 10th December from the Public Works Committee was forwarded to the members of Council expressing the Committee's opinion that it would be desirable to have the Finger posts removed at once and assigning several reasons for arriving at this conclusion.

This circular was referred to the General Meeting of Council for consideration.

In the meantime the posts had been surreptitiously removed by some person or persons as yet unknown. After discussion by the Board it was agreed not to replace

Finger posts, but that the Superintendent of Police be instructed to use all efforts in finding out any person or persons who had damaged the Council's property on the South Well Road.

Cemeteries - Shanting Road Cemetery, Tablets in Mortuary Chapel in this Cemetery. The Council were informed that several tablets were in this building and as it was about to be converted into a temporary receptacle for bodies intended to be sent home it appeared desirable that the tablets should be forthwith removed. The Secretary was requested to address the Trustees of Trinity Church requesting the immediate removal of the tablets.

Landing Accommodation. The Secretary stated that Mr. Jellicoe Agent of the Peninsular & Oriental Steam Navigation Company, enquired of him if the Council would permit davits being placed on the Pontoon and Jetty opposite, to hoist the P.O. Gig up to at night. The Council after consideration instructed the Secretary to inform Mr. Jellicoe that they regretted they were unable to accede to the request.

Jetty in front of Messrs Russell & Co. The Secretary was directed to forward Messrs Russell & Co's letter to the Municipal Engineer and instruct him to furnish a full report for the information of the Council on the present condition of this Jetty, ^{the probable time it will last} and any other information he considered desirable to lay before the Council in regard to the Jetty.

Watch -

Fire Department. The names of certain gentlemen elected to offices in the 104 Deluge Company were submitted for approval and confirmation of the Council. It was moved by Mr. Gubbins seconded

by Mr. Hopkins and.
 No 476. Resolved.

That the following gentlemen elected by the members of Deluge Engine Company No 4 as officers for the year 1870 be hereby confirmed in the respective posts to which they have been elected to serve.

Foreman - Charles Mc Donaldson Esq
 1st Assistant - Charles Mc Donaldson Esq jr
 2^d — do — James O. Pendleton Esq
 Hon^y Secretary - Robert Bishop Esq
 Treasurer -
 Sec^y -

Extra Lights - The Superintendent of Police's estimate memo dated _____ was submitted decided to refer it for the opinion of the Watch Committee.

Licenses - The application of Mr. W. H. Robinson for a license to open a Refreshment Saloon in the Canton Road having been favorably recommended by the Superintendent of Police, was granted.

Police Van - The Secretary informed the Council that he received a letter from Mr. Pook No 949 dated 21st p 157. giving a description of the Police Van and stating it would be ready for shipment in about three months.

Mr. Johnston was directed to write to Mr. Pook requesting a full description of the Van, being sent out to Shanghai, before it was shipped.

The following paragraphs were inadvertently omitted to be copied in the Report of the Watch Committee read and passed at the Council meeting on the 2nd December.

Brothels - Epm Committee's attention has been drawn to a translation of a proclamation issued by the Magistrate of the Municipal Court

ordering brothel owners to close their houses by the 30th day of the 11th moon and which states that he issued the proclamation at the instance of the Council through the Consuls. Your Council must be permitted to deny that such a proclamation was asked for by the Council; on the contrary an unauthorized use has been made of the Council's name in the notices put up.

Your Committee submit a report (vide vs ^{watch} 930 dated 1st Dec 1889) from Mr. Penfold in regard to the difficulty experienced in obtaining fees from Brothers for the support of the "Home".

Quarance - Municipal Medical Officer - Inoculation of small pox among the Chinese in and around Shantung - Your Committee submit a memo handed them by Dr. Henderson the Municipal Medical Officer on the subject of the inoculation of small pox among the Chinese in and around "Shantung".

Police Force - Your Committee have had a complaint laid before them as per report (vide vs ^{watch} 914 dated 27th November 1889 p 174) against Constable Lindars by Mr. da Silva. The charge against the Constable was heard before the Supreme Court who sentenced him to pay \$2 for the assault and \$5 damage to Mr. da Silva's clothes (vide ^{watch} 927 dated 1st December 1889 p 160).

Revised Land Regulations - changes consequent upon their coming into force - The Secretary enquired if the Council would take action in regard to giving effect in any way to the Revised Land Regulations during the current season as if such should be their intention, it would be necessary to amend the present rules for the guidance of the various offices. After consideration the meeting came to the conclusion that they would leave all points in connexion with the

Revised Land Regulations to be dealt with by the Council elected under them.

Register of Attendance of the Members of the Council having been signed (vide p 173 ante.)

Various subjects were discussed, correspondence laid on the table, considered referred to the notice of the different Committees and it was

Resolved.

That the meeting do now adjourn

Frederick C. Clarendon
Chairman.

Henry J. Shaw
Secretary.

Council Room

Shanghai 5th January 1870

No 477.

Sir,

I am directed by the Chairman to request your attendance at a General Meeting of the Council which will be held on Thursday the 6th day of January instant at 9 o'clock in the forenoon in the Council Chamber at the Public Office in the Roman Road.

To receive communications from the Chairman and Report from Committees viz

Business.

1. Summons calling meeting
2. Szechow Bridge Agreement
3. — — — — — Commutation Ticket
4. Mr. Dier's letter
5. Mr. Knegsmill's letter
6. Brand Monroe's letter
7. Report
8. Lamp post
9. Report.

Finance

Works

Watch

Correspondence French Municipal Council
And to adopt such Reports Resolutions, Orders and other proceedings with reference thereto as the Council may deem